MONEY-SAVING MODEMS: 9 SPEEDSTERS AS LOW AS $300

PC WORLD

APRIL 1990 $2.95 CANADA $3.95

3RD TIME'S A CHARM!

HP LASERJET III

Great Fonts, Sharper Text, Faster Graphics— and a Lower Price!

POWER SPREADSHEETS FOR TODAY'S PCs

7 Top Values— Quattro Pro Leads the Pack

BUYERS' GUIDE

27 Spreadsheet Tools That User Groups Love

S OF
DER.

THE DELL SYSTEM* 310
20 MHz 386.

The best combination of performance and value in its class.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 20 MHz Intel 80387 or 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $123/month. △Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $251.

40 MB TTL Monochrome System	$3,299
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$3,799
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	$4,399
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$4,499

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 80, 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM* 316SX
16 MHz 386SX.

The perfect low profile mainstream computer, combining 386SX power and compatibility with unprecedented value and support.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Standard 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $72/month. △Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $187.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,899
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,399
40 MB Super VGA System (800x600)	$2,499
100 MB Super VGA System (800x600)	$3,099

Prices reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $50, 1 MB versions for an additional $150, and 2 MB versions for an additional $300.
80 and 170 MB configurations also available.

THE NEW
DELL SYSTEM* 316LT
16 MHz 386SX.

This new full-featured, battery powered 386SX laptop costs less than most 286 laptops.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 8 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMs).
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Adjustable and detachable 640 x 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display.
- One industry standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 83-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and separate cursor control keys.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial, and external VGA monitor port.
- Connector for 101-key keyboard or numeric keypad.
- Two Removable and rechargeable NiCad battery packs utilizing Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" (patent pending).
- AC Adapter.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $127/month. △Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $300.

20 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,499
20 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,699
40 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,799
40 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,999

THE DELL
SYSTEM* 210
12.5 MHz 286.

The price says this is an entry-level system.
The performance says it's a lot more.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor 12.5 MHz.
- Standard 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (6 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $61/month. △Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $158.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,599
20 MB VGA Color Plus System	$1,899
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,799
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,099

Prices listed reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $50, 1 MB versions for an additional $150, and 2 MB versions for an additional $300.
80 and 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM* 325 25 MHz 386.

An even better value at these low prices.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $153/month. △Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370.

40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$4,199
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	$5,099
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$5,199
150 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$5,699

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 80, 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

Ask about our high resolution graphics.

***Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 316LT and 210), 384 KB (325 and 310) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 316SX and 210. 4 MB configurations available on all systems. Call for pricing.** All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names of their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. △On-site service may not be available in certain locations.**
© 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

AD CODE 11D13

THE CREDENTIAL
A WORLD LEAD

Before the Dell System 325 was named the top 386 personal computer by the rest of the world, it had quite a following at home.

Winning both the *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice and *PC World's* Best Buy awards.

And most recently, it was rated number one for overall customer satisfaction, in a *PC Week* poll of corporate volume buyers.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 2·14·89

PC WORLD BEST BUY

One reason for this unprecedented popularity is that Dell deals directly with every Dell customer in the world.

Custom configuring each computer. Responding to the needs of each user.

So when you call Dell for a System 325, you get more than the exhilaration of running the world's top rated 386 computer, you get something called satisfaction.

With a 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee, self-diagnostic software and toll-free expert technical support. As well as next day on-site service provided by Xerox Corporation.△

And you can get it starting at $4,199. With leasing plans as low as $153 a month.**

Call us toll-free. And Dell will custom configure a System 325 for you.

After all, that's what the world is coming to.

THESE COUNTRIES JUST GOT TOGETHER AND ELECTED A NEW LEADER.

When computer publications from nine countries got together and voted for the best 386™ computer, it marked a major shift in power.

They chose the Dell System® 325 head and shoulders over every other system in the world. Turn the page and find out why.

800-825-0044

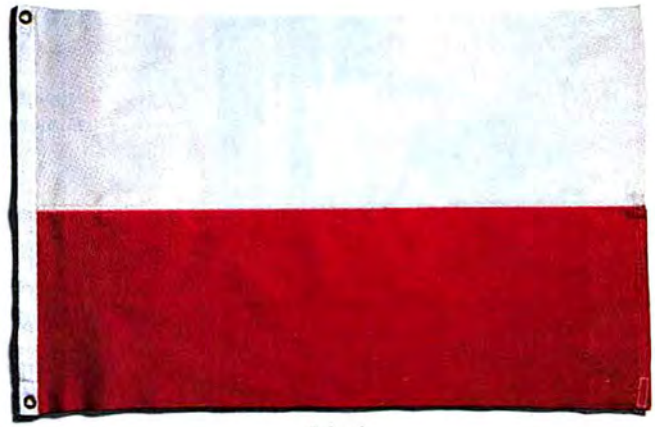
DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

FOR NETWORK OR UNIX INFORMATION, CALL 800-678-UNIX.
For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.

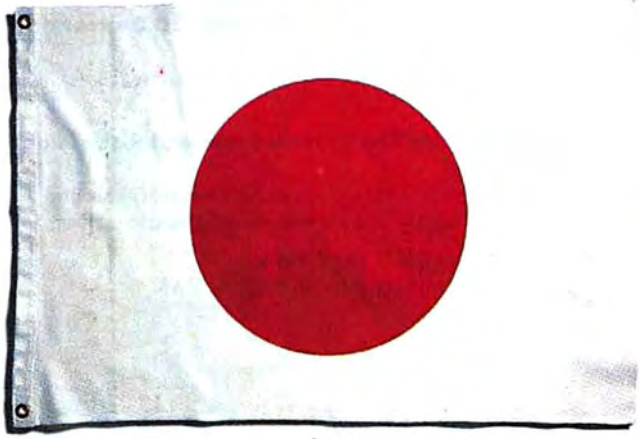
Germany

Hungary

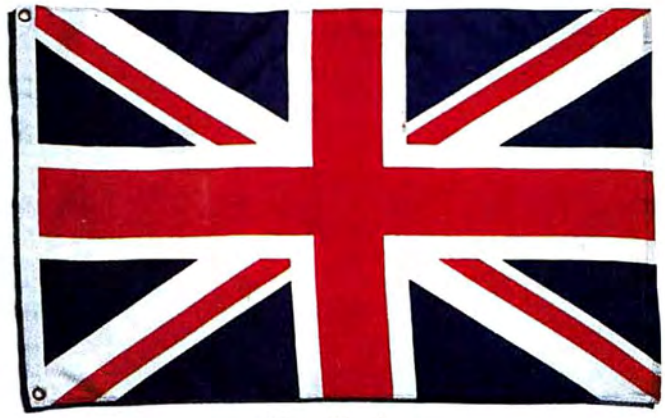
Yugoslavia



Poland



Japan



United Kingdom

Spain

Italy

Circle 74 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Cover story: HP reinvents the LaserJet, with fantastic fonts, sharp print quality, and a lower price, page 74.

Cover photograph by Fred Stimson

PREVIEWS

74 **HP's Earthshaking, Ground-Breaking LaserJet III**
Michael Goodwin
The replacement for the venerable LaserJet II handles fonts with all the polish of a PostScript printer—at breakneck speed *and* at a lower price.

80 **LAN Manager Gets Its Second Wind** *Robert Lauriston*
Microsoft's LAN operating system still makes heavy demands on hardware budgets. But the latest upgrade is much improved—and noticeably faster.

86 **R:base Loosens Up** *Ed Bott*
Look out, *Paradox! R:base 3.0* makes a run at the ease-of-use title with an all-new interface and the most powerful query by example yet.

REVIEWS

116 **Seven Sensible Spreadsheets**
Richard Scoville
If your spreadsheet needs stop short of the hardware-hungry *1-2-3* release 3, check out these capable alternatives—led by Best Buy *Quattro Pro.*

122 **Looking for Spreadsheet Bargains in Integrated Software**
For simple graphing and number crunching, one of these five all-in-one packages may be just right.

126 **3-D on a Budget: Can VP-Planner 3D Deliver on Its Promise?**
A preview of Paperback's multidimensional upgrade.

132 **Five at 25 MHz: The System Standard Rises Higher**
John Diebold
For now, 25-MHz machines offer the best price/performance ratio around. How do these recent arrivals stack up as everyday desktop workstations?

140 **Breaking the BIOS Bottleneck**
The payoffs—and pitfalls—of "shadow RAM."

NEWS

11 **Top of the News**
Mike Hogan
Late-breaking news you can use.

61 **Industry Outlook**
Edited by Eric Bender
- *TurboTax* and *TaxCut* fight for the right to prepare your 1040
- Better-than-VGA displays are here, but where's the standard?
- For PC customers, this is the golden age of service and support
- Thanks to savvy engineering, PCs are lasting longer than ever

94 **Product Outlook**
Edited by Mike Hogan
- Hayes unveils the fastest, most compatible modem around
- The newest Toshiba is a bright, battery-powered SX laptop
- ALPS's 20-ppm network laser printer is built to last
- Extra-high-capacity drives pack 2.8MB on 3½-inch floppies
- Two new-wave graphics boards bring razor-sharp 1024 by 768 images to large monitors
- Microsoft gets serious about BASIC with a powerful professional developer's edition
- New SXs from Acer and AST—much more than fast AT clones
- LaserMaster puts 1000-dpi typesetting output on a desktop
- Everex and Storage Dimensions speed up the standard AT bus for their 33-MHz server
- Big network backup jobs are easier with two new DAT drives

104 **Update**
- TOPS 3.0
- *BestChoice3*
- *SPSS/PC + V3.1, SPSS for OS/2*
- *Alpha Four 1.1*
- *Hot Line 2.2*
- *MCI Fax Dispatch*

CONTENTS

April 1990
Volume 8, Number 4

144 **Nine MNP Modems for Corporate Communications**
Judy Getts
The 2400-bps MNP-5 modem is fast becoming a business standard. And no wonder—with double the throughput of older models, it pays its own way.

147 **How PC World Evaluates Service and Support**
How much backing to expect from a modem maker.

152 **MNP on the Cheap**
A software option to dress up your old modem with MNP.

153 **V.42 and MNP: Peaceful Coexistence**
A newer protocol makes for even faster file transfers.

Create eye-opening graphics, build fast file links, pick up Excel expertise—our all-spreadsheet How To section is packed with powerful tips, page 186.

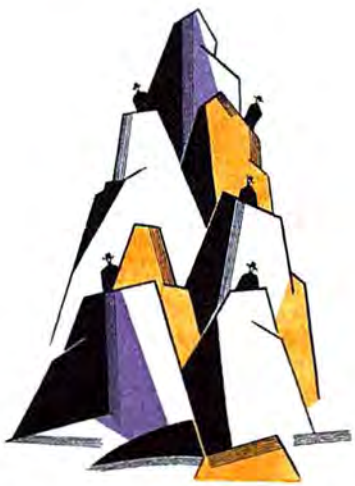
FEATURES

180 **Buyers' Guide: Top Tools for Harder-Working Worksheets** *Matt Lake*
Sometimes even powerful spreadsheets need help. We asked members of five user groups to pick add-ins, add-ons, and utilities that really work.

HOW TO

186 **Business Graphics With Boardroom Appeal**
Evelyn Morrison
With release 3, *1-2-3*'s graphics finally reach presentation quality. Here's how to turn those rows and columns into images that demand attention.

190 **Tips & Techniques: Spreadsheets**
- Put It All Together With 1-2-3 File Links
- Build Your Own Easy-to-Use Excel Functions
- Excel Q&A: Ten Common Problems (and How to Solve Them)
- User Group Tips



Quattro Pro heads the list of great spreadsheet deals, page 116.

PERSPECTIVES

17 **Richard Landry**
With luck, this is the last look-and-feel lawsuit.

25 **Letters**
A reader's underwhelmed by OS/2, plus a plea for clean computing.

268 **Taking It Home**
Lawrence J. Magid
For that work-at-home system, a 286 may be the smartest buy.

DEPARTMENTS

6 **In This Issue**
A look at the computer consumer's court of last resort.

35 **The Help Screen**
Karl Koessel
The good word on bad sectors, and a hard look at soft fonts.

51 **Consumer Watch**
Roberta Furger
Checking out dealer support isn't a luxury, it's a necessity.

213 **Star-Dot-Star**
Edited by Tom Swan
A nifty *QuickBASIC* menu maker, and praise for the ultimate programmer's calculator.

223 **Network Q&A**
David Ferris
Dial-in servers mean big savings for remote access to PC nets.

228 **PC World Catalog**
A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.

248 **Advertisers Index**

249 **Products Featured in Editorial**
More information for *PC World* readers.

251 **PC World Computer Products Shopping Guide**
A handy mail-order shopping guide.

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

Richard Landry
Editor in Chief

Editorial
Managing Editor: Ed Bott
Senior Editors: Mike Hogan, Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
East Coast Editor: Eric Bender
Assistant Managing Editor: Cynthia Brown
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Senior Associate Editor: Eric Brown
Associate Editors: Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Robert Lauriston
Copy Chief: Peggy Nauts
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Editorial Mgr.: Gina Vanlue
Assistant Editors: Rex Farrance, Susan Lusty, Lincoln Spector, Daniel Tynan, Janet Walden
Senior Copy Editor: Barbara Lewis
Copy Editors: Margaret Berg, Marla Miyashiro, Sally Zahner
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Typesetter: Doreen Engelmann
Administrative Assistant: Cathy Smith
Contributing Editors: Anita Amirrezvani, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Robert M. Carr, Steve Cook, Dennis Dykstra, David Ferris, Judy Getts, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Ted Nace, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Tom Swan
User Ombudsman: Dan Lavin (617/969-6555)
National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL): Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Vice President, Operations), Jim Hurd (Vice President, R&D), Vicki Weiss (Vice President, Testing Services), Bruce Stewart (Project Mgr.), John Gartner (*PC World* Liaison)

Art & Design
Art Director: Claudia Steenberg
Associate Art Director: Gregory Silva
Assistant Art Director: Robert Kanes
Designer: Emily Burch
Senior Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Laura Pannbacker
Design Associate: Jeffrey S. Glines
Assistant Design Associate: Hope Winslow
Production Artist: Marlene Tobias

Production
Director of Manufacturing: Linda Manes
Assistant Production Mgr.: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator: Kevin Greene
Advertising Traffic Coordinator: Steven Spingola

Circulation
Circulation Director: Heather Martin
Single Copy Sales Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.: Martin Garchar
Single Copy Sales Specialist: Madeleine DiSalvio
Circulation Mgr./Renewal & Billing: Ellen DiMatteo
Circulation Business Mgr.: Noël White
Promotion Coordinator: Kimberly Scott
Circulation Assistant: Jennifer Paday
Administrative Assistant: Ann Lippold

Advertising Sales
Mark Glasner
Director of Advertising Sales
(415/978-3178)

Northwest Sharon Van Leuven *Western Regional Mgr.* (415/243-0500)
Northern California/San Francisco Natalie Wood (415/243-0500)
San Jose Susan Simmons (415/243-0500)
Southern California/Los Angeles Denise Pilnak (213/312-8008)
San Diego/Southwest/Orange County Fran Cowen (714/250-8081)
Texas Harvey Diamond (214/233-3492)
Eastern U.S.
Eastern Advertising Mgr. Jeff Edman (201/967-1350)
New England/Boston Bob Ostrow *Senior Account Mgr.* (508/820-0440)
Midwest/N. Chicago Robert Diftler *Midwest Regional Mgr.* (708/827-4477)
Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan John Grogan *Northeast Account Mgr.* (201/967-1350)
Southeast/Atlanta Judy Sutter *Senior Account Mgr.* (404/394-0758)
PC World Catalog Sharon Van Leuven *Catalog Advertising Mgr.*, Greg Messina, Sandie Wade (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

Rebecca S. Myers
Advertising Administrator (415/978-3256)

Marketing & Research
Director: Vance Wadleigh
Product Marketing Mgr.: Nola Armijo
Direct Marketing Mgr.: Ben Delaney
Marketing Communications Coordinator: Amy Marks
Assistant Research Mgr.: Bill Segovia
Reprints Coordinator: Scott Shores
Marketing Assistant: Kelli Urauchi
Administrative Assistant: Ina Krips

Administration
Human Resources Director: Harriet Holbrook
Corporate Business Mgr.: Christina Spence
Information Systems Mgr.: Walter J. Clegg
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Human Resources Administrator: Thalia Ohara

Corporate
PCW Communications, Inc.

John Griffin
President & Publisher

Vicki Peilen
Director of Finance

David Bunnell
Founder

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

Comments, criticism, suggestions, and complaints are always welcome. Send correspondence to *PC World*, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. You can reach us electronically via MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or facsimile at 415/442-1891.

Subscription Services If you have subscriber service questions, call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado) or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/825-7959.

Help With Your Computer or Software Do you have any questions about the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to *The Help Screen* at the address given above or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141. Do you have a business problem of general interest? Send your PC-related questions to the address given above, c/o *Tips & Techniques*. Address your network-related questions to the same address, c/o *Network Q&A*. Questions with the broadest interest will be answered in the magazine. Sorry—we can't acknowledge individual letters or offer advice over the phone.

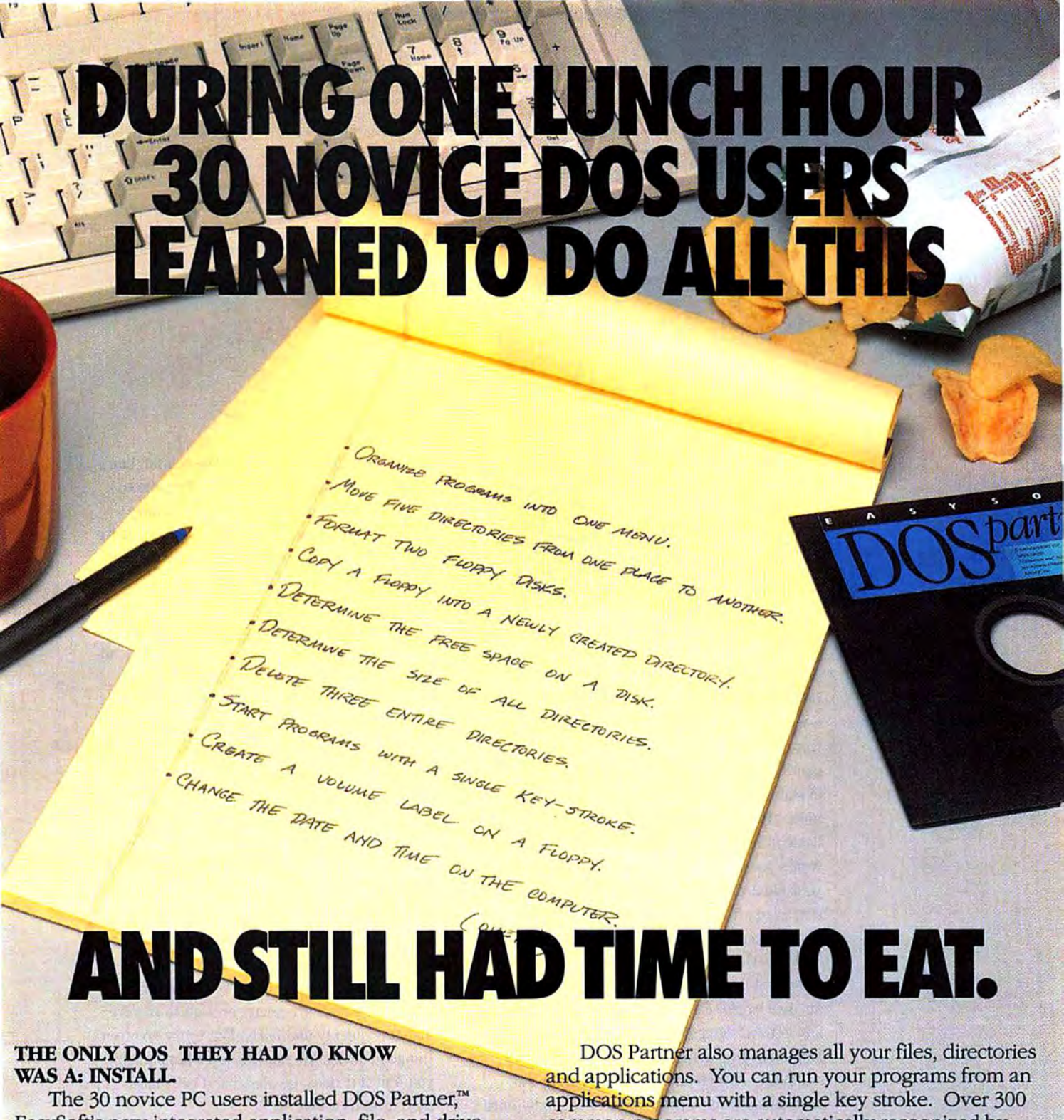
Product Information We're always interested in new products for our news and review sections. Send press releases and product announcements to Susan Lusty, assistant editor, *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813 or CompuServe 74055,412.

Editorial Calendars To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office.

Reprints and Permissions You must have our permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of an article or use artwork or photographs that have appeared in the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your phone number if you need a fast response.

Writing for PC World *PC World* encourages reader submissions. For a copy of our writers' guidelines, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the address given above. Queries may be mailed, or sent electronically.
Letters. Letters should be mailed to the address given above, c/o *Letters*. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.
Star-Dot-Star. We pay $25 to $200 for each item published in *Star-Dot-Star*. Send your PC discoveries to the address given above, c/o *Star-Dot-Star*. All published submissions become the property of *PC World* and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.
Power Tips and User Group Tips. Have you discovered a timesaving technique for increasing PC productivity? Share it with other readers. Send your tips to the address given above, c/o *Power Tips* or *User Group Tips*. Keep submissions to 100 words or less; we'll pay $25 for each tip published.
Consumer Watch. Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to *Consumer Watch* at the address given above. We'll investigate your complaint; letters with the broadest interest will be published.

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1990, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.



THE ONLY DOS THEY HAD TO KNOW WAS A: INSTALL.

The 30 novice PC users installed DOS Partner,™ EasySoft's new integrated application, file, and drive management program. They reviewed the documentation, and within minutes they were performing tasks that typically require weeks of DOS training and experience.

DOS Partner is not like shells that still require you to know DOS. It allows you to ignore DOS all together. So you never run into dead ends, bad command messages or syntax errors. DOS Partner shows you all your options on the screen. If you want to move, copy or delete a full directory, or a file, you simply move your cursor to the English command and press enter. It's that simple.

DOS Partner also manages all your files, directories and applications. You can run your programs from an applications menu with a single key stroke. Over 300 common programs are automatically recognized by DOS Partner, and others are easily added.

To order your copy of DOS Partner, call EasySoft at 1-800-526-6201. For $99, you can organize and operate your PC more productively than ever. And if you find that within 30 days it hasn't made your work easier – then send it back for a complete refund. Guaranteed.

TO ORDER NOW, CALL 1-800-526-6201.

EASYSOFT, INC. All major credit cards accepted. Add $4.95 shipping and handling. Residents in some states may need to add sales tax. Inquiries, call (404) 992-3808. ©1990 EasySoft, Inc. All rights reserved. DOS Partner & rabbit logo are trademarks of EasySoft, Inc.

D O S P A R T N E R

Circle 64 on reader service card

Know Your Rights

ROBERT CARDIN

Consumer Watch editor Roberta Furger

There's absolutely nothing intuitive about being a smart computer consumer." That's the considered opinion of *PC World*'s most ardent consumerist, Roberta Furger. "Making intelligent buying decisions costs time *and* money," explains the editor of our *Consumer Watch* column. "It takes precious time to track down reliable information, and of course every vendor wants you to believe that its product is worth your hard-earned dollars. And the sad irony is that even after you invest all that time and money, you can still get less than a fair deal."

When that happens, *PC World* readers have a court of last resort in *Consumer Watch*. "In an ideal world, *Consumer Watch* wouldn't get any letters," Furger says. Fortunately for her long-term employment prospects, the *CW* mailbox sees a steady stream of horror stories, lamentations, cautionary tales, and—once in a while—words of praise about computer vendors.

The questions Furger selects for her column make it one of *PC World*'s most popular features, but there's much, much more to *Consumer Watch*. For every letter you read in these pages, our *CW* staff researches and resolves dozens. "*Consumer Watch* gives individual readers some clout," Furger explains. "When we get involved, there's a much better chance they'll be heard. And the column benefits even people who don't take the time to write. One letter means more people have probably experienced the same problem. If we get five letters with the same complaint, that means a *lot* of people are having difficulties with a company."

Furger and her crew also beat the drum to convince companies to fix policies that take advantage of consumers. "For example," she asks, "if you order a product by mail and pay with a credit card, when do you get charged? If your card gets debited before the product is shipped, it may be legal, but it's not fair."

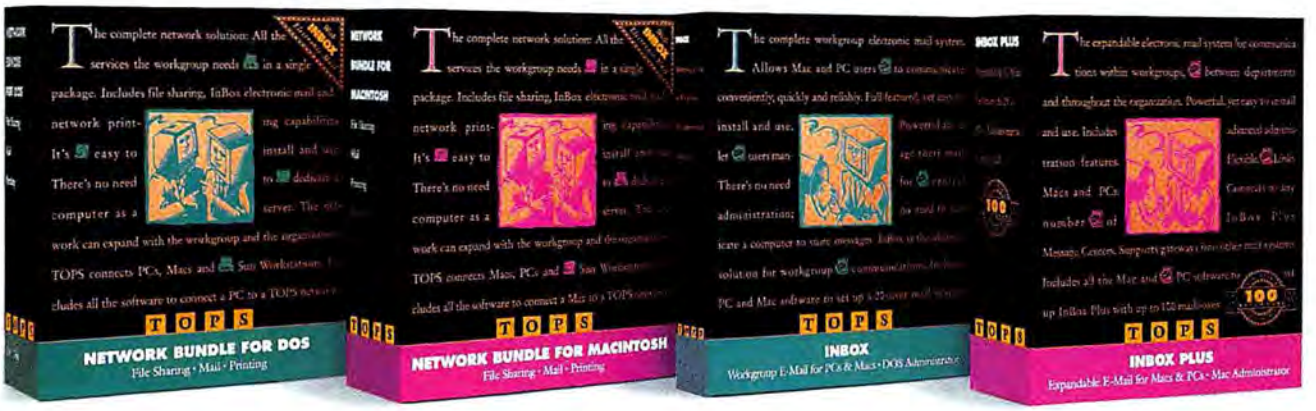
Does the torrent of complaints suggest that there's an ethics gap among hardware and software vendors? "Thankfully," Furger says, "there aren't that many out-and-out crooks. In most cases, problems arise because companies have grown so fast that customers just get lost in the shuffle. Our job is to keep steady pressure on the industry—to remind them that it's in their best interests to serve the buyer."

Most vendors are smart enough to resolve disputes quickly and fairly. But every so often things go awry. We hope it never happens to you, but if it does, go ahead and get mad—then drop us a line. ●

Ed Bott

Ed Bott
Managing Editor

Four reasons why 1990 will be the year of the workgroup.



It's already happening. More and more companies are embracing the idea of workgroup computing. For good reasons, too. Like the ability to swap files, send electronic mail, share printers, and work together more effectively than ever before.

Now, TOPS presents four more... the first complete family of powerful workgroup networking products of the 1990's.

The ideal workgroup network—just add people.

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS and TOPS Network Bundle for Macintosh are real "firsts." The first complete workgroup tools in one box. Each gives you the power to share files, printers, and other resources with one person, your group, your department, or your entire organization.

And best of all, both packages come bundled with the all new TOPS InBox, the powerful, yet easy-to-use electronic mail system.

Complete mail in a box.

On its own, electronic mail can be the key to a successful workgroup. Which brings us to the new InBox. InBox gives your workgroup a fast, reliable and easy-to-use electronic mail system for up to 20 users.

And InBox Plus provides expandable communications to 100 users per Message Center. In fact, used with other InBox Plus Message Centers, or UNIX Mail, MCI Mail, PROFS, VMS, and other systems, InBox Plus lets you send messages anywhere in the world.

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS, Network Bundle for Mac, InBox, and InBox Plus. Four great products. Four great reasons to make 1990 the year of the workgroup in your company. And the best reasons of all to call TOPS today.

1-800-445-TOPS, ext. 409

T O P S®
When you need connections.

For distribution information outside the U.S., call TOPS International at +1-415-769-2449; TOPS Europe at +44 276 51440; or TOPS Canada at 415-769-8700, ext. 900. Copyright © 1989, Sun Microsystems, Inc.

This is what you pay for our peripherals.

The highest quality always comes with the highest price tag. Right?

Wrong. Everex peripherals are different. Why? Because Everex is different.

Say we design a product that's high performance, reliable, chock-full of nifty bells and whistles. Say it's even compatible with all the leading industry standards. Any other company would consider it an outstanding job. We consider it a job half done.

Every one of Everex's products also has to be designed so that it's affordable.

Everex is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc. ©1990 Everex Systems, Inc.

This is what you get.

It's all part of Everex's philosophy. Always innovate. Never compromise. You'll see it all the way across our PC-compatible line—the longest line of peripherals offered by any company.

So whether you're interested in tape backup systems, modems, graphics boards or memory/multi-function boards, call 1-800-821-0806 for the name of your nearest Everex Reseller.

Chances are, you'll get more product than you need. For less money than you'd expect.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

Circle 76 on reader service card

Only LANtastic's tiny RAM can make businesses this small link big.

To anyone who still believes that all big-capability PC networks demand big bucks, big hassles and big RAM, we'd like to offer a small suggestion:

The LANtastic™ PC Network.

You see, only LANtastic gives you full-featured networking at a price small businesses can afford—as little as $249* per computer.

So that you can link as few as two PCs. And grow to hundreds of PCs. Without sacrificing capabilities or speed.

And only LANtastic uses the smallest RAM of any LAN—under 12K on a workstation and less than 40K on a server—yet still delivers sophisticated disk, file, program and printer sharing, plus security, E-mail, CD-ROM support, NetBIOS-compatibility and more.

And only LANtastic gives you a special windowed menu that will lead you by the hand through the set-up process. So you can be up and running before lunchtime.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

No wonder only LANtastic was given a Best Buy, an Editors' Choice and an Award of Distinction by leading industry publications.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

And no wonder our sales shot up 1000% last year making Artisoft the world's fast growing developer of LAN hardware and software.

1988 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

LANtastic. The only smart way to get your small business linking big. Call 602-293-6363.

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

Circle 6 on reader service card

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price on LANtastic 2Mbps adapters. © 1990 ARTISOFT. LANtastic is a trademark of ARTISOFT.

Novell Sells Name Service

Multiserver LAN Facility Fixes Major Strategic Shortcoming on NetWare Servers

Novell has announced a global name service for NetWare 286 and 386 servers that will simplify both LAN administration and user access to multiple servers' facilities. Billed as only one step toward a full hierarchical naming service, the $1995 *NetWare Name Service (NNS)* still greatly simplifies the procedure for addressing workstations or printers in a multiserver environment. It lets a LAN administrator create a domain of up to 400 servers and 5000 users, identifying printers, gateways, and other services so that users can call upon them by name rather than by searching across servers. In the event of a change, the administrator can use *NNS*'s NETCON utility to update domain and user profile scripts across all servers in a domain simultaneously. Updates can take place after hours, and *NNS* requires no change to network software currently installed. Vice President of Marketing Mark Calkins estimates that as many as 40 percent of Novell LANs have multiple servers, adding that this segment has great strategic importance for the company. In a similar move, Novell has updated the *NetWare Print Server* to give up to 8 servers access to a printer and to let users access up to 16 printers attached to DOS workstations anywhere on a net.

Memory Prices Rising?

DRAMs Are Probably as Cheap as They'll Get, So Buy Extra Memory Sooner Rather Than Later

PC makers are awash in cheap dynamic random access memory (DRAM) chips right now, but some fear demand will outstrip supply this year, driving up PC memory prices or even causing shortages. While the Japanese, who dominate DRAMs, are not likely to repeat the production cutback mistake that touched off the 1988 DRAM shortage, they seem to be underestimating the potential demand of consumer electronics products, says Albert Wong, cofounder of AST Research and founder of AMKLY Systems, a new Compaq-compatible memory board supplier. If a serious shortage occurs, the Japanese will have a strong incentive to supply their large consumer electronics divisions and their own PC operations before supplying U.S. PC makers, agrees In-Stat senior analyst Mike Feibus. Larry Hootnick, president of Intel's Embedded Memory/Controller Group, also expects growing consumer electronics demand, adding that February's 1-megabit DRAM price of around $60 per megabyte is probably the all-time low for this cycle. The Koreans, led by Samsung, dumped so many DRAMs on the market this year that prices were halved and the Japanese stranglehold broken. But with prices so low for 1 megabit, some fear that the Japanese may shift production toward the higher-value 4-megabit DRAMs, further reducing 1-megabit supplies in the long term. Intel has expanded its DRAM remarketing efforts through a joint venture with Japan's NMB Semiconductor in order to provide Intel processor clients with a one-stop chip supply, says Hootnick. Other U.S. firms also are getting back into unprofitable DRAMs, mostly for defensive reasons, adds Feibus.

PageMaker 4.0 Coming

Aldus Ships Macintosh Version of Desktop Publisher, a Precursor to Windows Offering

Aldus Corporation has introduced *PageMaker 4.0* for the Macintosh, giving PC users a glimpse of what they can expect in the long-awaited *Windows*-version upgrade. Although Aldus won't comment on specifics of the *Windows* version, the company has consistently provided common features and functions across platforms and will continue that strategy, says *PageMaker* product manager Mike Sherwood. The Mac version's most notable feature is the Story Editor, a text window for faster word processing. Also new are a spelling checker and search-and-replace capabilities, as well as the ability to create a table of contents and a multilevel index. These last two, and a new Book feature for linking multiple publications (or chapters), help with long documents. Aldus has enhanced network support, adding the ability to notify users of changes to a document so that they can update their copies. Support for long documents and workgroup–based creation of publications are features that compete directly with rival *Ventura Publisher*, says International Data Corporation analyst Joan-Carol Brigham, who adds that *PageMaker* still trails *Ventura* in that regard. Aldus insists there will be no word on the PC version until Microsoft announces *Windows 3.0*.

DOS Extenders Standardizing

DPMI Spec to Regulate Multitasking With Large Programs

In a move that should enhance DOS applications and provide yet another pillar under the operating system, a group of leading software vendors has "agreed to agree" on a standard for DOS extenders in multitasking environments. Meeting at Intel's invitation, Lotus, Microsoft, Borland, and DOS extender vendors such as Rational Technology and Phar Lap established a committee that will draw up a DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI) specification to govern the interaction of large applications with each other, DOS, and OS/2. Memory-hungry applications like *1-2-3* release 3, Borland's *Paradox 386*, and Ashton-Tate's *dBASE IV* already employ the wares of Rational Technology or Phar Lap to address memory beyond DOS's 640K barrier. Their adherence to the Virtual Control Program Interface (VCPI) ensures smooth operation in a single-tasking environment. But Microsoft wants an industry standard that prevents conflicts with OS/2, *Windows 3.0*, and other environments that themselves insist on controlling hardware and how multiple applications access it. For the user, DPMI means that a multitasking environment can run several large DOS extender applications simultaneously by allotting processor time among them so that background applications don't need to shut down when a foreground application is running. An estimated 1 million copies of DOS extender applications are installed.

NEC Shows Laptop

386SX Machine Defines New Market Segment That Replaces Much of 286 Market

Customers who might have purchased 17-pound 286-based laptops last year will probably opt for 15-pound 386SX-based models this year, predicts NEC product marketing manager J.T. McDonald. NEC hopes to capitalize on this trend with its ProSpeed 386SX. The SX laptop is similar to the year-old ProSpeed 386 but sacrifices some of the expandability and desktop convenience of its docking station–equipped sibling. Still, it is 2 pounds lighter, it offers a battery life of 3 to 4 hours (compared to the 386's 1 hour), and its $5999 40MB version and $6799 100MB version are $600 and $900 cheaper, respectively, than comparable ProSpeed 386 models. These advantages, says McDonald, will realign the laptop market into two core segments—386SXs and notebooks. He expects products like the ProSpeed 386SX to garner that 25 percent of portables users currently served by 286-based equivalents, while only about 5 percent of buyers will opt for full 386-based models. Up to 50 percent of users will be attracted to very small notebook portables like NEC's 4.4-pound UltraLite. But there is a sizable group of middle managers, accountants, software developers, and others who spend half their time on the road and need more power and storage than the notebooks provide but with less weight than full 386s, says McDonald.

IBM Debuts Workstations

Next-Generation RISC Machines and PS/2s Will Run NextStep as Option

IBM has unleashed a family of technical workstations and servers it claims leapfrog rival machines from Sun, Hewlett-Packard, and DEC by exploiting second-generation RISC chip technology. The new POWER (Performance Optimized With Enhanced RISC) models start with a $12,995 offering (which IBM touts as "the world's most powerful desktop workstation") and run AIX, IBM's version of UNIX. "These are really hot products," says Amy Wohl of Wohl Associates, expressing the consensus among analysts. "There's a lot of power here, and this is an industry where speed is nearly everything." However, she points out that almost no POWER software is available now and questions IBM's estimate of 1500 third-party applications by year-end. Then, too, IBM must sort out marketing and distribution for the engineering/scientific arena. IBM's entry into this segment in 1986 with the RT PC gained a pitiful market share, but Wohl expects the POWER machines to make IBM "an important player." Among the graphical environments available, one is based on software from the Open Software Foundation consortium and another is a version of Next, Inc.'s NextStep that IBM also plans to offer on PS/2s under AIX late this summer. Next chairman Steve Jobs says applications can be moved among all three platforms with minimal effort and hopes that IBM's blessing will speed application development. But IBM is keeping its environment options open, even hinting that the POWER machines may offer OS/2 later. ●

Lotus 1-2-3.
The #1 rated spreadsheet for six consecutive years.

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3 has just received the highest overall evaluation and a four-star rating by ***Software Digest*** *(Nov. 1989, vol. 6, no. 11). This independent organization is connected with* ***National Software Testing Laboratories.*** *For users, it's considered to be the definitive source of PC software and hardware evaluation.*

Release 3 is distinguished as scoring consistently high in the Ease of Learning, Ease of Use, Performance, and Versatility evaluation areas.

Once again, a handful of analysts and millions of customers have put us in our place.

If you're evaluating a spreadsheet, you can either look at the facts. Or you can look at the hype. A look at these facts will indicate one thing. That for those people who know spreadsheets best, Lotus 1-2-3 continues to set the standard for spreadsheet excellence. That in a decade of changing technology, one thing hasn't changed— our commitment to deliver a spreadsheet with substance. And not mere window dressing.

Now doesn't that make your choice a lot simpler?

Lotus® 1-2-3®

The spreadsheet of choice.

© 1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Software Digest is a registered trademark of National Software Testing Laboratories, Inc.

D. CUNNINGHAM & BLANK

Your memory isn't what it used to be.

Time was, buying memory for your computer was a lot easier. You plugged in a board, then up you booted and off you went. But times have changed.

Today's hungry applications make yesterday's memory requirements look

like small potatoes. And what they're asking for is different, too—DOS extenders, LIMulators, expanded memory, extended memory, OS/2. What's a buyer to do?

Well, if you want to be in good company, choose the memory board favored by 7 out of 10 buyers. Or search *PC Week* and *PC World* polls for the board ranked first in compatibility and reliability, week after week. Or, if pragmatism is your passion, look for the board supporting more applications and memory requirements than any other.

In every case, you'll find the Above™ Board by Intel. And in addition to all of the above, Above Board also comes with a five-year warranty and a hot line to the best technical support staff in the industry. Even the competition admits that.

Those are the facts. For our white paper on PC memory solutions, dial our 24-hour automated FaxBack service at (503) 629-7576 and request document #9952 or call Intel directly at (800) 538-3373.

You'll soon forget you ever had a memory problem.

intel®

©1990 Intel Corporation.

Circle 109 on reader service card

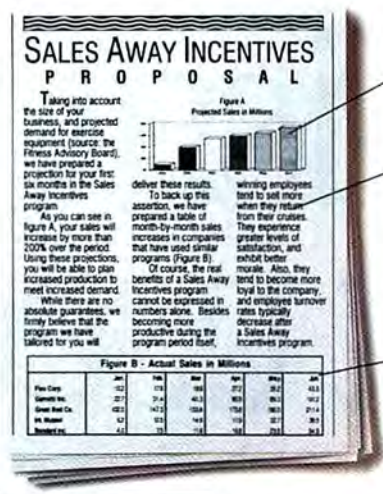
The new MultiMate. Productivity beyond words.

Create nearly any font size.

Easily integrate graphics into your document.

Import graphics from most popular file formats.

Design documents with multiple columns.



You can import charts based on dBASE IV® data.

Text can be transparently imported from other popular word processors in editable form—without complicated conversions.

Tables can be imported from your spreadsheets.

Integrated grammar checker (Grammatik™ IV) helps you enhance the style and effectiveness of your documents.

Pull-down Menus make it easy to grammar check all of your documents.

Ashton-Tate's new MultiMate® version 4.0 takes you beyond word processing. And beyond other word processors.

With a few simple keystrokes, you can import graphics and images from virtually any source. And see exactly how your page is going to look before it prints.

Importing text from other leading word processors is just as simple. MultiMate's new conversion utility does it transparently—from within your document. And exporting is just as easy.

Easy Pull-down Menus help you check the grammar and style of your document. And the integrated Electronic Mail lets you send or receive documents and messages instantly.

Of course, there are more enhancements. Like running other software without leaving MultiMate. Plus redlining, line numbering, free Bitstream® fonts, enhanced mail merge and more.

For a brochure, call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1903.

Or better yet, you can upgrade for only $75 by calling 1-800-2ASHTON. Call now, and experience the productivity of the new MultiMate for yourself.

It's simply beyond words.

Ashton-Tate®

Trademark/Owners: MultiMate, dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate Logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other product names herein are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.
© 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

FRED STIMSON

Richard Landry

Beyond Look-and-Feel

Look-and-feel lawsuits are yesterday's battleground for yesterday's software. Tomorrow's programs will have more in common than ever before.

Do you remember the look-and-feel controversy of 1987? Lotus, undisputed kingpin of the spreadsheet market, flattened fledgling rivals Paperback Software and Mosaic Software with a lawsuit charging that their products *VP-Planner* and *Twin* illegally copied the screen design, menus, and commands of best-seller *1-2-3*. Most observers, including a vast majority of *PC World* readers surveyed at the time, gave a big thumbs-down to Lotus for using the courts to stifle competition. Lotus fired back that copycat software suppressed innovation, making it less likely that users would continue to get new and better PC solutions.

Three years later, the famous suit has finally come to trial, and Lotus seems poised for an easy victory. Meanwhile, for the rest of the software community, look-and-feel has moved out of the courtroom and back into the development lab, where the name of the game is to build the next generation of products with unprecedented similarity to one another in form and function. In fact, today the whole notion that users benefit when applications don't look and act alike seems outmoded and faintly ridiculous.

A New World of Cooperation Protecting the look and feel of a software package from cheap knockoffs makes sense in a world of stand-alone applications. After all, if somebody else profits from your research and development efforts, then you might not continue to enhance your product, making it ever more complete and useful—right?

But running ever more powerful stand-alone software isn't the order of the day for most people; nor is buying single-vendor solutions. Instead, the real bang in PC productivity comes from tapping the computer's talents as a powerful communications device. Word processing, spreadsheet, data base, graphics, and LAN E-mail programs—they're all needed to help people analyze and transmit vital business information, and no vendor has the single best tool in all these categories. Still, users must be able to move information easily from one program to the next. They can't afford the time it takes to learn new applications from scratch or to resolve incompatibilities between programs. That puts the burden on software packages to function in a consistent way and to work seamlessly together. Even natural competitors must cooperate to achieve that end.

Ironically, Lotus seems to understand this point better than most. Even while anticipating a courtroom victory, Lotus is working feverishly to ensure that its next-generation software operates smoothly with other major applications. Lotus's *1-2-3* and *Freelance* are already leaders in their fields. On the data base front, Lotus bought Sybase, a technology partner in the development of Microsoft's *SQL Server*, and created *DataLens*, which lets developers easily move data base info into and out of *1-2-3*. And in word processing, Lotus struck the most potent deal of all—a technology-sharing agreement designed to ensure that *1-2-3/G* and all other Lotus products built for OS/2's Presentation Manager will work intimately with *WordPerfect* for PM.

(continues)

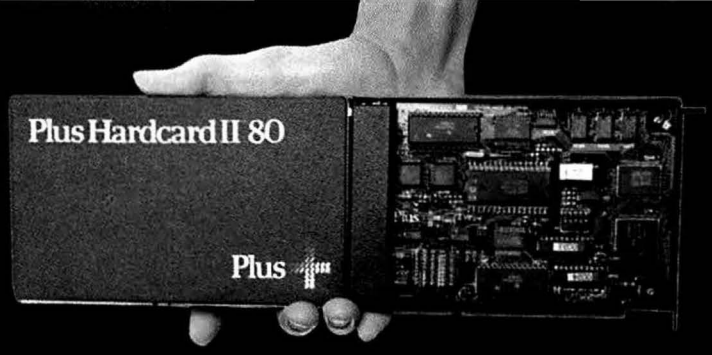
It's from Plus. The same company who brought you the original Hardcard.® Which means you can expect its performance to be as remarkable as its ease of installation.

Like a 19 ms effective access time. And a 1:1 interleave. For the speed demanded by disk-intensive applications.

Plus

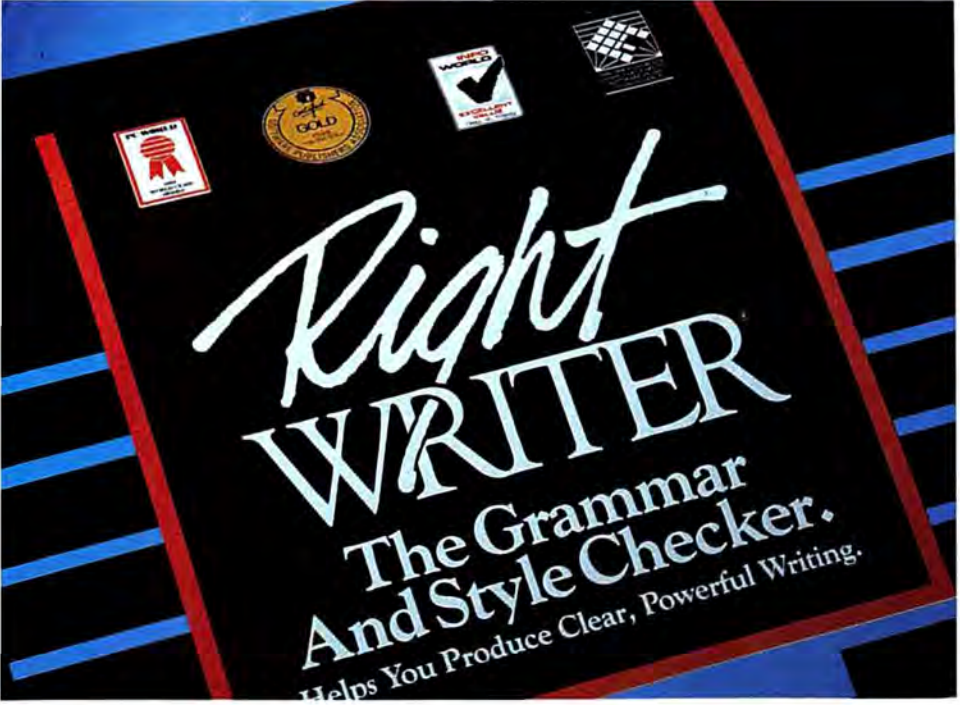
Oops. Out of storage. So just drop the new Hardcard II™

And reliability. Like a 60,000 hr. MTBF. Our unprecedented two-year warranty. And our full technical support. All on a 80MB or 40MB card that installs in about thirty minutes. And works with DOS, OS/2 and of course, leading network operating systems. In the U.S. or Canada call 1-800-624-5545. We'll fill you up with all the details.



into your 286/386 PC. How convenient. 80MB. Tank full.

© 1990 Plus Development Corp. Hardcard and the Plus logo are registered trademarks and Hardcard II is a trademark of Plus Development Corp.



The Premier Grammar And Style Checker.

RightWriter® helps you improve your business writing. Not a spelling checker...RightWriter is a sophisticated expert system for pointing out problems in grammar, style, word usage, and punctuation. Acclaimed by PC World, Info World and Classroom Computer Learning.

The Perfect Accessory To Any Word Processor.

Good writing is more than correctly spelled words. That's why your word processor's spelling checker and thesaurus only do part of the job.

RightWriter's powerful analysis can help you write with clarity and impact.

To use RightWriter, create your document as you normally would. Using a simple, one-word command, RightWriter creates a marked-up copy of your original document with comments pointing out errors in grammar, style, word usage, and punctuation. These comments are your guide to better writing.

System Requirements

384K memory with two dual sided diskette drives, or one diskette drive and hard disk.

INCLUDES FREE! RightWords

Customize RightWriter to fit your particular needs. $30 Value.

***DeskMate,® Network** and **UNIX®** versions are now available.*

Version 3.1 Features

- **It's easier to use,** *because it has only one command to learn. Your word processor does the rest.*
- **Inserts messages directly into text** *to point out possible errors and problem areas in letters, proposals and reports.*
- **Now runs from within WordPerfect 5.0 and 5.1!**
- **Indexes measure** *the strength of delivery, readability, use of adverbs and adjectives, and the use of jargon.*
- **For use on IBM PC, PC/AT, PS/2 and all true compatibles.**
- **Uses more than 4,500 rules** *to make its recommendations.*
- **New Menu System** *allows users to quickly customize RightWriter to meet their particular needs.*
- **Recommends, never decides.** *RightWriter is a writing aid; the final decision is always left to you.*

Compatible With All Versions Of These Word Processors:

Bank Street Writer®
Edix/Wordix®
Enable®
HomeWord II®
IBM Writing Assistant®
Leading Edge® (LEWP)
Microsoft® Word
Microsoft® Write
Multimate®
Multimate Advantage®
New Word®
OfficeWriter®
PCWrite®
PeachText®
pfs: Write®
pfs: Professional Write®
pfs: First Choice®
Q&A Write®
Samna®
SideKick®
WordPerfect®
WordStar®, WordStar 2000®
VolksWriter® (III, Deluxe and plus)
XyWrite®

RightWriter Version 3.1. Just $95.00

We offer a 30-day, money back guarantee on direct orders. VISA, MasterCard and AMEX accepted. Add $6.50 for shipping. Florida residents add 6 percent sales tax. International orders add $15.

A RightSoft® Product from RightSoft, Inc.
4545 Samuel Street, Sarasota, Florida 34233 (813) 923-0233
Copyright 1989, RightSoft, Inc. RightWriter is a registered trademark of RightSoft. All other trademarks acknowledged.

Circle 226 on reader service card

RICHARD LANDRY

Microsoft hasn't been asleep in this arena, either. Even while it argues with Apple over ownership of the Macintosh/*Windows* interface, Microsoft is hard at work with Apple on a common font format that will let users view and print the same document in a consistent way, whether from within a *Windows*, a PM, or a Mac program. More important, Microsoft is working with leading *Windows* vendors to establish Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) as a standard protocol to let *Windows* and PM applications trade information seamlessly. In some cases it will genuinely be hard to tell where one application begins and the other ends, as with *Excel* and the data base add-in *Q+E*.

The Law of Open Standards

Legal maneuvers have a way of distracting people from the most pressing matters. In the case of software look-and-feel, the law is pushing the industry in precisely the wrong direction, a point that look-and-feel holdouts like Ashton-Tate should consider. While A-T presses rivals like Fox for control of the dBASE standard, will technology lead users to look elsewhere for an *open* data base standard that ensures all brands of software can work together?

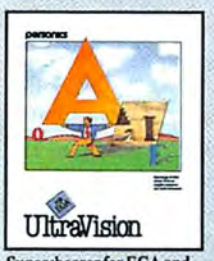
As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; MCI Mail Richard Landry/301-3685. ●

Build giant multi-sheet applications in 1-2-3.

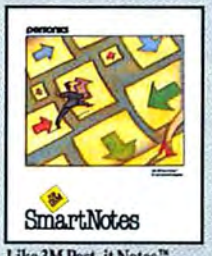
See more rows and columns with windows and graphs.

Reveal hidden trends and relationships in 1-2-3.

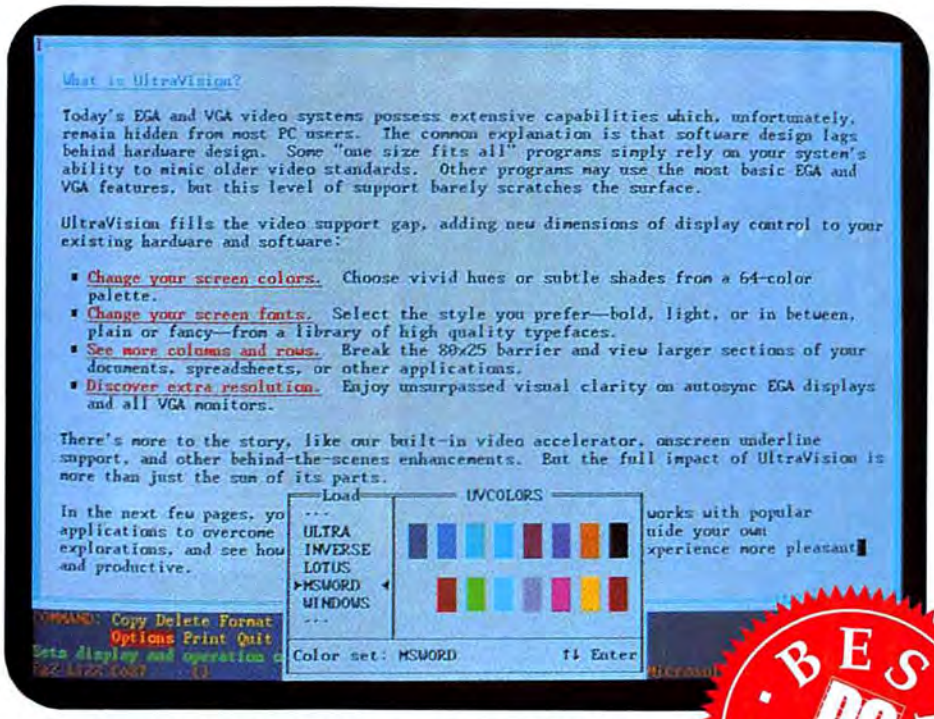
Turns 1-2-3 or Symphony into a powerful database.



Supercharger for EGA and VGA displays.



Like 3M Post-it Notes™ for your PC.



*UltraVision's pop-up color menu on Microsoft Word. Our 94x36 VGA mode packs 70% more information on screen yet remains easy to read.**

BEST OF 1989 PC MAGAZINE

Video Magic.

UltraVision™ is software that unlocks the hidden power of EGA and VGA displays. It gives you longer and wider screens, sharper text, faster scrolling, a choice of screen fonts, and complete control over screen colors. PC Computing says, *"Suddenly, your screen looks like it's been desktop published."*

Already, thousands of users have embraced UltraVision. It's a favorite among discriminating videophiles. Now, we've built a new version that brings UltraVision into the mainstream. We've added features, supported more applications, and extended compatibility to nearly all EGA and VGA systems. Now anyone can use UltraVision.

When you install UltraVision on your system, everything looks great. Word processors, spreadsheets, database managers, even DOS gets a facelift. It's like upgrading all your programs at once.

*Many different screen sizes are provided. (Up to 132x60, depending on your hardware.)

BEST OF 1989 PC MAGAZINE

UltraVision SeeMORE Version 2

We feel doubly honored.

When the editors of PC Magazine chose their 30 favorites from the thousands of hardware and software products released last year, Personics was named twice.

Only one other company received double honors... COMPAQ.

To order, send coupon or call toll-free.
Company PO's accepted by mail or fax.

800-445-3311

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ DINERS ☐ CHECK

Please send me: (indicate quantity)

_____ UltraVision 2.0 @ $119.95 each.

_____ Personics product catalog. FREE.

Choose Disk Format: ☐ 5¼ ☐ 3½

CARD# EXP. DATE

NAME

ADDRESS PHONE

CITY STATE ZIP

Include $3.75 for shipping. ($12 outside USA and Canada.)
MA residents add 5% sales tax. Catalogs are mailed free.

personics

63 Great Road, Maynard, MA 01754
508-897-1575 FAX 508-897-1947

Circle 232 on reader service card

If You Use These...

Let's face it. Although Caere* nearly eliminated EKS (Excessive Key Strokes°) with the introduction of *OmniPage*,™ there are still businesses out there who continue to use slightly *outmoded tools*, seriously limiting the power of their MS-DOS* and Macintosh* computers. Sound familiar?

Now there's a choice. You can enter data using these artifacts of the past, or choose *OmniPage*—which allows you to enter hundreds of pages of data quickly and easily—up to 1500 words per minute. And all for significantly less money than you ever thought possible. You can *choose OmniPage*, or learn to type 25 words per second.

And if that doesn't convince you, consider this: *OmniPage* has just gotten even more powerful, with the addition of a few new family members.

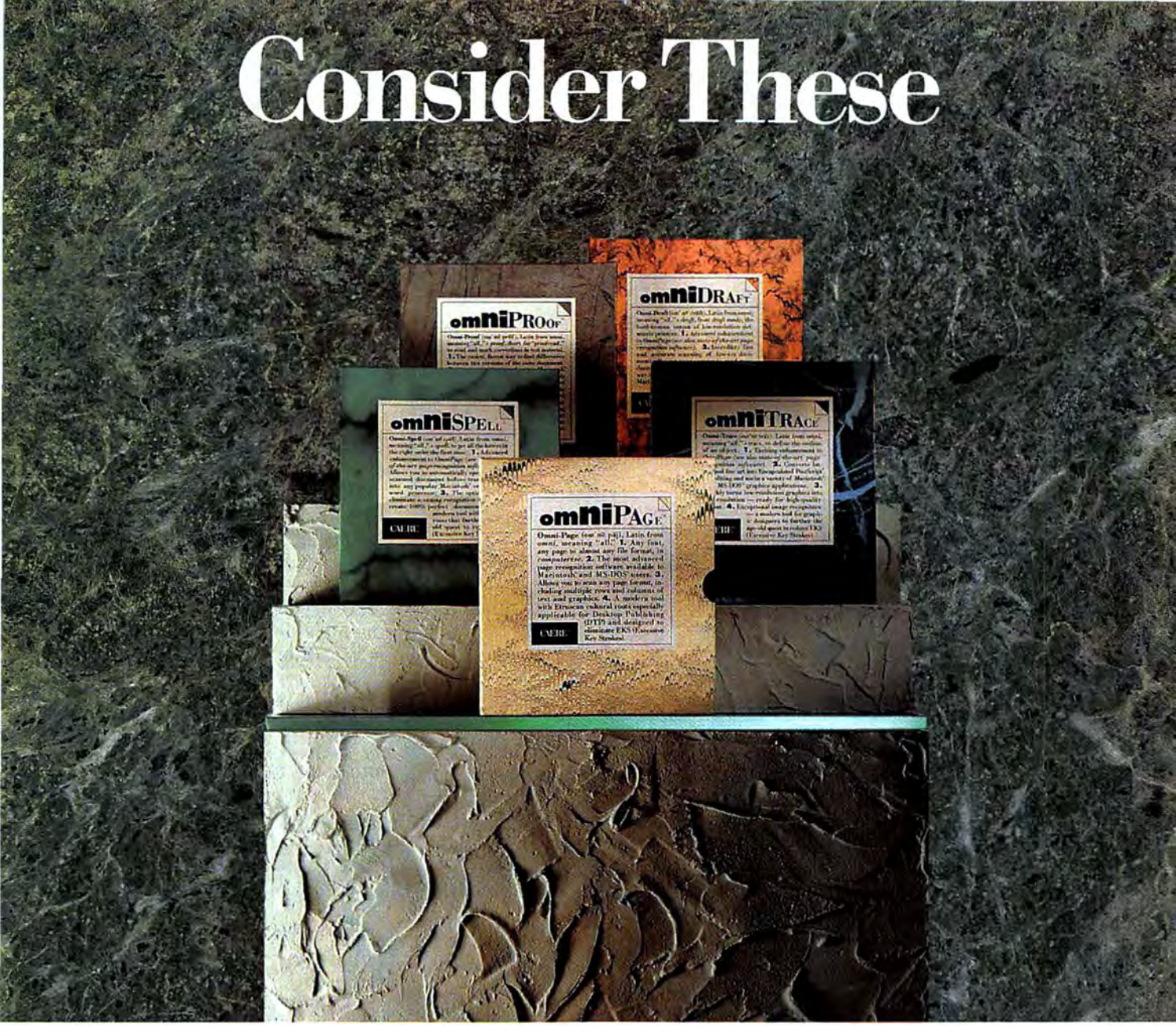
Caere has never been a company to mince words so we developed *OmniSpell*,™ a spellchecker that contains 100,000 words that works with *OmniPage* to correct all of the spelling errors in your scanned documents, even those in the original work—going beyond 100% page recognition to deliver the most accurate scanned text. Working with *OmniPage's* Transitional Editor,™ *OmniSpell* is the only spellchecker designed specifically to work with OCR°° software.

With *OmniDraft*,™ draft mode documents don't have to come out looking like electronic alphabet soup. At last, page recognition software that can read output from dot matrix printers—in an instant.

Not to be outdone by other prominent family members, *OmniProof*™ makes the differences *perfectly clear*, by providing side-by-side comparisons of your most critical documents. *OmniProof* works exceptionally well for anyone developing lengthy desktop published documents or manuals. Even opposing attorneys will have little opposition to the way that *OmniProof* allows them to review legal contracts and documents. *OmniProof*, the one tool to insure the best final outcome, no matter what side of the bar you happen to be on!

And with our most recent family addition, *OmniTrace*,™ you can now

Consider These



recognize pictures and images the way *OmniPage* lets you scan words—flawlessly. Especially useful for graphic designers, architects and those in business who are concerned with *image*, you can bring any picture into focus. Even complex business forms. Scan black and white images and instantly convert them to PostScript® format for high-res output. Use *OmniTrace*'s sophisticated editing tools to refine any shape, curve or line. It's the one software tool from Caere that allows you to put your best image forward.

Caere, the company that defined *page recognition*—just expanded that definition.

Call:
1-800-535-SCAN

Or Write:
Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030

*Excessive Key Strokes (EKS) has been known to cause knee quivers and thumb spasms in data entry personnel, engineers and graphic designers who work with computers.

**OCR is an abbreviation used by industry experts for *optical character recognition*, an important component of page *recognition*.

omniPAGE™

CAERE®

The Caere name and logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. OmniPage, OmniTrace, OmniSpell, OmniDraft, OmniProof and Transitional Editor are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. © Copyright 1989, Caere Corporation. Printed in the USA. All rights reserved.

Circle 17 on reader service card

Vincent Van Gogh and Princeton Monitors.

Van Gogh's "Sunflowers."
Impassioned. Intense. Very Expensive.

Princeton monitors. Impassioned.
Compatible. Not very expensive.

Intense color and impassioned brushstrokes are the trademarks of paintings created by Vincent Van Gogh.

"Sunflowers," shown here on the Princeton Graphic Systems ULTRA-14 monitor, like many of his flower studies, is a deliberate experiment in precise form and the use of color variations.

Intense and impassioned colors also characterize Princeton color monitors. Princeton Graphic Systems monitors offer superior resolution – up to 1024 by 768 – and the widest multi-synchronous frequency range available. Perfect for everyday business graphics or the most demanding imaging application.

Completely compatible with all models of IBM (EGA, VGA, VGA+, 8514/A), Apple Macintosh (II, SE) and compatible computers.

For further information call:
800-342-6962

PRINCETON
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
A WORLD-WIDE TECHNOLOGY COMPANY

1100 Northmeadow Parkway, Suite 150, Roswell, GA 30076 USA /
Norfolk House, GT. Chesterford Court, GT. Chesterford, Saffron
Walden, Essex CB 101PF England (44) 0799 30963

Watch World-Wide Technology (NASDAQ:WOTK) Grow World Wide!

Circle 221 on reader service card

7/89 © 1989 Princeton Graphic Systems

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

Windows Is the Bridge

Richard Landry's January 1990 editorial states that IBM is finally endorsing *Windows* for its low-end systems with 2MB of memory and 30MB or less of hard disk space. While it's nice to know IBM finally recognizes someone else's multitasking environment for the PC, Big Blue's endorsement doesn't amount to much. Most people with *Windows* would prefer to run it on a 386 with at least 4MB of RAM and a 40MB hard disk—but that would start encroaching on the territory IBM has earmarked for OS/2. I'm with you, Mr. Landry—for now, at least, OS/2 belongs only at the heart of a network. My PC is better off with *Windows*.

Gary I. Jones
Indianapolis, Indiana

Cookie Fiends and Cat Lovers

In your December 1989 review of 12-MHz ATs, you pictured the systems alongside crumbly cookies, a glass of milk, a bottle of wine, and a cat.... The only thing you forgot was an overflowing ashtray. Shame on you! Crumbs and spills from food and drink can get into the computer and keyboard mechanisms and wreak havoc there. I never tolerate food, drink, or smoking in the computer area. Besides, occasionally getting up and walking away is good for the circulation.

Ursula Chautems
Pierrefonds, Quebec, Canada

BUD PEEN

Your home-office photographs highlight one of the most serious problems facing home PC users—not price, performance, or picking a version of *1-2-3*, but keeping your cat away from the machine. Shedding cats are a nuisance around delicate machinery, but unfortunately they seem to be magnetically attracted to it. It's a relief to know your photographer had the same problem!

T. M. Dennis
Boise, Idaho

Not a Pretty Face

What a rude surprise to see Pacific Data's 25 Cartridges in One listed in "Top Ten Upgrades for Under $500" [December 1989]. Its 172 fonts are variations, in point size, orientation, and style, of only six typefaces—and 102 of the 172 are repeat fonts, differing only in their character sets! Compared to Bitstream's Fontware, the cartridge was easy to install. But Bitstream's installation kit, complete with three typefaces scalable to any size, comes free with *WordPerfect 5.0*, making 25 Cartridges in One seem a poor value.

Daniel Lee
San Diego, California

The comparison between soft fonts and cartridge fonts is not so simple. For an in-depth discussion of the relative merits of both types of fonts, see The Help Screen *in this issue. —Ed.*

Menu Master

Thank you for Scott Spanbauer's January how-to article on using *The Norton Utilities* to set up a menu system. It makes what appears to be a daunting task into something simple.

Spanbauer was right about the menu system being too slow on an XT. The solution—setting up a RAM disk—certainly works, but only if you have the memory. Here's another speed-up method *(continues)*

ANTHONY RUSSO

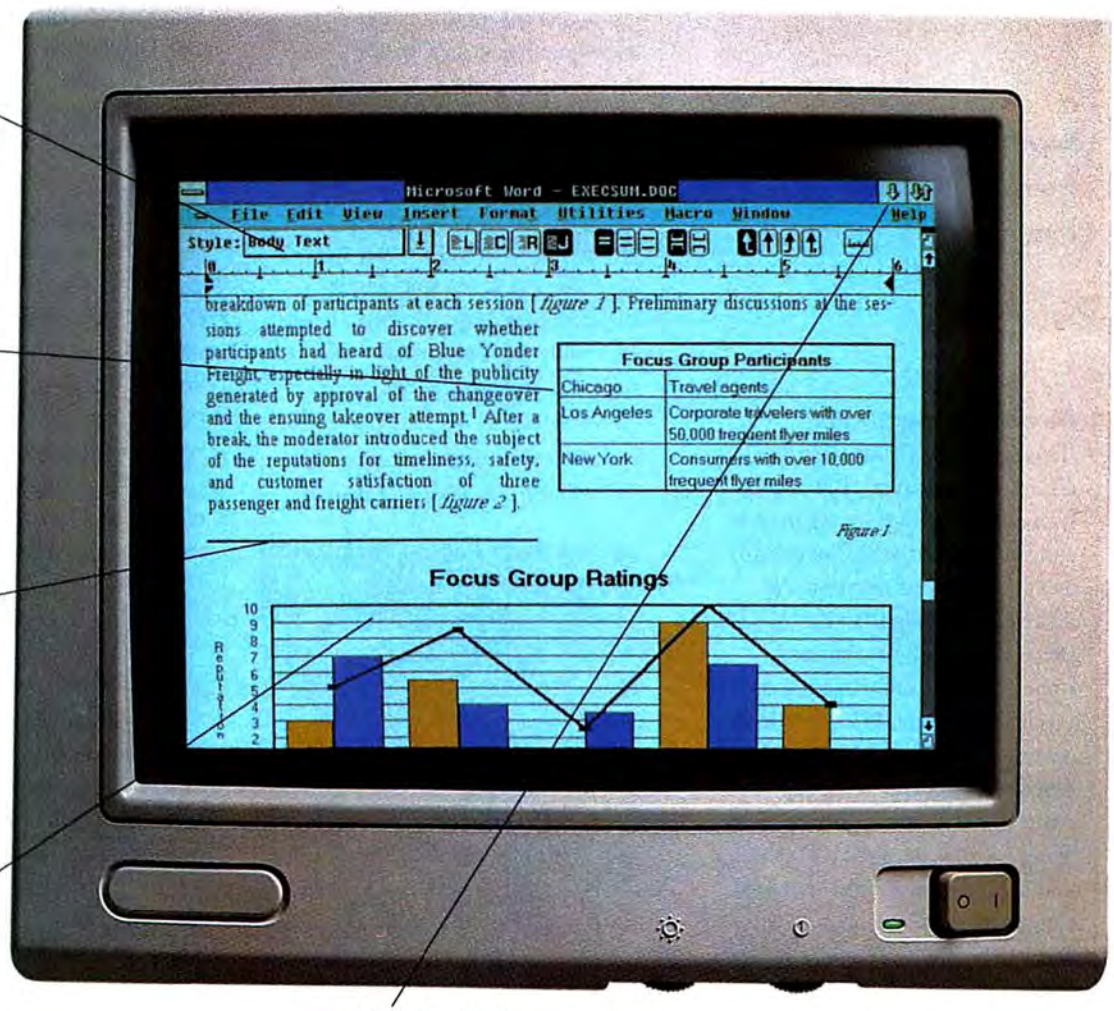
We've taken someth documents. The

A symbolic gesture.
Icons on the ruler allow you to make sophisticated format changes with a simple click of a mouse.

Become a master of manipulation.
Manipulate words, paragraphs, tables, charts, graphs, and images right on screen, instead of a seemingly endless string of commands.

See what you get?
Use Page View for a full-size, fully-editable view of your page. You'll see headers, footers, multiple columns, and graphics in their exact locations.

Punctuate with pictures.
Import graphics and images from the clipboard or external source files. Then crop, scale, anchor, even wrap text around them with simple, direct commands.



Help wanted.
Word for Windows context-sensitive, on-line help gets you up and running quickly. And keeps you there.

Today, it takes more than powerful prose to make a document crisp, clear, and compelling.

It takes content. As well as style. In other words, charts, tables, figures, and formats previously beyond the reach of all but desktop publishing pros.

However, with new Microsoft® Word for Windows,™ you can turn out these documents with relative ease. Even if your strength is pronouns, not picas.

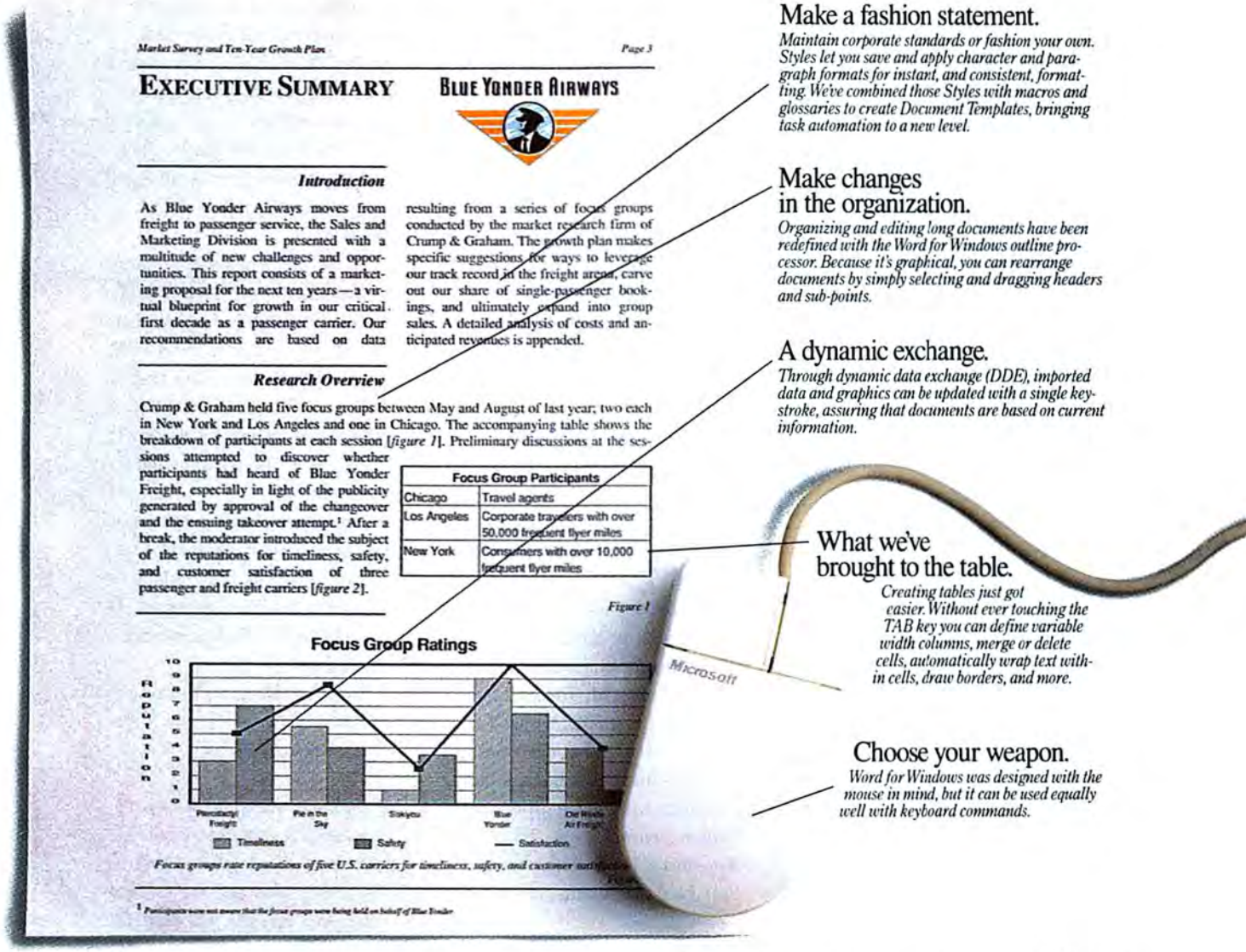
Word for Windows' intuitive graphical user interface and fully editable WYSIWYG make creating complex documents remarkably simple.

You can manipulate text, graphics and numbers more easily than ever before. And, you can see your changes as you make them, right on-screen.

Word for Windows even gives users a place to

Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K49. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. *©Copyright 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered* *of product, for a limited time. Offer good only in the 50 United States.*

ing out of complex complex part.



start. A comprehensive, computer-based training program and context-sensitive, on-line help get you up and running quickly. And keep you there.

Of course we realize that you're not about to make the leap into graphical word processing if it means losing all of the work you have in your current program. Fair enough. Word for Windows allows you to directly read and write files from virtually all existing word processing programs.

Naturally, there's much more to Word for Windows than words can describe. So call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K49 and order our $9.95* Working Model.

Once you've tried it, you'll discover that complex documents need only look that way.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

ademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. *The Working Model saves and prints documents up to two pages in length; the charge of $9.95 covers shipping/handling, excluding sales tax, and is refundable upon acquisition

that anyone can use: Specify the drive and directory when calling up the files so that DOS knows where to find them without having to search the path. One of the first lines listed in your MENU.BAT, 'be sa reverse', would thus read 'c:\nu\be sa reverse'.

Erik Skamser
Chicago, Illinois

Off to a HeadStart?

I am puzzled by your coverage of the HeadStart III. After you selected this system as a Best Buy in June 1989 [*The Hardware Shelf*], November's *Consumer Watch* stated that none of the software bundled with the system works on any other system. In December 1989's roundup ("12-MHz ATs: Home-Office Alternatives"), John Diebold spoke very highly of this computer, rating it "second best" in the roundup and "almost good enough for a Best Buy." He doesn't mention the software incompatibility. Whose advice should I follow?

T. T. Vandergraaf
Pinawa, Manitoba, Canada

Why does a Best Buy from June fall short of the mark in December? PC World's *Best Buy is awarded only to the products that represent outstanding value in a category. Not every review has one. When the overall standard of products in a given market rises and prices drop—as was the case with 12-MHz ATs—Best Buys aren't automatically awarded to former recipients.*

HeadStart bundles Framework *and other programs as a value-added bonus to their customers. This software is licensed for use on one system only and is modified to work only with the HeadStart system. Files produced by the bundled software are compatible with regular versions of the programs. —Ed.*

Crossing the Channel

The January 1990 review of MCA compatibles, "Micro Channel Clones Flunk the Test," was a departure from the normal good journalism in *PC World*. You chose to define Micro Channel compatibility not according to standards set by IBM and upheld by MCA vendors, but by the ability to run the entire spectrum of peripherals that work on IBM systems.

Even among IBM products, not every peripheral will run in every combination with every system. Of the dozens of products you tested, only four showed any problems—and that's a better rate than the AT standard achieved. The fact that some boards work more smoothly on IBM machines than on compatibles implies that the boards' designers tested them only on IBM machines.

Your most serious accusation is that American Mitac's MPS 2386 system could not function as a file server with Token-Ring and Arcnet PC 100MCA boards. In our own labs and at customer sites, there has never been a single problem with these products.

Shawn Leuthold
American Mitac Corporation
San Jose, California

I am disappointed by your January MCA roundup. Worse, I'm confused by the change in review standards from your April 1989 review of the Tandy 5000MC.

[In January] you found Grid and Tandy machines incompatible with a Hayes 2400P internal modem. We have verified our design with an external Hayes version. It also works with IBM's modem—who are we measuring compatibility with?

Our engineers have run our design with both the IBM Token-Ring and SMCA Arcnet cards named. Did your reviewers contact anyone here about the alleged problem? I find no evidence of it.

In April you said "Tandy's drive options are much more flexible than IBM's." We achieved that flexibility by using an *industry*-standard rather than MCA-standard connector. How come a noteworthy plus in April is a noteworthy minus in January?

Proprietary memory slots until now have never been considered incompatible. In your April review, you tested a 32-bit IBM memory card, reporting that it "ran as well with the 5000MC as with the Model 80 we stole [it] from." Now, there's a memory incompatibility?

[In January] it appears a good rating could only be earned by a "clone," and that value-added designs are being discouraged. Is this *really PC World*'s intention?

Ed Juge
Director, Market Planning
Radio Shack
Fort Worth, Texas

If there are compatibility problems with a system, we want users to find out about them when they read our review, not after they buy the machine. Our view on compatibility is quite simple: If a system is advertised as MCA compatible, it should work properly with MCA peripherals. We do change our compatibility test suites as new peripherals become available.

Take the Hayes Smartmodem 2400P. It worked perfectly in the

(continues)

Ted Standish has a bear of a job.

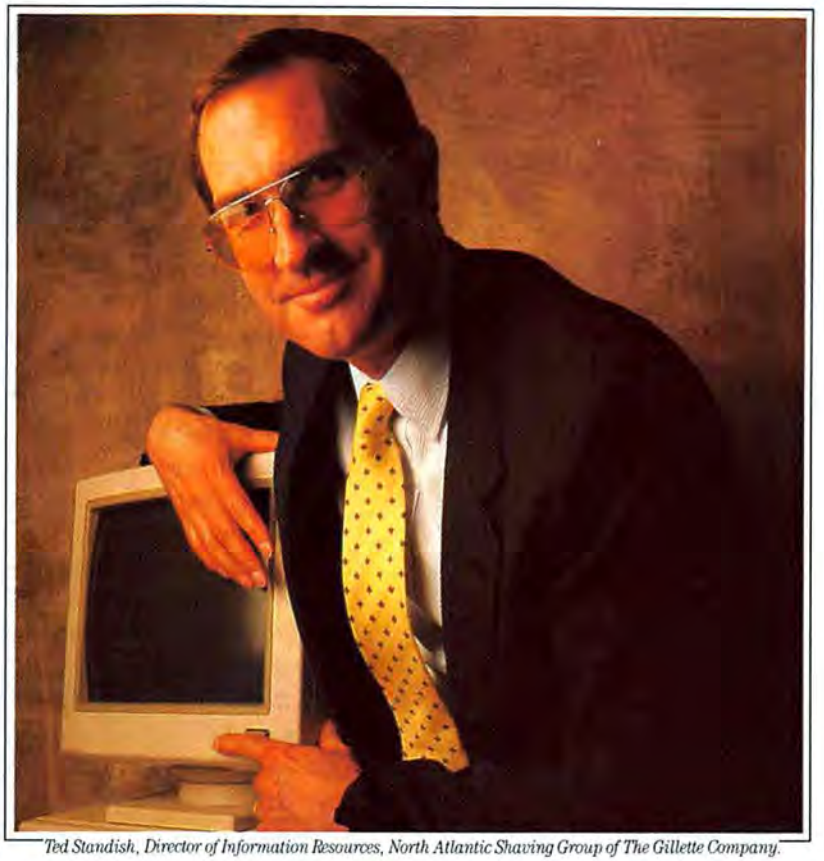
As Director of Information Resources for the North Atlantic Shaving Group of The Gillette Company, he has the task of simplifying and standardizing the business systems of the Company's European and North American divisions.

"This means dealing with hundreds of issues, projects, facts and people throughout the entire North Atlantic region every single day," says Ted.

Which is why he bought Lotus® Agenda®, the personal information manager.

In Agenda, Ted has a tool that's helping him manage ideas, people, projects, facts, tasks, plans and information with incredible ease and efficiency.

Because Agenda allows him to enter



Ted Standish, Director of Information Resources, North Atlantic Shaving Group of The Gillette Company.

"Before Lotus Agenda, there were three things I always forgot. Tasks I assigned, promises I made, and I can't remember the third."

information into his PC without having to structure it in advance. Agenda automatically arranges the data any way Ted wants so he can understand it better and extract the answers he needs better.

"For example, I can dump in all my 'to do's' and have Agenda organize, prioritize and categorize them automatically. And whenever I call up a project, due date or person, I'm instantly given all the background information I need to make smart decisions.

"Now I can see at a glance who's promised to deliver what and by when. But more important, I know that I can keep my own promises."

To learn more about how Agenda can put you in control, order our $10 demo kit. **Call 1-800-345-1043 and ask for demo kit DCW-3058 for 3.5″ version or DCW-3053 for 5.25″.***

Then you'll see how people like Ted Standish are working, thinking and solving problems better.

Not to mention remembering things better.

Lotus Agenda

*The $10 demo kit charge is refundable when you purchase Agenda. Agenda is also available in an OS/2® version. If for any reason you're unsatisfied with Agenda, return it with your sales slip within 30 days of purchase and we'll refund your full purchase price. © 1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Incorporated.

IBM PS/2 Model 70 and Model 55SX (and in the NCR), but it would not configure ports or interrupts correctly on the Tandy, the Grid, or the American Mitac; there were also errors during the power-on self test. A user who bought a Hayes 2400P expecting it to work in one of those PCs would run into the same problems.

We're glad to hear that Tandy and Mitac were able to make their respective systems work as file servers—but using the installation software provided, NSTL technicians were not. (They had no problems with an IBM PS/2 Model 70.) Again, end users would encounter difficulties. We stand behind the article's conclusion: These systems lack a level of MCA compatibility sufficient to justify recommendation.

Mr. Juge is correct about the wisdom of choosing industry-standard connectors. In our attempt to warn users that they would be unable to install peripherals using a PS/2-style floppy drive connector, we should have explained that they would certainly be able to use AT-style peripherals (which are both abundant and cheaper) without any loss of functionality. We regret the omission.

We know that both Tandy and American Mitac have worked hard to make their systems good values; we hope our tests will help them deliver on that promise by pointing out some problem areas. —Michael Goodwin and Karl Koessel

Corrections and Clarifications

Power Tip No. 73 (November 1989, page 212) omitted a critical element. The DOS command DIR *. lists subdirectories and files without extensions.

Our December 1989 *Product Outlook* item about Pan Overseas' Echo 386 contained a number of errors. The company is currently shipping only one model, running at 20 MHz, which is priced at $7499.

The output samples in our January 1990 fax board review were labeled incorrectly: The captions for the Intel Connection CoProcessor and the Panasonic FX-BM89 Plus 2 were switched. *PC World* regrets the errors.

To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

The Pluses of ScanPlus

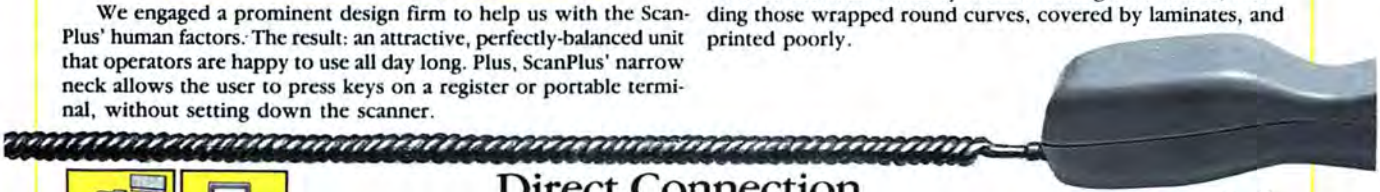
Design and Ergonomy

We engaged a prominent design firm to help us with the ScanPlus' human factors. The result: an attractive, perfectly-balanced unit that operators are happy to use all day long. Plus, ScanPlus' narrow neck allows the user to press keys on a register or portable terminal, without setting down the scanner.

Easy, Fast Reading

Reading with the ScanPlus CCD scanner is as easy as pointing. Hold the head of ScanPlus over the code and it reads. No contact is necessary, nor is trigger pulling or aiming.

What does ScanPlus' industry-leading 200 scans/sec mean to the user? Virtually instant reading of all codes, including those wrapped round curves, covered by laminates, and printed poorly.



Direct Connection

ScanPlus has on-board intelligence to interface directly to RS-232 systems, O.E.M. systems (with wand or laser emulation), and cash registers from IBM, NCR, TEC, and many others. A special version allows a ScanPlus to be unplugged from a cash register, then used on a portable terminal. And of course ScanPlus is the perfect complement to Barcode's complete line of MiniBar course ScanPlus is the perfect complement to Barcode's complete line of MiniBar and MaxiBar readers and Planet token-ring network products.

ScanPlus, MiniBar, MaxiBar, and Planet are trademarks of Barcode Industries.

Barcode Industries, Inc. Ammendale Technology Park. 12240 Indian Creek Court, Beltsville, MD 20705. Tel: (301) 498-5400. Fax: (301) 498-6498. Tlx: 506144

BARCODE INDUSTRIES

Circle 10 on reader service card

"KELLY PC TEMPORARIES HAVE THE TRAINING AND SUPPORT THEY NEED TO DO THE JOB THEMSELVES."

"I've brought people in and trained them myself and I haven't taken them as far as Kelly has. They come right in and get the job done right without my help. They're the best."

KELLY Temporary Services

©1989 Kelly Services, Inc.

The Kelly Girl® People – The First and The Best®

Circle 142 on reader service card

Consider a Dell.

Many PC shoppers do. They make a fine machine. They were the first to make it easy—and smart—to buy computers by mail. And there's an impressive list of reasons why they're considered the standard.

- State-of-the-art technology.
- IBM compatible.
- 'Know-everything' customer service.
- Fast order turnaround.
- 30-day, no questions asked, money-back guarantee.
- 1-year limited warranty.

Buy a WLT.

To sell PCs by mail, it was obvious we'd have to out-Dell Dell. But we've done more than that. We listened to today's PC users. We built the computers they asked for. Then we worked on their wish lists. We have created a brand new line of PCs and a simple way to buy them—WLT PC Express. Put side by side, we think no other PCs measure up.

- State-of-the-art technology.
- IBM compatible.
- 'Know-everything' customer service.
- Fast order turnaround.
- 30-day, no questions asked, money-back guarantee.
- 1-year limited warranty.
- Free first-year on-site service contract.
- Lower price.
- Minimum of 1 MB RAM included at no additional charge.
- Free MS DOS Software.
- Free memory management software.
- Unique, productivity-boosting options—like Freestyle Fax Manager.
- 80286, 80386, and SX-based systems.
- Industry-standard or microchannel systems.
- A product designed, manufactured, serviced, and supported by one company specifically for the mail order customer.

It's your call.

But we think you'll agree these extras add up to a computer that's more comfortable to buy—and more comfortable to live with. Just pick up the phone. Ask us some questions. Talk with us about your needs. Then, a PC Express Specialist can help you configure a PC that suits you perfectly. (In fact, our complete PC Express line ranges from a 80286, 12Mhz system to a 80386, 25Mhz system.) It's your call. It's free. And it's the best way to get a PC Express personal computer in your hands in no time.

1-800-272-9771

WLT *PC Express*

If you order now, you'll get Microsoft Windows—Free. Call today. This limited-time offer ends soon.

Model MC316S-5
MCA 80386SX 16Mhz

- Microchannel architecture fully IBM compatible
- 2 MB RAM expandable to 8 MB on CPU Board
- 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS DOS (choose 3.3 or 4.01)
- On-board VGA Controller
- Memory Management disk cache program software
- Five slots

Base system:	$2,255
40 MB VGA mono system	$3,087
40 MB VGA color system	$3,417
76 MB VGA mono system	$3,561
76 MB VGA color system	$3,891

Model AT316S-6
80386SX 16Mhz

- Industry Standard Architecture
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 8 MB on CPU Board
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS DOS (choose 3.3 or 4.01)
- Integrated Floppy Controller
- Memory Management Software

Base system:	$1,458
40 MB VGA mono system	$2,169
40 MB VGA color system	$2,499
100 MB VGA mono system	$2,586
100 MB VGA color system	$2,916

Model AT216-6
80286 16Mhz

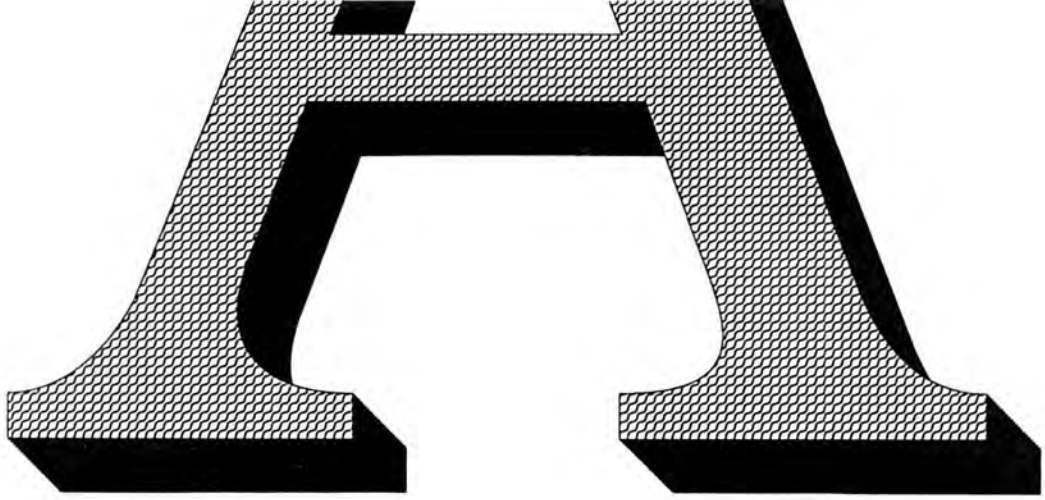
- Industry Standard Architecture
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 8 MB on CPU Board
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS DOS (choose 3.3 or 4.01)
- Integrated Floppy Controller
- Memory Management Software

Base system:	$1,263
20 MB VGA mono system	$1,863
20 MB VGA color system	$2,193
40 MB VGA mono system	$1,974
40 MB VGA color system	$2,304

*Prices and specifications subject to change. Not available outside U.S.A. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. MS DOS and Windows are reg. trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Freestyle is a reg. trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc.

© 1990 WLT Systems, Inc.

Circle 321 on reader service card



Scalable Fonts

What they are and how to get them free.

For hundreds of years, metal font typefaces were stored by printers in typecases—to be set by hand on printing presses. This system was modernized by machines that set type in paragraphs at a time—which created a revolution for the publishing industry.

The nine scalable fonts built into Canon® Laser Beam Printers represent the same kind of advance for PC users. Scalable fonts are actually mathematical formulas that allow you to create the exact size font you want—from fine print to type too large to fit on a single page.

What's more, they can be rotated, and filled with patterns or shadows for effect. Gone are the days of juggling font cartridges, or filling up scarce disk space with soft fonts.

And now through June 30, 1990, Canon® Laser Beam Printers are an even *better* buy. You'll receive a free SC-1™ IC card with 22 more scalable fonts (seven typefaces): A $195 value, *free*.

Call 1-(800)-767-4300 to receive our free brochure with instructions on how to take advantage of this free offer—and start improving your image right now.

Circle 18 on reader service card

A printer driver kit is provided free with each printer containing all printer definition files currently available on diskette, plus complete installation instructions.

Canon®

LASER BEAM PRINTERS

Working to improve your image.™

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Determine how many bad sectors to tolerate, ensure secure backups, find out how upgrading DOS affects data, convert program disks to 3½-inch format, and build up your LaserJet font library.

Karl Koessel

Managing Life's Imperfections

Q. *DOS's CHKDSK [check disk] command tells me how much storage space is on my hard disk. It reports how much is used—by hidden files, directories, and user files—and how much is unused and available. It also reveals how much is lost to bad sectors.*

I understand that formatting divides each hard disk track into 512-byte segments and that an imperfection along a track—no matter how small—renders the entire sector containing the defect unusable. But I wonder just how many bad sectors are acceptable on a hard disk?

W. A. Schneider
Englewood, Colorado

A. If you pay $600 for a 20MB hard drive that has 20 bad sectors, you're being cheated out of almost 30 cents, or what amounts to less than 1/20 of 1 percent of your total storage space. Obviously, neither money nor storage is the issue. However, the number of bad sectors is indicative of the quality of the disk's media and, by extrapolation, its manufacturing.

I would say that a disk that has an average of more than two bad sectors per megabyte is unacceptable. A hard disk with hundreds of bad sectors might live a full and trouble-free life. Statistically, however, disks with more bad sectors are more likely to develop problems.

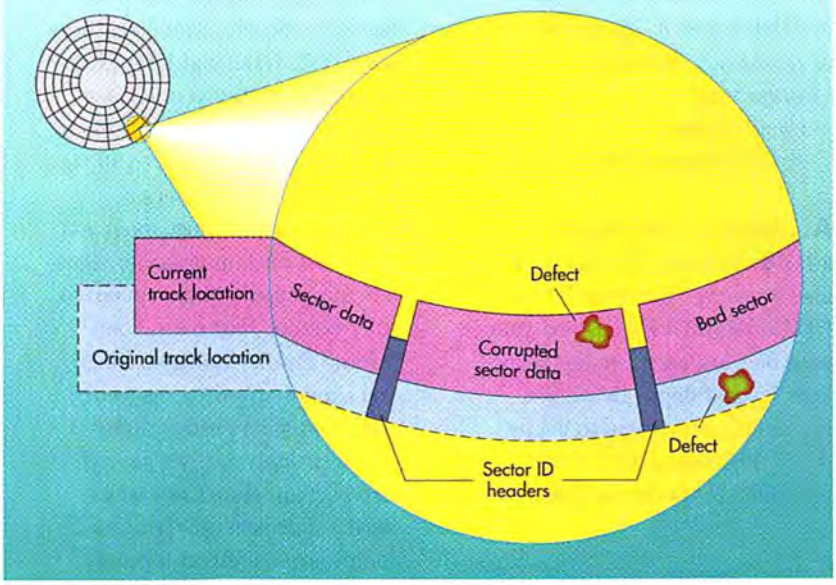
Not all defects lie within a sector's track (see **FIGURE 1**, adapted from literature included with Gibson Research's *SpinRite* hard disk utility)—some are be-

(continues)

FIGURE 1

A Close-Up Look at Your Hard Disk

A hard disk's heads can be jarred slightly out of place, resulting in drifting sectors. If a sector drifts across a defect that was originally between tracks, data is corrupted.



ANTHONY RUSSO

tween tracks. As the drive heads move back and forth over the disk, they may be jarred slightly out of place, resulting in "drifting" tracks. If a good sector drifts across a defect, it loses its data. It seems to follow that the more bad sectors a disk has, the more defects there are between tracks waiting to cause trouble.

By the way, CHKDSK never sees the bad sectors of modern SCSI drives. The drive handles bad sectors itself, so CHKDSK thinks there aren't any (though the total size it reports will shrink as bad sectors are "masked" out).

Bulletproof Backup

Q. *I recently purchased a program called* CheckFree *to handle all my banking transactions electronically. I realize that backing up my data after each session is essential, since a loss would leave me in the dark about my checking account. However, I'm a new user and not sure of the best way to go.*

All I really need to back up are data files that have changed since the last backup. Should I use DOS's BACKUP command, or would you recommend another program?

Chris Hansen
Santa Barbara, California

A. *CheckFree* data files have a DMS extension. You should also preserve your user ID file, CPB.UID. If CPB.UID and your data files are each smaller than your largest floppy drive, you can simply copy them to floppy disks. Then use DOS's COMP command to verify the copies. If COMP reports a mismatch, repeat the process.

If the files are larger than your largest floppy drive, you must use a backup program. DOS's BACKUP command is certainly sufficient to do the job. Let's assume your *CheckFree* files are in the directory C:\CF. First, use the command BACKUP C:\CF\CPB.UID A:. Then issue BACKUP C:\CF*.DMS A: /A. The /A switch, for add, specifies that this backup should add its new files to those already on the backup disk (so you don't lose the backup of CPB.UID). Don't use BACKUP's /M switch, which causes BACKUP to ignore files that haven't changed since the last backup—you want to back up all your data files.

Other backup programs can be faster and easier to use than BACKUP (see "Fast Floppy Backup," January 1989, and the item on *SitBack* in *Product Outlook*, February 1989). Often, they let you save a list of the files to be backed up, enabling you to back up the CPB.UID and DMS files using a single command.

CheckFree 2.0 includes a proprietary backup routine (found on the File Utilities menu) that backs up the essential files (those with DAT, IDX, and UID extensions), prompting you for new disks as needed. The upgrade to the new version is free to all registered *CheckFree* users.

In any case, I must warn you that most backup programs have one major flaw—they will fail to fully restore your data if one backup disk is damaged. Since you cannot afford to lose your data, you must ensure that you can accurately restore your entire backup. Here's one way to verify your backup: Create a temporary subdirectory and copy CPB.UID and the data files into it. After verifying the copies using COMP, back up the *CheckFree* directory's ID and data files. Then, restore the *CheckFree* files and use COMP to compare the restored files with those in the temporary directory.

Data Unaffected by DOS Upgrade

Q. *I use DOS 2.1 with my hard-disk–equipped PC clone to run a spreadsheet, a word processor, and various other software. All the data files were created under DOS 2.1.*

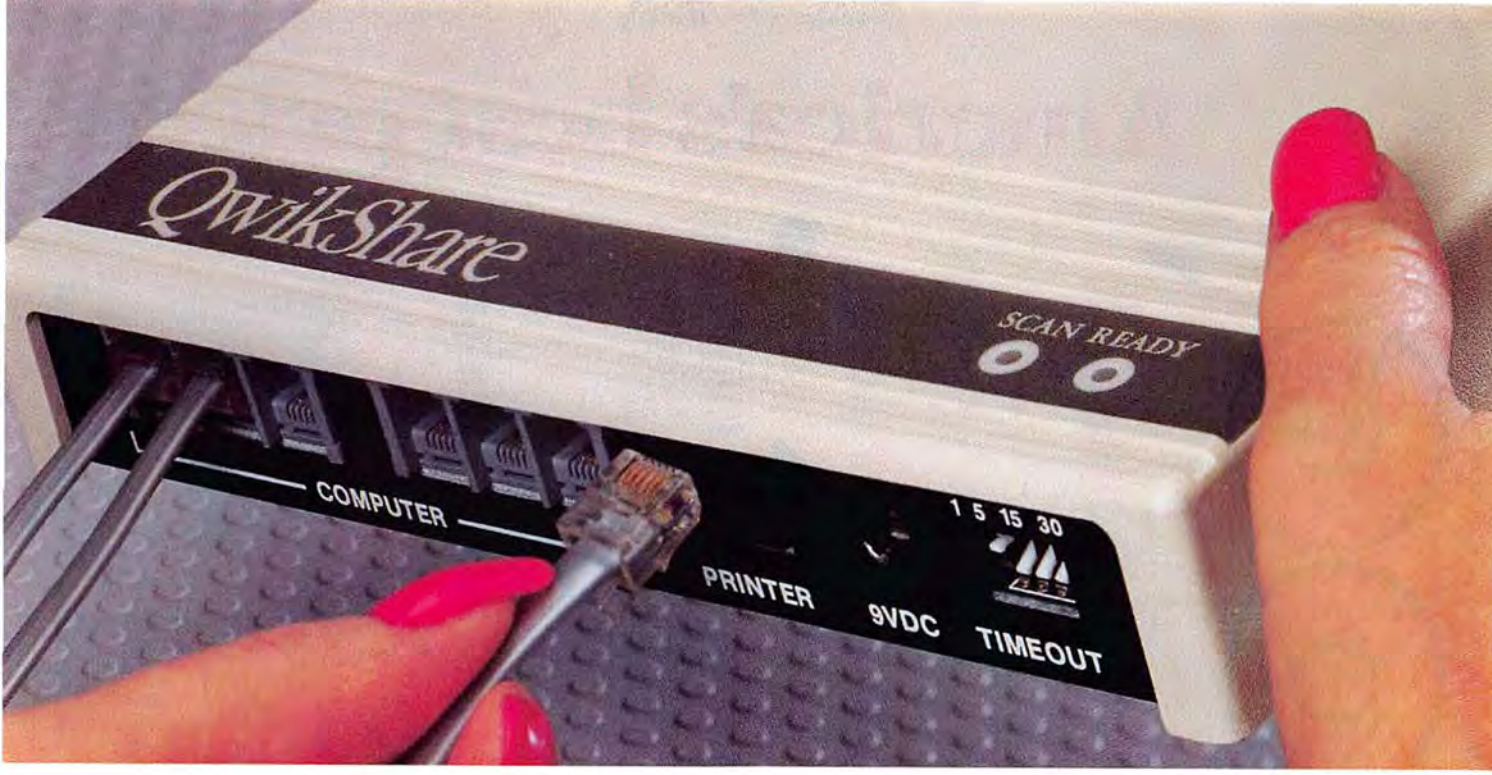
*Several programs that I've read about require DOS 3.0 or a later version. Would installing DOS 3.*x *affect data that was saved under DOS 2.1? Will I be able to access and edit that data once I change to DOS 3.*x*? What other changes, if any, would I have to make?*

Werner Freundlich
Upper Montclair, New Jersey

A. DOS versions are upwardly compatible—that is, each DOS version can read and write all the formats that previous versions can. You'll have no difficulty accessing, reading, or editing your data. You will, however, have problems installing DOS 3.*x* or a later version on your hard disk.

When a disk is formatted to be bootable, two hidden system files are placed at the beginning of the disk. Those two files must be the first files in the directory, and one (containing the default system device drivers) must occupy contiguous sectors for the disk to boot. Upgrading from

(continues)



PRINTER SHARING JUST BECAME A SNAP!

Introducing QwikShare™, the complete plug-n-go computer printer sharing system for IBM PCs and compatibles.

There's a new self-contained system that furnishes all the essential components for high-performance printer sharing in one convenient package—LASERNET® QwikShare from Western Telematic. QwikShare comes complete with cables and connectors—including spooling software! Everything you'll need to share IBM® PCs or compatibles with a serial laser/dot-matrix printer or pen plotter.

Low-Cost Package/ High-Speed Performance.

QwikShare is a low-cost system, but gives you "no-wait" printer sharing found on more expensive buffered units. Printing tasks are removed from your computer screen instantly. So instead of waiting for the printer to complete your job—or someone else's—your productivity continues.

Quick and Easy Installation.

Installation is a snap. Just connect QwikShare between any standard laser, PostScript® or dot-matrix printer and up to six PCs. Load the software and you're all set! And QwikShare is compatible with all popular graphics, spreadsheet and word-processing software, including Microsoft® Windows.

Service and Support.

QwikShare is so reliable, it's backed with a full **three-year** limited warranty. And WTI technical assistance is available via toll-free 800 number. So if you're looking for quick and easy printer sharing, just snap-up a QwikShare system from WTI.

LASERNET®
PRINTER SHARING PRODUCTS

For more information on QwikShare and other members of the LASERNET printer sharing family, or the location of the nearest Western Telematic dealer, call us toll free at **1-800-854-7226.** In California call 1-714-586-9950 or write Western Telematic Inc., 5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718.

wti western™ telematic inc.
Making good connections.℠

© Copyright—1989 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. • QwikShare, WTI and Western Telematic are trademarks and Lasernet is a registered trademark of Western Telematic Inc. • PostScript, IBM, IBM PC, and Microsoft are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 325 on reader service card

America's best prices!

BULLDOG

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810	$179
FX 850	324
FX 1050	422
LQ 510	315
LQ 850	474
LQ 950	474
LQ 1010	449
LQ 1050	649
LQ 2550	Call

DICONIX

Diconix 150 +	$339

OKIDATA

172	$199
182 Plus	229
320/321	339/469
380	359
390	459
391	639
393	989
393 Color	1069

TOSHIBA

321 SL	$439
351 SX	939
341 SL	589
Express 301/311	319/379

NEC

2200 XE	$329
5200 265	505
5300 265	669

PANASONIC

1124	$299
1180	185
1191	225
1624	439
1695	425
Laser KX4450	1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	1689
Laser II D	2895
Laser II P	Call
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus	579/739
Pacific Data 1 mb /2 mb	259/359
Pacitic Data 25-N-I	279
Pacific Page	459
Pacific Page for II P	359
Plotter in a Cartridge	239
Headlines in a Cartridge	265
Intel Visual Edge	469

CANON

BJ 130E	699
LB P4	949
LBP 8 III	1795

GRAPHICS CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer	95
Genoa Super Hi Res	139
Genoa 5300	199
Genoa 5400	269
Hercules Graphics Card	179
Hercules InColor	209
Hercules VGA	179
Orchid 800 VGA	179
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	Call
Orchid Pro Designer w/512K	Call
Paradise Auto Switch 480	95
Paradise VGA Plus	155
Paradise VGA Professional	299
STB Multi Res II	149
Vega VGA	229
V Ram w/512K	405
Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K/512K	225/285
ATI Wonder EGA 800	125
ATI VGA w/256K/512K	239/289
NEC Graphics Engine 256K	1195
Boca VGA/VGA+	139/159

FAX

Quadfax 96	279
Toshiba 3300	839
Toshiba 3600	1025
Toshiba 3700 EN	1189
Sharp 300/330	725/989

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 40 mb int.	279
Everex 60 mb int.	589
Archives 40 mb int.	299
CMS 60 mb int./ext.	559/635
CMS 150 mb internal	799
external	859
Archives FT 60 int. or ext w/card	579
Archives VP 150 int. w/card	949

LAPTOPS

You can take these lightly!

Toshiba 1000	$679
Toshiba 1000SE	1199
Toshiba 1200HB	1979
Toshiba 1600 20/40	2989/3325
Toshiba 3100SX	3989
Toshiba 3100E 40	2749
Toshiba 3200/3200SX	3395/4179
Toshiba 5200 40/100	4999/5389
Panasonic CF150	645

Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices!

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	$469
Clarion ProDeveloper	389
Clipper	419
Dbase IV	449
Enable O/A	419
Foxbase	189
Freelance Plus	329
Framework III	449
Harvard Graphics	309
IBM DisplayWrite IV	249
Lotus 2.01/2.2	299/339
Lotus 3.0	379
Lotus Networker	1729
Lotus Symphony Plus	459
Microsoft Word	215
Microsoft Excel	299
Multimate Advantage	279
Peachtree III Complete	149
Paradox	445
Q & A	229
Super Calc V	299
Ventura Desktop Publ.	529
Word Perfect 5.1	269
Wordstar 2000 +	269
Wordstar Pro 5.5	189

Lots of other software available and all the prices are byte size!

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/512K	279
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	179
AST 5251-11 Enhanced	529
AST Rampage 286	389
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	69
Intel Above Board w/512K	389
Intel Above Board I/O w/512K	439
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	979
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	589
Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K	299
Intel Connection CoProcessor	719
Intel Modem for CoProcessor	269
Irma Board III	429
Logical Connection 256/512K	449/529
Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K	289
Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K	249
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	205
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	259
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	359
Orchid Ramquest II Z w/o K	179

MODEMS

The Great Communicators!

Everex 1200 int.	89
Everex 2400 int./ext.	129/199
Hayes 1200B/2400B	199/249
Hayes 1200/2400	289/339
Megahertz 24 for Zenith	169
Megahertz 24 for Toshiba	179
Practical Per. 2400 int.	129
US Robotics 2400/9600	149/629
Supra Modem 2400 int./ext.	99/119

NETWORK

Novell Advanced Netware 386	4995
Novell Advanced Netware V2.15	1650
Novell SFT Netware 2.15	2639
Novell ELS Level I 4 User	419
Novell ELS Level II 8 User	949
Novell NE 1000	179
Novell NE 2000	199
Novell Netpro	1095
ARC Net PC 130	135
ARC Net PC 130E	165
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub	289/72
ARC Net PC 500FS	419
ARC Net PC 500WS	279
Western Digital Ethernet Card	199
Gateway, 3 Com, Thomas Conrad and Western Digital	Call for Price!

DRIVES

Conner 40/110	445/825
Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	239
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	269
Seagate 40mb for AT ST251-1	329
Seagate 80mb ST4096	559
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2	179/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int.	79
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44mb int.	95
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int.	75
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2mb int.	89
Bernoulli Box II 5-1/4" 20mb int.	975
20mb ext. w/card	1195
dual 20mb ext. w/card	1769
44 mb internal w/card	1159
Plus Hard Card 40	599
Plus Hard Card 20	499
Plus Hard Card II 40/80	589/689
Imprimis Wren III 106 ESDI	1065
Imprimis Wren V 209 SCSI	1375

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows	145
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Scan Man	185
Logitech Series 9 Serial	69
Logitech Series 9 Bus	79
Logitech Track Man Serial	89
Logitech Track Man Bus	89

COMPAQ

286 DeskPro 12 mhz	Call
II Model IV	2879
III 20/40	3595/4069
286E 40/100	2450/2999
3865 1/40	2350/3049
3865 110/300	6529/8695
386 20E 40/110	4395/4995
Port. 386 40/100	5080/5795
SLT 20/40	3895/4349

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

Model 70 Portable 60/120	5585/5995
Model 30 286 w/20mb	1775
Model 50 30/60	2229/2595
Model 70 60/120	3795/4639
Model 80 40/70	4385/4825
Model 80 300	7999
Model 55 SX 30/60	2829/3119

AST

286 Model 70	1295
386 Model 300C	2650

Call for pricing on other AST models.

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

We've got your number!

8087-3	99
8087-2	125
80287-8	189
80387-10	219
80387-16	339
80387-20	379
80387-25	479
80387-33	299
80387-SX	299
Simm, Dram and Sipp	Call

MONITORS

Get The Picture!

NEC

MULTISYNC

2A	499
3D	629
4D	1150
5D	2350

IBM

8503	219
8512	479
8513	579

PRINCETON

MAX15	Call
Ultra 16	869
Ultra 14	Call

MAGNAVOX

Amber 776	89
RGB80 8762	249
EGA 9CM053	359

MITSUBISHI

Diamond Scan	499
HL6605-15"	1225
HL6905-19"	2050

ZENITH

1492	629

All prices are cash prices! Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices

Policy: Add 3% (minimum $10) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software wil be replaced with same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatability. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number for return authorization.
Call (404) 860-6899.

SALES HOT LINE

1.800.438.6039

International Customers: 1.404.860.7364
FAX: 1.404.860.7358

WE ACCEPT
Purchase Orders
w/ Approved Credit

MasterCard · American Express · C.O.D · VISA

The world's best products!

This Months Special Is From Our Large Software Selection!

WordStar Pro 5.5 $189.95

Included When You Buy a BULLDOG System:

- *One Year Warranty*
- *Toll Free Technical Support*
- *Custom Configurations Available*
- *Customer Satisfaction Guaranteed*
- *Bulldog Utility Software with Every Bulldog System*

PCWEEK CORPORATE SERVICE CODE MEMBER

286 12 MHZ

- 1 Meg Ram (expandable to 8 on mother board)
- 1.2 Floppy
- 101 Enhanced AT Keyboard
- 8 I/O Expansion Slots
- AMI BIOS
- Tower Model Available (monitor & card not included)

386 20 MHZ

- 1 Meg Ram (expandable to 10 on mother board)
- 1.2 Floppy
- 101 Enhanced AT Keyboard
- 8 I/O Expansion Slots
- AMI BIOS
- Tower Model Available (monitor & card not included)

386 25 CACHE

- 4 Meg Ram (expandable to 10 on mother board)
- 1.2 Floppy
- 101 Enhanced AT Keyboard
- 8 I/O Expansion Slots
- AMI BIOS
- Tower Model Available (monitor & card not included)

386 33 CACHE

- 4 Meg Ram (expandable to 10 on mother board)
- 1.2 Floppy
- 101 Enhanced AT Keyboard
- 8 I/O Expansion Slots
- AMI BIOS
- Tower Model Available (monitor & card not included)

486 25 CACHE

- 4 Meg Ram (expandable to 10 on mother board)
- 1.2 Floppy
- 101 Enhanced AT Keyboard
- 8 I/O Expansion Slots
- AMI BIOS
- Tower Model Available (monitor & card not included)

ECH TIP/TECH TIP/TECH TIP
IP TECH TIP/TECH TIP/TECH

Remember:

When connecting cables inside your computer, the most prominently marked side (e.g. the stripe side) always connects to the pin marked one (1). All connectors should be a tight fit, otherwise the heat inside the computer can loosen the conputer connections.

386 20 PORTABLE

- 1 Meg Ram
- 40 Meg Hard Drive
- EGA Gas Plasma Display

***FREE** Shipping On All **BULLDOG** Systems Prepaid With A Cashiers Check, Money Order Or Bank Wire.*

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

SALES HOT LINE

1.800.438.6039

HOURS: Monday thru Friday 8.00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
Sunday 12:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m.

Circle 24 on reader service card

DOS 2.0 to 2.1 was fairly easy, since you could use the SYS command to simply overwrite DOS 2.0's original system files with DOS 2.1's.

Unfortunately, you can't do the same when upgrading from DOS 2.*x* to DOS 3.*x* because the new version's system files are larger. To make room for DOS 3.*x*'s system files, you must back up your data files and reformat the disk using the DOS 3.*x* command FORMAT C:/S/V. Then restore all but the system and DOS command files. Finally, copy the new DOS's command files to the hard disk's DOS directory and verify the copies using COMP.

Converting Program Disks

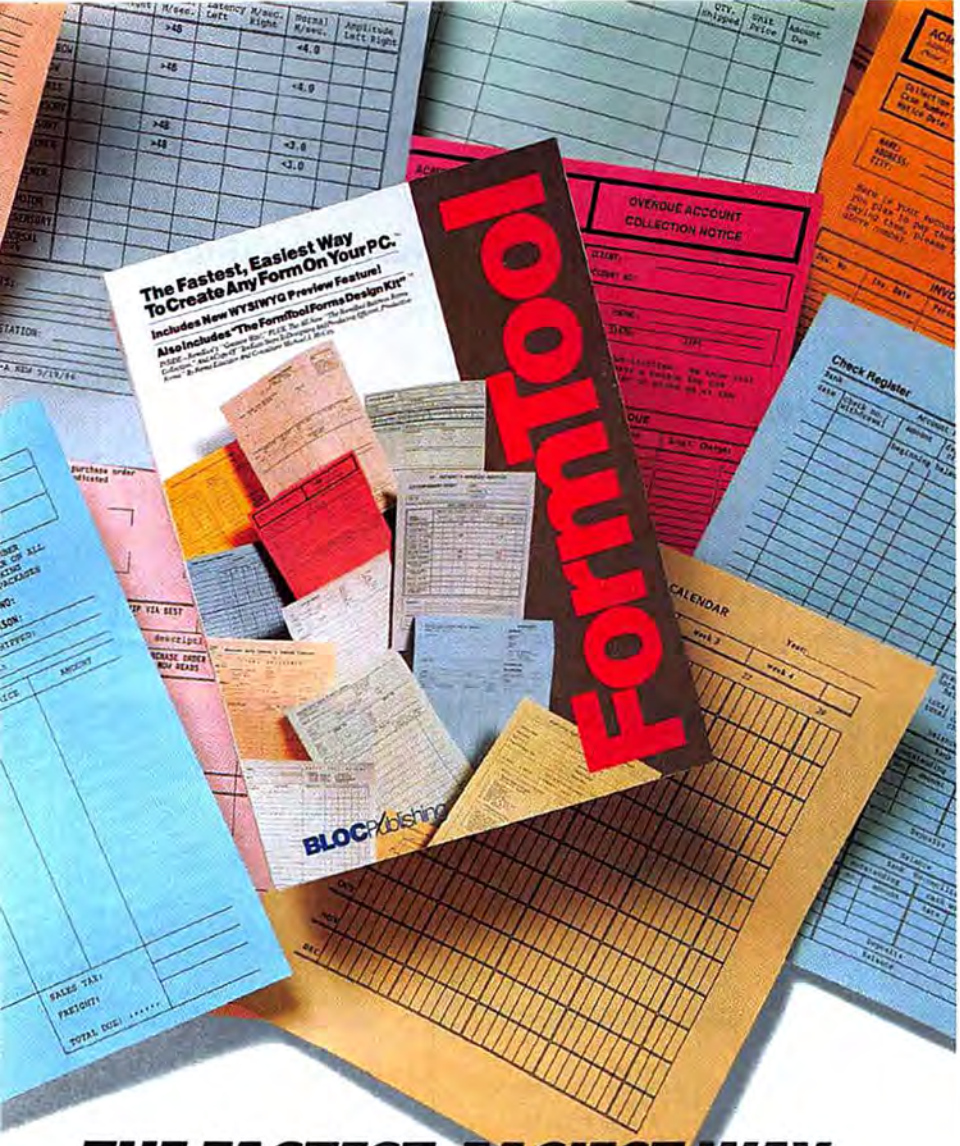
Q. *I've purchased an IBM PS/2 Model 70 to replace my XT. How do I transfer my programs, while preserving their installation routines, from 5¼-inch 360K disks onto the 3½-inch 1.44MB floppies that my PS/2 uses? I'd like to take advantage of the 3½-inch disks' larger capacity and leave my XT days behind me.*

Can I just copy the files, or is a more sophisticated procedure necessary?

Charles T. Petchel
New York, New York

A. Assuming that you have a relatively small collection of software, your simplest solution might be to contact the manufacturers. If the price is right, you can upgrade your programs with new versions on 3½-inch disks. This approach is also an excellent way to ensure that you're using the most recent release of

(continues)



THE FASTEST, EASIEST WAY TO CREATE ANY FORM.

DRAW LINES, BOXES AND GRIDS WITH JUST A FEW KEYSTROKES!

FormTool streamlines the PC's ability to draw—lines, boxes and grids are drawn for you with just a couple of keystrokes. You can change your grid layout, adjust type sizes, or rearrange boxes—in a matter of seconds!

FAST, EASY TEXT MANIPULATION.

You can automatically fit text into a defined areas, perform character and word wrapping, adjust line and character spacing, print graphic and mathematical symbols, organize your forms in a mini-database—even print your forms sideways.

COMPATIBLE WITH ANY PC AND PRINTER.

FormTool supports virtually any PC and over 200 printers—and dozens of lasers—right out of the box.

INCLUDES "THE FORMTOOL DESIGN KIT."

Includes over 120 pre-designed, ready-to-use forms.

NEW—"WYSIWYG" PREVIEW FEATURE!

Spot errors in typestyle, spacing, alignment before committing the form to paper. Also includes "zoom" feature.

JUST $95!

FormTool®

The Best Selling Forms Package In The World.

BLOC Publishing Corp. 800 Southwest 37th Avenue, Suite 765, Coral Gables Florida 33134. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Add $5.50 for shipping, international orders add $10.00. FL residents add 6 percent sales tax.

See your dealer or call (800)888-2562

Call for information on preview upgrade.

BLOCPublishing

Copyright 1989, BLOC Publishing. FormTool is a registered trademark of BLOC Publishing

Even This Is More Confining Than Clipper.

Just as the vast expanse of the American West gave its settlers a new perspective on opportunity, Clipper's open architecture lends unprecedented freedom to application development.

Unlike fixed systems, Clipper never forces you to "make do". Its language is fully extensible with user-defined functions and new user-defined commands. You can extend the language with routines written in Clipper itself, or integrate code from other languages like C, Assembler, dBASE® and Pascal. Odds are, you already have knowledge you can use with Clipper!

But if a customizable language isn't enough, there's even more elbow room. Database and I/O drivers can be supplemented or replaced. Even Clipper's linker knocks down barriers by allowing you to develop applications larger than available memory, without defining overlays! And when you're done, Clipper's compiler generates stand-alone, executable files for cost-free, unrestricted distribution.

So, don't let the bounds of fixed systems fence you in. Unleash your imagination in the wide-open spaces of Clipper. To find out more, give us a call today.

Clipper® 5.0

The Application Development Standard

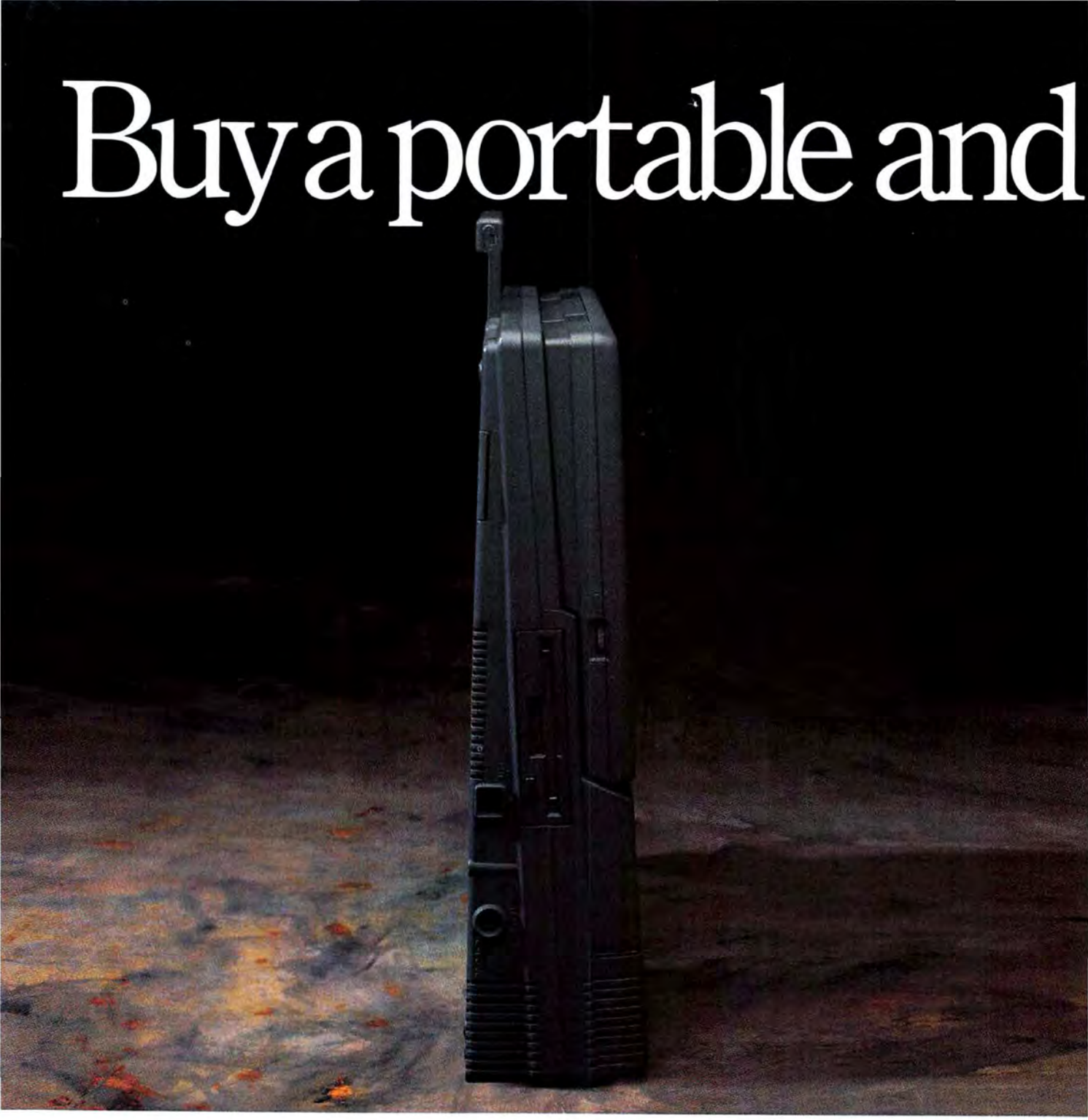
213/390-7923

Nantucket®

Circle 193 on reader service card

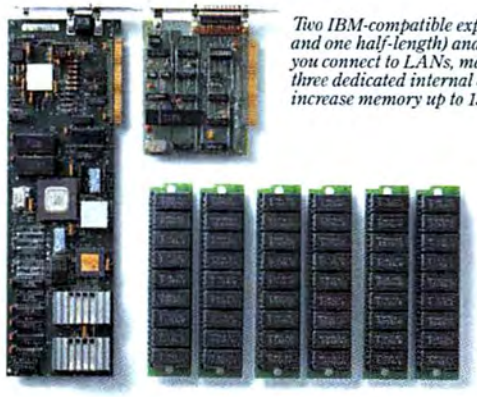
Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066 213/390-7923 FAX: 213/397-5469 TELEX: 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1989 Nantucket Corporation.

Buy a portable and



T3200SX: 170 pounds, 16MHz 386SX with 80387SX-16 coprocessor socket, 5 built-in ports, 40MB hard disk with 25msec access, 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

For more information call 1-800-4577777.



Two IBM-compatible expansion slots (one full-length and one half-length) and an internal modem slot let you connect to LANs, mainframes and more. Plus, three dedicated internal expansion slots let you increase memory up to 13MB.

get a desktop free.

At first glance what you see is a sleek, 17.0-pound portable.

But looks can be deceiving. Because with a powerful 386SX microprocessor, 6 internal expansion slots and 5 built-in ports, our new T3200SX easily replaces desktop computers.

Which means it does everything a bulky desktop computer can do. Like networking, computer aided design, data bases or even complex spreadsheet analysis — anywhere you can plug into an AC outlet.

It has a built-in VGA gas plasma display system that lets you connect an external color monitor. And it can even accommodate an optional 101-key enhanced keyboard.

So you can take advantage of today's and tomorrow's most powerful new 386 applications, wherever you think best.

The new Toshiba T3200SX. Take it. See how far you can go.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division

Circle 270 on reader service card

the programs, many of which may now have VGA support in their installation routines.

But there's no reason you can't make 3½-inch copies of the versions you have now—unless, of course, they're copy protected. Those that you install by simply copying files to a directory pose no special problems, as long as you have both sizes of drives. Using an external 5¼-inch floppy drive or a file transfer program with a link between your XT and your PS/2, you can simply copy the files onto 1.44MB disks, packing as much as four 360K disks' worth of files onto a single 1.44MB disk.

However, programs with installation routines that check for a volume label on each disk are a bit more complicated to transfer. (This type of program prompts you for specific disks during installation.) In this case you won't be able to reduce the number of disks. And in addition to copying the files, you have to give each disk its proper volume label, which requires DOS 3.0 or a later version.

Unless you have software on high-density disks, you'll never copy more than 360K to each 3½-inch disk. Save some money by using 720K disks instead of 1.44MB ones. For each 5¼-inch program disk, use the command LABEL A: to learn that disk's volume label. Then put an identical label on a 3½-inch disk by using the command FORMAT A: /N:9 /T:80 /V (or FORMAT A: /F:720 /V for DOS 4.*x*) or by using LABEL A: if the disk is already formatted. Finally, copy the files and verify them using COMP.

Font Fortune

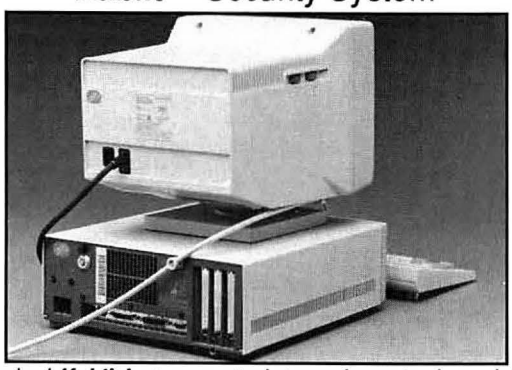
Q. *I am a seasoned user of* Microsoft Word *version 5.0 and would like to expand my font library for my Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 500 Plus. Presently I have Times Roman and Helvetica soft fonts in sizes 6 through 30 points.*

I would like to obtain a wider variety of soft fonts in several sizes and in the most cost-efficient manner. What's your advice?

H. Gray
Kingston, Jamaica, W.I.

A. Efficient use of soft fonts begins with a suitable foundation of cartridge fonts. A cartridge with *(continues)*

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!
Kablit ™ Security System



- Standard ***Kablit*** fasteners attach to equipment using existing screws. When cable passes through fasteners screws are concealed.
- Internal component security: ***Kablit*** fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives.
- Now avalaible: new ***Kablit*** glue-on fastener to secure equipment that does not have existing screws.

Kablit works with:
• Computers • Monitors • Laptops • Fax Machines
• Printers • Keyboards • Typewriters • Copy Machines
• Disk Drives • Laser Printers • VCR's • Audio Visual

Prices **$34.95*** to **$49.95*** depending on system. Quantity pricing available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.
*plus shipping

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • E Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592, 1-413-525-7039 Dealer's inquiries invited.

Circle 31 on reader service card

Protects while you type!

- **Remains in Place** while you use your computer.
- **Avoids Costly Repairs.** Protects delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
- **Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer** lasts years.
- **Hundreds of Models.** SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.
- **Office • Home • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory**

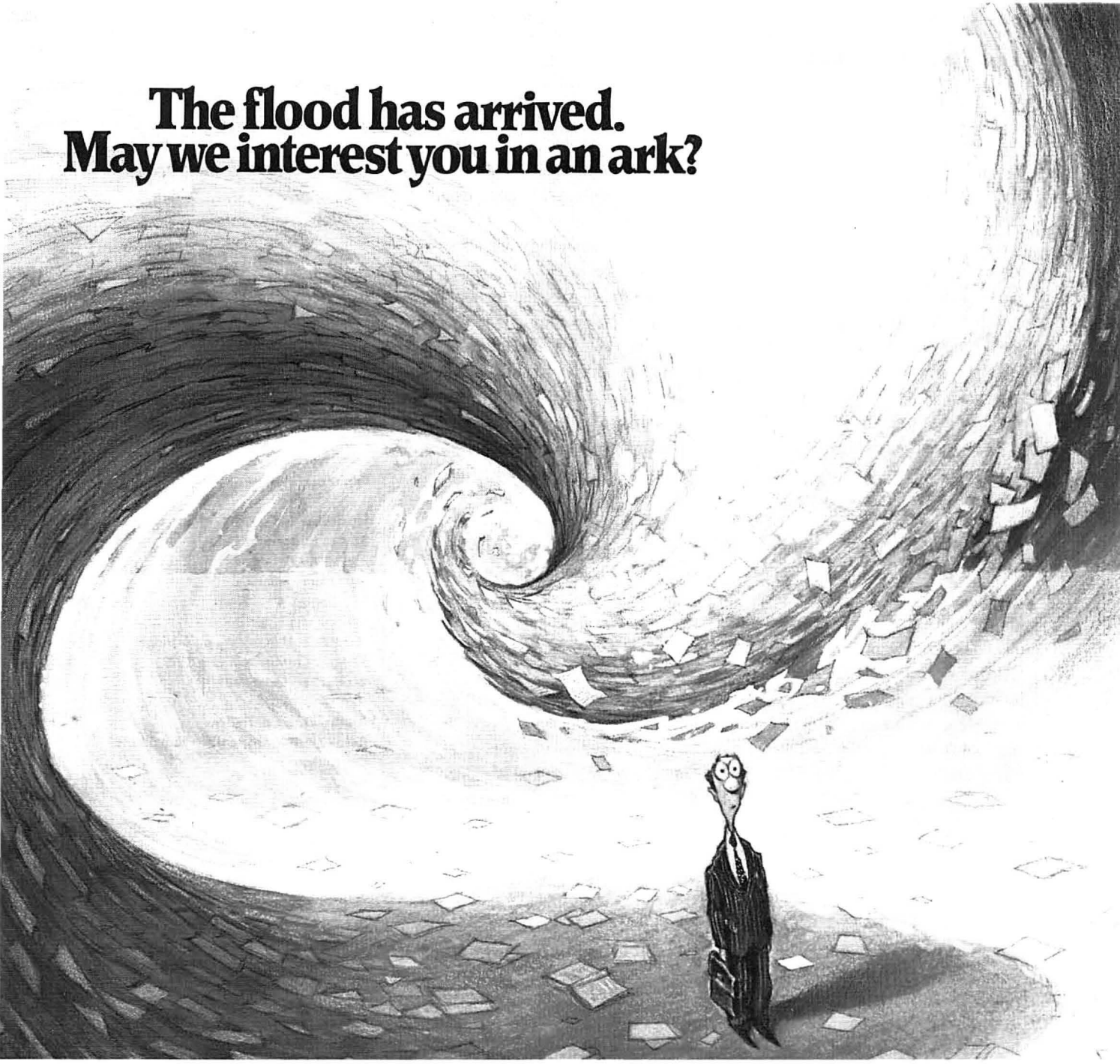
List Price $29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. 5565 Red Bird Center Drive
Suite 150, Dallas, Texas 75234/(214) 339-0753 • FAX (214) 339-1313
In Canada call 1-800-663-1061

Circle 217 on reader service card

The flood has arrived. May we interest you in an ark?



You are currently the target of thousands of pieces of information a day. So we'll get straight to the point.

You can sit by and find yourself inundated by all that. Or you can choose the perfect vessel to navigate it: Dow Jones News/Retrieval®.

We're the only computer-based information service specifically designed to meet the needs of people in business and finance.

And given the business world's obsession with wanting everything yesterday, we attach special urgency to speed. Within seconds, we bring developments from across the country and around the world to your computer. Thoroughly researched news of companies, industries, government actions, and markets—including detailed data and current stock quotes on thousands of companies.

We're also the only information service that offers the full text of *The Wall Street Journal*® and Dow Jones® News Services—which can't get you what you need yesterday, but certainly gives you a head start on tomorrow.

But business decisions often require a perspective broader than the present alone. So we also provide hundreds of other rich information sources: periodicals, surveys, statistical abstracts—information on practically everything from acquisitions to Zurich gold fixings.

The result is an entire, up-to-the-second business reference library shrunk to the size of a personal computer. One that gives you in seconds what might otherwise take months to acquire. And lets you manage that information instead of having the information manage you. All for a start-up cost of only $29.95.

So the next time you feel yourself drowning, reach for that life preserver on your desk with all the buttons on it. And call Dow Jones News/Retrieval at 1-800-225-3170, Ext. 685.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval®
The lifeblood of business.℠

© 1990 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved.

the right mix of fonts can minimize the disk space needed to store fonts, reduce the time spent downloading, and conserve the use of printer memory. Because printer memory is used for both soft fonts and graphic images, the fewer and smaller the fonts you download, the larger and sharper the graphic images you'll be able to print.

Today's font cartridges hold 2 to 25 times as many fonts as the originals, although higher-density ROM chips render many of the cartridges incompatible with pre-Series II LaserJets. HP's ProCollection cartridge, for example, contains 65 fonts in various point sizes from 3.6 to 14. (HP has consolidated the rest of its cartridge fonts into nine new cartridges, but unfortunately they won't work in early models like yours.)

Another option is Pacific Data Product's 25 Cartridges in One, which packs 172 fonts, in point sizes from 3.6 to 18, into one cartridge. The company also offers Headlines in a Cartridge, which contains 18 Helvetica and Times Roman fonts in 14, 18, 24, 30, 36, and 48 points (though the original LaserJet, the Plus, and your 500 Plus cannot print 36- or 48-point characters or a few 30-point characters). Cartridges with large fonts allow you to free up quite a bit of disk space.

Also take a look at the Everex cartridges. The company's A-to-Z HP-Compatible Multifont Cartridge has 231 fonts (including line-drawing and bar-coding symbols) from 6 to 18 points. The less-ambitious All-In-One Cartridge contains 114 fonts from 3.3 to 14 points.

Soft font technology has also matured. You can now buy a combination font-generator/font-management program, as well as separately sold typeface packages from which you generate screen and downloadable printer fonts for use with most major word processors, desktop publishing programs, *Windows*, and some other programs. Font generator programs also allow you to create reduced symbol sets (a subset of a font's characters) to minimize the use of printer memory, which is especially important when using large fonts. The programs' management functions ease selecting and downloading generated fonts.

HP's *Type Director* generates "matching" printer and screen fonts from any of the company's 27 *Scalable Typeface* or 5 *Scalable Typeface Collections* packages. The fonts may be any size from 4 to 200 points in ½-point increments. *Type Director* is also bundled into HP's *Premier Collection*, which includes 12 faces.

Using the installation module of Bitstream's *Fontware 3.0 Starter Kit* with any of that company's 52 *Fontware Typeface Packages* or 6 *Fontware Typeface Collections*, you can create fonts from 2 to 144 points in ⅒-point increments. *Starter Kits*, which include a couple of typefaces, are also available directly from application vendors and often at a discount.

For more information about all products in this item, circle reader service no. 913.

WHERE TO BUY

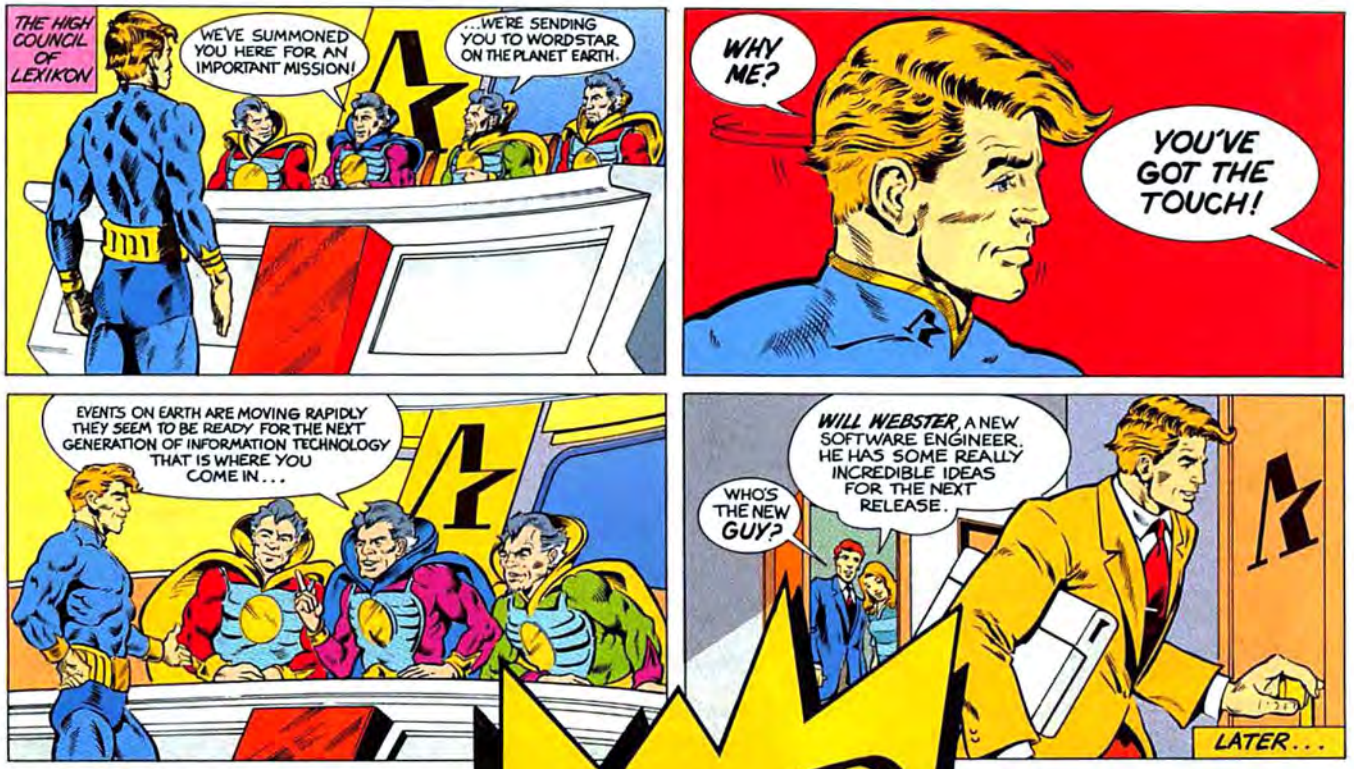
Premier Collection
ProCollection
Scalable Typeface
Scalable Typeface Collections
Type Director
Hewlett-Packard
Company Inquiries
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900
LIST PRICE: Premier Collection $225, ProCollection $300, Scalable Typeface $99 each, Scalable Typeface Collections $199 each, Type Director $95
Reader service no. 680

Headlines in a Cartridge
25 Cartridges in One
Pacific Data Products
6404 Nancy Ridge Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/552-0880
LIST PRICE: Headlines in a Cartridge $299, 25 Cartridges in One $399
Reader service no. 681

All-In-One Cartridge
A-to-Z HP-Compatible Multifont Cartridge
Everex
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/821-0806
LIST PRICE: All-In-One $395, A-to-Z $695
Reader service no. 682

Fontware 3.0 Starter Kit
Fontware Typeface Collections
Fontware Typeface Packages
Bitstream Inc.
Athenaeum House
215 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
800/522-3668, 617/497-6222
LIST PRICE: Fontware 3.0 Starter Kit $95, Fontware Typeface Collections $295 each, Fontware Typeface Packages $195 each (promotional prices often available; call for details)
Reader service no. 683

How does...? What can...? Should I...? Send your PC questions to The Help Screen; for details see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

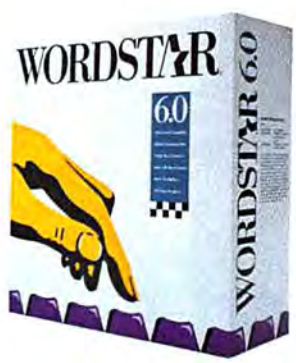


WORDSTAR 6.0

TO BE CONTINUED...

AVAILABLE NOW AT YOUR FAVORITE COMPUTER OR SOFTWARE DEALER.

Advanced word processing with new font-scaling technology ▪ Supports the latest printer technology (including the new HP® LaserJet III,® Canon® and PostScript® printers) ▪ Advanced Page Preview™ lets you see up to 144 pages at a time, or zoom into details ▪ First word processing package to use IBM Systems Application Architecture (SAA)™ "pull-down" menus ▪ Dozens of customization options let you tailor WordStar to work the way *you* work ▪ Only word processing package designed for maximum productivity by those who type by touch ▪ Create, edit and print graphic images from scratch.



WORDSTAR® 6.0

1-(800) 227-5609 U.S.A. and Canada

Advanced Page Preview is a trademark of, and WordStar and the WordStar logo are registered trademarks of WordStar International, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective organizations. ©1990, WordStar Int'l, Inc. All rights reserved. WordStar Int'l, Inc., 33 San Pablo Avenue, San Rafael, CA 94903.

Circle 311 on reader service card

FOR $1899, YOU CAN GET A LOT OF COMPUTERS.

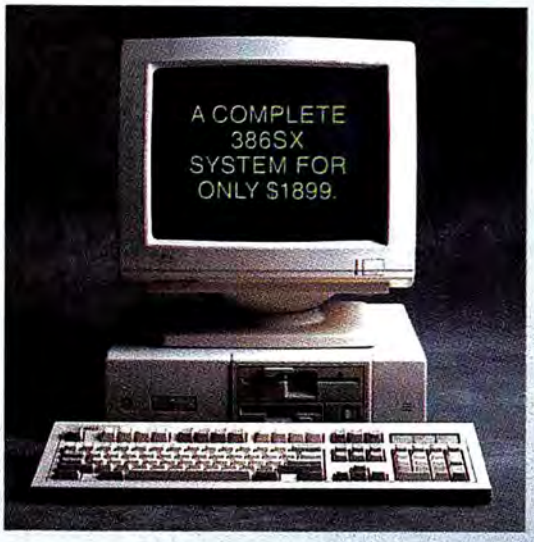
© 1989 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. System 316SX is shown with VGA Color Plus monitor and optional second floppy disk drive. Dell System is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used in this advertisement to refer to the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. For information and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee and Limited Warranty, write to: Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759. [A]On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations.

AD CODE 11DD0

OR A LOT OF COMPUTER.

OK. So you don't have the biggest budget in the world. But that doesn't mean you have to think small.

Introducing the Dell System® 316SX, 16 MHz 386™SX.



Now you can get into 32-bit computing with this complete 20 MB system. Including 512 KB of RAM, a VGA Monochrome monitor, and three 16-bit industry standard expansion slots. With a 5¼" or a 3½" diskette drive.

More important, it's built by Dell. The computer company rated number one for overall customer satisfaction in the last four *PC Week* polls of corporate volume buyers.

Over IBM. Over Compaq.

And every Dell System comes with a one-year warranty, toll-free technical support and next-day desk-side service provided by the Xerox Corporation.[Δ] So for $1899, you don't have to buy a cookie cutter clone and go it alone.

800-283-0088

FOR NETWORK OR UNIX INFORMATION, 800-678-UNIX.
For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

Circle 318 on reader service card

Now you can change programs on your computer just as easily.

"Click", spreadsheet.
"Click", word processor.
"Click", database.

Imagine. Now you can change from one software program to another just like changing channels on your television. With Software Carousel,® it's that easy.

No more saving files, exiting programs, loading new programs and retrieving new files, every time you need to change applications.

Simply load your programs in the morning (it handles up to twelve at a time). Then "click" from one to another all day long.

Over to word processing for a quick memo. Into your spreadsheet for budget work. Off to your database for a mailing list update. Return to your word processor, and it's ready to go back to work, right where you left off.

Or load several sessions of the same program, each with a different file, pop back and forth, and work on several spreadsheets, documents, or anything else, all at once.

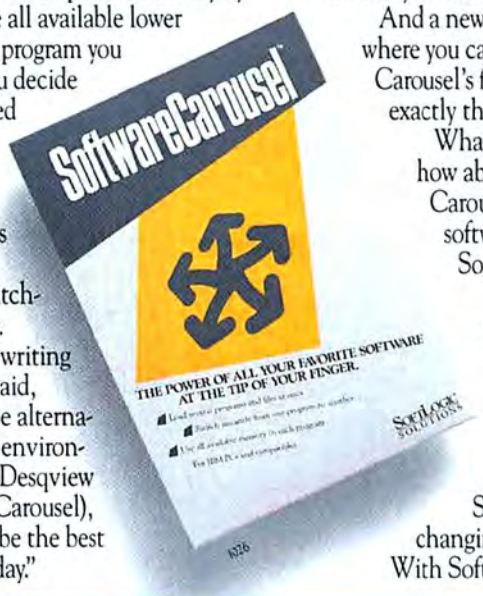
Why didn't someone do this before?

Actually, a lot of people tried. But what they ended with were a bunch of fancy software "environments" that eat up memory, change the way you work, and boggle the mind with complexity.

Plus, a lot of them make you buy new "compatible" software applications. Some even make you buy a bigger computer.

Software Carousel, on the other hand, works with the programs you already own. So you can go on using 1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBASE, SideKick, any program that runs on the computer you use right now. In an absolute minimum of memory. Without changing anything about the way your software runs.

Best of all, Software Carousel makes the most of your computer's memory by letting you use all available lower RAM in each program you use. And if you decide to add extended or expanded memory, Software Carousel works with that too, and makes switching even faster.



Garry Ray, writing for PC Week said, "Of these three alternative operating environments (OS/2, Desqview and Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day."

New release 3.0—the best gets even better.

This is the third major release of Software Carousel, and we think you're going to like the improvements.

Like new support for graphics programs. And for PC networks.

Like new menu options that free up even more memory to run your programs in.

A new automatic start-up that lets you get all your programs underway the minute you turn on your computer.

And a new customization menu where you can tailor all of Software Carousel's features and options exactly the way you want them.

What could be easier? Well how about the price? Software Carousel is just $89.95 at your software dealer, or direct from SoftLogic Solutions.

InfoWorld said, "If you're looking for simplicity, Carousel is the environment for you. It's a...program that delivers what it promises; a very good value."

So sit back, relax, and start changing programs the easy way. With Software Carousel.

Software Carousel $89.95

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103

Available at software dealers everywhere.
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.
Call 800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Software Carousel is a registered trademark of SoftLogic Solutions. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
© 1989 SoftLogic Solutions

Circle 275 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

Shopping around for a dealer who can satisfy your networking needs both before and after the sale? Do a little detective work first, and you and your dealer can have a long and happy life together.

Roberta Furger

Getting What You Pay For

Time was when dealers eagerly bundled support and service with the sale of PC hardware. They were willing to throw in extras and take a cut in profits if it meant the difference between making a sale and seeing it go to the competition down the street. Not any longer.

Dealers are still eager to make the sale, but service and support have been "unbundled"; they're bought and paid for by the consumer. In theory, the result should be better service, but this isn't always the case. Dealers and vendors alike acknowledge that low profit margins on PC products often result in deficient support and service.

The gap between the support users expect and what they get can prove costly in any situation, but in the area of networking, where smooth operation of all components is crucial, quick and expert assistance becomes even more vital. The key, then, is to investigate the resources and expertise available from individual dealers (see **TABLE 1**). Shopping around for the right dealer isn't a luxury; it's a necessity.

Rating the Dealers

Until recently, vendors have been leery about recommending one dealer over another. Increasingly, however, they are willing to help ensure a good fit between a buyer's needs and a dealer's capabilities. Even if vendors will only provide the names of area dealers without offering any qualitative distinctions, a few questions can elicit valuable information.

It's not unusual for vendors to rate dealers on their so-called level of commitment to that company's products. Be aware, however, that this "commitment" can reflect anything from the quantity of merchandise sold, to the dealer's investment in hiring and training systems engineers. So just finding out a dealer's rating isn't enough; ask a company representative what a dealer must do to earn that distinction.

(continues)

TABLE 1

Getting the Lowdown on Dealers

A few phone calls to the right sources can generate a wealth of information about your local dealer.

From vendors
- Request the names of top area dealers
- Find out how long the dealers have been in business
- Ask about special ratings that will help you determine a dealer's level of expertise

From national dealer headquarters
- Request information on top area dealers
- Ask about any special accreditation or expertise the dealers may have
- Determine what corporate resources, such as technical support lines and systems engineers, are available to local dealers

From local dealers
- Tour the facility
- Determine the number of systems engineers on staff to handle maintenance and service
- Request references

ANTHONY RUSSO

RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: Spreadsheet Software

Lotus's *1-2-3* continues to dominate the spreadsheet market, with an installed base more than 20 times larger than that of its nearest competitor, according to this survey of 200 large organizations. Competing products fare better, however, in both user satisfaction and purchasing plans. *Microsoft Excel*'s graphical interface and high-quality graphics give it the highest rating in user satisfaction. Borland's *Quattro*, with one of the smallest installed bases, rates second in user satisfaction and a close third in future buying plans.

Source: International Data Corporation. From a survey conducted during the third quarter of 1989 of 200 large organizations, each with at least 50 PCs.

Novell, for example, has two levels of authorization. The baseline requirement is that the dealer simply attend training courses and stock demonstration equipment. A second level, called gold authorization, indicates that the dealer has completed additional training and, according to James C. Bills, executive vice president of sales at Novell, is capable of handling more complex networking solutions. Novell rewards gold-level dealers with more direct support, which in turn means better service for the customer when it comes to getting tricky or complicated problems resolved posthaste.

Obviously, these distinctions are useful only if you have access to the information, and Novell is committed, says Bills, "to making sure users know which dealers qualify at the different levels." The information is available through any of Novell's 23 field offices around the United States (for information about the office nearest you, call 800/526-5463).

Competitor 3Com divides its authorized dealers into two categories: Authorized Service Centers and Complete Network Centers. The latter rating denotes dealerships that have invested considerable resources in training what 3Com calls 3Wizards—systems engineers who are experts in 3Com hardware and software.

Carol Rahn, 3Com's services marketing manager, lays out the importance of the distinctions this way: "We offer support to resellers based on their commitment to 3Com. We invest in resellers who invest in service." What that boils down to is that resellers who invest in 3Wizard training receive additional and more timely support from 3Com.

PC manufacturers also claim to be investing heavily in helping dealers provide high-quality support and service. Compaq, for example, recently introduced a series of classes for dealers designed to address such emerging areas as client-server computing and new network operating systems, according to Ross Cooley, vice president of sales and service for the Houston, Texas, firm. Cooley acknowledges that some of Compaq's new products, such as the Systempro, will require a higher level of support and service because of the types of applications for which they will be used. "Those end users will expect their dealer of choice to be able to support higher-end, more sophisticated applications," says Cooley. Compaq is not requiring separate authorization before dealers can sell the Systempro, however, so buyers will have to quiz dealers regarding their level of expertise in dedicated PC servers.

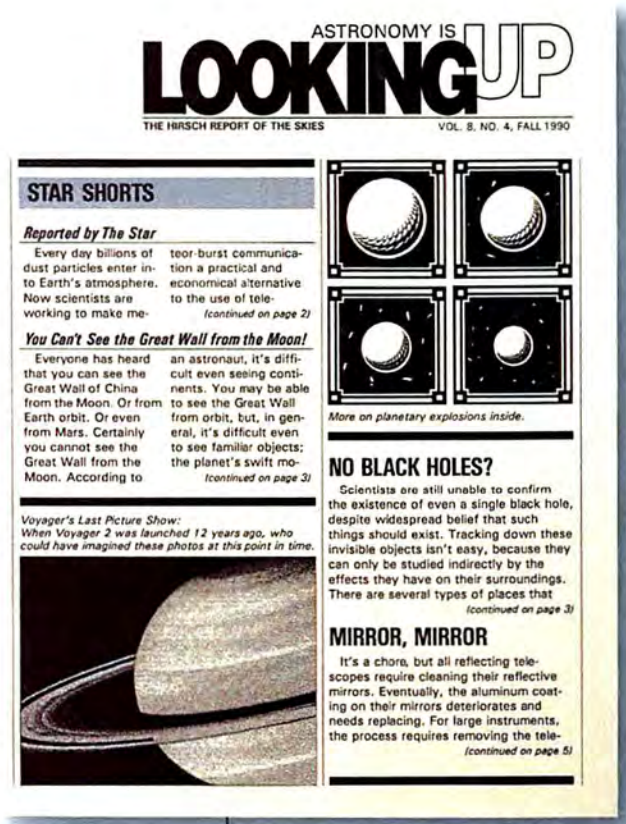
In addition to efforts by vendors, virtually all the national dealer chains offer a variety of technical and educational resources to individual dealers. Consumers can also often get help from the corporate staff of a national dealer chain when shopping around for a local dealer, since the chains are very familiar with the capabilities and resources of individual locations.

At ComputerLand, for example, franchise stores receive one of three ratings regarding networking, ranging from the most basic authorization to what ComputerLand calls its Network Centers of Excellence. To qualify as a Network Center of Excellence, a store must have at least

(continues)

Other laser printers play with one standard dot size.

HP makes it a



ASTRONOMY IS LOOKING UP

THE HIRSCH REPORT OF THE SKIES VOL. 8, NO. 4, FALL 1990

STAR SHORTS

Reported by The Star

Every day billions of dust particles enter into Earth's atmosphere. Now scientists are working to make meteor-burst communication a practical and economical alternative to the use of tele- *(continued on page 2)*

You Can't See the Great Wall from the Moon!

Everyone has heard that you can see the Great Wall of China from the Moon. Or from Earth orbit. Or even from Mars. Certainly you cannot see the Great Wall from the Moon. According to an astronaut, it's difficult even seeing continents. You may be able to see the Great Wall from orbit, but, in general, it's difficult even to see familiar objects; the planet's swift mo- *(continued on page 3)*

Voyager's Last Picture Show:
When Voyager 2 was launched 12 years ago, who could have imagined these photos at this point in time.

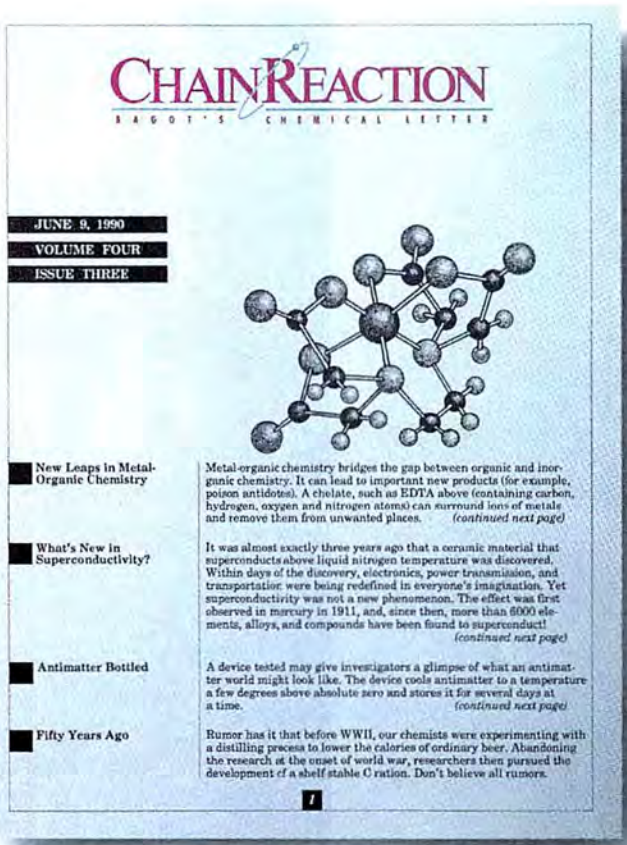
More on planetary explosions inside.

NO BLACK HOLES?

Scientists are still unable to confirm the existence of even a single black hole, despite widespread belief that such things should exist. Tracking down these invisible objects isn't easy, because they can only be studied indirectly by the effects they have on their surroundings. There are several types of places that *(continued on page 3)*

MIRROR, MIRROR

It's a chore, but all reflecting telescopes require cleaning their reflective mirrors. Eventually, the aluminum coating on their mirrors deteriorates and needs replacing. For large instruments, the process requires removing the tele- *(continued on page 5)*



CHAIN REACTION

BAGOT'S CHEMICAL LETTER

JUNE 9, 1990
VOLUME FOUR
ISSUE THREE

New Leaps in Metal-Organic Chemistry

Metal-organic chemistry bridges the gap between organic and inorganic chemistry. It can lead to important new products (for example, poison antidotes). A chelate, such as EDTA above (containing carbon, hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen atoms) can surround ions of metals and remove them from unwanted places. *(continued next page)*

What's New in Superconductivity?

It was almost exactly three years ago that a ceramic material that superconducts above liquid nitrogen temperature was discovered. Within days of the discovery, electronics, power transmission, and transportation were being redefined in everyone's imagination. Yet superconductivity was not a new phenomenon. The effect was first observed in mercury in 1911, and, since then, more than 6000 elements, alloys, and compounds have been found to superconduct! *(continued next page)*

Antimatter Bottled

A device tested may give investigators a glimpse of what an antimatter world might look like. The device cools antimatter to a temperature a few degrees above absolute zero and stores it for several days at a time. *(continued next page)*

Fifty Years Ago

Rumor has it that before WWII, our chemists were experimenting with a distilling process to lower the calories of ordinary beer. Abandoning the research at the onset of world war, researchers then pursued the development of a shelf stable C ration. Don't believe all rumors.

1

Introducing the new HP LaserJet III printer with Resolution Enhancement technology.

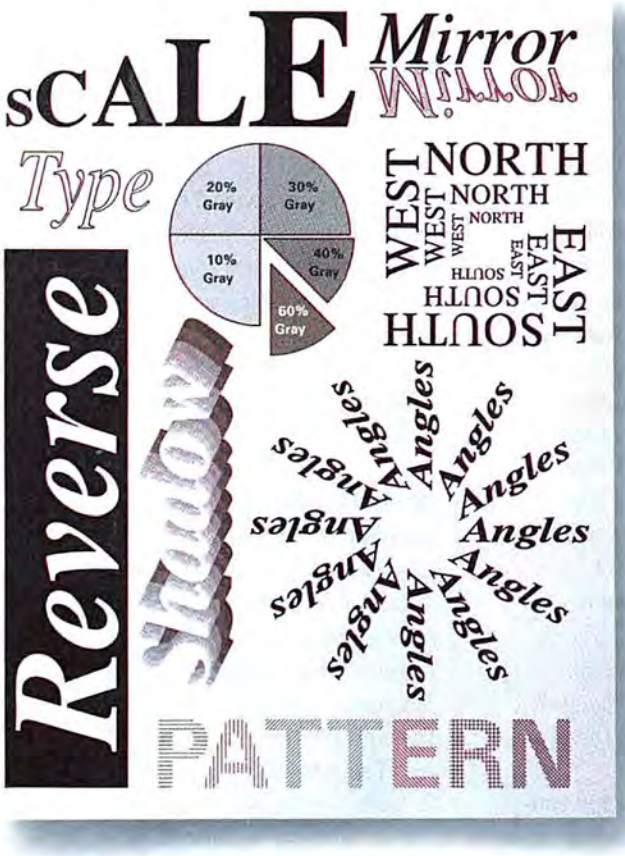
The rules have changed. Now the name of the game is Resolution Enhancement technology. You'll call it the best thing to happen to laser printing since the very first HP LaserJet printer. It gives you clearer resolution. Curves that really curve. And edges that are never jagged.

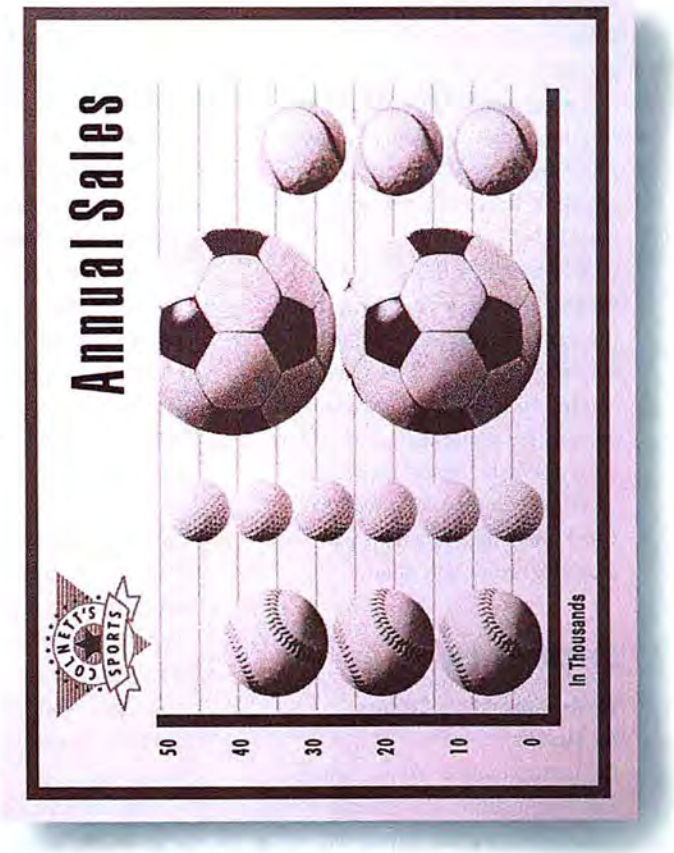
Instead of a "one-size-fits-all" dot, HP's built-in intelligence varies dot sizes. So they can fill areas where they could never go before. For clearer, more professional-looking documents.

Resolution Enhancement technology shrinks dots to fit in curves and diagonals where they've never gone before.

©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12003

whole new ball game.





But there's more than better print quality. 14 bit-mapped fonts and 8 internal scalable typefaces provide thousands of options. And enhancements to our PCL5 printer language, including our HP-GL/2 graphics language, let you print portrait and landscape on the same page. Reverse and angled type. Spirals. Even shaded text. You can also plug in Adobe PostScript® software.

For all its new features, the $2,395* list price of the HP LaserJet III is a good deal less than the HP LaserJet

Series II printer it replaces. With the same hardware compatibility, wide range of applications, 8 ppm print speed, and software compatibility, including WordPerfect 5.1 and WordStar® 5.5. And the same reliability as the rest of the HP printer family.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1007.** Ask for our booklet on Resolution Enhancement technology and where to find your nearest authorized HP dealer. We'll put you in a whole new league.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. WordStar is a U.S. registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 82 on reader service card

five networking specialists and a demonstrated ability to support networking solutions, from design to implementation to support, according to Bill Waas, vice president of service for ComputerLand.

Besides providing information on local dealers, national staff can clarify the corporate commitment to support and service. When you're selecting a dealer, determining the level of expertise available at the national level can mean the difference between resolving a problem quickly and having it drag on for weeks or months.

Whether installing a network for the first time or moving into the brave new world of client-server computing, users are coming to rely more and more on dealers for assistance, before and after the sale. Some homework up front will go a long way toward ensuring that help will be available when you need it.

SHOP TALK

Wells American Closes Its Doors

PC manufacturer Wells American Corporation has discontinued operations. Repeated calls to the Columbia, South Carolina, company have gone unanswered, but a recorded message says that manufacturing operations have been "drastically curtailed" and refers customers to Compuscience Incorporated of Lexington, South Carolina, for maintenance and repair services. Compuscience can be reached at 803/796-5760.

The South Carolina attorney general's office has received "several complaints" concerning Wells American and is reviewing them to determine if the office will take on the case, according to spokesperson Mark Dillard. Anyone with information that might assist the attorney general's office in its investigation should write to Consumer Fraud Section, Office of the South Carolina Attorney General, P.O. Box 11549, Columbia, South Carolina 29211.

Warranty Starts With Invoice

I purchased a Compaq Deskpro 386S Model 40 from RP Systems of Oak Brook, Illinois, last year. Recently the monitor began to smoke and sizzle. One year from the shipping date had barely passed, but I felt it should be under warranty if I had had actual possession for less than one year.

I called Compaq to learn that RP Systems was an unauthorized dealer and therefore the responsibility to support any warranty lay with them. RP Systems' policy, however, was that the warranty period began when the invoice was issued. What I thought was a gray area was black-and-white to them, and they would not provide even partial compensation for the broken monitor.

But the story has a happy ending. When Compaq learned of the vendor's uncooperative stance, they reviewed my complaint and replaced my monitor at no charge. I can't say enough about Compaq's handling of the matter. Shame on you, RP Systems.

Frank J. Sarno, Jr.
Stamford, Connecticut

Editor's note: Kudos to Compaq for coming through and providing Mr. Sarno with a replacement monitor. Mr. Sarno's experience, however, illustrates the need to fully investigate all warranties, whether offered by the manufacturer or a reseller. It also points out the value of checking with a manufacturer to ensure that the reseller is an authorized dealer who will have the full backing of the product manufacturer.

More Warranty Woes

Consumer Watch also received a letter from a disgruntled buyer who bought a SmarTeam 2400HC modem and expected its generous two-year warranty to cover parts and labor. When the modem needed to be repaired, however, he discovered the warranty covered only parts; the $30 labor cost was his responsibility. Limited warranties such as this are not uncommon, but scrutinizing warranties before purchasing a product can help you avoid hidden costs.

Great Monitor, Lackluster Service

I purchased a Zenith ZCM-1490-Z flat tension monitor, primarily because of the rave review it received in your magazine ["VGA Monitors—Cheap and Smart," December 1988] as well as in others. The reviews were accurate: It "puts out the best VGA image money can buy," but not for long. About six months after I got the monitor, the blue color quit, and the screen started to go alternately bright and dim.

I contacted Zenith, and they gave me the address of the closest Zenith Service Center—about 100 miles away. The staff there said repairs would take two weeks—a long time to be without a monitor. (The center doesn't provide loaners.)

Well, 47 days later my monitor still wasn't fixed. The repair cen-

(continues)

NOW INTRODUCING
The "ELITE EDITION"
Multi-User & Network Compatible

Turn Your Time Into Profits...

For Companies Who Bill Labor And Materials.

Professionals:
- Advertising Agents
- Architects
- Graphic Artists
- Consultants
- Engineers
- etc.

Trades:
- Electricians
- Contractors
- Mechanics
- Plumbers
- Printshops
- Maintenance
- etc.

Manufacturers:
- HVAC
- Signwriters
- Glazing
- Packaging
- etc.

And Others...

The Fastest, Easiest Way To Do Your Books.

All-In-One Solution
- Job Cards
- Job Estimating
- Job Costing
- Billing
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- General Ledger

Right From The Job
Transactions are posted to the Sales, Inventory and Ledger books directly from the Job Cards – automatically.

It's Real Easy
No account numbers to create. No codes to remember.

One Step Accounting

Ask about our Payroll Module!

...with Service Industry Accounting

IBM • Tandy • Macintosh • Amiga

Call for the Service Industry Accounting Evaluation Pack!

Brown Wagh

(800) 451-0900
(408) 395-3838 (in CA)

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc., Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corporation, Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc., Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

Circle 86 on reader service card

BLACKSHIP COMPUTERS

Your "BEST BUY" Company

PC WORLD BEST BUY

"... remarkably strong 386 performance at bargain prices. PC WORLD's Best Buy recommendation."
— PC WORLD, June 1988

"... its price/performance ratio easily justifies PC WORLD's Best Buy recommendation."
— PC WORLD, August 1988

"A reasonably priced system (Blackship 386/33) that performed well ... it's easy to recommend this computer."
— BYTE IBM Special Edition, Fall 1989

"The Blackship offers low price 33-MHz performance ... we rate it a very good value."
— INFOWORLD, July 1989

SYSTEMS

The Best Price/Performance and Service Available for Networking and CAD/CAM.

Introducing '486/25 MHz $7,249
'386/33 MHz System $4,949
'386/25 MHz System $4,595

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 4 Mb RAM Memory
- ESDI 2 FD / 2 HD Controller
- 150 Mb ESDI Hard Disk
- 1.2 Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Card
- Multiscan Monitor (1024 x 768)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- Keytronic 101-Key Keyboard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Tower Case with 220 Watt Power Supply
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

For all your 286/386 requirements and all your other computer needs, call:

1-800-877-6249

BLACKSHIP COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

Your System Integrator

4031 Clipper Court • Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 415-770-9300 Fax: 415-770-8674

PLEASE CALL OR FAX YOUR VALUABLE ORDERS NOW! ASK FOR OUR NEW CATALOG.

Limited time offer. Prices subject to change.

Circle 1 on reader service card

ter didn't have the parts and couldn't get them from another division.

I called customer service, but all they said was, "We are looking into it" and "We'll get back to you." I wrote a letter to Zenith hoping the written word would do more than a call. All I got was the same line.

Don't you think a company the size of Zenith—one that says, "The quality goes in before the name goes on"—should build a product that won't fail after six months, and that they can do more than just "look into it?"

William D. Pasquale
Yarmouth, Massachusetts

Zenith responds: On September 19, 1989, our customer service department received a letter from Mr. Pasquale, which was assigned to one of our customer service representatives. She contacted the Heath/Zenith Electronics Center in Wellesley, Massachusetts, to obtain information regarding the status of Mr. Pasquale's monitor. The Heath/Zenith dealer informed her they were waiting for a part. The part was expedited and shipped to the service center from our factory in St. Joseph, Michigan. The customer service representative followed up with a phone call to Mr. Pasquale and confirmed that the monitor was operating properly and everything was satisfactory. Part of the problem was caused by the fact that the particular part necessary to repair the monitor was on back order when the monitor was first taken to the service center for repair. This situation has since been rectified.

We are extremely sorry for any inconvenience Mr. Pasquale or any other ZCM-1490 customer may have experienced as a result of this situation.

Larry L. Liddle
Director, Technical and Customer Service
Zenith Data Systems

Take action! If you've got a complaint or compliment, send it to Consumer Watch. *We'll follow up and publish letters with the broadest interest. For more information, see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

POWER TIP NO. 92

Fast Range Selection With Excel

Here's a quick way to specify a lengthy range when entering a *Microsoft Excel* range formula, assuming that all cells in the range contain data and that the cell just below the range is empty. Type in the formula, up to and including the open parenthesis, and then highlight the first value in the range. Now, instead of pressing the colon key and paging down to the last value, which takes a lot of time, simply press <Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Cursor Down>. *Excel* selects the entire range automatically; you only need to close the parenthesis to complete the formula. You can also use this technique to specify a range from the bottom up by highlighting the last value in the range and pressing <Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Cursor Up>.

Mike Gibbons
Stamford, Connecticut

CREATIVE LABS, INC.

SOUND BLASTER

ALL-IN-ONE SOUND CARD FOR YOUR PC

12-Voice Stereo Music
(C/MS and Game Blaster Compatible)

11-Voice FM Music
(AdLib* compatible)

Digitized Voice Channel
(DAC)

Audio I/O Card

Voice Input/
Microphone Jack & Amplifier
(Digital Sampling)

Joystick
Game port

Stereo Speaker Connector
(with Amplifier)

MIDI Interface

Some of the major Software Companies developing for SOUND BLASTER

- Accolade
- Broderbund
- Capcom
- Cosmi
- Creative Labs Inc
- Data East USA
- Dr. T's
- Electronic Arts
- Epyx
- First Byte
- Gamestar
- Kyodai
- Lucasfilm
- Magnetic Music
- Mastertronic
- Michtron
- Microlllusion
- Microprose
- Omnitrend
- Optronics
- Origin
- Sierra On-Line
- Software Toolworks
- Spectrum Holobyte
- Taito
- Twelve Tone Systems
- Voyetra

SOUND BLASTER plugs into any internal slot in your IBM* PC, XT, AT, 386, PS/2 (25/30), Tandy (except 1000 EX/HX) & compatibles.

This package includes:
- SOUND BLASTER CARD
- C/MS Intelligent Organ Software
- Talking Parrot Software
- VoxKit Software
- 5.25" and 3.5" disks enclosed

System Requirements
- 512 KB RAM minimum
- DOS 2.0 or higher
- CGA, MGA, EGA or VGA compatible graphic board

Brown-Wagh Publishing

1-800-451-0900

1-408-395-3838 in CA

16795 Lark Avenue, Suite 210 Los Gatos, CA 95030

AdLib* Compatible

* IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc. * Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation. * AdLib is a registered trademark of AdLib Inc.

Circle 97 on reader service card

Different Jobs. Different Tools. All CROSSTALK.

No tool's just right for every job – that's why we've created a family of communications programs. You get the right tool for the communications challenges you're facing.

CROSSTALK® XVI

With over 700,000 users, CROSSTALK XVI has been proven by more users in more applications and under more conditions than any other communications program. You can continue using your PC and its applications while CROSSTALK® handles your communications chores in the background. CROSSTALK's easy-to-use commands, logical status screen, and on-line help make it the right tool. CROSSTALK XVI has been the leading PC communications program since the PC was introduced, and continuing improvement has kept it that way.

CROSSTALK® Mk.4

Ready for the future, CROSSTALK Mk.4 easily meets today's challenges. Operated by menus, Alt-keys, or commands, CROSSTALK Mk.4 is unequaled in versatility. It works with dozens of different communications devices – including networked devices – and offers over 25 terminal emulations and file transfer protocols. With the Crosstalk Applications Script Language (CASL)™, you can create custom menus and applications to help new users easily tackle complex tasks, or completely automate up to 15 simultaneous sessions. If what you're using doesn't quite fit the bill, or if you want to standardize on one package to handle all your communications needs, this is your tool.

CROSSTALK® for Windows

This tool was crafted just for the Microsoft® Windows operating environment including Dynamic Data Exchange. With CROSSTALK, you can retrieve data from a remote computer and place it directly into your Microsoft® Excel spreadsheet! Imagine the power to communicate without having to learn how – it's available from CROSSTALK. Of course, CROSSTALK for Windows offers terminal emulations, file transfers, and a powerful subset of CASL with easy-to-use pull-down menus.

Well Crafted Tools

All CROSSTALK programs offer you everything you would expect from today's communications programs – and more! We represent high performance easy-to-use software, offering exact terminal emulations, a variety of protocols for fast error-free file transfers, and the ability to completely automate communications tasks.

Use the right tool that fits – you'll find it under the CROSSTALK name.

CROSSTALK® COMMUNICATIONS

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575
404-998-3998

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. dca
CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Other trademarks appearing in this ad are trademarks of their respective companies.

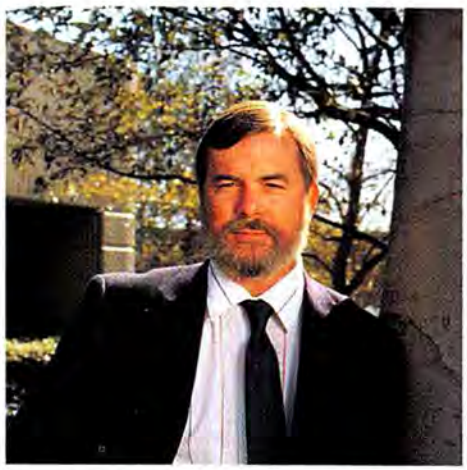
Circle 57 on reader service card

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Electronic Filing Goes Nationwide

Personal Tax Software a High-Stakes Game

MECA's TaxCut Aims to Topple Veteran Leader TurboTax



Like other vendors of tax preparation software, ChipSoft's Mike Chipman (left) and MECA's Dan Schley stress the ways their packages can help users with questions about tax returns.

JAMES ARKOWSKY (LEFT); GERRY GROPP (RIGHT)

ChipSoft's *TurboTax* has ruled the world of tax preparation software since it debuted in 1984. Although solid figures are unavailable, even competitors agree that the San Diego firm holds more than a 50 percent share of market.

But *TurboTax* faces stiff competition this tax season from *TaxCut*, the latest release from personal finance guru Andrew Tobias (of *Managing Your Money* fame). *TaxCut*, a merger of *Ask Dan About Your Taxes* and *PC/TaxCut*, has been heavily promoted by co-developer MECA Ventures in Westport, Connecticut; an arrangement has been made with IBM to bundle the program with low-end PS/2 systems through mid-March.

ChipSoft president Mike Chipman downplays this marketing blitz, saying that every year one of his competitors tries that approach. "This year it's MECA, last year it was J. K. Lasser," he says.

But observers say *TaxCut* may give *TurboTax* a run for its money. "The Andrew Tobias name is a big plus for *TaxCut*," says Mason Rutledge, spokesperson for Egghead Discount Software in Issaquah, Washington. Although the chain carries both packages, he says Egghead staff will probably recommend *TaxCut*.

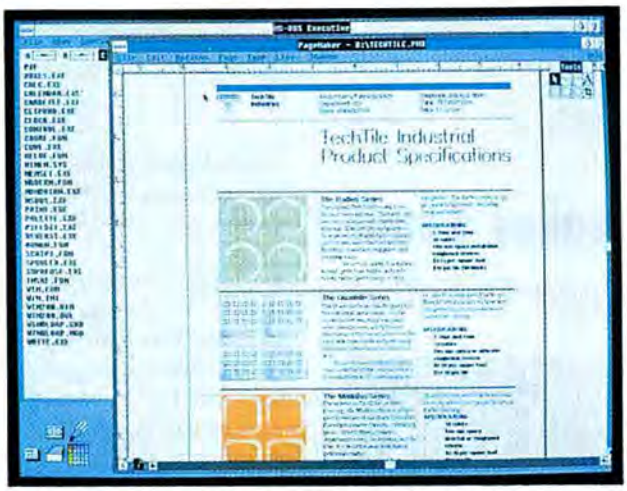
Unlike full-blown professional tax software, personal tax packages range from $70 to $100. These packages compete over how quickly each incorporates new tax legislation, the number of state returns supported (for an additional price), and the variety of forms and schedules. While these issues remain important, the current crop of packages raises the stakes—particularly by helping users with their tax questions.

TaxCut boasts a built-in expert system based on help from tax attorney Dan Caine. Both *TurboTax* and *Swiftax* from Timeworks in Deerfield, Illinois, include a copy of *The Price Waterhouse Personal Tax Adviser*. *J. K. Lasser's Your Income Tax* comes with its own tax guide. Softview of Oxnard, California, even hires tax experts to answer calls from users of its *MacInTax for Windows*.

Links to personal finance packages, which let users easily transfer their day-to-day data, have become a major selling point. Many packages will import files from popular personal finance programs, but *TaxCut* goes a step further by directly connecting to MECA's best-selling *Managing Your Money*.

Since 1989 is the first tax year for which individual users throughout the United States can file electronically (using an authorized service), developers rushed to incorporate that capability. Electronic filing costs about $30 and is available only if you're owed a refund; the promise of receiving a refund in about two weeks is boosting interest in tax packages. "For the first time, the retail channel seems to be pushing tax software," says Softview president Kathy Lane.

As sales increase, ChipSoft may have to change its strategy. "We haven't given much attention to marketing," says Chipman. "I'm not sure we're going to be able to continue doing that." But he remains confident of his package's position. With over 160,000 copies sold, *TurboTax* is more mature than competitors and "gives people a sense of confidence," he says. In early returns, *TurboTax* held its own, becoming in January the first tax program to hit Softsel's Hot List. —*Roberta Furger*



Higher-resolution displays will give users friendlier views of Windows and OS/2 graphical applications.

Post-VGA Graphics Emerge

But Can Market Support Two 1024 by 768 Display Standards?

As graphical environments become popular, broad ranks of users will want better-than-VGA displays, and "a 1024-by-768-pixel display with a graphics coprocessor will be the next standard," says Joan-Carol Brigham, director of International Data Corporation's (IDC's) graphics research. A blizzard of products will appear this spring, with some adapters priced below $600 on the street and some monitors $700 or below. Everything appears ready—except a single standard to rally behind.

IBM began offering such displays in 1987, but its 8514/A adapter and accompanying monitor cost almost $3000 and sold poorly, and developers bypassed the board's recommended software interface. Last April, Texas Instruments (TI) announced an alternate software environment for its 34010 graphics processor, backed by Compaq and many board vendors. Soon after, another major group of suppliers agreed upon a specification for 8514/A-compatible boards.

Both TI and 8514/A camps now are releasing products aggressively targeted at the mainstream. Low stickers partly reflect dropping memory costs. (On a 512K board that shows 16 colors, memory makes up one-third to one-half of the manufacturing cost.) They also reflect progress in silicon manufacturing and what Brigham calls "a premature price war."

On the monitor front, IBM chose an interlaced display (which first draws every other line down the screen, then returns and fills in the others). This approach is cheaper than noninterlaced, and it shows. Other adapters support noninterlaced monitors as well, and both varieties are arriving in force. Noninterlaced 14-inch displays sell for as little as $500; at the other extreme lie products like NEC Home Electronics' 20-inch, $3699 MultiSync 5d. Observers expect 16-inch models to be the most common. Because monitor technology has matured, price drops will be gradual, so the total bill will substantially exceed VGA costs for several years.

IDC sees good growth for both TI and 8514/A adapters, but "I'm not convinced there will be a dual standard," says Scott Huckaby, acting marketing manager for TI's 340 graphics coprocessors in Dallas. He expects TI to get an edge from $1000 boards built around the new 34020 chip (scheduled for March), which will be three times more powerful. But while suppliers debate benchmarks, other factors remain just as crucial.

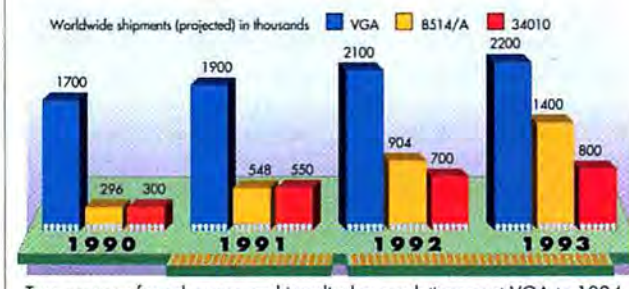
In particular, what's IBM's next move? The 8514/A chip set can move up to 1280 by 1024 resolution, but when IBM introduced such an adapter last year, it was aimed at niche jobs and given minimal publicity. "IBM's next step just might make the clones scurry around for the next two years," comments Andy Fischer, vice president for product management at Hercules in Berkeley, California.

IBM solved the standards problem for VGA by putting it on the motherboard, but making that scheme cost-effective for the 8514/A is hard—partly because the design assumes separate VGA hardware that can't share memory.

The big risks for customers lie in software support and compatibility. Each camp claims support from all major environments and applications, but developers receive wildly conflicting advice about how to tailor their software, and top performance still requires customization for specific hardware. The 8514/A group includes "at least five chip set clones, all reverse-engineered in their own way," notes Brigham. She recommends trying board, monitor, and software together before buying. —*E. B.*

GUY GILCHRIST

IBM, TI Go Beyond VGA



Two groups of vendors are pushing display resolutions past VGA to 1024 by 768 pixels. One camp is offering products compatible with IBM's 8514/A adapter, while the other is building products around Texas Instruments' 34010 graphics processor. International Data Corporation predicts that total sales of these high-end products should match sales of VGA boards by 1993. (These figures omit graphics hardware built into the PC itself, like VGA in IBM PS/2s.)

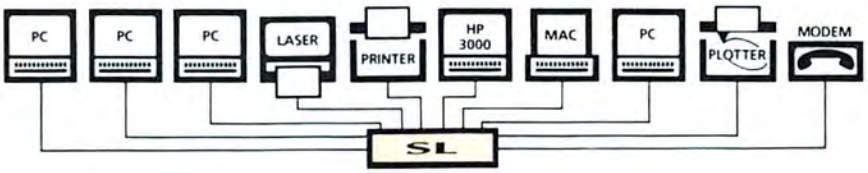
Ten Ports to Automatically
Share Printers, etc.
...Fast, Easy, and Inexpensive

SL **$550** with 256KB
$700 with 1MB

PC Magazine [July 1989, Page 263]:
"The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice..."

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output; automatic conversion from parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters; automatic switching and queuing of jobs
- **115,200 bps:** our software allows virtually all PC applications to send data serially to the SL twelve times faster than normal 9,600 bps serial
- **PC to PC Serial File Transfer Utility:** available free
- **Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software for the Pop-up Menu
- **User Upgradable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer

The SL Saves Money By Sharing Resources
Using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share lasers, printers, plotters and modems. Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive peripherals. An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and quickly release their PCs to continue working. The SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.



Smaller Switches

All Parallel Ports

AS-41 4 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without any buffer for only $200.

XE 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch-selectable outputs from 256KB up to 2MB buffer, from $250 to $450.

45 Day Money Back Guarantee
CALL TOLL FREE TODAY

(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE
Salem, OR 97302
(503) 585-3414
FAX (503) 585-4505

Circle 215 on reader service card

Service and Support Hit New Heights

Policies Reflect Flagging Sales, Complex Products

Now providing round-the-clock technical support, Lotus seeks competitive advantage from service offerings.

PC customers are enjoying new options in support as vendors face slowing sales, more demanding users, and more complicated product configurations.

Most vendors expect a mere 10 percent revenue growth this year and are looking for new sources of income. Additionally, they're finding it "harder and harder to differentiate by product alone," remarks Lotus Development chairman Jim Manzi. Meanwhile, emphasis on networks and advanced applications spells increased complexity and incompatibilities in the nineties. Concerns about support, for example, led Lotus to insist on using its own direct sales force for the *Notes* groupware package.

IBM moved aggressively by selling large customers a 24-hour, seven-day-a-week "help desk." IBM will support not only its own PCs on this toll-free hot line, but also hardware and software from other vendors. Customers are promised unlimited phone help on multiproduct installation and troubleshooting, and IBM will coordinate with other manufacturers as necessary. Service options vary widely, but a site with 1000 PS/2s could get 8-hour-a-day service five days a week for $15,000 per month.

Dealers complain loudly about IBM scrapping its three-year-old dealer-only PC support policy and competing for the service business of their most lucrative accounts. But IBM's Allen Hu, director of software service, argues that IBM will service only "host-connected" setups too large for dealers to handle, thereby removing a "major inhibitor" of PC sales.

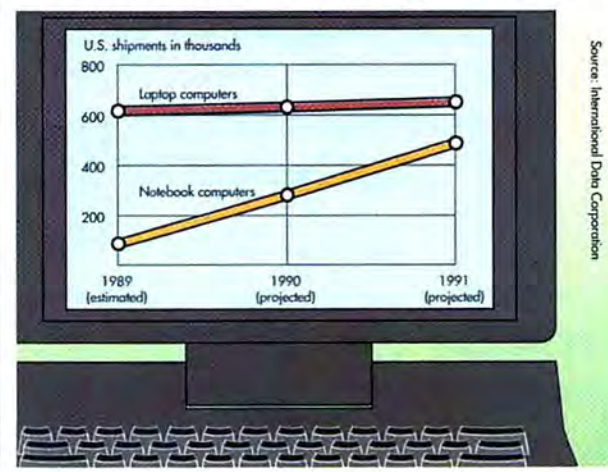
Three years ago, Ashton-Tate declared righteously that it was high time users paid for support. Today, the company has broadened its free support policy from 90 days to a lifetime of toll-call support per customer. "We were endeavoring to have customers understand and share in the cost of support," explains Chairman Ed Esber, Jr., "but it's clear that in this marketplace, the standard is free support."

Still, the company isn't overlooking those willing to pay for enhanced service. Ashton-Tate tripled the price of its Assist program to $150 a year, expanded it to 20 toll-free calls with toll-free access to its bulletin board, and lets subscribers go to the head of the phone queue. For $295, Pro Assist subscribers also get 30 calls to a senior technician and $116 worth of technical notes. The $595 Corporate Assist program permits unlimited calls from two designated contacts and includes the *Close-Up* remote-program-control utility.

John Archdeacon, Aldus's customer service director, comments that 90 days of free support is now standard, which is why Aldus doubled its former 45-day period. It, too, is bumping up prices and features of extended support. Level 1 includes unlimited toll-free phone support for $89 per product per year, plus a 25 percent discount on major upgrades. For $149 per year, subscribers get a 40 percent discount plus copies of drivers and in-house technical notes. The $1000 Corporate Service plan adds training discounts and a free copy of any Aldus product. An optional "900" number lets the user pay $15 for a call of unlimited length. But Aldus doesn't expect to make money on these services, says Archdeacon; it's happy if revenues cover costs. —*Mike Hogan*

SETH RESNICK

Notebook PCs' Bright Future



The introduction of several small, lightweight notebook computers has sparked a new market for laptops. The shipment of products in this category, which IDC defines as laptops no larger than 8½ by 11 inches and no heavier than 7 pounds, will more than double by the end of this year. Meanwhile, demand for traditional battery-powered laptops will continue to be high, with steady growth projected through 1991.

NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4DA98

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4DA98

Give Now—We'll Bill You Later

A one year subscription (12 monthly issues for just $19.97) will be sent to the person listed below. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus you receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

Send Gift from:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send Gift to.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

2AU93

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

IN A WORLD WHERE WE'VE BROUGHT THE COMPUTER TO NEARLY EVERY NOOK AND CRANNY, PERHAPS IT'S TIME THE COMPUTER BROUGHT EVERY NOOK AND CRANNY TO US.

IMAGINE, FOR A MOMENT, THAT YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER COULD COMBINE TRADITIONAL MAPS AND GEOGRAPHY WITH WORLD FACTS AND STATISTICS.

WORLD STATISTICS ARE EASILY VIEWED WITH THE TOUCH OF A KEY OR CLICK OF A MOUSE. PC GLOBE SOFTWARE FEATURES POINT-AND-SHOOT CAPABILITIES AND SIMPLE PULL-DOWN MENUS.

SUPPOSE YOU COULD ACCESS WHAT USED TO TAKE HOURS, IN THE SPLIT SECOND IT TAKES TO PRESS A BUTTON.

PC GLOBE 3.0, THE WHOLE WORLD FOR $69.95

THINK OF PC GLOBE 3.0 AS A NEW TOOL FOR EVERY-DAY LIFE. NOT ONLY A SOURCE OF INFORMATION, BUT AN EFFICIENT AND PRODUCTIVE METHOD OF MAKING IT AVAILABLE. SIMPLY PUT, PC GLOBE LETS YOU SPEND MORE TIME USING INFORMATION INSTEAD OF MORE TIME LOOKING FOR IT.

PC GLOBE IS AN "ELECTRONIC ATLAS" THAT PROVIDES INSTANT PROFILES, DETAILED MAPS AND ENHANCED GRAPHICS FOR 177 COUNTRIES. A TIDY PACKAGE OF DISKS THAT MAKES THE WORLD SEEM MORE MANAGEABLE SO YOU CAN BE A BETTER MANAGER OF YOUR WORLD.

A WORLD OF INFORMATION

WITH PC GLOBE 3.0 YOU CAN ACCESS MORE THAN 80 CATEGORIES OF INFORMATION

GRAPHICS AND MAPS CAN BE PRINTED OR EXPORTED TO OTHER PROGRAMS SUCH AS WORDPERFECT®, VENTURA®, LOTUS 1-2-3®, ETC.

INCLUDING ECONOMIC, POLITICAL, LANGUAGE, HEALTH AND POPULATION STATISTICS. AN ALMOST ENDLESS COMBINATION OF DATA MAY BE DISPLAYED ON THE MAPS THEMSELVES OR VIA COLORFUL CHARTS. TIME ZONES, NAVIGATIONAL BEARINGS, POINT-TO-POINT DISTANCES, INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND HAM RADIO CODES ARE AS CLOSE AS YOUR SCREEN. BETTER YET, YOUR PRINTER.

DATA MAY BE CROSS-COMPARED BETWEEN ALL THE COUNTRIES AND EVEN DIFFERENT REGIONS PROVIDING USER GENERATED BAR CHARTS.

PC USA, FOR THE WORLD WE CALL AMERICA

WHEN IT CAME TO THE WORLD'S MOST PRODUCTIVE NATION, WE CREATED THE EQUALLY PRODUCTIVE PC USA. PACKED WITH THE SAME FEATURES AS PC GLOBE 3.0, PC USA CONCENTRATES ON ALL 50 STATES AND PUERTO RICO. WHAT'S MORE, WE'VE MADE PC USA AVAILABLE AT THE SAME REMARKABLE PRICE OF $69.95.

BRINGING THE WORLD INTO FOCUS

PEOPLE PURCHASE PERSONAL COMPUTERS FOR A VARIETY OF REASONS. SOMETIMES TO MAKE THE WORLD RUN A LITTLE MORE SMOOTHLY. SOMETIMES TO SIMPLY MAKE THEIR LIFE A LITTLE EASIER. WITH PC GLOBE 3.0 AND PC USA WE'RE PROVIDING THE FOUNDATION FOR EITHER.

MAPS INCLUDE MAJOR CITIES, NATURAL FEATURES, ELEVATIONS, TOURIST ATTRACTIONS AND STATISTICAL INFORMATION.

SIMPLE TO USE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS THAT ALLOW MORE TIME FOR UNDERSTANDING — AND A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF OUR TIMES.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL RETAILER, OR CALL US AT 1-800-255-2789

SYSTEM REQUIRES IBM® PC/XT/AT/PS2 OR COMPATIBLES W/MIN. 512K RAM, FLOPPY DRIVE OR HARD DISK. DOS 2.0+. SUPPORTS HERCULES® MONOCHROME, CGA, EGA OR VGA DISPLAYS.

PC Globe, Inc.

4700 SOUTH McCLINTOCK
TEMPE, ARIZONA 85282
(602) 730-9000
FACSIMILE (602) 968-7196

© 1990 PC GLOBE, INC. "PC GLOBE" IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC GLOBE, INC. "PC USA" IS A TRADEMARK OF PC GLOBE, INC.

Circle 210 on reader service card

Spin-Offs From Laptop Development

PCs: Aging Gracefully

Hard Disk Reliability Climbing

When today's PC completes its five-year depreciation period, will there be much life left in it?

"PC technology is changing pretty quickly, but a lot of applications won't change that much," says Rich Archuleta, director of advanced system development for Hewlett-Packard's personal computer group in Sunnyvale, California. So the issue becomes reliability, and the comments are positive: "You can easily look at a PC as something that works for you for ten years," Archuleta says. "The machine itself will be useful for ten years—no problem," agrees Dick McDermott, director of service product management at Bull HN Information Systems' Customer Services Organization in Newton, Massachusetts.

The hard disk is the component most likely to fail, notes Dan DeLucca, product manager in charge of micro product services at Sorbus in Frazer, Pennsylvania. Other culprits, in descending order, are the floppy drive, keyboard, power supply, and boards. PC designers have made steady progress on all of these in the eighties, which has been reflected in lower maintenance charges. (For instance, IBM's basic annual service costs $500 for an AT but $220 for a Model 50 Z.) Of course, greater dependability comes none too soon—especially in areas like network service, where any downtime is serious.

Driving for Improvement

In the mid-eighties, hard disks often offered around 10,000 hours of mean time between failure (MTBF). Today reliability has improved dramatically, particularly for high-end drives. "Development of hard disks has been pretty phenomenal—not just the capacity but the reliability," Archuleta says. "We're quoting 150,000 hours very conservatively" for HP's 310MB drives. With normal use, that translates into a lifetime exceeding 17 years.

With hard drives, as with other PC components, engineers have sought to reduce the number of parts. "We've designed out a lot of the mechanical components" and replaced them with digital circuitry, notes Howard Wing, marketing director of Conner Peripherals in San Jose, California. Conner, whose tiny hard disks appear in many laptops, quotes 50,000 hours MTBF on all products and insists that this figure is actually measured in practice.

Today's drives also can better withstand travel abuse. A few years back, drives for portables were often specified to withstand 2 g's acceleration when operating and 40 g's when shut off, but they're now more than twice as robust, notes Kevin Mankin, director of product development at Zenith Data Systems in Glenview, Illinois. "We've had some interesting letters from people who've left their computer on top of a cab," Mankin says. When the cab rounds a corner and the portable falls, "the case may crack, but the system still operates."

In floppy drives, 3½-inch models are much more reliable than 5¼-inch versions, largely because the media is better guarded from the environment, Archuleta points out. Additionally, recent floppy drives include fewer moving components and a change in some of the materials.

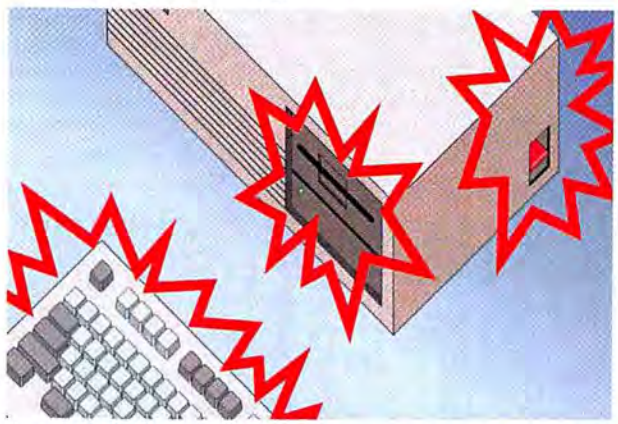
Less Is More

As silicon vendors steadily integrate more functions in each chip, that lessens the number of components in a PC and the connections between

(see PCs: Aging, p. 68)

"You can easily look at a PC as something that works for you for ten years," says HP's Rich Archuleta.

PC Trouble Spots



The longer that PC sits on your desk, the greater the chances that one part or another will begin to give you trouble. Hard drives are often the first component to malfunction, followed by floppy drives, keyboards, and power supplies, all of which generally suffer from abuse by users.

JOHN HARDING

Cure Hayes fever.

2400etc/e

V.42 compliant

Get fast relief from high prices with ATI's high-performance, error-free modem for a fraction of the price.

Allergic to high modem prices? Here's news that will clear your head, not your budget.

ATI® Technologies' 2400etc/*e*® external modem* meets the competition feature for feature...and then some! Remarkably, it costs just a fraction of the price.

Relief is fast. With MNP® level 5 data compression, the 2400etc/*e*'s throughput speed exceeds 4800bps, thereby lowering transmission costs.

The 2400etc/*e* complies with the CCITT V.42 error-control standard, including LAP-M and MNP, for 100% error-free data transfer. As well as offering synchronous operation, it's fully compatible with the standard and extended Hayes® 'AT' command sets. Plus, ATI's easy-set front panel controls provide convenient access to frequently used commands.

Don't suffer from high prices. The ATI 2400etc/*e* external modem cures Hayes fever for only **$299.**** And that's nothing to sneeze at.

You'll be relieved to know that ATI also offers a high-performance internal modem, the 2400etc/*i*, at an equally non-allergic price. Only **$239.****

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

*Conforms to CCITT V.22, V.22bis, Bell 103 and Bell 212A standards. ®ATI and 2400etc are registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc; Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc; MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. **Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

Circle 22 on reader service card

A PC is zapped by high voltages at HP's reliability lab, where components are tested until they break.

JOHN HARDING

PCs: Aging

(continued from p. 66)

them, greatly boosting reliability. (Intel now offers a chip set that allows you to build a motherboard with only four chips, plus RAM and ROM.) Memory reliability also has soared, with vendors now quoting figures 50 times higher than in the mid-eighties, says Scott Smith, IBM's system manager for PS/2 advanced systems.

A move toward surface-mounting components also helps in engineering more solid boards. And total system reliability is a fundamental goal for the new bus designs—IBM Micro Channel Architecture and the rival Extended Industry Standard Architecture.

Manufacturers now have years of experience in creating solid laptops, and service organizations say that the portable's problems have been successfully solved. Building high-density, low–power-draw portables has created spin-offs for desktops as well. "Laptops have been a tremendous platform for CMOS chip technology," says Zenith's Mankin. Low-power CMOS circuitry keeps the temperature down inside the PC, creating more benign conditions for all components.

Standard desktop monitors seem to last indefinitely. Early laptop screens did not, but they have improved substantially. In Zenith's case, the first backlit LCD displays faded to half-intensity in 2000 hours, but today's paper-white LCDs offer 10,000 hours MTBF.

Test of Breed

Most of these innovations are prompted by vendor's brutal but sophisticated tests, whose results are fed back into product design. The major vendors put PCs through drop, shake, temperature, voltage, and humidity endurance tests far worse than the real world inflicts. "We break them in lots of different ways," HP's Archuleta says cheerfully. "It causes a lot of extra work for us, and it drives the engineers nuts once in awhile."

Automated production lines also reflect more mature manufacturing philosophy and practice. "Testing is about 70 percent of the total effort involved in the factory operation," says Ed Juge, Tandy's director of market planning. "If we have a breakdown in a part, that computer ceases to exist"—the computer is stripped and all the parts are retested.

Business PCs now typically come with a warranty for one year rather than 90 days, as was common a few years back. However, since failures typically occur in the first 90 days, this "is not a reliability issue at all," Juge cautions. "The extra cost to us is nil."

While vendors all talk about quality, more of them are backing up their claims. "All the big guys really understand how important manufacturing quality is," says Bull's McDermott. "That's what will sort out the market in the next five years." At IBM, quality isn't just a corporate directive, "it's tied to my paycheck," remarks Smith.

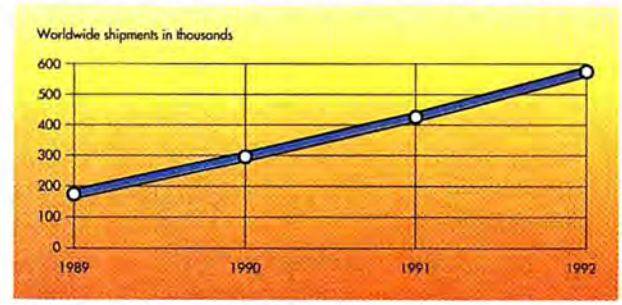
But other firms draw the line at more expensive components. While HP, for instance, mandates that surge suppression be built into its power supplies, low-cost clone vendors don't. Customers can easily spot some doubtful parts, like flimsy keyboards or shaky on/off switches. You can see the results of other engineering decisions, like the degree of silicon integration, only by taking off the cover.

As PCs last longer, will more customers swap in more powerful CPUs? Only a small percent of users do that now, and that's likely to remain the case. "Swapping out the processor is a great idea, and we're getting ready to do it in the 386 area, but the majority of the computer cost is in the board," so the economics are often not compelling, notes Juge.

For long PC life, vendors recommend that users follow documentation instructions, move desktops carefully, and regularly clean the box, keyboard, and floppy disk. If you do that, Juge jokes, "it'll last a lot longer than you want it to last."

—*E. B.* ●

Who Needs a CD ROM Drive?

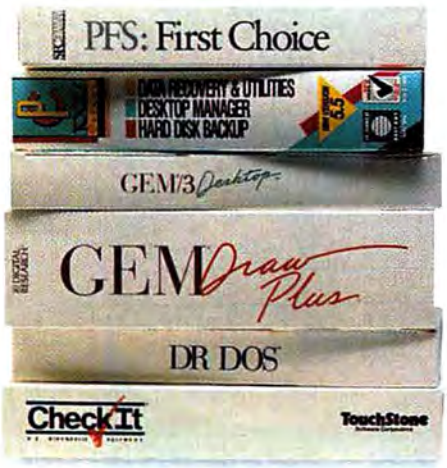


"CD ROM can bring a world of information to your fingertips, but there aren't that many people who really need all that information yet," notes Jay Bretzman, analyst with International Data Corporation. IDC predicts that annual worldwide sales of CD ROM players will pass the half-million mark in 1992. Demand for the nonerasable optical storage devices "is never going to explode, but it will grow steadily," Bretzman says.

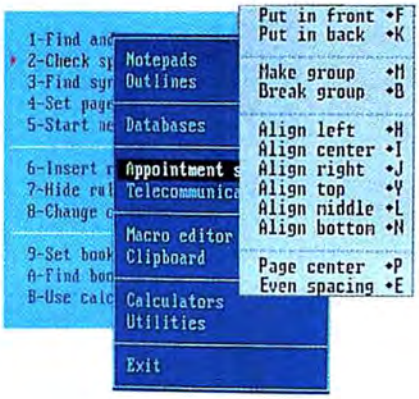
TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT
THE THREE INEVITABLES: DEATH, TAXES, AND TAX SHELTERS
©1990
MAREK, 33
23:00, APRIL 14, FIFTEEN CUPS OF COFFEE LATER:
So, how do we stand, Peabody?
TIC TIC
Well, I've prepared Forms 1099J&K, Form 2060X, Form D, Form W, and the Preparation H Form...
What about tax credits? Any more ideas there?
Well, I've covered R&D Tax Credits...
...Disaster Fund Tax Credits, Retirement Fund Tax Credits, Solar Energy Tax Credits, Lunar Energy Tax Credits, Questionable Overseas Holdings Tax Credits...
PACE
We've established the Arnold Harris Continuing Education Tax Shelter Fund for CEOs; doubled our donation to the Arnold Harris Arthritic Programmers Charity Fund Drive...
Unfortunately, that leaves us with... let's see... a twelve-digit-plus tax liability.
TIC TIC
I just don't see what else I can do.
Hmm... what if you moved that decimal point over a bit?
Yeh, yeh... that would do it.
RUB

MARK MAREK

How on earth a reputation



Loads of software, pre-loaded on hard-disk



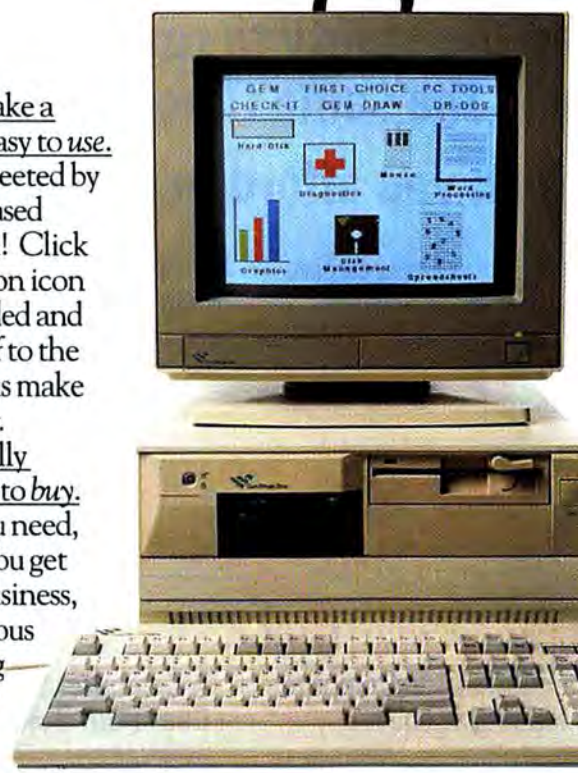
Pull-down menus make it simple

Point-and-click mouse, included

Great warranty with on-site service

World-Class Quality results, fast

are we getting for being easy?



Maybe it's because we make a powerful 386SX™ that's so easy to *use*. Just turn it on, and you're greeted by a friendly, graphical icon-based interface. No DOS to learn! Click the mouse on any application icon (the software is already loaded and ready-to-run) and you're off to the races. The pull-down menus make productivity quick and easy.

Maybe it's because our fully configured system is so easy to *buy*. You get all the hardware you need, right down to the mouse. You get enough software to run a business, already loaded on the spacious 40MB hard-disk. Including word processing, graphics, a database, spreadsheet, and utilities to manage all those files you'll be generating. To show off this easy-to-use software, you get a big, crisp, 14" paper-white monitor. To make it all run fast, you get 1 MByte of RAM, which you can easily expand to 8. The result? You get a system that will run the 32-bit software of the future, at a price that's easy today. Just $2,995 suggested retail. Complete.

If you ever have questions, we're easy again.

Just call our toll-free answer line for Sun Moon Star owners.

But what makes us look *easiest* is our World-Class Quality™. Our Three-Year Warranty* means you don't have to worry about a broken computer. It includes 6 months of on-site service so you can get started with confidence.

We even make previewing our 386SX system easy. Call today, and your free instructional video will be on its way.

Call for your free video and location of an authorized dealer near you.
Hotline: 1-800-952-6300
Dept. U114. Resellers: UR 114

Sun Moon Star makes 386SX easy.

© Sun Moon Star, 1989. All rights reserved. 1941 Ringwood Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131. Sun Moon Star Canada, SMS Group Canada Inc., 5500 Tomken Road, Unit 8, Mississauga, ON L4W 2Z4. Sun Moon Star, Sun Moon Star World-Class Quality, and the Sun Moon Star logo with the words Sun Moon Star are trademarks of Sun Moon Star. 386SX is a trademark of Intel Corp., PC Tools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software., GEM is a registered trademark of Digital Research. Desktop, Draw Plus and DR-DOS are all trade-marks of Digital Research. Check-it is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corporation. *One year warranty on hard disk. Packages and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Sun Moon Star™

Q-TECH COMPUTERS FROM QUILL HAVE HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS LOWER THAN ANYWHERE

QUILL WILL HELP YOU CHOOSE THE SYSTEM THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU:

- ☐ **Is memory expansion an important issue?**
- ☐ **Have your computing needs increased significantly in the past year?**
- ☐ **Do you need the ability to run more than one application at the same time?**
- ☐ **How much can you afford to spend?**

For a small business, buying a computer is a large decision. So, if you have any questions, our trained staff of Computer Product Specialists can assist you. Just give us a call. Our highly qualified specialists will carefully and thoroughly explore your business requirements by asking questions like the ones listed above. Then they can determine what system will do the most for you. Quill's experts will make sure that you don't overbuy. We won't let you buy more than you need or pay more than you ought to pay.

The Quill Story

WHO IS QUILL?

Largest Mail Order Office and Computer Products Dealer in the Nation.

We're the nation's largest mail order office and computer products dealer with a 33-year tradition of great customer service. Every one of our more than 900 employees is dedicated to giving our customers sincere, honest, friendly assistance. And, we have 800,000 satisfied customers from coast-to-coast to prove it.

A Computer Supplier You Can Count On–Before and After You Buy.

Our highly skilled Computer Product Specialists will take the time to really talk with you. Together you can decide which system will best suit your particular needs. Plus, you can count on Quill for after-sale support. We won't leave you "high and dry" after the sale. Whatever your question or problem–help is always as close as your phone.

WHAT CAN WE DO FOR YOU?

More Than 200 Custom-Assembled Q-TECH Computer Systems to Solve Your Business Problems.

Q-TECH computers give you the combined expertise of two industry-leading American companies. Everex, creator of the critically acclaimed Step™ computers, contributes its cutting edge technology...and Quill adds its 33-year tradition of "We Care" customer service. So, once you and your Computer Product Specialist decide on the system that's right for your needs, it's assembled–quickly and accurately–to your exact specifications.

Count On Quill for Discount Prices, Monthly Payment Plans and our 90 Day No-Risk Guarantee.

We assemble all systems right here at Quill...eliminating all middlemen and driving prices down. In addition, we offer you monthly payment plans to fit your budget. Or, you can charge your system on Visa or MasterCard. Furthermore, our No-Risk Money-Back Guarantee is one of the best in the business. If there's a problem we can't solve over the phone–or if you're unhappy with your computer for any reason during the first 90 days–return it to us for immediate credit, refund or replacement.

QUILL · 100 SCHELTER RD. · P.O. BOX 4700 · LINCOLNSHIRE, IL 60197-4700

QUILL—33 YEAR REPUTATION

THE FEATURES YOU WANT–AT PRICES ELSE–BACKED BY THE SUPPORT YOU NEED!

COMPLETE SYSTEMS INCLUDING MONITOR

AS LOW AS **$648.88***

Q-TECH XT-12–the fastest XT on the market at a sensational low price! Whizzes through word processing, spread sheets and data bases at an incredible 12 MHz clock speed. 512K RAM expandable to 1MB. Includes your choice of 5¼" or 3½" floppy drive. Monitor and graphics card included in the low $648.88 price.

Q-TECH 386-SX AS LOW AS **$1399.88***

Q-TECH 286-12 AS LOW AS **$1049.88***

Q-TECH 386-20 AS LOW AS **$1899.88***

*All prices include monitors.

NEW LOWER PRICES FOR 286 AND 386 MODELS

The Q-TECH 386-SX has the power of a 386 at a 286 price. See your business growing? With the SX, you'll be able to expand and take advantage of high-powered software, perform CAD, do desktop publishing and use it as a file server. Powerful processing power for today's demands–as well as tomorrow's!

The Q-TECH "286-12" AT-compatible computers are U.S. made and use the speedy 80286 processor. The power of a 286 is ideal for most small businesses and you can upgrade easily and inexpensively by adding additional disk drives, tape back-up systems, graphic adapters and modems. Dependability and solid features at a sensational low price. 286-16, 286-20, 286-25 also available.

The Q-TECH 386-20–need the power and sophistication of a 386-20MHz system? It's the natural choice as a file server for an LAN. Graphics-intensive applications such as desktop publishing and computer-aided designing need a 386-20, as do users of large spread sheets and extensive data bases. The 386-20 is your best investment for the future. 386-25 and 33 also available.

SIMPLY CALL FOR ANSWERS TO YOUR QUESTIONS AND A FREE PERSONALIZED QUOTE:

1-708-634-6650

Call our Computer Product Specialists to discuss exactly what your needs are. They'll recommend one of our more than 200 custom-assembled, Q-TECH systems–get you a price on that system–and even arrange financing for you.

CALL FOR QUOTES ON LAPTOPS, TOO. **Visa and MasterCard Now Available.**

MasterCard VISA

***DOS Not Included**

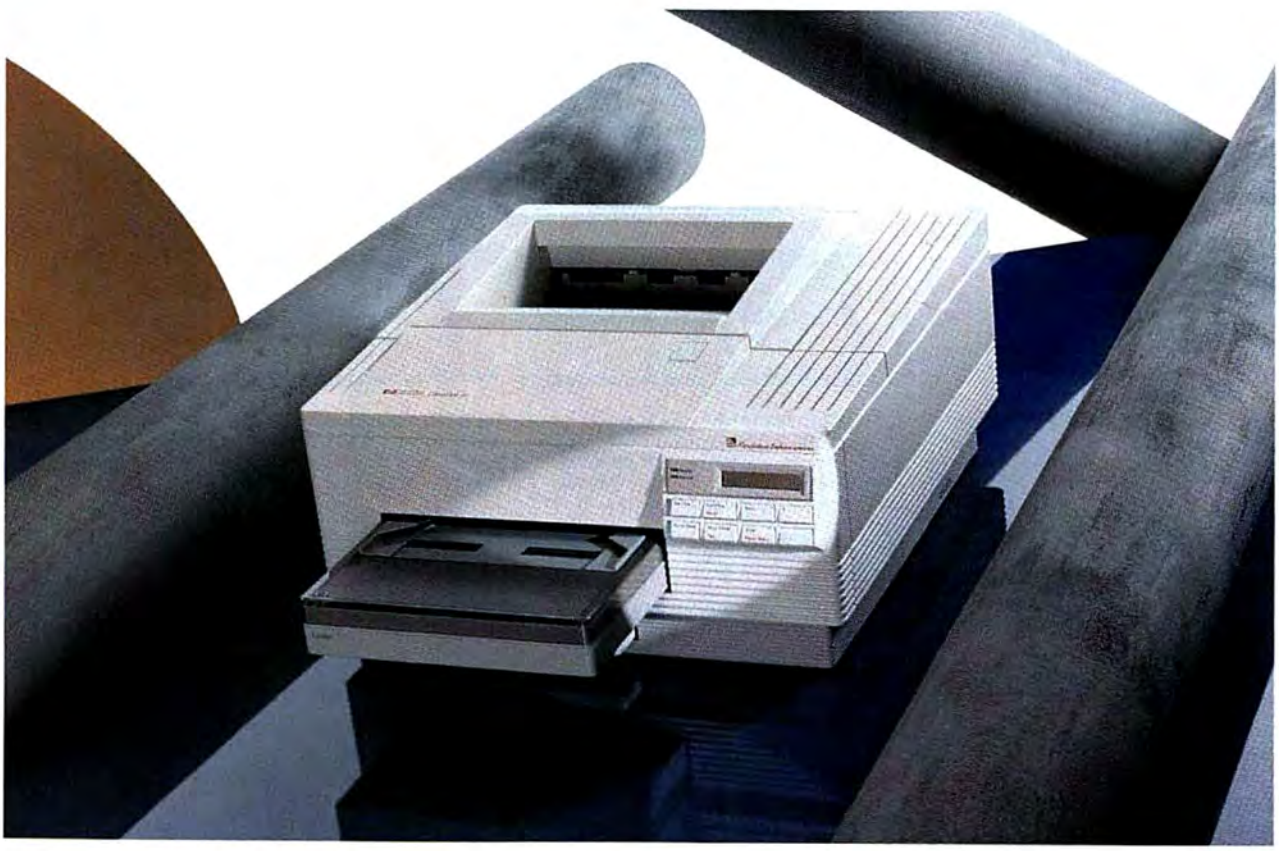
PW90184-G2

OF SUPERIOR CUSTOMER SERVICE

HP's Earthshaking, Ground-Breaking LaserJet III

All the font power of a PostScript printer—but at a full 8 pages per minute, and for $300 less than a LaserJet II. Amazing!

Michael Goodwin



PC World offers first impressions of prerelease hardware and software

Any company would be proud to offer a dramatically improved version of its biggest-selling laser printer at the same price as the original—but Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet III is much more than a spiffed-up replacement for the LaserJet II. Moreover, at $2395 it costs $300 less.

The ubiquitous II has long been the standard laser workhorse in offices around the world. Now comes the LaserJet III, a whole new breed. It combines the best features of the LaserJet with many capabilities of PostScript printing—plus a number of brave new innovations designed to deliver striking improvements in productivity, output quality, and ease of use.

On March 1, HP essentially stopped marketing the familiar LaserJet II. The LaserJet III, available on that same date, does everything the II did and more, in a package that's only slightly larger than its predecessor. In fact, the III is so jam-packed with new features, it's hard to know where to begin.

Font Fantasia

Once upon a time, laser printer buyers faced a very simple choice: Either you bought a fast, inexpensive HP LaserJet (or compatible) with three or four fixed-size typefaces built in, or you bought a pricey PostScript printer with 35 scalable fonts—type families that your word processor or desktop publishing package could print in any size.

The LaserJet III makes this choice unnecessary. While the new printer does not use Adobe's PostScript system, it delivers equivalent capabilities—scalable outline fonts that can be printed in any size from ¼-point to 999-point in ¼-point increments. Two scalable fonts (and two fixed-pitch fonts) are built-in. In June, 108 scalable fonts will be available on various disks ($199 each) and cartridges ($399 each). Eventually HP will offer 300 such fonts; third-party font suppliers also will offer wares. Alternatively, you can buy nonscalable font disks now for $99 and cartridges for $99 to $199—and of course any nonscalable fonts that worked with the LaserJet II will work with the LaserJet III. For those (primarily Macintosh users) who want it, Adobe PostScript emulation will be available for $695 within one month of the printer's release date.

Scalable fonts are just the beginning. Until now, while straight text could be printed at full engine speed (8 ppm in the LaserJet II), complex pages involving graphics, multiple typefaces, or special effects took much longer. The LaserJet III delivers radically faster printing (up to 46 percent faster, according to HP) on complex pages, thanks to a faster processor, a better buffering algorithm, and the new PCL 5 printer control language (which includes the HP-GL/2 vector graphics language to support many existing graphics applications) in ROM.

The revamped languages provide astonishingly flexible manipulation of fonts and graphics. Text can be rotated to any angle, landscape and portrait printing can be placed on the same page, and special effects like shadowing, ruling, shading, and mirroring can be added quickly and easily—all using ROM-based routines that execute at full 8-ppm speed.

Jettison the Jaggies

Better yet, print quality—everything from the edges of letters to curved lines—is noticeably sharper and smoother, thanks to the LaserJet III's modified Canon

FOCUS
FOCUS
FOCUS
On Finances

Shadow Seismic & Geophysics International

Earnings Reach Record High

Market Shows Favorable Improvement

UPDATE

Fiscal 1989 was an unusually profitable year for Shadow Seismic & Geophysics International. Sales and earnings reached a record high. However, our total growth rate was impacted negatively by the low rate of growth in the overall seismic analysis area, caused primarily by a softening in the low end of the scientific consulting business. We are in the middle of a significant transition to more channels of distribution in the multi-channel seismic market, which clearly shows favorable improvement. This change in the mix of our business is exemplified by a 3 percent sales growth in the retail segment and a growth in excess of 50 percent in our other businesses.

Aside from the general retailing environment, growth in the retail segments of our business during fiscal 1990 will be dependent on several factors: enhancing demand in the low end of our multi-channel business, augmenting sales and profits in our governmental branch through implementation of our new, highly sophisticated point-of-sale system, and resuming new division additions in our Name Brand Group.

A major advertising campaign has been initiated to highlight the significantly greater use of our seismic analysis software and our custom plotter interface. This campaign is being supported by the introduction of new OptiPlot Fourier programs, including several written specifically for the new Cray platform. Currently, over 100 software developers have licensed OptiPlot as the user interface for their analytic engines. We believe that our market penetration clearly demonstrates that Shadow represents "The Accessible Plotter in the Fourier Crowd," and that our ease-of-use differentiation has the potential of significantly broadening the market.

Installation of our POS system began in April 1989, and was completed in October. It should improve promotional planning, merchandising effectiveness, acquisition control, and ultimately inventory turnover. The environment for scientific electronics and control software, while generally considered to be soft, will not impact our merchandising program. There is clear potential for profits beyond our expected $370 million investment in the POS (continues)

CONTENTS

Sales and Marketing 2

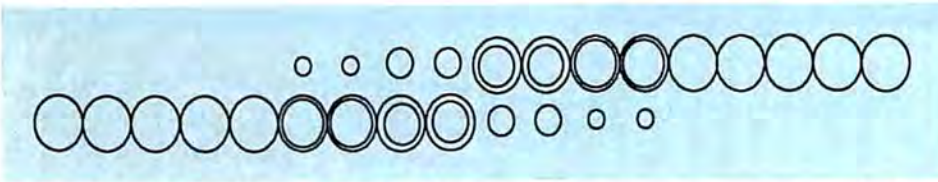
Technology and Systems 3

Finance 5

HP's latest LaserJet lets users do tricks once possible only on a PostScript printer. This newsletter page includes rotated text, shading, curved lines, and an assortment of scalable fonts—all printed at full engine speed.

***PC World* previews are informal assessments of products that at press time were still in the development stage. Complete reviews—including features evaluations and performance testing—will appear only after a product is officially released.**

FREE MAGAZINE



Using variable-sized dots and patented Resolution Enhancement techniques, the LaserJet III can produce characters and curved lines free of ugly jaggies.

LBP-SX print engine and HP's patented Resolution Enhancement technique. While the printer maintains the familiar 300-dpi standard, dots are printed in 16 different sizes and can be placed anywhere within their coordinate "box," providing resolution that HP describes as roughly equivalent to 4800 dpi. Even without a magnifying glass, you'll note the enhanced output quality of characters and curved lines: no more jaggies.

Variable-size dots are achieved by a process HP calls "pulse width laser beam modulation"—that is, precisely timed laser burns. While the III is not the first printer to use variable dot size, it is the first popularly priced device to do so. HP says that knowing when to modulate is the real trick. The algorithm that uses variable dot size to solve concrete printer problems is proprietary to HP, patent pending.

HP has also capitalized on its prominence in the industry to assure broad software support for the new printer. The company has promised simultaneous releases from leading vendors in every important application category by the printer's March 1 release date. If all goes according to plan, most major word processor, desktop publishing, and presentation graphics vendors will be ready with software that exploits at least part of the III's feature set.

The printer measures 8.5 by 18 by 24.5 inches (almost exactly the same as the II) and weighs 50 pounds. It comes with 1MB of RAM as a standard complement, of which 720K can be allocated as a print buffer. That's a lot more usable RAM than the LaserJet II's 395K. You can expand RAM up to 5MB.

Looking Forward—and Backward

Of course, the LaserJet III is fully backward compatible. It uses the same handy toner cartridges you've been using in your II, and it works perfectly with HP-compatible font cartridges, soft fonts, and software drivers—although you won't be able to access the new features from old software.

In June, HP will ship a Formatter kit that upgrades the LaserJet II so it has the LaserJet III's PCL 5 and resolution enhancement. The upgrade, probably best done by a dealer, will cost around $1100.

The LaserJet III is a product of major significance, both for users and for Hewlett-Packard—and it crowns a remarkable year for HP, whose recent product development and positioning seem impeccable. Between its low-priced 4-ppm IIP, its high-end IID (whose price now drops from $4295 to $3495), and the amazing LaserJet III, HP has left very little room for rival laser printers at any speed under 16 ppm. ●

Michael Goodwin is an associate editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

HP LaserJet III

This replacement for the industry-standard LaserJet II provides scalable fonts, higher print speed for complex pages, enhanced print quality, and full backward compatibility—at a lower price.

KEY FEATURES

- **Scalable fonts**
- **Complex pages and special effects print at full 8-ppm engine speed**
- **Landscape and portrait orientation on the same page**
- **Resolution enhancement for sharper character edges and smoother curves**
- **More usable standard RAM**
- **Uses familiar toner cartridge**

AVAILABILITY

March 1

PRICING

$2395

Hewlett-Packard
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900

Reader service no. 660

POWER TIP NO. 98

1-2-3 Release 3—Text à la Mode

When installed for EGA or VGA, 1-2-3 release 3 runs only in graphics mode, slowing screen refresh and causing compatibility problems with TSRs. To get release 3 into text mode, reinstall it for CGA: In the INSTALL program, select Color Graphics Adapter as your first display and either Enhanced Graphics Adapter or Video Graphics Adapter as your second. (Remember to save your DCF file.) You will then be able to switch back and forth between text and graphics easily with the Worksheet Window Display command. A pair of macros can automate this task further.

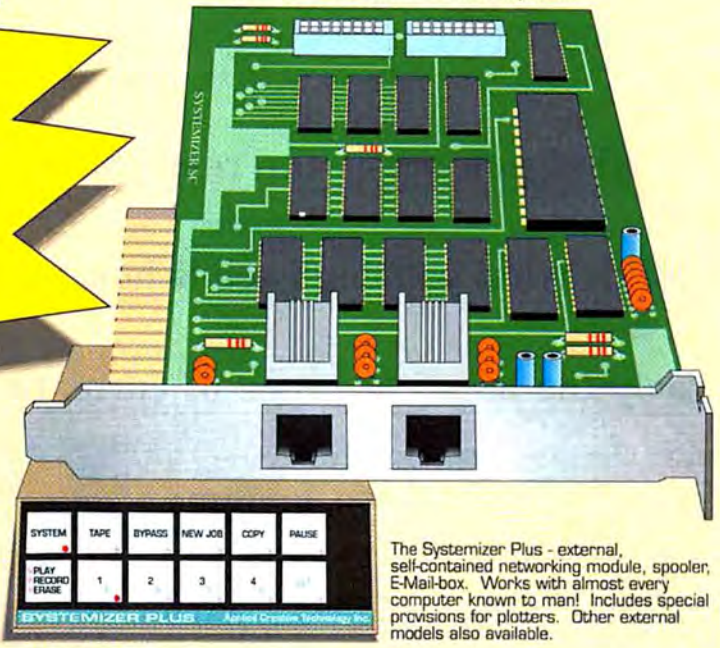
Evelyn Morrison
Menlo Park, California

NEW Slot Card Systemizer SC!

Systemizing

The truly universal LAN alternative...

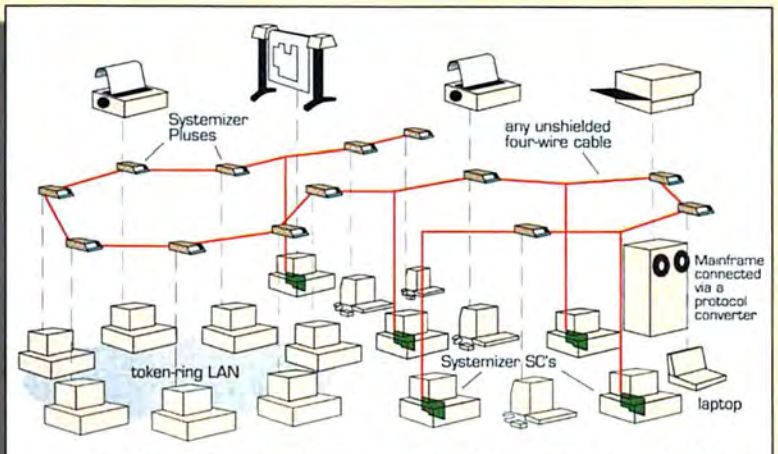
The Systemizer SC - features memory resident printer controller, spooling, E-Mail and file transfer. For all MS-DOS® PC's and compatibles.



The Systemizer Plus - external, self-contained networking module, spooler, E-Mail-box. Works with almost every computer known to man! Includes special provisions for plotters. Other external models also available.

Up to 31 users can...

- Share Printers
- Share Plotters
- Share a Modem
- Exchange E-MAIL
- Transfer Datafiles



Example: 17 micros, of various brands, *plus* a mainframe, all sharing printers, data and E-Mail via Systemizing. Note how some PC's on a token-ring LAN are also part of the Systemizer LAN.

Systemizing has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the federal government. Ten's of thousands are already in use. The new Systemizer SC is the latest model in Applied Creative Technology's line of Systemizing products, and it delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from a Local Area Network— at far less cost and complexity, and yet with much more versatility.

Corporate computing managers prefer Systemizing over other connectivity methods because it offers:

- Guaranteed software/hardware compatibility.
- Ability to mix PC's, LAN's, mainframes, laptops.
- Easy owner installation. Low cost cabling.
- 5 min. user training with no support needed after.
- Flexibility; readily accomodates growth and changes.
- Distributed processing for high speed and reliability.

And with the new SC, everyone can afford to Systemize!

Call 1-800-433-5373 to get a FREE demo!

The CONNEXPERTS℠

A Division of Applied Creative Technology Inc.

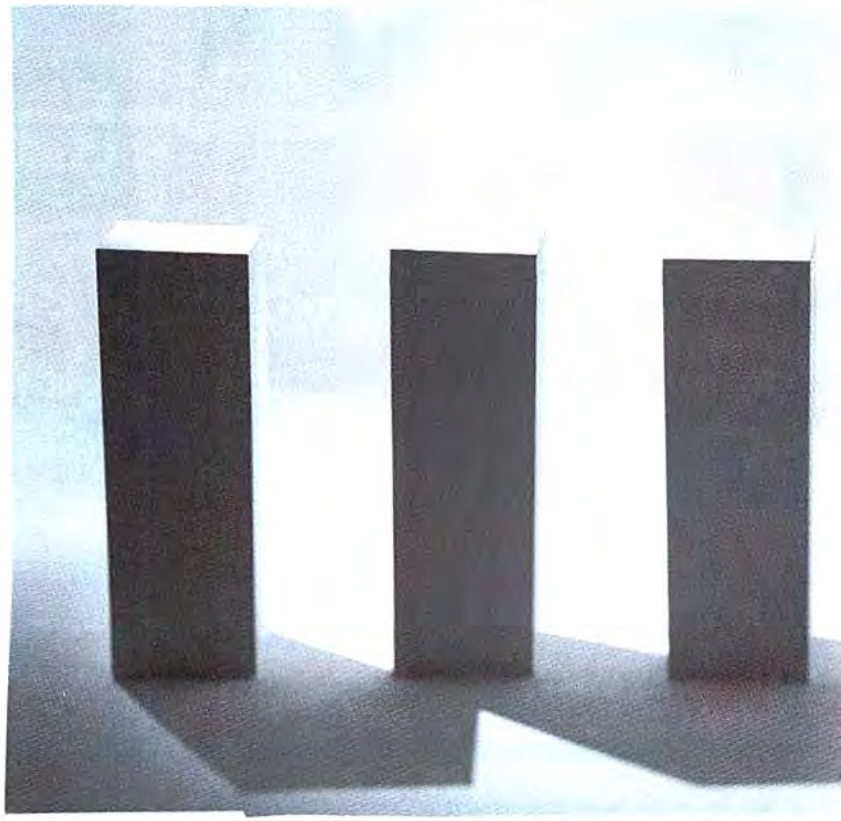
8333 Douglas Ave., Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75225 U.S.A.
(214) 739-4200

Copyright 1989 by Applied Creative Technology Inc. Systemizer Plus and Systemizing are trademarks of Applied Creative Technology Inc. Patent applied for.

Circle 77 on reader service card

All the monitors you'll need for

What you see is the remarkable MultiSync® 3D color monitor from NEC. What you don't see is how this one monitor can accommodate not only the broadest range of current mainstream standards, but also the next standard to become mainstream—8514/A, with its brilliant color resolution of 1024 x 768.



Built around our award-winning multiple frequency technology, this one monitor automatically adjusts to frequencies from CGA all the way up to 8514/A. Which means even if you haven't moved up to 8514/A yet, you have the opportunity to purchase a monitor through foresight, rather than hindsight.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc.

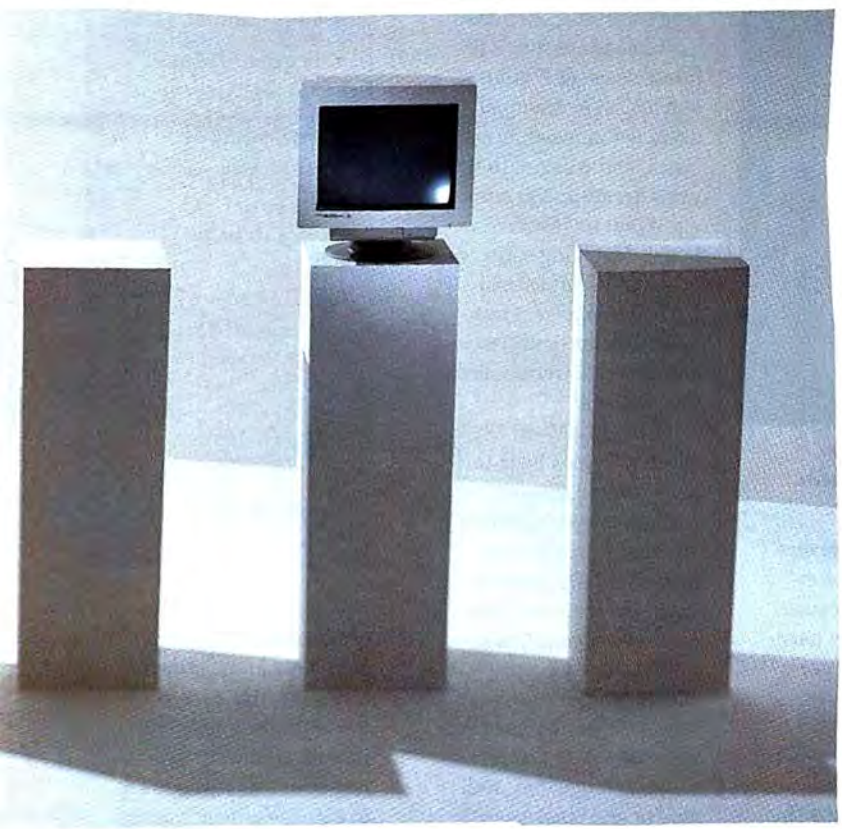
IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and 8514/A are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

C&C
Computers and Communications

all the resolutions you'll need.

Especially since the MultiSync 3D also has a microprocessor-based digital control system that provides automatic screen configuration, lets you select the ideal resolution for your software, and even has a



memory that recalls your preferred screen settings. And it's also compatible with the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and the Macintosh computer systems.

Now, since NEC is ready to accommodate even the newest graphics standard to emerge, maybe the real question is: Are you?

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation

For literature call NEC at 1-800-826-2255. For details, call 1-800-FONE-NEC. And in Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

Macintosh compatibility includes Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx and SE/30

© 1989 NEC Technologies, Inc.

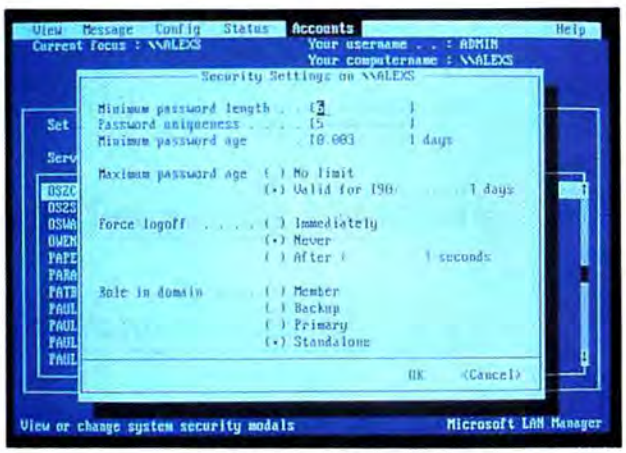
NEC

Circle 187 on reader service card

LAN Manager Gets Its Second Wind

Microsoft's latest upgrade offers some impressive improvements, including a badly needed speed boost.

Robert Lauriston



For extra security, LAN Manager 2.0 lets administrators impose many new restrictions involving users' passwords.

Early users of *LAN Manager* had a lot to gripe about. They complained that the network operating system (NOS) was slow and RAM hungry and that many features were available only to OS/2 workstations. Administrators said the program was hard to install and awkward to manage, and the security conscious discovered disturbing chinks in its armor. Apparently Microsoft has been listening: *LAN Manager 2.0* squarely addresses those complaints. In addition, Microsoft is making a valiant effort to beat NetWare 386 in both features and performance.

Unfortunately, not everyone can play, because *LAN Manager 2.0*'s hardware requirements are steep. Most of the new features require a 386 server, and while the NOS will run on a 5MB PC, you'll need at least another 4MB of cache memory for acceptable performance. That's quite a bit of RAM compared with NetWare's 2MB requirement, but as RAM prices drop, this will become less of a consideration. *PC World* will pit *LAN Manager 2.0* against NetWare 386 in an upcoming issue. Meanwhile, here's a quick rundown of what *LAN Manager 2.0* has to offer.

Something for Everyone

The *LAN Manager* upgrade bestows only a few advantages on users, but they're impressive. For one thing, both DOS and OS/2 applications should get a major speed boost, particularly on systems that are linked to 386 and 486 servers. For another, DOS workstation software will use 60K to 75K less RAM, leaving enough to run even memory-hogging applications like *Ventura Publisher.* Microsoft has announced that a future release of *Windows* will let *LAN Manager* users log in, send messages, and connect to network drives and printers via *Windows*' Control Panel. Matching software hooks in *Windows* and *LAN Manager 2.0* may mean fancier multiuser and client-server applications as well.

Unlike NetWare 386, which provides peer-to-peer printer sharing, *LAN Manager* won't let you share printers attached to DOS workstations. On the other hand, *LAN Manager*'s OS/2 workstation software includes full peer-to-peer server capability that lets you make your printers, disks, and modems available to one other user. To share with more than one user at a time, you must install server software on the workstation.

Follow the Leader

Many of *LAN Manager 2.0*'s most impressive improvements will be seen only by administrators, and most of these follow NetWare 386's lead. Installation has been simplified and no longer requires manual editing of confusing INI files. Supervisors can delegate limited administrative rights to users who need to manage a print queue or keep a department's user accounts up-to-date.

Still emulating Novell, *2.0* provides extra data protection with fault-tolerant features like hot fix, disk mirroring and duplexing, and serial-port UPS monitoring. For added security, log-in passwords are encrypted before being sent over the network bus, supervisors can restrict users' log-in times and disk space, and

SNAPSHOT

LAN Manager 2.0

This major upgrade of Microsoft's networking flagship addresses users' most serious complaints, promises a major speed increase, and closes in on NetWare's lead in features.

KEY FEATURES

- **More usable RAM on DOS workstations**
- **Increased speed**
- **Easier network access via future versions of Windows**
- **Peer-to-peer features for OS/2 workstations**
- **Replication service**

AVAILABILITY

Second quarter 1990

PRICING

Unavailable at press time

Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA
98052-6399
800/541-1261,
206/882-8661

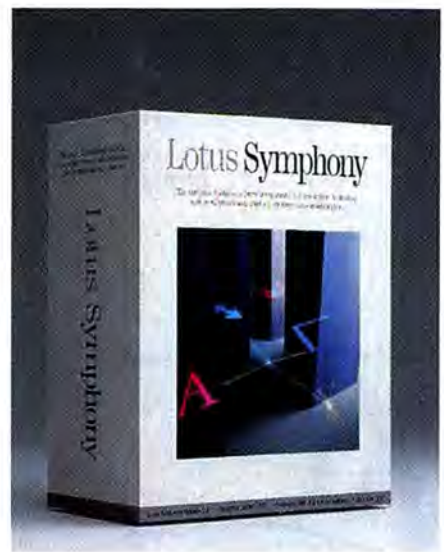
Reader service no. 690

Six reasons your business should upgrade to the new Lotus Symphony 2.2

People like you in corporations throughout the world have chosen Lotus® Symphony® for its advanced spreadsheet, fully integrated modules, windowing facility and powerful command language, not to mention unparalleled service and support. And now the new Symphony 2.2 brings you a host of advanced features that let you perform more sophisticated analysis, build bigger applications and present your ideas with more impact. Here are six reasons why you should upgrade right away:

1 Link Files to use more data, more efficiently.

The advanced file linking capability of Symphony 2.2 (the same as found in the award-winning Lotus 1-2-3®) lets you build and work with larger applications by dividing spreadsheets into smaller, more manageable worksheets. You can create links between Symphony files in memory and Symphony or 1-2-3 2.2 files on disk — and link multiple cells between files — so it's easier to build, maintain, audit and update all your spreadsheet models.



2 View any file on disk before you retrieve it.

Symphony 2.2 includes technology from Lotus Magellan® — our utility software that lets you find, view and use information stored on your PC's hard disk. So now you can easily locate and preview the contents of any file — without exiting Symphony. This allows faster and easier retrieval of the file you're searching for, and makes file linking a simple "point and shoot" operation.

3 Widely expanded database capabilities.

Our new *@BASE* add-in provides easy access to disk-based databases of unlimited size, so you can build bigger databases and use multiple database files. There are also 20 new @DB functions to help you build advanced spreadsheet and database applications. And you can access, create, modify and import or export dBase® III files right from within Symphony.

4 Presentation-quality output has never been easier.

The technology of *Allways*,™ the Spreadsheet Publisher, is built right into Symphony, so you can enhance your spreadsheets with up to 8 different typefonts, highlights, shadows, boxes and gridlines — you can even combine text and graphics on the same page, and make edits directly within Allways WYSIWYG (what-you-see-is-what-you-get) mode.

5 Advanced support for expanded memory.

Symphony 2.2 was specifically designed to make full use of up to four megabytes of expanded memory, by storing pointers and integers in expanded memory when conventional memory is exhausted. This leaves you with more memory for building bigger spreadsheets and applications.

6 Upgrade today and save $30.

When you upgrade to Lotus Symphony 2.2 before June 30, 1990, all the great new features of Symphony 2.2 can be yours for only $120. You'll save $30 off the regular $150 upgrade price. Simply complete the attached Order Form, enclose payment, your original Symphony Install disk, and mail to the address shown on the Order Form.

If someone has already used the Order Form, **call 1-800-TRADE-UP, Ext. 501 to receive your Symphony 2.2 Upgrade Ordering Kit.** Or, stop by a participating Lotus Authorized Upgrade Reseller.

Lotus Symphony 2.2

System Requirements: Minimum 512K RAM. 640K for use with large add-ins. DOS level 2.0 or higher. Symphony runs on IBM XT, AT, PS/2 Models, COMPAQ computers, plus Lotus-certified compatibles. Hard disk required.

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, Symphony, 1-2-3, and Magellan are registered trademarks, and Allways is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

users can no longer access disk data that's stored past the end of a file. (Workstations not running OS/2 can also automatically encrypt user passwords with a 1K TSR.) Even if would-be data thieves succeed in booting the server from a floppy, they will find server files inaccessible. All administrative utilities can now be run from DOS workstations, crucial if few or none of your workstations run OS/2.

But not all of *LAN Manager 2.0*'s new features are mere catch-ups. *LAN Manager 2.0* is the first NOS to let diskless workstations boot OS/2. In addition, its unique "replication service" enables supervisors to update a single master copy of an application or data base, which is then copied automatically to designated servers around the net.

LAN Manager's own user accounts data base can also be replicated. Supervisors will be able to update the master data base and replicate it for all the servers on the net, allowing users to log on even when their own server is down. But this scheme isn't as convenient for large LANs as Banyan Vines' distributed name service is, since moving a user from one *LAN Manager domain* (a named group of linked servers) to another still requires supervisors to delete the user's old account and create a new one manually.

Microsoft May Sell Directly

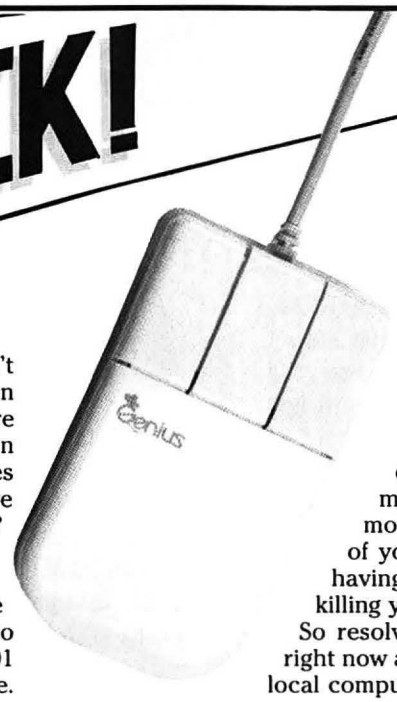
The rumor persists that Microsoft plans to sell *LAN Manager 2.0* directly to end users. This strategy would be a major departure, since the company has never sold *any* operating system software under its own label. Adding credibility to the rumor is the fact that 3Com is downplaying its role as the largest *LAN Manager* reseller and increasing its Novell support.

Versions of *LAN Manager 2.0* from DCA, Ungermann-Bass, Olivetti, NCR, Okidata, and Apricot are expected to ship in the first half of 1990. Since 3Com, Compaq, and Torus need additional time to add in special features, they aren't likely to ship products until the third quarter. IBM plans to ship its *LAN Server 1.2*, which will include some (but not all) of *LAN Manager 2.0*'s features, on March 30.

This upgrade seems sure to please *LAN Manager* users. If Microsoft delivers on its performance promises, *LAN Manager 2.0* should also prove a sound alternative to NetWare. ●

Robert Lauriston is an associate editor for PC World.

EEEEEK!



Mixed feelings about mice? Can't decide whether to buy a two button mouse that can't run three button software or a three button mouse without two button capability? Can't decide between Low Res for accuracy or High Res because you have such a crowded desk? Optical or Mechanical? Serial or Bus?

Why so much stress over such a simple device? Mice (mouses?) were designed to simplify things – and the Genius GM-F301 mouse is quite simply your only choice. Relax and read on.

The Genius GM-F301 mouse can be switched between the two button and three button modes at any time – even while in the middle of a program. There, doesn't this make you feel a little less confused? Also, the GM-F301 can be switched to High Res, Medium Res, and Low Res just by pressing a couple of mouse buttons. Feel that tension melt away! And, because it's a serial mouse, you only have to plug it into one of your Com ports (1 through 4) without having to open your computer and possibly killing yourself. No danger with Genius Mice! So resolve your fear of mice by hurrying out right now and picking up a Genius mouse at your local computer store. Or, call **(800) 456-7593** for your nearest tension-free dealer.

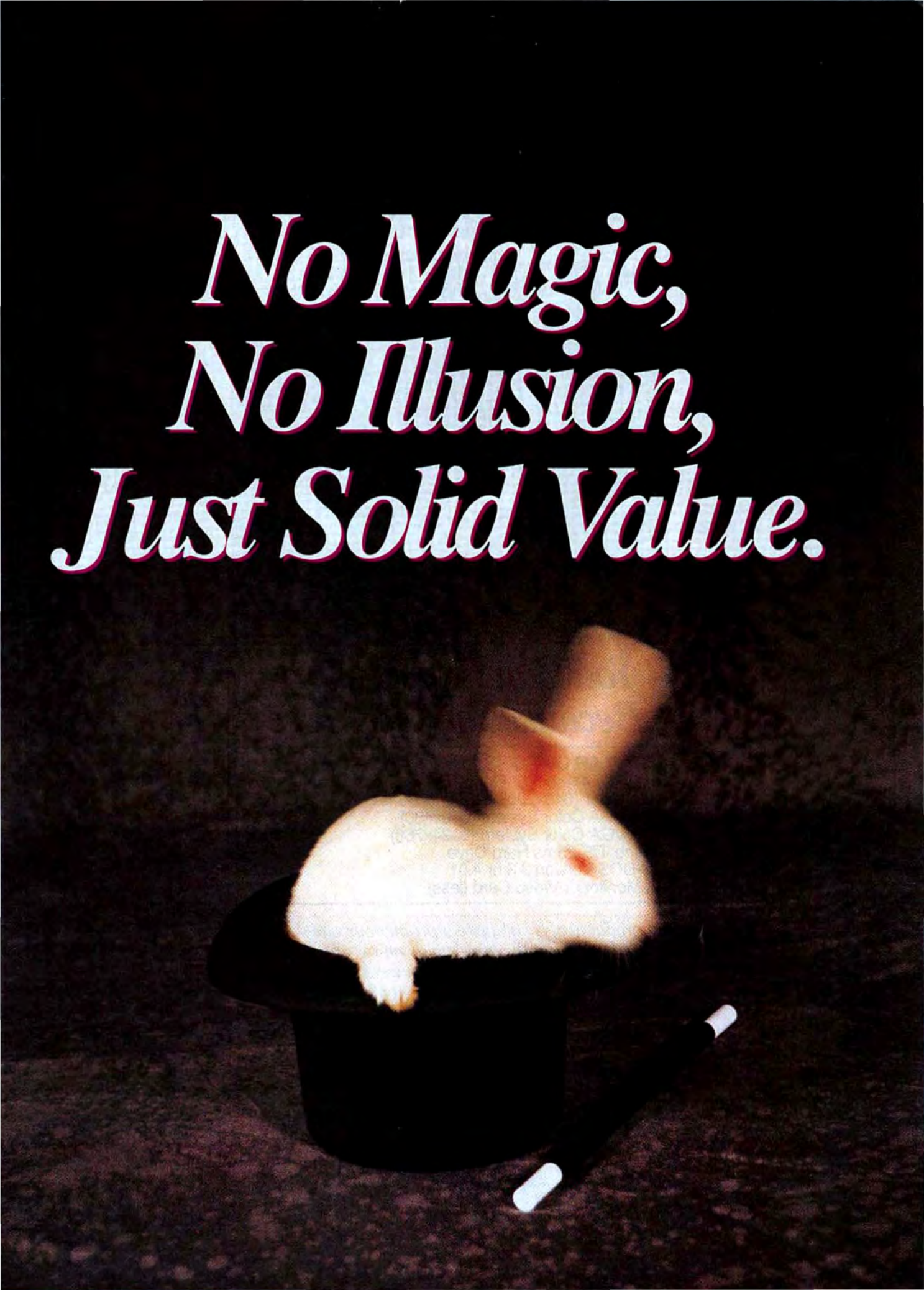
Genius - simply better

KYE
The manufacturer you can trust!™

Chino, California
Phone (714) 590-3940
FAX (714) 590-1231

Circle 96 on reader service card

No Magic, No Illusion, Just Solid Value.



Discover FastData

Solid Value. *That's what you get when you discover a FastData personal computer. There is a FastData that's right for your needs. Like our 286, it delivers quick performace at price that's destined to please. Or our popular SX, a complete bundle that sets price/performance standards. And our 386 machines pack the processing power to speed through even the most complex tasks.*

FastData 286[12]

$1095 **Includes 40mb IDE hard drive, 1mb memory, monochrome monitor and much more.**

286 Standard Features

- 12mhz 80286 processor.
- 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- Smaller design chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Five available drive bays: three 5.25" or 3.5" and two hidden 5.25" hard drivebays.
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel and serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- Full documentation.
- FCC Class B approved.

Ask about our upright options.

You Can Expect More Because You Get More

POPULAR OPTIONS:	
Second 1.44mb 3.5" Floppy Drive	$79
CGA Color (640x200)	$150
16bit VGA Color System (640x480)	$400
16bit VGA Color System (1024x768)	$700
100mb IDE 25ms Hard Drive	$350
MS-DOS Version 3.3 or 4.01	$79
No Monitor or Video Card (less)	($100)

Every *FastData personal computer comes complete, at no extra charge. At least one megabyte of memory: standard. High-performance IDE 40mb hard drive: standard. Monochrome monitor and graphics board: standard. And we integrate quality componants from suppliers like Western Digital, Phoenix, Chips & Technologies, Toshiba and Seagate into our systems. Our philosophy it that we both have to live with your system.*

Support *designed to keep you productive. If you have a problem or question, it is our goal to get you the answer or rectify the problem as quickly as possible. We proudly offer 24 hour a day technical support 7 days a week. And we don't limit you to a year, we support you as long as you own any FastData product. Should your system require service, we provide advance component replacement. In addition to our one-year parts warranty, labor is covered for a full five years. And we also carry a full line of third party hardware and software, so you don't get dropped when you need a printer or a software package.*

To Find Out More, Call

Personal Computers

FastData 386SX

$1495

Includes 40mb IDE hard drive, 2mbs. memory, monochrome monitor and much more.

SX Standard Features
- 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- 2 full megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, 900Kb transfer rate.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- New design chassis with LED speed indicator, keylock, & speed & reset buttons.
- Six drive bays: two 5.25", two 3.5" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 7 expansion slots, 5 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- Full Documnetation.
- FCC Class B approved.

Your sole source. FastData personal computers are manufactured by FastMicro, a leading marketer of computer hardware and software. We've been building our own line of computers for over four years, longer than most of the competeition. We don't make you call someone else when you need something other than a computer; we support you better with our volume prices on thousands of popular hardware and software items, no matter what your volume is. Consider why other computer companies do not advertise and sell supporting hardware and software and your next call will be to us.

FastData 386-25

$1895

Includes 40mb IDE hard drive, 1mb memory, monochrome monitor and much more.

386 Standard Features
- 25mhz Intel 80386 processor.
- 1 megabyte of RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" drive.
- Full size chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Five drive bays: three 5.25" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply.
- Clock calendar, parallel & two serial ports.
- Choice of two keyboard models.
- Full documentation.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- 33mhz Option.
- Phoenix BIOS.

FASTMICRO
3655 East LaSalle Street
Phoenix, Arizona 85040
(800)441-3278
(602)437-0300
No charge for VISA or MasterCard. Shipping is 3%, see our other ads in this issue for other products we stock.

***Try FastData** for thirty days, risk-free. If you are dissatisfied for any reason within 30 days of receiving your FastData personal computer, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price. We are so confident of the quality of our products that we know that once you get your hands on one, you won't let go.*

Toll-Free: (800)441-FAST

Circle 157 on reader service card

R:base Loosens Up

Easy querying and pulldown menus bring R:base release 3.0 face-to-face with Paradox.

Ed Bott

With R:base 3.0, developers get a greatly expanded set of tools for building data entry forms, including customizable pop-up windows that can be used with any field.

The graybeard of PC data managers, Microrim's *R:base* has always earned mixed notices. Loyal developers have long admired its speed, relational prowess, and development tools, but many casual users have balked at its command-driven interface. Meanwhile, in the battle of non-dBASE data managers, Borland's *Paradox* has taken the lead, thanks to its comfortable Lotus-style menus and an easy-to-use query by example (QBE). With *R:base* release 3.0, Microrim takes dead aim at *Paradox*, providing an intuitive interface and a powerful QBE. And developers can sink their teeth into a full, ANSI Level 2–compatible Structured Query Language (SQL) command set.

The new interface will be an eye-opener for *R:base* stalwarts—the bare R> prompt is replaced with a series of well-organized pulldown menus, and you can select most options with a mouse or an <Alt>-*key* shortcut. Tellingly, the new *R:base* mimics *Paradox*'s use of <F2> for "Do It" and <F6> to check off fields for QBE. Old-timers, however, can stick with the old command line or the Prompt by Example menu.

A whole new bag of tricks is available for designing data entry forms, including auto-numbering fields, a SKIP option that moves to another field if a specified condition is met, and customizable pop-up windows that can be used to display and choose data from any table. For each field, you can set up custom entry and exit routines that could, for example, branch to another field and fill in a value. You can choose a generic "quick form," a custom form, or a variable form (which is not tied to a specific table).

R:base's QBE facility is unmatched. You can select rows from any table, then sort the resulting output or change its layout. Unlike *Paradox*, *R:base* lets you add new rows and edit the results of a single-table query. You can't edit multi-table queries, but you can save them as named views. As always, *R:base*'s extensive set of relational tools lets you append, create, and combine tables based on common fields.

For anyone who ever struggled with *R:base*'s old Reports Express, the upgraded, band-oriented report writer is a dream. One of the most glaring flaws of previous versions—the complete absence of printer support—has been rectified. The new release ships with drivers for upwards of 100 printers. And refining re-

SNAPSHOT

R:base 3.0

The powerful relational data base adds an easier interface, full SQL support, and a QBE facility that outdoes *Paradox*.

KEY FEATURES

- **Pulldown menus**
- **Mouse support**
- **Query by example**
- **ANSI Level 2 SQL**
- **Band-oriented report writer**

AVAILABILITY

March 1990

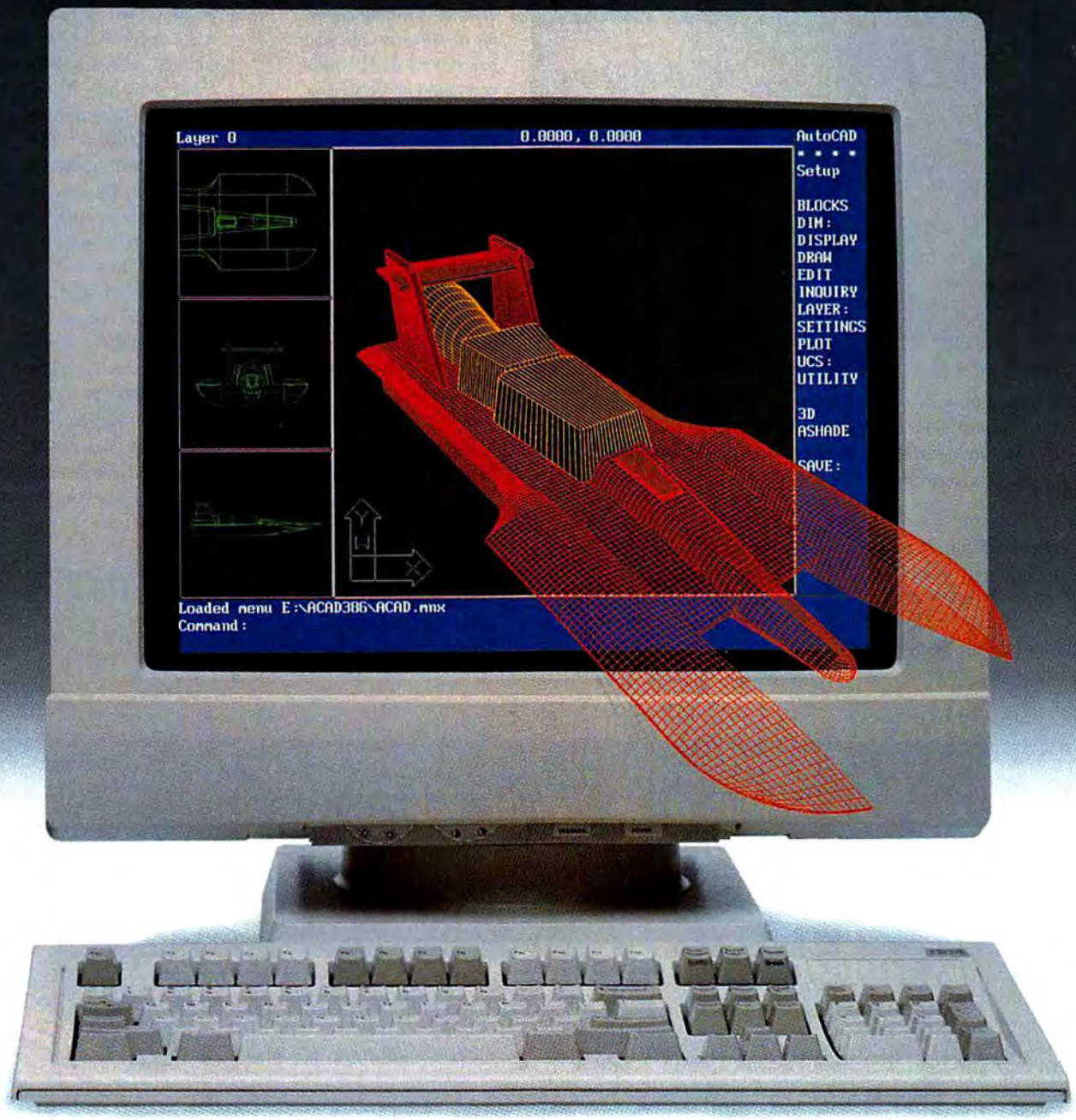
PRICING

$725, upgrades $175 (free upgrade if purchased between January 15, 1990, and ship date)

Microrim Inc.
3925 159th Ave. NE
Redmond, WA 98052
206/885-2000

Reader service no. 725

HOW TO COMBINE SPEED, POWER AND GRACE WITH BRUTE FORCE.



AUTOCAD 386.™ Zoom faster. Pan faster. Draw faster. AutoCAD 386 combines world-standard CAD performance with full-force 32-bit workstation power—right on your 80386®-based PC.

AutoCAD 386 is built for speed. It loads, regens, and saves drawings up to 62% faster than before. It accesses up to 16 megabytes of RAM and 4 gigabytes of virtual memory, making more room available for larger AutoLISP® and other applications programs, memory-resident drivers, network interfaces and other utilities—which translates directly into more speed.

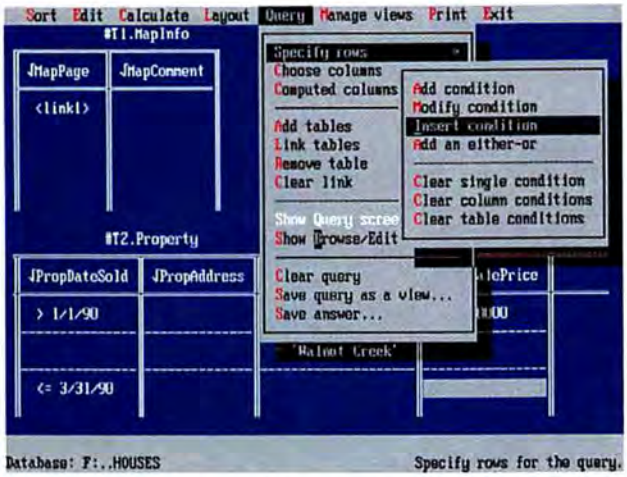
Quick! Call Autodesk now to arrange a power-demo at the authorized Autodesk reseller nearest you. Upgrade your present version of AutoCAD® for as little as $300.

AUTODESK

2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965
800-445-5415 Ext. 65

Autodesk, the Autodesk logo, AutoCAD and AutoLISP are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. AutoCAD 386 is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. 80386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 14 on reader service card



R:base 3.0's spiffy mouse-driven interface simplifies data base operations. Query by example lets you set up on-the-fly links between tables by checking the desired fields and specifying conditions.

port variables is much easier; you can pluck date and time stamps, page numbers, breakpoints, and the like from menus without defining expressions.

R:base's menu-driven Applications Express has always earned high marks, and the latest release breaks little new ground. The big news for developers: Microrim has rewritten *R:base*'s command structure to conform to SQL. Unlike with *dBASE IV*, the code is integral to the data base, so there's no need to pass requests through a time-consuming interpreter. The next release of *R:base* will extend front-end support to numerous SQL data base servers, including Microrim's own as-yet-unreleased *Vanguard*.

Unfortunately, with the new SQL commands, some developers may be in for tedious recoding. Microrim provides conversion utilities that will translate most applications, but the company admits that some types of custom code will need to be converted by hand. Also, users will have to contend with a larger RAM demand—520K, up from the current 460K. Other complaints: The editor is still limited to small files, and since release 3.0 is incompatible with the *R:base Compiler*, users will have to wait for a new version of the debugger and compiler.

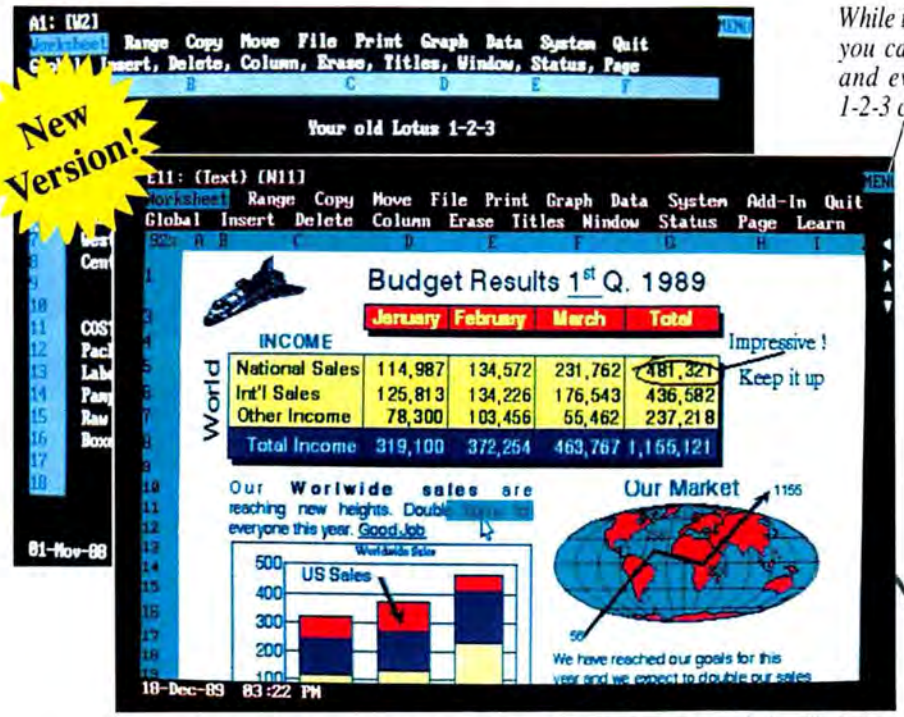
Despite these thorns, *R:base 3.0* looks impressive. It appears to have closed the gap on *Paradox* in the ease-of-use derby without losing its edge as the developer's choice. ●

Ed Bott is the managing editor of PC World.

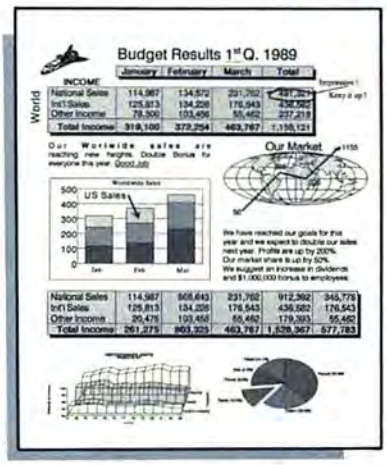
Whether you're a novice or an expert user, our products strike the proper balance between time management and productivity.

MAGEE™
Post Office Box 1587
Norcross, Georgia 30091 USA
404-446-0271

Circle 162 on reader service card



Lotus 1-2-3 stays fully active in graphics mode with IMPRESS. 1-2-3 works just like before, only now you have your own customized 1-2-3 screen display and reports.



What you see on your new 1-2-3 screen is what you get on paper.

When your 1-2-3 Worksheet looks IMPRESSive so do You

IMPRESS from PC Publishing gives 1-2-3 true desktop publishing features that enable you to create eye-catching and persuasive worksheets.

1-2-3 Stays Fully Active

While in IMPRESS you can call all 1-2-3 commands and menus. You can also edit cells. (Unlike Allways you never need to revert back to text mode for editing cells.)

Drawing Tool Box with an Optional Mouse Support

IMPRESS brings a true graphic interface to Lotus 1-2-3. Full mouse support to call menus or open windows. Even a drawing tool box that allows you to draw any image in 1-2-3. Get a professional look quickly and easily without ever leaving 1-2-3.

Compress or Enlarge Worksheets

You can customize your 1-2-3 screen display with drawings, colors, grids and new exciting fonts. You can also zoom in and out to compress worksheets or enlarge them. See twice as many rows and columns of your worksheets on screen. No more scrolling around.

Mix Numbers, Text and Graphics

Create a professional report with numbers, graphs, images and text all on one page. Your graphs are customized. Your text automatically word wraps and is justified. You have a choice of different type styles and sizes with different fonts (3 pts. to 72 pts.). Many Bitstream Fonts included. Your images are created with the drawing tool box or imported from Freelance.

Also Prints Sideways

Print sideways with all printers from dot matrix to laser and desk jets. Print exciting colorful reports with color printers. IMPRESS can also compress worksheets automatically so they fit any page size you want.

Customize Graphs or Forms

Graphs can be real time synchronized with your worksheet. You can also include .PIC files or Freelance files. Customize your 1-2-3 graphs with arrows, explanations, fancy titles and drawings. Draw lines, boxes, grids or even freehand to create any form or invoice from inside 1-2-3. Then fill up your forms on screen and simply print them.

Easy to Use

If you know how to use 1-2-3, you already know how to use IMPRESS, it's fast and easy. There is no learning period. IMPRESS uses 1-2-3 like menus that you are already familiar with.

Allways and 1-2-3 Rel 2.0, 2.01, & 2.2 Compatibility

If you have Allways IMPRESS imports Allways files automatically. So you can improve them, print them sideways, or simply work on them without having to toggle to text mode. IMPRESS works with 1-2-3 Rel 2.0, 2.01, & 2.2.

Technical Requirements

IMPRESS works with: *1-2-3 release 2.0, 2.01 or 2.2, DOS 2.0 or later, CGA, EGA, VGA or Hercules (No color in CGA). Supports all graphics printers that work with 1-2-3: including Dot Matrix, Desk Jet, Laser printers (Hewlett Packard, Postscript, etc. . .). Color printers. IMPRESS occupies 93k RAM above 1-2-3 (uses EMS if available). Many Bitstream Fonts included with package. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Allways is a registered trademark of Funk Software.*

	Allways	IMPRESS
1-2-3 stays fully functional & interactive	No	Yes
Enhance & customize 1-2-3 screen display	No	Yes
Print sideways on all printers	No	Yes
Synchronized live graphs	No	Yes
See and work with more rows & columns on screen	No	Yes
Drawing tool box	No	Yes
Import Freelance images or graphs	No	Yes
Word processing capabilities	No	Yes
Customize graphs with arrows, frames, drawings	No	Yes
Full mouse support	No	Yes

"Which is better? . . . IMPRESS is the clear winner. It boasts nearly every additional feature I wished for when I reviewed Allways."
5/16/89 — PC Magazine

"IMPRESS . . . a clear leader worthy of an excellent score. If you like Allways, you'll love IMPRESS."
9/4/89 — Infoworld

"Works magic . . . the tremendous improvement over 1-2-3's screens and reports is obvious."
3/89 — Lotus Magazine

$149.95

PC Publishing

PC PUBLISHING
(213) 556-3630

1801 Avenue of the Stars, #815
Los Angeles, CA 90067

1-800-634-4555

Send me ___ (qty) **IMPRESS** at $149.95 each plus $5.00 shipping/handling. CA residents add 6 3/4 % sales tax.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____
Bill to ❑ Visa ❑ MC ❑ AMEX ❑ Check
Card No. _____ Exp. ____/____

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Circle 212 on reader service card

YOU'VE GOT A FRIE

Whether you're considering one computer or 1000, you've got a friend in the business at **Gateway 2000**. You're assured of getting fully loaded machines for the same price as the competition's stripped down models. The standards in your new system will be second to none. From painstaking assembly by Gateway technicians to rigorous quality controls, the system you receive will be the **best** value in the industry.

Here's what the experts have to say about **Gateway 2000:**

"With Gateway's low price, you get plenty of power for your money."

PC Magazine

"Let me save you a lot of legwork: one of the strongest candidates around is the Gateway 2000..."

Computer Shopper

PC WORLD BEST BUY

"...the Gateway 2000 386/33 is an amazing value...for top price and performance, there's no beating ...Gateway..."

PC World

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE

"The leader in support policies is Gateway..."

Infoworld

"...Gateway 2000 isn't sacrificing quality to deliver a low-priced 386."

PC Resource

Every Gateway computer purchase includes:

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 1 Year Warranty
- **Lifetime** Toll-Free Technical Support
- Free Federal Express Shipment of Replacement Parts
- Bulletin Board Technical Support Service
- **Free On-Site Service** (to most locations if support by phone, BBS or Federal Express shipments doesn't correct a problem.)

Of course a good source of information about any company is its customers. Here's a small sampling of what **Gateway 2000** customers have to tell you:

"I have purchased about 20 computers by mail order and your company has been the most courteous I have dealt with. Thanks for fine products, very good service, and fair pricing..."

J. Keith Sharp

"I have performed an exhaustive search and study as to the price and performance of comparative systems on the market. Gateway 2000 has emerged to the top of my evaluation by a wide margin."

Kenneth P. Battista

"Rarely do you find a company who will REALLY stick by the customer AFTER the purchase. I can honestly say, Gateway 2000 is one of these rare breeds."

Charles Paul Hosey

"I am most impressed thus far with my new Gateway 2000 20 Mhz, 80386 computer. I am also impressed with your company. Your people are knowledgeable and friendly. Your prices are the best I have seen for a quality product line."

Hobart K. McDowell III

"We've standardized on Gateway 2000 systems in our department. Your prompt service and technical support has kept our sales operation running better than ever. Based on the quality and performance of your systems, I would strongly recommend them to other corporations."

Elizabeth Coyman, McGraw-Hill

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

Call Toll Free 800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 • Telephone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

ND IN THE BUSINESS.

12 MHZ ■ 286 VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1995.00

GATEWAY ■ 386SX

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2195.00

20 MHZ ■ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2695.00
64K Cache Add $500

25 MHZ ■ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 32K Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$3395.00
64K Cache Add $500

Due to the volatility of the DRAM market all prices are subject to change.

33 MHZ ■ 386 VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 32K Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$4395.00

25 MHZ ■ 486 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 32K Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Call For Price

This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device is not, and may not be offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.

Where does PC WORLD

Answer: to NSTL — America's leading computer

If you need the highest level of comparative data... NSTL's *PC Digest* is the solution.

Last year, *PC World* designated National Software Testing Laboratories as its official research facility. And for good reason.

NSTL is the leading independent research organization exclusively devoted to testing PC hardware and software. Our knowledge, experience and skilled technical staff enable us to generate analytical data so accurate, comprehensive and meaningful that no one else can match it.

PC Digest is our comparative ratings report on IBM-compatible PCs and peripherals. It's the *authoritative* source for objective, scientific hardware evaluations.

Granted, this unusual publication is not for everyone. But if you need to go *beyond* the ads and the reviews...if you require a *deeper level of analysis*...if your work calls for *complete* and *systematic* data to guide your buying decisions...then *PC Digest* is the only place to turn.

The ultimate hardware reference tool.

Today, the PC marketplace is more crowded and confused than *ever* before.

PC Digest evaluates a wide range of PCs and peripherals.

How can you be *certain* a piece of equipment will prove reliable? That it will do all it claims? That it will be compatible with your existing system? How can you make truly *informed* buying decisions?

There's only one *sure* way to evaluate the hundreds of competitive products. They must be *tested*. Head-to-head. Feature by feature. Against precise, scientific benchmarks. Performing real-world business tasks.

Only *PC Digest* performs this exacting research process. There is no other resource that even comes close.

Every major PC and peripheral is evaluated.

New equipment is a major investment. And, for most organizations, buying PCs and peripherals is a *continuous* process — not a one-time event.

Skilled engineers spend weeks methodically testing each piece of equipment.

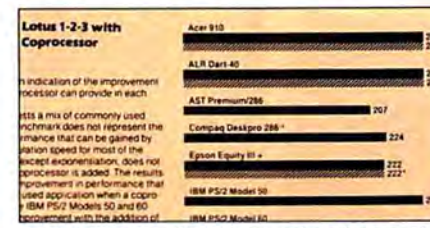
PC Digest can help you make the *right* decisions — and *avoid* expensive mistakes. Arriving each month, it's an *ongoing* reference source for a wide range of products. For example:

✓IBM and compatible 286 and 386 machines ✓Laptops ✓Modems ✓Laser printers Backup systems ✓VGA boards ✓Monitors ✓Network adapters ✓Memory expansion cards ✓Disk drives ✓Hard disk cards ✓Other mass storage devices ✓Accelerator boards ✓Dot-matrix printers ✓Co-processors ✓Scanners ✓And more

For each product, we determine: How easy is it to set up? What are its features and capabilities? What special system requirements are necessary? How well does it work with major business software? How fast does it perform typical tasks? How good is the documentation? How does it function under DOS and OS/2?

We tell you which products are *best* — and which have *problems*. And we make *specific recommendations* based on the hard data our tests uncover. (Specifications and prices are included.)

Users applaud *PC Digest*'s graphic format. Test results are clear, readable and accessible. Quick-reading charts show how products stack up against each other.



Benchmark test results show how each product scored while running major business software programs.

Couldn't the concrete, research-based data supplied *only* by *PC Digest* help you improve your product selection decisions — and save you time, money and hassles?

Objective, scientific testing standards.

Why is *PC Digest* so widely used — and so highly regarded?

For a start, no one else can equal NSTL's resources. Our laboratory facilities are state-of-the-art. Our staff of skilled engineers and technicians draws upon a wealth of "hands-on" experience that can be gained only by scientifically testing PC products day after day.

PC World announces an innovative partnership.

"*PC World* has entered into an unprecedented arrangement to have our review process conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories.... NSTL has the reputation for undertaking the most comprehensive performance and versatility tests of software and hardware products in our industry....They're going to *tell* it like it is — not *sell* it like it is."

— David Bunnell, Chairman

"We've recognized the increasing need for performance testing that measures products from a real-world perspective....That's why we have selected National Software Testing Laboratories of Philadelphia, Pa. as the exclusive test facility for all products reviewed in *PC World*."

— Richard Landry, Editor

"*PC World* is proud to include benchmarks and evaluations from the industry's leading source of unbiased product information....NSTL has earned a reputation as the Underwriters Laboratories of the PC industry. Renowned for its exacting, objective methodology, [its] solid reputation has been built by a staff as fastidious as a team of wary tax auditors."

— Eric Knorr, Senior Associate Editor

go to test equipment?

testing lab.

Performance tests are *applications-based.* We test machines with popular software such as the major spreadsheet and database programs. In contrast, many magazine reviews use misleading "raw processing" benchmarks that bear little relation to real-world business tasks. And the loose-leaf data services, despite their imposing appearance, perform *no* testing at all.

PC Digest is fiercely independent. We have a firm policy of accepting *no ads.* That gives us the freedom to be *fully objective and unbiased* in our product evaluations.

Without vested interests of any kind, we can be *totally* impartial. We're free to print *exactly* what our tests reveal — and we don't pull our punches.

Monthly "Buyer's Alert" keeps you on top.

Selecting equipment is a never-ending process. That's why *PC Digest* monitors the fast-changing PC marketplace on an *ongoing* basis. It keeps you a jump *ahead* of events.

So it's not surprising that *PC Digest* frequently "scoops" the computer industry press. With the *first* comprehensive benchmark tests of IBM's PS/2 line. The *first* tests of the Compaq and IBM 25MHz PCs. And the *first* tests of OS/2's multitasking abilities.

ACCELERATOR BOARD FEATURES	Breakthru 286	Pacemaker 286	Inboard 386	Mach 10	PCturbo 386e-10	Rercord 286	SpeedPac
Speeds up IBM PC-1	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	YR	Y	N
Speeds up IBM/XT	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Speeds up IBM/AT	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Microprocessor	80286	80286	80386	8066	80286	80286	80286	80
Memory Cache	16K	8K	64K	8K	N	8K	8K	12
On-board memory	N	N	OP1	N	1024K	N	N	N
Computer processor retained	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Change Speed	YS	YS	YS	YE	YS	YJ	YJ	Y
Change speed without rebooting	YS	N	YS	YE	YS	N	N	Y
Change speed within application	N	YK	YK	N	N	N	N	N
Disk caching included	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
RAM disk included	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Print spooler included	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Local hard card	SH	SH				SH	SH	

Which products have the capabilities you want? Our technicians verify each feature.

Each issue includes *Buyer's Alert.* This useful monthly newsletter previews new products and new models...forecasts technology changes and trends...gives you an inside look at vendor policy changes...and much more.

An important plus: With *PC Digest*, everything you need to know is in *one* place. So you don't have to plow through stacks of material searching for the answers you need.

Each product receives its own detailed report.

New changes and pressures ahead! Will you be ready?

Warning! The personal computing environment is moving *faster.* The pressures will intensify. Will you be prepared?

Technology is proliferating at dizzying speed. Networking is reshaping the way business functions. The 386 systems and OS/2 will create tough new price/performance decisions.

Expect more competing vendor claims and more hype. New compatibility problems. Product shortages and price increases. In sum, more *confusion* than ever before!

Today, with DP budgets tighter, with the new emphasis on documenting computer productivity and bottom-line payoff, every purchasing decision will have to be justified. *PC Digest* gives you the hard data you need to *confirm* your decisions, and *defend* them.

Thousands of DP managers, MIS directors, PC coordinators, small business owners and independent consultants subscribe to *PC Digest.* They read it, rely on it, and turn their well-thumbed back issues into an indispensable reference and purchasing tool.

Isn't it time you joined them — and armed yourself with the kind of vital intelligence you won't find *anywhere* else?

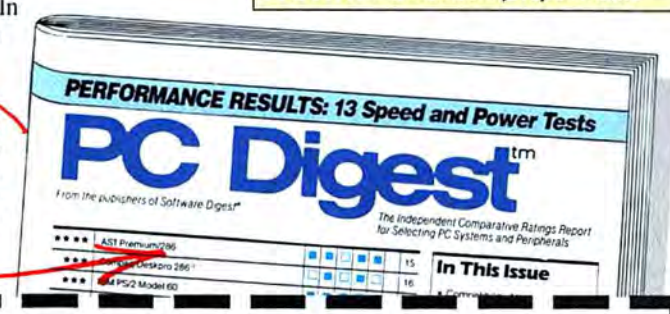
Prove it for yourself. Give us the word and we'll begin a no-risk introductory subscription.

For fastest service, **CALL TOLL-FREE:**

☎1-800-223-7093

FAX? *Complete the coupon below and use our Fax number:* **(215) 941-9952**

The Master Ratings Chart on each issue's front cover provides at-a-glance comparative data on every product.



☐ **YES,** begin our no-risk trial subscription (12 monthly issues) to *PC Digest.* You'll send the current issue, without obligation, on a 30-day examination basis. If we're dissatisfied, we have the right to cancel within30 days. The current issue remains ours to keep without charge.

❑ $185 check enclosed ❑ Bill us

❑ Charge to: ❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa ❑ American Express

Acct. no._____ Exp._____

Signature X_____

Name_____

Title / Dept._____

Company_____

Address_____

No P.O. box numbers, please

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone (____)_____

(in case we have a question about your order)

NSTL NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES
Box 1000
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

CH83 FO

Circle 194 on reader service card

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

95 **V-series Ultra Smartmodem 9600**
Hayes gets a jump on the competition—its new V.42bis modem may be the fastest around.

95 **Toshiba T3100SX**
A VGA gas plasma display gives Toshiba's 386SX-based laptop a working life away from the outlet.

96 **ALPS LPX 2020**
Speed up work-group operations with this 20-page-per-minute laser printer from ALPS America.

96 **MegaMate 2.8, Model U4**
Micro Solutions and Pacific Rim introduce the latest in speedy, high-capacity 3½-inch drives.

98 **Graphics Station Card, 8514/A Plus Combo Card**
Check out two new graphics boards— with 2½ times the resolution of the VGA standard.

98 **Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System**
Microsoft packs its old standard with new features designed to lure the professional programmer.

100 **Acer 1100/SX, AST Premium 386SX/16**
Versatile new entries in the SX race prove that these systems aren't just for the budget minded.

102 **LaserMaster 1000**
With a resolution of 1 million dots per square inch, the LM1000 laser printer rivals a phototypesetting machine in quality—and fits your budget, too.

102 **Step Server, FileMaster**
Everex and Storage Dimensions team up on a pair of servers distinguished by a fast 16.5-MHz bus.

104 **MaynStream 1300-DAT, DATaVault**
Two backup systems use digital audio tape technology to store gigabytes—ideal for LAN users.

UPDATE

104 **TOPS 3.0**
The leading Mac-PC-UNIX LAN operating system cuts its RAM appetite dramatically.

106 **BestChoice3**
Decision-making software now handles more elements, adds windowing and other features.

106 **SPSS OS/2, SPSS/PC+ V3.1**
The mainframe stalwart brings heavyweight data analysis to DOS and PM users.

108 **Alpha Four 1.1**
A popular data base manager adds speed, color, a run-time version, and instant preview.

108 **MCI Fax Dispatch**
Simple send-only service for PC-generated faxes drops prices, adds letterhead graphics, and more.

108 **Hot Line 2.2**
Auto-dialing and note taking combine to turn your phone into a versatile telemarketing tool.

The V-series Ultra Smartmodem 9600 incorporates MNP-5 error correction/data compression and speedy V.32 modulation techniques and is the first high-speed modem to add V.42bis data compression, which triples the nominal 9600-bps throughput.

V-series Ultra Smartmodem 9600

Hayes Is First and Fast—With V.42bis High-Speed Modem

In recent years, Hayes Microcomputer modems have been known for dependability rather than innovation. But the company has roared back of late with price cutting, aggressive marketing, new technology, and an uncharacteristic willingness to comply with de facto standards.

A good example is the V-series Ultra Smartmodem 9600, which may be the fastest and most compatible modem around. Unlike previous V-series products, which shunned popular standards in favor of proprietary protocols, the $1199 Ultra 96 incorporates MNP-5 error correction/data compression as well as speedy V.32 modulation techniques. It will be compatible with all previous Smartmodems.

The Ultra 96 is also the first high-speed modem to add V.42bis data compression. This is no fly-by-night proprietary protocol. It has wide support, with modem vendors from Microcom to Multi-Tech planning V.42bis versions in the coming months.

Use of the V.42bis protocol should triple the Ultra 96's nominal 9600-bps throughput speed, compared to a doubling of throughput with MNP-5 alone. Hayes claims that users may be able to squeeze speeds of up to 38,400 bps out of the modem.

With the Ultra 96 on the high end, Hayes has dropped prices on other products. The V-series Smartmodem 9600 V.42, which also incorporates V.42bis and MNP-5 but lacks the Ultra 96's speedy V.32 modulation, sells for $999. Hayes's 2400-bps V-series models cost $649 (see "Nine MNP Modems for Corporate Communications" in this issue). Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348; 404/449-8791, 404/441-1617 for information. *—Eric Brown*

Reader service no. 606

Toshiba T3100SX

A Light, Bright VGA Laptop

Toshiba's new T3100SX is a battery-powered version of its T3100e, with an even brighter VGA gas plasma display that shines for 3½ hours on two rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries at 640 by 400 resolution.

After years of producing high-end AC-powered laptops, Toshiba has come up with a variation of its popular T3100e that works wherever you work—even if you're beyond the reach of a wall plug.

Lowering incidental pixel lighting for a blacker background, Toshiba has given its new T3100SX a VGA gas plasma display that is supposed to shine brighter for 3½ hours on two removable, rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries. Toshiba claims the screen's 640 by 400 resolution and 100-to-1 contrast ratio make it even more readable than the display on the company's AC-powered T3100e.

The two laptops share most other features, including the same 12-by-14-by-3-inch dimensions and 15-pound weight. Like its cousin, the 80386SX-based T3100SX can go into sleep mode to save on power, and it turns off altogether after a user-definable lull. Two expansion slots let you install modem and networking cards without having to resort to a bulky docking station. And although the slots are nonstandard, numerous sources sell modems as well as networking and other cards to fit.

For $5999 you get 1MB of memory, a 1.44MB floppy, and a 25ms 40MB hard disk (compared to $4299 for a T3100e with only an EGA screen). A parallel port accepts a second floppy, and two serial ports let you hook up mouse, plotter, or what have you. A port for an external VGA monitor is also included, and you can run both the gas plasma screen and an external monitor simultaneously.

Memory expands to 13MB on the system board with 4MB chips, and the generous software bundle includes DOS 4.1 with expanded memory drivers, Quarterdeck's *QEMM* memory manager, and utilities for disk caching, print spooling, and other jobs. Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; 800-334-3445. *—Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 705

ALPS LPX 2020

A Laser Printer Built to Keep Up With the Work Group

If you're lucky enough to have one of the new, low-speed personal lasers at your workstation, you may not mind the occasional trip to the coffeepot while you wait for your printer to do its thing. But if like most people you must park your laser printing jobs behind those of co-workers—well, you just can't drink that much coffee every day.

For print-happy work groups, ALPS America offers its LPX 2020, a high-speed, high-volume workhorse. Built around an LED rather than a laser, the printer achieves high throughput for both text and graphics by coupling ALPS's own 20-ppm engine with a controller powered by National Semiconductor's 15-MIPS 32GX32 processor. The unit has backed a standard 2MB of memory, upgradable in 2MB increments to 8MB.

Built for the long haul (35,000 pages per drum, 2 million pages per engine), this 300-dpi LaserJet Series II–compatible is subject to fewer interruptions than HP's entry, thanks to its ability to accommodate two 5000-page toner cartridges simultaneously. You can easily replace the $440 drum yourself, and $195 buys you four tubes of toner. ALPS estimates supply costs at 2.3 cents per page.

The LPX employs a flat paper path to reduce jamups, and its two 500-sheet paper trays keep both legal- and letter-size stock flowing. Paper management options include a $995 ten-bin sorter that collates individual or paginated sets of up to 75 pages per bin. For an additional $495, you can get a 1000-sheet jogger that offsets and stacks documents too big for the sorter.

Built around an LED rather than a laser, the LPX 2020 printer achieves high throughput for both text and graphics by coupling ALPS's own 20-ppm engine with a controller powered by National Semiconductor's 15-MIPS 32GX32 processor and backed by up to 8MB of memory.

An optional $749 serial card lets you link up to eight computers or workstations to the LPX 2020. Easily installed in a drawer that also holds the controller card, the eight-user serial card has 256K of memory and will accept a 2MB daughterboard on which you can store each operator's printer default settings. An optional 20MB SCSI hard disk lets you store fonts right in the printer, essentially giving you a resident font library that doesn't need to be downloaded. The unit comes with 17 portrait and 17 landscape fonts, including Times Roman, Helvetica, and Courier.

Prices are $7495 for the base unit, $1395 for a PostScript emulation by Microsoft, $895 for each 2MB memory module, and $795 for the 20MB SCSI hard disk. ALPS America, 3553 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134; 800/825-2577 (sales), 408/432-6000.
—Glenn Grant

Reader service no. 701

MegaMate 2.8, Model U4

Doubling Up on 3½-Inch Floppies

The floppy drive has long been overlooked in the race to make the PC better and faster, but the tortoise is catching up. High-capacity floppy drives, offering from 2.8MB to 20MB, are coming on the market. Among the first to arrive, Teac-based drives from Micro Solutions and Pacific Rim should find jobs backing up data or transferring data from a laptop to a desktop's 5¼-inch drive.

Both drives can boot PC, XT, AT, 386, and 486 ISA machines and can accept special 3½-inch barrium-ferrite floppies, which they format to a capacity of 2.8MB. Both units are also much faster than the standard 3½-inch drive: Micro Solutions' $449 MegaMate 2.8 runs at 79ms and Pacific Rim's $499 Model U4 at 94ms.

The drives come with their own ISA-bus controllers and will read and write standard disks that have been formatted at 720K and 1.44MB. Getting 2.8MB of storage, however, means turning to the new Extended Density disks from Toshiba, which cost $9.95 each and are available from both Micro Solutions and Pacific Rim.

You may find that these drives are strange terrain to your favorite floppy backup program. On the other hand, Pacific Rim claims it has tested its drive and found it compatible with a few backup software programs, including *Sitback*, *Backit*, *Intelligent Backup*, and the utility in *PC Tools*.
—Susan Lusty

MegaMate, Micro Solutions, Inc., 132 W. Lincoln Hwy., De Kalb, IL 60115; 815/756-3411.

Reader service no. 708

Model U4, Pacific Rim Systems, Inc., 2570 Barrington Ct., Hayward, CA 94545; 415/782-1013.

Reader service no. 709

I write pretty well.

Really, my only problem have too do with grammar.

You know--possessives, plurals, and punctuation--when I have time, I look each one up.

My friend swears by Grammatik IV.

He says it corrects thousands of grammar errors, easily, like a spelling checkers.

Well, Grammatik *did* improve his writing.

And writing error are embarrassing.

I probably don't need it, but for only $99 and a money-back guarantee, maybe I should try it...

What do you think?

There are eight errors in the sentences above. How many can you find? (The answers are below, but don't cheat.) Grammatik IV found all eight in 15 seconds. Which is why it's guaranteed to improve your writing within 30 days or your money back. Just press a hot-key combination inside your favorite word processor;* and Grammatik proofreads each sentence for errors in grammar, style, punctuation, usage and spelling. You'll have clear, concise, and greatly improved writing in minutes.

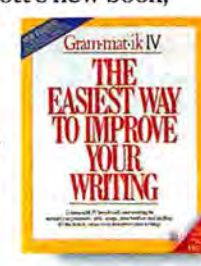
Best In Its Class 9/4/89

See your dealer or order now for only $99 (Network Edition only $189), and get DeWitt Scott's new book, *Secrets of Successful Writing,* (a $9.95 value) absolutely free.

(800) 872-9933

Gram·mat·ik IV™

Improve Your Writing With The #1 Grammar Checker



ANSWERS: Sentence 2–"problem have" (Verb Agreement: The singular noun *problem* may be used incorrectly with the plural form of the verb *have*.) Sentence 2–"too" (Homonym: Unless you mean also or overly for *too*, you probably mean *to* or *two*.) Sentence 3–"each one" (Long-winded or wordy) Sentence 3–"one up." (Avoid ending a sentence with a preposition.) Sentence 5–"a spelling checkers" (Article: Usually *a* is used with a singular noun or phrase.) Sentence 7–"And" (Cliche: Use sparingly to start a sentence.) Sentence 7–"are" (Verb Agreement: Be sure you are using *are* with a plural subject.) Sentence 8–"..." (Ellipsis mark: The proper form is. . . .)

Reference Software

**New Grammatik IV works inside WordPerfect® 5.0/5.1, Microsoft Word® 5.0, WordStar® 5.5, Professional Write® 2.1, and XyWrite III, and works directly on files created by 33 word processors. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc. © 1989 Reference Software International, 330 Townsend St., Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 541-0222.*

Circle 282 on reader service card

Graphics Station Card, 8514/A Plus Combo Card

New Graphics Wave Crests—But How Smooth Is the Ride?

These days, most new video hardware is at least compatible with VGA, and plenty of 386 and 486 buyers are moving on to even finer displays. But if you want higher resolution and more colors, get ready for uncharted territory.

The Western Digital's 8514/A Plus Combo Card and Hercules' Graphics Station Card are two notable examples of a new wave of graphics boards with a maximum resolution of 1024 by 768—more than 2½ times the VGA standard. Both bring razor-sharp images to monitors 16 inches and larger—the ideal screen size for multitasking environments where you want to see multiple applications in their entirety rather than as postage stamps.

Unfortunately, this display resolution lacks a unified standard, and software written for one product won't run on the other. The 8514/A Plus Combo Card is a clone of IBM's three-year-old 8514/A graphics board, while the Graphics Station Card uses Texas Instruments' 34010 graphics coprocessor wrapped in the Texas Instruments Graphics Adapter (TIGA) interface. To complicate life further, IBM recommends that application developers write not to the 8514/A hardware (as most developers are currently doing) but to a software standard called the Adapter Interface. Neither of these approaches has generated enough mainstream business software support to nail down a standard, and speculation runs rampant about new IBM initiatives in both hardware and software.

In the meantime, unlike many of their rivals, both the 8514/A Plus Combo Card and the Graphics Station Card maintain backward compatibility with the venerable VGA. Hercules also covers its bets by targeting a vertical market—graphic arts professionals. With a $1499, 2MB RAM upgrade (and at a proprietary resolution of 512 by 480), the Graphics Station can do 24-bit, continuous-tone color, which gives artists a palette of millions of colors and permits subtle shading for photo retouching, illustrations, animation, fine art, and the like. For $3995, Hercules offers a special bundle with *Lumena*, a professional graphic arts package from Time Arts.

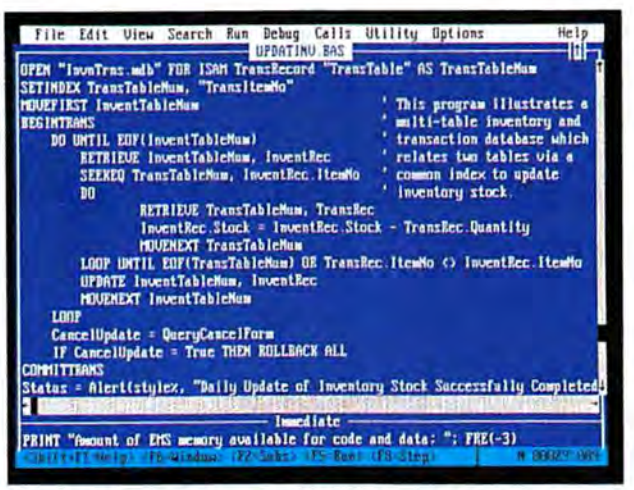
At a base price of $1024, the Graphics Station costs almost $300 less than the $1299 8514/A Plus Combo Card, and it does 256 colors at 1024 by 768 right out of the box. Western Digital's board can produce only 16 colors at that resolution, unless you buy a 512K daughterboard. *—Eric Knorr*

Western Digital Imaging, 800 E. Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415/960-3360.
Reader service no. 703

Hercules Computer Technology, 921 Parker St., Berkeley, CA 94710; 415/540-6000.
Reader service no. 704

Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System

Not So BASIC—It's for Professionals



Not so basic these days, Microsoft's BASIC Professional Development System has been enhanced with an indexed sequential access method tool for creating relational data base applications, toolboxes for creating interfaces, and faster compilation.

To most programmers, the name *BASIC Professional* is an oxymoron. BASIC has a reputation as a language for hobbyists and novices—although that characterization may be more valid for the freely distributed BASICA interpreter than for commercially sold compilers. But Microsoft is gambling that BASIC's very ubiquitousness—even among professional programmers—will breed interest for its *BASIC Professional Development System*.

Microsoft has enhanced the language in several ways. Among the more interesting is an indexed sequential access method (ISAM) tool for creating relational data base applications. Microsoft's ISAM has its own data engine, which can take the form of either a linkable library or a separate, royalty-free TSR. Oriented to single-user applications, the ISAM contains no tools for network-based data bases.

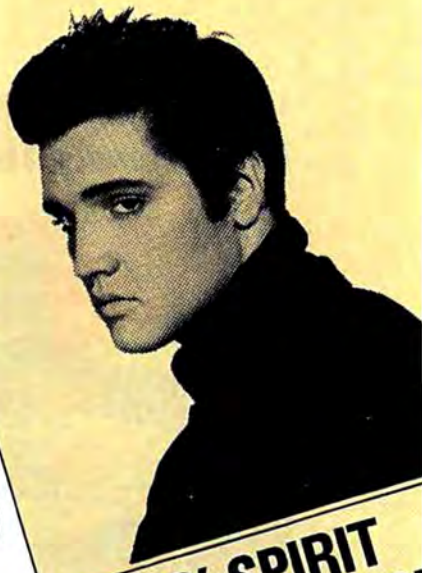
Other new features include static arrays in records, local error handling, and extra DOS file-control commands. Toolboxes are included to speed the creation of user interfaces, presentation graphics, and matrix math. The code for three new libraries—numeric formatting, date/time operations, and financial functions—was taken directly from *Excel* and should behave just like the spreadsheet tools.
(see BASIC, p. 100)

CH NESS MONSTER DEVOURS SILICON VA

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS INVITES YOU TO

ENQUIRE

ABOUT FASTBACK PLUS



ELVIS' SPIRIT TRAPPED INS MICROCHIP

Incredible proof of reincarnation

MAN LOSES HAIR WAITING FOR DOS

Anytown, USA—The unidentified victim was apparently among the millions of people who still think that DOS Backup and Copy commands are a safe and convenient way to back up their valuable hard disk data.

It is not known whether the shocking loss was a result of natural aging while DOS made the backup, or whether the victim pulled his hair out in frustration after discovering that a minor disk error had rendered his entire backup set useless.

According to reliable sources, the tragedy could have been averted if the man had been using **FASTBACK PLUS**, the world's fastest and most reliable backup software.

A special commission has been appointed to study ways in which the public can be made aware that **FASTBACK PLUS**' *Advanced Error Correction, easy-to-use menu, flexible file and directory selection, automated backup options* and other features allow even beginners to make fast, foolproof backups.

Public knowledge of these facts could ease the widespread stress and trauma that result from using DOS commands to back up hard disk data.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE August 1989

Version 2.1 Now Shipping! Call for Upgrade Details.

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS *The Creators of FastBack*

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (800) 873-4384 (504) 291-7221

Circle 71 on reader service card

Acer 1100/SX, AST Premium 386SX/16

Architecturally, These SXs Have Something Extra

Acer's 1100/SX (left) and AST's Premium 386SX/16 (right) provide 386 power at near-286 prices. The 1100/SX puts both hard disk and floppy controllers, two serial ports, a parallel port, and VGA graphics on the motherboard, while AST's entry employs an upgradable CPU card for processor and memory.

Bargain hunters look to Intel's 386SX processor to provide 386 power at near-286 prices. But the muscular SXs are much more than just fast AT clones. Acer's 1100/SX and AST's Premium 386SX/16 demonstrate new levels of integration and versatility.

Acer's nominee for entry-level stardom aims for maximum integration in a compact 16.2-by-14.2-by-5-inch footprint—about the size of an IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX. Both hard disk and floppy controllers, two serial ports, a parallel port, and VGA graphics are integrated into the motherboard, leaving four 16-bit expansion slots free. You also get a PS/2-style mouse port and a keyboard socket near the front of the system, a nice ergonomic touch.

The $2195 price includes an Acer mouse as well as a 1.2MB floppy drive, 1MB of memory, DOS 3.3, and *Windows/386*. Up to 8MB of memory can be installed on the motherboard, making the 1100/SX a realistic OS/2 option. Two hard-disk alternatives—40MB and 100MB internal units, each with an average access time of less than 28ms—are available for $600 and $1055, respectively. A VGA 7004 monochrome monitor is another $169, or you can choose a 7015 multiscan color monitor for $560.

Meanwhile, AST is betting that computer shoppers will fall in love with its Completely Universal Processor, I/O Design—or CUPID—architecture. Despite the frivolous acronym, AST expects you to take its upgrade option seriously. The processor and memory are located on their own board; when you outgrow the system, you can swap in a processor board with a 25- or 33-MHz 386, or even a 25-MHz 486.

The full-sized system box (19.25 by 16.5 by 6.25 inches) leaves plenty of room for expansion, with four free 16-bit slots, one 8-bit slot, and room for five half-height devices. The $2695 base configuration includes a 16-bit AST VGA adapter, 1MB of memory, and a 3½- or 5¼-inch floppy drive. The lone hard disk option, a 28ms 40MB unit, doesn't come cheap at $700. And with a 4MB ceiling on the motherboard (with a maximum of 16MB system-wide), the Premium 386SX/16 is a less than ideal OS/2 unit. —*Ed Bott*

Acer America Corp., 401 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; 800/538-1542, 800/782-1155 (California), 408/922-0333.
Reader service no. 706

AST Research, Inc., 16215 Alton Pkwy., P.O. Box 19658, Irvine, CA 92718-9658; 714/863-1333.
Reader service no. 707

BASIC

(continued from p. 98)

As in *QuickBASIC*, *BASIC Professional*'s editor partially compiles your code into pseudocode as you write it: While you program, you're working not on a text file but on the actual running program. That feature increases compilation speed considerably (according to Microsoft, up to 150,000 lines per minute on an 8-MHz AT). The editor can load and save straight ASCII files, so you can easily go back and forth between this editor and your own favorite.

BASIC Professional runs under both DOS and OS/2, although some features are available only under DOS. It creates programs for either operating system; both the compiler and DOS programs it creates can tap expanded memory. Microsoft claims that *BASIC Professional*'s EXE files are as small and as fast as those from any other professional language.

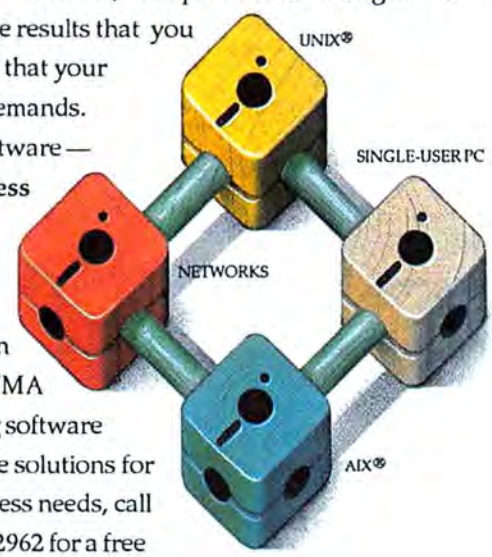
BASIC Professional comes with Microsoft's CodeView debugger and a utility for building large, multiple-module applications. It lists for $495 and is available to registered *Microsoft BASIC Compiler 6.0* users for $195. It requires either DOS 3.0 (with 640K of RAM, and EMS 4.0 memory recommended) or OS/2 1.1 and a hard disk. Microsoft Corp., 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; 800/426-9400. —*Lincoln Spector*
Reader service no. 702

CYMA Software Means Solutions

STEP UP WITH CYMA — At CYMA, we've designed our accounting software products with your company's growth in mind. For example, each of CYMA's accounting systems is compatible with the other. This means, that as your business grows, you may step up to a CYMA product with more power and more capability. CYMA software — **Solutions for today and tomorrow.**

CYMA SUPPORT — When you purchase CYMA accounting software, you will be supported by one of the strongest teams around. Our Certified Dealers and Consultants are highly trained support professionals, backed by the CYMA support staff and its 10 year Tradition of Excellence. CYMA support — **It won't let you down.**

BUILD YOUR BUSINESS — To help you build your business, CYMA's accounting software products are designed to operate in a wide range of environments. Whether you've chosen a single PC, a PC network, or a multi-user system, such as UNIX® or XENIX,® our products are designed to produce the results that you desire, and that your business demands. CYMA Software — **The Business Builder.**



For more information on how CYMA accounting software can provide solutions for your business needs, call 1-800-292-2962 for a free information kit. Or write to: CYMA, 1400 East Southern, Tempe, Arizona 85282

CYMA
. . . solutions

A DIVISION OF WORLD-WIDE TECHNOLOGY INC.

WATCH WORLD-WIDE TECHNOLOGY GROW WORLD WIDE!
(NASDAQ:WOTK)

©1990 World-Wide Technology Inc. CYMA is a registered trademark of World-Wide Technology Inc. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. AIX is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 54 on reader service card

LaserMaster 1000

Desktop Typeset

Three factors have always separated phototypesetting machines from desktop laser printers—price, size, and resolution. Now you can strike resolution from the list. The LaserMaster 1000 Plain-Paper Typesetter has typesetter-quality 1000-by-1000-dpi resolution, fits comfortably on a desk, and costs below five figures.

The LM 1000 isn't much larger than a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II, and it uses the same Canon SX laser engine and a toner cartridge common on 400-dpi printers. The biggest difference is a special TurboRes controller card that fits in an 8-bit slot in your PC. The card packs a proprietary processor and 6MB of memory, enabling its on-board logic to control the speed at which the laser blinks on and off and the height of individual pixels.

This technology lets the printer cram the equivalent of 1 million dots into a square inch. A 300-dpi printer would fit 90,000 into the same space, so it's easy to see why jagged lines will be smoother and halftones will look more than half right. Printing is snappy, thanks to the controller's use of its high-speed video port to send graphics calls directly to the laser without file translation.

You may have been using a laser printer to make proofs before sending them out for typesetting. Now you can fit the equivalent of a medium-grade typesetter in that same corner of your office. You can also fit it into your budget if you have $7495 for an AT-bus version LaserMaster 1000 or $7995 for the Micro Channel variety. A $995 option lets everyone on your network use this printer.

The LaserMaster 1000 Plain-Paper Typesetter brings you typesetter-quality, 1000-by-1000-dpi resolution in a box not much larger than a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II, thanks to a special TurboRes controller card with a proprietary processor and 6MB of memory.

The price includes card, printer, toner, and a ream of high-grade paper. You get drivers for *Windows, GEM, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, AutoCAD,* and HPGL formats, plus 35 font outlines, all scalable and rotatable. Because LaserMaster deems the desktop publishing standard too sluggish, the fonts aren't PostScript compatible. But a bundled driver will handle PostScript files, LaserMaster says. LaserMaster Corp., 7156 Shady Oak Rd., Eden Prairie, MN 55344; 612/944-9330.
—Mark Henricks

Reader service no. 710

Step Server, FileMaster

Express Bus Speeds Up File Servers

For LAN file servers, a major bottleneck is the 8-MHz AT bus, which can't move data as quickly as the fastest hard disks. To get around this limitation, lots of companies are working on EISA- or MCA-bus servers. Everex Systems and Storage Dimensions take a different approach: They've sped the old AT bus up to 16.5 MHz. But for that detail, the Everex Step Server, also distributed as the Storage Dimensions FileMaster, is much like any other 33-MHz 386.

Despite the faster bus, which you would expect to be incompatible with existing boards, many popular network interface adapters will work without modification. Everex and Storage Dimensions have certified Ethernet and Arcnet boards from 3Com, Novell, Standard Microsystems, and others to work reliably with the Step Server. Storage Dimensions builds a special SCSI adapter, and Everex produces a multifunction board including Hercules-compatible monochrome graphics, two parallel ports, and two serial ports.

The systems also include one or two high-capacity SCSI drives, one 1.2MB floppy drive, a monochrome monitor, and an extended keyboard, but no Ethernet or Arcnet board. If you need additional disk space, you can daisy-chain external SCSI expansion cabinets that hold up to four full-height drives each. WORM and erasable-optical drives are also available.

The base system, which costs $11,599, includes 150MB of disk storage, 4MB of RAM, and a 64K high-speed memory cache; the same configuration but with a 320MB drive costs $12,999. A server with a 320MB hard disk, 8MB of RAM, and a 128K memory cache costs $14,999; substitute a 650MB disk, and it's $17,999. The top-of-the-line server with 16MB RAM, a 256K memory cache, and two 650MB drives costs $28,000.
—Robert Lauriston

Step Server, Everex Systems, Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 800/334-4552, 415/498-1111.

Reader service no. 711

FileMaster, Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Ave., San Jose, CA 95125; 408/879-0300.

Reader service no. 712

The New Hercules Graphics Station Card

Introducing the Hercules Graphics Station Card. With more features than any card in its class. And more power. The company that took the monotony out of monochrome now puts more zip into analog monitors.

Fast Graphics

In today's competitive business world, time is more precious then ever. But Windows applications like PageMaker, Excel, and Corel Draw can make you wait while they work. Not with the Hercules Graphics Station Card—it'll run Windows up to five times faster than a regular VGA card. At higher resolutions, too.

The secret is the on-board Texas Instruments 34010 graphics processor. It frees the CPU from the drudgery of graphics functions and screen memory control so you won't have to wait for your screen to catch up with you.

From VGA on UP

A whole megabyte of video memory lets the Hercules Graphics Station Card offer a full range of modes—from VGA up to 1024 x 768 resolution with 256 colors, and plenty in between. So it will run all your software—from general business to complex design programs. And as your software needs become even more sophisticated, you won't need to shop for a new video card.

Life-like Images

Computer images can look realistic when software can access more colors. The 16- and 24- bit color modes on the Hercules Graphics Station Card allow any standard analog monitor to display up to 16.7 million colors for high quality photo-realistic images.

And best of all, you can have all these features for less than you'd think. Call us at **800 532-0600, ext. 188** (U.S.) or **800 323-0601, ext. 189** (Canada) for the quickest way to your Hercules dealer.

© Copyright, 1990 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. Hercules and Hercules Graphics Station Card are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Hercules

Takes the wait out of Windows!

Circle 83 on reader service card

MaynStream 1300-DAT, DATaVault

DAT Drives Handle Gigabyte Backups

It's getting harder and harder to keep pace with the fast-growing network brigade, so makers of backup systems are resorting to exotic new technology—including digital audio tape (DAT).

Maynard's $5000 MaynStream 1300-DAT can squeeze 1.3 gigabytes (GB) of formatted data onto a 4mm DAT cassette at an average rate of 10.98MB per minute. Alternatively, the DATaVault made by Wangtek and distributed by Tecmar can back up 1.3GB at 10MB per minute and packs up to 2.6GB of data on a 4mm tape.

Maynard's *MaynStream* and Tecmar's *QTOS* software let you back up by drive, subdirectory, and file, and *MaynStream* offers password protection. Both require at least 2 hours to do file-by-file or image backups for 1.3GB of data. Both restore at a rate of 5MB per minute for file-by-file backups and 10.9MB per minute for image backups.

Each also lets you append new backups to the same media without overwriting previous backups, and you can create macros to back up multiple drives after-hours.

Compatible with DOS and UNIX (although untested on OS/2), the *MaynStream* can read and write to any cassette in DDS format. Tecmar's *QTOS* works with DOS and OS/2 and has optional drivers for UNIX.

The $5000 MaynStream 1300-DAT is compatible with PCs, XTs, ATs, and 386s. Both internal and external versions come with their own controller. The $4995 DATaVault is compatible only with ATs and 386s, and you have to pay $500 to $700 extra for the controller. —*Susan Lusty*

Maynard Electronics, DAT Product Division, 460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707; 407/263-3500.
Reader service no. 713

Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH 44139-3377; 800/624-8560, 216/349-0600.
Reader service no. 714

MaynStream and DATaVault (above) squeeze 1.3GB onto a DAT cassette.

UPDATE

TOPS 3.0

"New Beginning" For Mac-to-PC LAN

Business users with "mixed environment" work groups (PCs, Macs, and Sun workstations) have long had a love-hate relationship with TOPS, a low-cost network operating system (NOS) that provides easy Mac-PC-UNIX connectivity plus menu-driven file and printer sharing. TOPS's big problems have been software incompatibilities and a RAM-hungry nature that often left users scrounging for enough workstation RAM to run common business applications.

The TOPS company calls version 3.0, just out, "a new beginning"—and well it might. Version 3.0 purports to solve all the serious problems that bedeviled earlier versions. It can be loaded with full client/server functionality in only 65K of base RAM; in fact, if 80386 users install a product like Quarterdeck's *QEMM* memory manager, TOPS will load enough of its modules into high memory to leave a full 537K of usable workstation RAM—more than enough to run memory-hogging applications like *Ventura Publisher*.

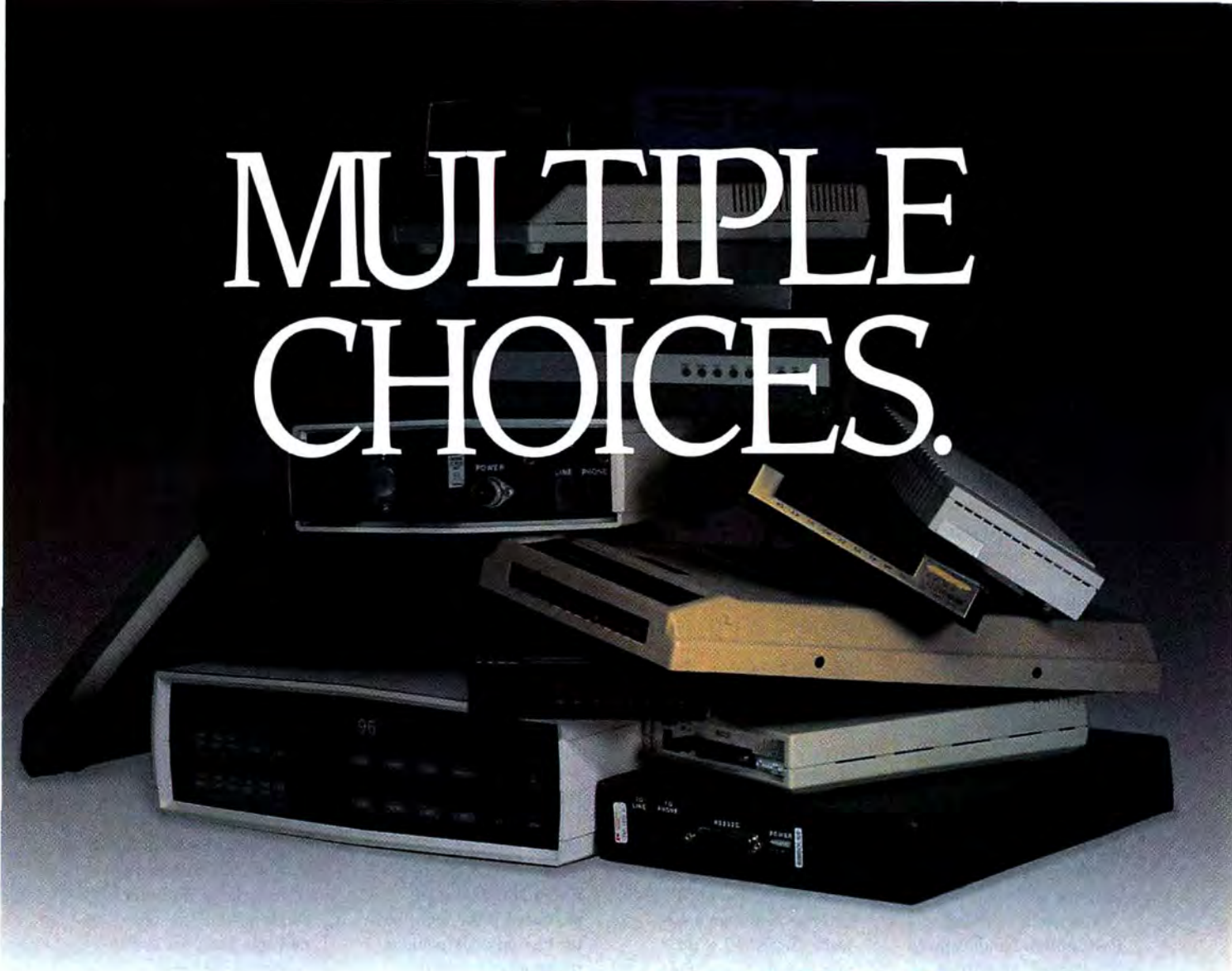
TOPS's justly popular user interface is better than ever; its point-and-shoot setup menu allows users to select only those functions they need (Mac connectivity, printer sharing, and so on). Moreover, the company claims that "all known compatibility problems have been solved," including those with *Foxbase*.

Pricing of the TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle for DOS (with a free copy of the newly upgraded *InBox* E-mail package) is surprisingly low. Current TOPS users (the company claims 600,000) can upgrade for $125 to $185 per site (up to 100 users). New users can get the TOPS 10-Pack (the full Bundle for 10 users) for $995 list. Single copies of the Bundle list for $249; street prices may be lower.

For some time, *PC World* has pointed out that the traditional view of peer-to-peer networking as an underpowered little brother of server-based LANs is badly outdated. In fact, powerful, low-cost peer-to-peer LANs (which let users exchange files directly without routing them through a file server) represent the future of networking. While some high-security, transaction-oriented applications need to run on a server-based NOS like NetWare, most networking needs can be best served by a peer-to-peer LAN.

TOPS 3.0 is positioned perfectly to give NetWare and 3+Share a run for their money. TOPS Division, 950 Marina Village Pkwy., Alameda, CA 94501; 415/769-8700. —*Michael Goodwin*
Reader service no. 715

MULTIPLE CHOICES.



Only One Right Answer

The Multi-Tech solution for multiple speeds

If you've been discouraged by the choices in 9600 bps modems, it's time to consider the new MultiModemV32, from Multi-Tech Systems.

One choice—no need to switch

You'll get everything you need in a V.32-compatible modem, including speeds from 300 bps up to 9600, MNP® and V.42 error correction, MNP® data compression, remote configuration and callback, and both dial-up and 4-wire operation.

Multi-Tech is the right answer

With the MultiModemV32, you'll get a modem with true upward and downward compatibility, from a most reputable company, at a most affordable price. For more information, call us at 1-800-328-9717.

Multi-Tech has even more right answers. We deliver a full line of data communications products, including modems, statistical multiplexers, LAN systems and 3270 emulators.

MultiTech® Systems

The right answer every time

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.
2205 Woodale Drive
Mounds View, Minnesota 55112 U.S.A.
(612) 785-3500 (800) 328-9717
U.S. FAX (612) 785-9874
International Telex 4998372 MLTTC
International FAX (612) 375-9460

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc.

Circle 185 on reader service card

BestChoice3

Make the Right Choice, Right Away

Making big purchase decisions or achieving consensus among work-group members can be an agonizing chore. Sterling Castle's $99 *BestChoice3* aims to make the process both easier and a lot more reliable.

BestChoice3 lets you build a decision-making model with three elements: choices, criteria, and the "experts" (participants in the decision) you wish to consult. The program produces random pairs of choices for each criterion, and you select one choice from each pair. When all the experts have made their selections, *BestChoice3* evaluates the data and ranks the choices in order of preference.

The newly updated *BestChoice3* handles up to 255 choices, 56 criteria, and 54 experts for each decision model—almost ten times as many as its predecessor. The new version also adds a windowing interface and lets you assign different weights to experts and criteria in order to temper individual biases and perform "what if" analyses.

A handy Snapshot feature displays your decision model at a glance, and you can print your final results, interim reports, or blank worksheets for experts to fill in manually. However, *BestChoice3* offers no file-locking or multiple-access features, making it a poor choice for use on a LAN.

BestChoice3 requires DOS 2.0 or later plus 256K of memory, and it comes with a 90-day money-back guarantee. Upgrades from the original program are $25. Sterling Castle, 702 Washington St. #174, Marina del Rey, CA 90292-5598; 800/722-7853, 800/323-6406 (California). *—Daniel Tynan*

Reader service no. 719

BestChoice3 lets you build a decision-making model that helps you weigh your options (for, say, purchasing a new car) against your criteria, taking into account other participants' input.

SPSS/PC + V3.1, SPSS for OS/2

Mainframe-Strength Software Makes Sense of Statistics

SPSS has taken two more steps to extend the reach of its enterprise-wide statistical data analysis software with new DOS and Presentation Manager versions of *SPSS/PC +*.

A PC version of SPSS's veteran mainframe software, *SPSS/PC + V3.1* provides data- and file-handling routines, some 40 basic statistical functions, and full report writing and plotting. You can enhance these functions with one or more of ten optional modules.

In *V3.1*, SPSS adds support for Ashton-Tate's *Applause II* to its current support for *Harvard Graphics*. Network support has been expanded from IBM PC LAN 1.3 and Sun PC-NFS to include Novell, 3Com, and IBM Token-Ring offerings.

Other updates include the addition of logistical regression to the $395 *SPSS Advanced Statistics* option, letting you identify relationships between a dependent variable and a set of independent variables in order to improve performance predictions (for example, predicting which employee characteristics are most likely to result in long-term employment).

The $395 *SPSS Data Entry II* option gains password protection, better virtual disk memory management, and programmable pop-up help for inexperienced data-entry personnel.

SPSS/PC + V3.1, which lists for $795, requires DOS version 2.0, 640K of memory, and a 20MB hard disk. Options are $395 each.

Meanwhile, the OS/2 version adds a Presentation Manager environment with context-sensitive help and a statistical glossary to the command-driven interface of *SPSS/PC + for DOS*. This version has the full functionality of SPSS's mainframe software, including more extensive data and file management facilities, report writing, and a full programming language with which you can create customized routines or macros.

Capable of addressing a full 16MB of memory, *SPSS for OS/2* lets you work with an unlimited number of variables in extremely large files and conduct simultaneous multiple analyses in Presentation Manager windows.

Initially, *SPSS for OS/2* add-ons will include *SPSS Advanced Statistics*, *SPSS Tables* for publishing reporting tables, and *SPSS Trends* for forecasting and time-series analysis—for $495 each.

SPSS for OS/2, which costs $995, requires at least a 286 PC platform with 4MB of memory and a 20MB hard disk. A mouse and a math coprocessor are recommended. Both *SPSS for OS/2* and *SPSS/PC + V3.1* support file import from *1-2-3*, *dBASE*, and other popular spreadsheet and data base programs. SPSS Inc., 444 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60611; 312/329-2400. *—Mike Hogan*

Reader service no. 720

They Left out Features....
We Left out the COMMA!!

The only thing missing...

is the comma in the price. If you look at the chart on the right you will see prices charged by our competition. All but one contain a comma. DesignCAD 3D sells for $399.00. Period. No Comma!

In order to draw the complex pictures shown below it is desirable to have the following 3D features:

- **Interactive design with 3D cursor**
- **Blending of surfaces**
- **Boolean operations such as add, subtract, and intersection**
- **Complex extrusions**
- **Cross sectioning**
- **Block scaling**
- **On screen shading**
- **Shaded output to printers and plotters**

All of these competitors left out one or more of these desirable features in their standard package. They didn't forget the most horrible feature - the comma.

DesignCAD 3D offers **ALL** the listed features plus many more!

If DesignCAD 3D has the power to create the 3D objects shown below, imagine how it could help with your design project!

DesignCAD 3D sells for $399. We left out the comma. We didn't think you would mind!

PC MAGAZINE SAYS...

DesignCAD 3D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much. For a low-cost, self-contained 3D package... DesignCAD's range of features steals the show."

$399

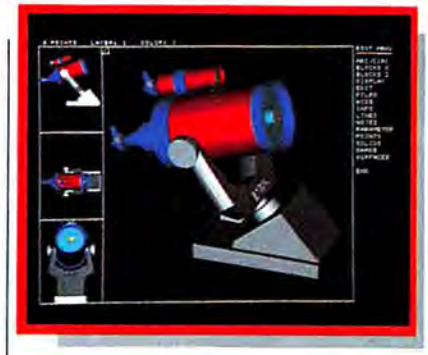
AutoCAD rel. 10	$3,000.00	AutoCAD AEC $1,000.00 AutoShade $500.00
CADKEY 3.12	$3,195.00	Solids $995.00 IGES translator $1,995.00
DataCAD with DC Modeler	$3,990.00	DataCAD Velocity $2,000.00
DesignCAD 3D ver. 2.0	**$ 399.00**	**NO expensive options! IGES Free, Shading Free**
MaxxiCAD 1.02	$1,895.00	N/A
Mega Model	$995.00	MegaDraw $195, List $295, MegaShade $395
MicroStation PC 3.0	$3,300.00	Customer Support Libraries $1,000.00
ModelMate Plus 2.8	$1,495.00	N/A
VersaCAD Design 5.4	$2,995.00	N/A

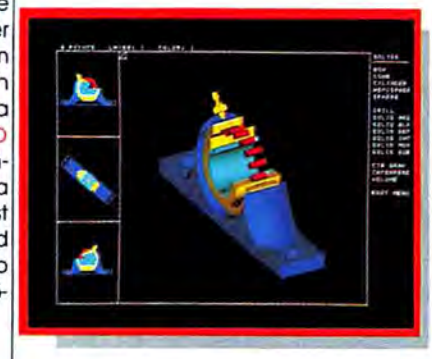
Source: Byte Magazine

BYTE MAGAZINE SAYS...

"At $399, DesignCAD 3D was the least expensive package we saw, yet it was one of the more powerful. ..Don't be fooled by the remarkably low price, this program can really perform!"

Complete 3-Dimensional design features make it easy for you to construct realistic 3-D models. With full solid-object modeling capabilities you can analyze your drawing to determine the volume, surface area or even center of gravity! DesignCAD 3-D even permits you to check for interference between objects! Aeronautical Engineers can now find the center of gravity for a new airplane design with a couple of keystrokes. The Architect can determine the surface area of a roof for decking in a matter of minutes. The Civil Engineer can calculate the volume of a lake or dam in seconds. The Mechanical Engineer will know for sure if certain parts fit together without interference. The uses for DesignCAD 3-D are only limited by YOUR imagination!





HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2D are available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. If you have questions about which program to purchase please give us a call. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC or compatible computer with 640 K RAM memory and a hard disk. Both products support most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free Information and a demo disk are available by faxing (918) 825-6359 or telephoning:

1-(918) 825-4844

American Small Business Computers • 327 South Mill Street • Pryor, OK 74361 U.S.A.

Circle 306 on reader service card

Alpha Four 1.1

Data Bases With Style

Alpha Four's outline-driven menu builder made it easy for nonprogrammers to create a custom data base application that looked like the product of hours of hand coding. *Alpha Four 1.1* goes a step further by letting you add colors, as well as draw and paint backgrounds for your custom creations.

With a new run-time version of *Alpha Four 1.1*, you can distribute your applications to workgroup members. You can index a data base in as little as a tenth of the time its predecessor took. And you can globally update as many as 20 fields simultaneously instead of working on just one at a time.

An instant preview capability fixes a cumbersome hang-up that plagued the old version, and you can scroll horizontally to see a report more than 80 characters wide, or backward to see portions that have scrolled off screen.

Version 1.1 of Alpha Four not only adds color and a menu-building utility but also lets you scroll backward or horizontally to preview reports that extend off screen.

The $549 *Alpha Four 1.1* requires DOS 2.0 or later, 512K of memory, and a hard disk. Upgrades for registered *1.0* users are $24.95. The run-time version of *Alpha Four 1.1*, including an unlimited distribution license, is $995. Alpha Software Corp., 1 North Ave., Burlington, MA 01803; 800/451-1018.

—Mark Henricks

Reader service no. 716

MCI Fax Dispatch

E-Mail Fax Option Looks Sharper

MCI Mail has lowered prices and added enhancements to its Fax Dispatch service. If you're looking for a quick, clean way to fax PC-generated documents and can live with send-only service, Fax Dispatch will let you forget expensive PC fax boards and desktop fax machines. Fax Dispatch now transmits a screenful of text (28 lines of 80 characters) to any Group 3 fax in the United States for 50 cents; each additional half page costs 30 cents.

To send a fax message, simply add (*fax*) at the MCI Mail To: prompt, and the system walks you through all the required addressing information. Recent Fax Dispatch enhancements include an alternate-delivery option. When the line's busy, MCI automatically reroutes your message to a second fax, telex terminal, MCI mailbox, or postal address.

A prompted-addressing setup collects information to be printed (at no extra cost) on a cover page. And on-line error checking validates area codes and checks phone numbers for extraneous digits. Cancellation and receipt confirmation notices are automatically placed in the sender's MCI mailbox. Letterhead and signature graphics, previously available only for MCI's hard-copy delivery option, enable MCI users to personalize their fax messages.

Fax Dispatch rates to the United Kingdom, Hong Kong, and Japan have been lowered. UK pricing, formerly $1.95 for the first page and 95 cents for each subsequent half page, is now $1.50 and 45 cents, respectively. MCI Mail, 1150 17th St. NW #800, Washington, DC 20036; 202/872-1600.

—George Beinhorn

Reader service no. 718

Hot Line 2.2

Dialing Demon

General Information has added an automatic note-taking feature to its *Hot Line* phone utility that transforms it from an auto-dialer into a true telemarketing tool.

Hot Line 2.2's Post-It–like notepad can be hot keyed or configured to pop up whenever you make or take a call. You can load a note with up to 500K of pertinent information and then pull it off the pad and attach it to the call record. Notes are stacked in chronological order and can be saved to disk or printed out, giving you rough transcripts.

Hot Line has redesigned the utility's interface, making it easier to customize: You can now sort calls by name, number, date, city, and so on. If you're a hard-driving telemarketer, you can create a list of all the sales prospects you contact each day, then export the list to your word processor and fire off thank-you letters.

The $99 *Hot Line 2.2* is bigger than its predecessors, requiring 100K of conventional memory; you'll also need a hard disk to run any of its handy InfoPack phone directories. General Information Inc., 11715 N. Creek Pkwy. #106, Bothell, WA 98011; 800/722-3244, 206/483-4555.

—Mark Henricks

Reader service no. 717

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

PerFORM. IT TAKES THE "H" WORD OUT OF FORMS.

Forms may make it easier to keep your business under control. But, ah, the "H" word. Doesn't everybody *hate* getting the *forms* under control? That's why PerFORM Designer & Filler is the most important software since your word processor.

PerFORM Designer & Filler is America's favorite graphical software for designing and filling business forms on an IBM PC or compatible. Small wonder; Delrina thought about all the things we hate about forms and fixed them.

■ If you hate throwing out obsolete forms, you'll like PerFORM. Design your own forms on your PC, you can change your forms as your business changes.

■ What about forms that don't fit every twist and turn of your needs? No word processing, database or accounting package custom-tailors forms like PerFORM. You can work with a mouse and icons. And there's snap-to-grid, the ability to draw boxes of every shape and lines in every direction, even a comb tool that makes, reshapes and resizes divided boxes automatically. Or, you can start with the dozens of form templates built into PerFORM.

■ Do you hate looking up a customer's address every time you fill a form? PerFORM will look it up in your database automatically.

■ Who doesn't hate scrapping a typewriter-filled form because a wrong "something" is filled in? PerFORM blocks goofs with preset data validation requirements. And prevents you producing or saving incomplete forms.

■ If you hate starting over because of math errors you'll love PerFORM's automatic math and logical calculations.

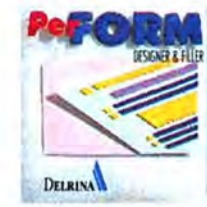
■ Don't you hate forms that look like amateur night? With PerFORM, you can import logos and graphics, size them up and down, design in black and eight shades of gray. Or scan the best-looking form you use and trace over it electronically. Every form PerFORM prints looks professional.

■ The pet hate every minute you spend filling in forms. PerFORM can't make this "H" go away, but it sure can make it shorter. You'll be amazed how much productivity you gain by automating forms processing on your PC with PerFORM.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

In the world of the experts, just about every magazine comparison test has proclaimed PerFORM best of its kind. In the real world, 50,000 users, from one person consultants to giants like 3M, have found that love and hate aren't that far apart, because PerFORM is such a pleasure to use.



PHONE 1-800-268-6082 FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER, 7:30-5:00 PST.

FREE VIDEO* – FAX ORDERS ONLY. FAX 1-408-356-9570

See 37 minutes of general introduction and demo/tutorial. FAX name, title, company, full address and phone number.

PerFORM

PerFORM Designer & Filler	$294.95**
PerFORM Filler	$129.95**
PerFORM Filler LAN Pack	$599.95**

PerFORM and PerFORM Designer & Filler are trademarks of Delrina Technology Inc. (c) 1990.

DELRINA TECHNOLOGY INC

*Offer good in U.S.A. and Canada while supply lasts.

**Manufacturer's suggested list price.

Circle 328 on reader service card

April 1st is funny.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
▣*Streamline Windows 1.0*–Converts your bitmapped images to PostScript format. Imports TIFF, PNT, and PCX formats. Exports to EPS, Illustrator, Corel Draw and Micrografx Designer..... $229.

☐ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
Ⓡ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
6591 ▣Illustrator Windows 1.0..... $279.
6590 ▣Streamline Windows 1.0 ..... 229.
Aldus ... NCP
1332 ☐PageMaker 3.0 ..... 499.
Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣Alpha Four 1.1 ..... 319.
4103 ▣Alpha Works 2.0 ..... 89.
Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 1.3..... 69.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 ☐dBASE IV 1.0 ..... 499.
Autodesk ... NCP
4519 ☐Autosketch 2.0..... 95.
6119 ☐Autosketch Animator 1.0 ..... 189.
Avery ... NCP
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.0..... 49.
Bitstream ... NCP
▣Fundamentals:
Reports and Proposals, Presentations or Spreadsheets ..... *each* 159.
▣Headlines *(1 to 6)*..... *each* 99.
▣Individual Fonts ..... *each* 99.

Alpha Software ... NCP
▣*Alpha Four 1.1*–The award-winning, fully relational database management & application development system for business people, not programmers. Offers sophisticated reports and customized applications ..... $319.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
1447 ☐FormTool 2.01 ..... 55.
6245 ▣PopDropPLUS 1.0..... 59.
Borland International ... NCP
4330 ⓇTurbo C Professional Pack 1.0.... 175.
4332 ⓇTurbo Pascal Professional Pack 1.0. 175.
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 1.0 ..... 289.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.0..... 469.
Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
5408 ☐Hyperpad 1.0 ..... 89.
5843 ☐Show Partner F/X 3.5..... 229.
Broderbund ... CP
1434 ☐New Print Shop *(NCP)*..... 39.
1433 ▣Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)* ..... 45.
ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 5.0..... 75.
Caere ... NCP
6004 ▣Omnipage 386 2.1 ..... 599.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 5.5..... 77.
5038 ☐Copy II PC 5.0..... 27.

Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 ⓇTurboTax for 1989 Taxes 7.0.... $45.
ⓇIndividual States.....each 34.
Chronos Software ... NCP
4387 ▣Who•What•When 1.09 ..... 119.
Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 3B 109.
Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐Corel Draw 1.1..... 329.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2908 ☐Crosstalk XVI 3.7 ..... 109.
5611 ☐Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 ..... 129.
DacEasy ... NCP
1748 ▣DacEasy Accounting 4.0..... 89.
Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 ..... 52.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ▣PerFORM 2.0..... 169.
Delta Technology ... NCP
5829 ▣Direct Access 4.1..... 52.
Digital Composition Systems ... NCP
5876 ▣db Publisher Report Maker 2.0 . 185.
Dow Jones ... NCP
5494 ⓇNews/Retrieval Membership Pkg. 24.
5th Generation ... NCP
2762 ☐Mace Utilities 1990..... 89.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.09 ..... 109.
FormWorx ... NCP
5810 ☐FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 .... 85.
Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⓇFoxPro 1.0..... 489.
2233 ⓇFoxbase Plus 2.1..... 199.
Funk Software ... NCP
2228 ☐Sideways 3.21 ..... 42.
4479 ☐Allways 1.0 ..... 85.
Generic Software ... NCP
2265 ⓇGeneric CADD Level 3 1.13.... 169.
Great American Software ... NCP
4880 ☐One Write Plus Accounting Sys. 2.0 .179.
5825 ☐Money Matters 1.0..... 55.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ⓇPC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.
Hayes ... NCP
2293 ▣Smartcom II 3.0..... 89.

Corel Systems ... NCP
☐*Corel Draw 1.1*–You get over 100 typefaces and over 300 pieces of clipart free! Change colors, rotate, stretch, copy, combine fill with patterns and fountains–the possibilities are endless and exciting..... $329.

Microcom ... NCP
☐*CarbonCopy Plus 5.2*–Links two PCs, their keyboards, screens, and disks. You can have complete control of a remote PC's application software from your own PC.... $115.

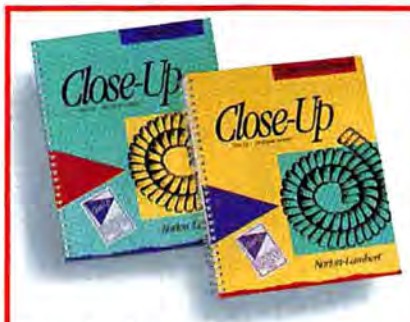
PC CONNECTION®

April 15th means money.

Hilgraeve ... NCP
2323 ▣HyperACCESS/5 1.0 *(DOS & OS/2)* $115.
IBM ... NCP
6187 ▣Storyboard Plus 2.0 ..... 239.
6599 □Current 1.0 ..... 239.
Individual Software ... NCP
2408 □Professor DOS 4.0 ..... 27.
6222 □Resume Maker 1.0 ..... 29.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣Quicken 3.0 ..... 39.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ▣Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 ..... 145.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 □1-2-3 3.0 ..... call
5653 □1-2-3 2.2 ..... call
5134 ▣Magellan 1.0 ..... 149.
4131 ▣Agenda 1.0 ..... 275.
2660 □Freelance Plus 3.01 ..... 345.
MECA ... NCP
4603 ▣Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1989 .... 45.
2798 □Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 119.
Microcom ... NCP
2775 □CarbonCopy Plus 5.2 *(2 req.)* ... 115.
Micrografx ... NCP
6294 ▣Draw Plus 1.0 ..... 289.
Micro Logic ... NCP
2968 □Tornado 1.8 ..... 55.
Microlytics ... NCP
2731 □GOfer 2.0 *(new version)* ..... 45.
Microsoft ... NCP
2860 □Learning DOS 2.0 ..... 35.
2899 □Windows 286 2.1 ..... 69.
2904 □Works 2.0 ..... .99.
2900 ▣Windows 386 2.1 ..... 129.
2901 □Word 5.0 ..... 209.
6195 ▣Word for Windows ..... 329.
2856 ▣Excel 2.1 *(req. 80286/80386)* ... call
6133 ▣Excel for OS/2 1.0 ..... 339.
5188 □QuickPascal 1.0 ..... 69.
2894 □QuickBASIC 4.5 ..... 69.
2895 □QuickC 2.0 ..... 69.
2853 ▣C Compiler 5.1 ..... 299.
Multisoft ... NCP
4925 □PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 ..... 79.

ButtonWare ... NCP
▣*PC-File 5.0*–The most friendly, comprehensive database available. It includes letter-writing with mail merge, business graphing, and a powerful report writer. It also works directly on dBase files ..... $75.

New England Software ... NCP
4337 □GB-Stat 1.5 ..... $159.
Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 □WillMaker 3.0 ..... 35.
Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 □Close-Up Customer 3.0 ..... 135.
4929 □Close-Up Support 3.0 ..... 165.
5420 ▣Close-Up Lan *(8 user)* ..... 529.
Paperback Software ... NCP
6358 □VP-Planner 3D 1.0 ..... 169.
PC Globe ... NCP
5902 □PC Globe 3.0 ..... 39.
5900 □PC USA 1.0 ..... 39.
Personics ... NCP
3126 ▣SeeMORE 2.0 ..... 54.
4328 ▣Look & Link 1.1 ..... 59.
Peter Norton ... NCP
3152 ▣Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 89.
3146 ▣Advanced Utilities 4.5 ..... 89.
6397 ▣The Norton Backup 1.0 ..... 89.
Precision Software ... NCP
6600 ▣Superbase 4 for Windows ..... 459.



Norton-Lambert ... NCP
Award-winning Close-Up connects two PCs via modem, linking screens & keyboards. Ideal for remote support & training.
□*Close-Up Customer/Terminal 3.0* ..... $135.
□*Close-Up Support/ACS 3.0* ..... 165.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 □Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0 . 59.
3220 □DESQView 2.26 ..... 79.
4586 □DESQView 386 ..... 129.
6400 □Manifest 1.0 ..... 39.
6422 □QRAM 1.0 ..... 49.
Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ▣WealthBuilder 1.1 ..... 145.
Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ▣Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 52.
Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ▣VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.
RightSoft ... NCP
4155 ▣RightWriter 3.1 ..... 54.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 710W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Quarterdeck ... NCP
□*QRAM 1.0*–Manage your memory to it's fullest with QRAM. If you have an EMS 4.0 or EEMS board, QRAM can use it to free up more memory within the 0–640k area. $49.

Samna ... NCP
5799 ▣Ami Professional 1.0 ..... 319.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3546 □Disk Optimizer 4.05 ..... 45.
3542 □Software Carousel 3.01 ..... 55.
Softview ... NCP
3474 ▣MacInTax for Windows *(1989 taxes)* 65.
Software Publishing ... NCP
6289 ▣Draw Partner 1.0 ..... 59.
3499 □PFS:First Publisher 2.1 ..... 89.
3478 □PFS:First Choice 3.02 ..... 105.
3496 ▣Professional Write 2.12 ..... 149.
3493 ▣Professional File 2.01 ..... 199.
3482 □Harvard Graphics 2.13 ..... 339.
Symantec ... NCP
3427 ▣Q&A Write 1.01 ..... 139.
3425 □Q&A 3.0 ..... 229.
3431 □Timeline 3.0 ..... 399.
Systems Compatibility ... NCP
6568 □Word Exchange 4.0 ..... 55.
6564 □Software Bridge 4.1 ..... 79.

Software Publishing ... NCP
□*Harvard Graphics 2.13*–Be "free and easy" with the industry's best-selling presentation graphics package. Now includes Draw Partner drawing accessory FREE (normally $149 List). Graphically the best choice .... $339.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

We've got what it takes

Timeslips ... NCP

☐*Timeslips III 3.4*–Track every minute's efforts, then print the invoice and log the receivable all from the convenience of Timeslips III. Menu-driven and memory resident, this is a must for your service business..... **$169.**

Timeslips ... NCP

2987 ☐Timeslips III 3.4 ..... 169.

Timeworks ... NCP

6253 ◙Publish-It! 1.1 ..... 115.

TOPS ... NCP

3726 ☐TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 ..... 159.

3720 *Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* ..... 179.

Traveling Software ... NCP

4190 Battery Watch 2.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 35.

5179 ◙LapLink III 3.0 ..... 85.

True BASIC ... NCP

3561 ◙True BASIC 2.1 ..... 52.

Vericomp ... NCP

3765 ◙SoftBytes 2.0 ..... 35.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP

3799 ◙WordPerfect Library 2.0 ..... 75.

3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 265.

WordStar USA ... NCP

2825 ☐WordStar Prof. Release 5.5 .... 229.

5000 ☐*Upgrade to Release 5.5* ..... 89.

Reality Technologies ... NCP

◙*WealthBuilder by Money Magazine 1.1*–Save & invest wisely. Set financial goals & achieve them. Plan for retirement, a child's education, a home. Optimize your portfolio & track all of your investments ..... **$145.**

Xerox ... NCP

3812 ☐Ventura Publisher 2.0. ..... $529.

6505 ☐Formbase 1.0 ..... 319.

XTREE ... NCP

6161 ◙XTreePro Gold 1.3 ..... 75.

XYQUEST ... NCP

4393 ☐XyWrite III Plus 3.55 ..... 229.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP

1417 ☐Where/Europe Carmen Sandiego? 32.

5701 ☐Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? ... 32.

Electronic Arts ... NCP

6436 ◘Hunt for Red October ..... 35.

4659 ◙Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* ..... 35.

5804 ◙Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)*. ..... 89.

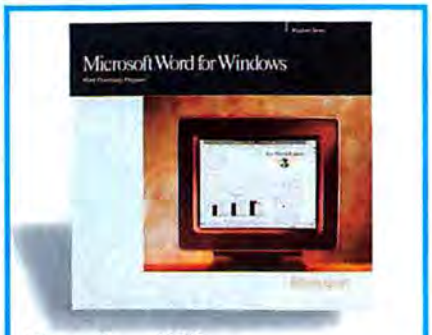
Microprose ... CP

4454 ☐F-19 Stealth Fighter ..... 39.

5823 ☐Red Storm Rising. ..... 39.

Microsoft ... NCP

2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 39.



Microsoft ... NCP

◙*Word for Windows*–Combines the power of Word for the PC with ease of use and WYSIWYG accuracy of Microsoft Windows. Integrate graphics and data from Windows applications into your documents .... **$329.**

Parlor Software ... CP

3159 ☐Bridge Parlor 2.3 ..... 49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP

6023 ◙Leisure Suit Larry III ..... 39.

5695 ◙Manhunter: San Francisco. ..... 33.

4456 ◙Police Quest II ..... 39.

5106 ◙Space Quest III ..... 39.

6022 ◙Colonel's Bequest ..... 39.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP

5993 ◙Welltris *(Tetris sequel)* ..... 22.

Spinnaker ... CP

5580 ☐Sargon IV ..... 32.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP

3435 ◙My Letters,Numbers,Words *(2 to 6)*22.

3438 ◙1st Math *(ages 5 to 8)*. ..... 22.

3439 ☐2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)* ..... 27.

5231 ◙Phonics Plus ..... 22.

Sublogic ... NCP

6190 ☐Air Transport Pilot. ..... 33.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

◘Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series:
10 titles ..... *each* 45.

Intel ... 5 years

Connection CoProcessor–Award winning fax-modem includes a free copy of Fax-it software from Intel. Send and receive information in the background from within many popular applications. New low price ..... **$529.**

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years

1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P ..... 189.

4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k. ..... 419.

Brother International ... 1 year

5787 HL-8e Laser Printer ..... 1799.

5788 HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer . 2949.

Compucable ... 2 years

1604 2-Position switch box ..... 25.

1605 3-Position switch box ..... 35.

Corvus ... 1 year

6184 ReadyNet Starter Kit ..... 319.

6183 ReadyNet Add-On Kit ..... 165.

Cuesta ... 1 year

1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(power backup)* 429.

Curtis ... lifetime

1690 Diamond Plus SP-1 + ... 41.

1694 Emerald SP-2 ..... 36.

1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets)* ..... 55.

1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus ..... 65.

Diconix ... 1 year

5655 150 Plus Printer *(Parallel)*. ..... 359.

Epson ... 1 year

We are an authorized Epson Service Center.

1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*. . . 369.

1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . 479.

5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)*. . 349.

1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* . 519.

1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* 725.

4116 LQ-2550 *(136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)* 989.

5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* . . . 199.

1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)*. ..... 15.

5th Generation ... 1 year

3952 Logical Connection 512k. ..... 529.

Hayes ... 2 years

2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 349.

2308 Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* 249.

PC CONNECTION®

to make the best of both.

Intel ... 5 years
2400EX MNP Modem–The newest member of Intel's modem family. MNP/Level 5 provides error-correction for reliable communications, as well as data compression for faster data throughout ..... $229.

Hercules ... 2 years
2318 Graphics Card Plus ..... 189.
Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
6583 Laserjet II *(w/toner)* ..... 1739.
6582 Laserjet IIP *(w/toner)* ..... 1039.
6581 Deskjet Plus *(w/ink cartridge)* .... 719.
Intel ... 5 years
4696 2400B Internal Modem ..... 159.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* 249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem. ..... 229.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg *(w/free Arni)* 579.
4266 Above Board Plus 512k ..... 419.
4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k ..... 449.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg ..... 599.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg ... 629.
4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k ..... 469.
5396 Above Board MC 32 0k ..... 359.
4275 Connection CoProcessor *(w/Fax-it)*. 529.
4857 Visual Edge *(graphics enhancement for the HP LaserJet II)* ..... 449.
MATH COPROCESSORS
2370 80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)* . 199.
2369 80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)* 229.
4750 80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)*.... 309.
2371 80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)*.. 349.
2372 80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)* 399.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
2582 Masterpiece Plus ..... 109.
5697 Expert Mouse *(Trackball for PS/2)* . 115.
Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.
Kraft ... 5 years
5801 New Game Adapter *(2 game ports)*. 27.
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick. ..... 29.
5802 Trackball. ..... 69.
Logitech ... limited lifetime
5464 Series 2 Mouse *(C9 for PS/2's)* .... 69.
5151 HiREZ Mouse *(C9)* ..... 85.
6029 Trackman *(Trackball)* serial 85. *bus* 89.
4297 ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* ... 185.
Micron Technology ... 2 years
6005 Ascend 4 Meg Brd. for Compaq 386 699.
6013 Beyond Mem. Brd. for Model 50 *(512k)* 359.

Microsoft ... lifetime
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush ..... $109.
2898 Mouse with Windows 286 2.1 .... 139.
MicroSpeed ... 1 year
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* 75. *bus* 85.
6010 FastTRAP 3D Trackball *serial* 99. *bus* 109.
Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5845 White Mouse *(bus or serial)*..... 69.
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 75. *bus* 85.
4306 PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ ..... 89.
NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* ..... 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor ..... 689.
Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
4690 ProDesigner VGA *(800 x 600)* .... 249.
PC Power & Cooling Sys. ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3202 Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)* 129.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* 115.

Hilgraeve ... NCP
HyperACCESS/5 1.0–Blasts data through your modem faster than any other program. Potent, agile, civilized. An automation breakthrough ... it learns your work! Contains versions for DOS and OS/2. ..... $115.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem ..... 69.
3100 1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)* . 77.
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 139.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
5286 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 175.
5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 . 229.
Safe Power Systems ... 2 years
4561 Safe 250W *(standby power bkup)* 249.
4562 Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)* 369.
SOTA Technology ... 2 years
5111 SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)* 269.
5402 SOTA 386i-16 *(16 MHz accelerator)* 389.
Targus ... lifetime
4899 Nylon Laptop carrying case ..... 55.
6037 Premier leather carrying case .... 199.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 710W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

TheComplete PC ... 2 years
TheComplete Communicator–It's a 9600 bps fax. It's a 2400 bps modem. It's a sophisticated voice messaging and processing system. It's a scanner port. It's TheComplete solution! ..... $559.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years
5598 TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400 189.
5140 TheComplete Page Scanner..... 549.
4887 TheComplete Fax 9600 ..... 429.
5828 TheComplete Communicator ..... 559.
Toshiba ... 1 year
3684 T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs.)* ... 669.
6332 T1000SE Notebook Laptop *(5.9 lbs.)*. 1269.
4958 T1600 Laptop *(12 MHz, 20 Meg)* . 3249.
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6201 Isobar 8 *(8 outlets, 12 ft. cord)*..... 69.
6019 LS 600 Line Stabilizer ..... 85.
6018 LC 1200 Line Conditioner ..... 159.
Video 7 ... 7 years
5883 1024i VGA *(includes 512k)* ..... 289.
4931 VRAM VGA 512k ..... 449.

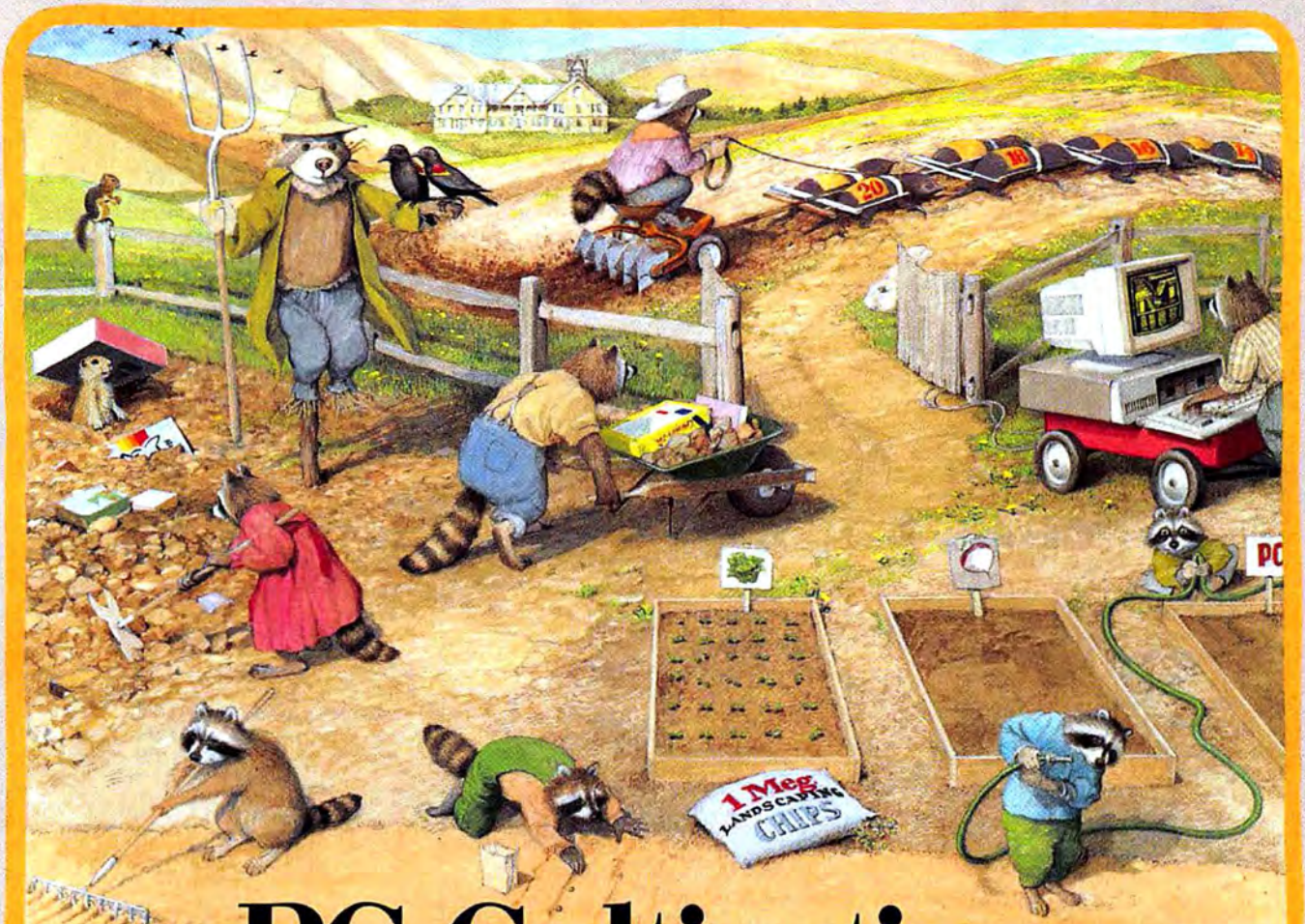
DRIVES

DTC ... 1 year
6248 AT Floppy/Hard Drive Controller .. 129.

Targus ... lifetime
Premier Leather Carrying Case–Establishes a new standard of quality for business related luggage. This dual purpose case combines a luxurious, feature rich, leather briefcase together with a functional laptop carrying case ..... $199.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.



PC Cultivation.

Silicon salad days.
(Or, how we mind our Peas & Cukes.)

Way up north in the fertile crescent of Marlow, NH (pop. 562), we know how to dig down deep. Which is pretty difficult (even for our celebrated 20 mole team) since the bedrock's just inches below the surface and the growing season's shorter than the day is long. But, with the winds of change blowing non-stop through the micro fields, you can't just scatter your seed any which way. You have to put down roots! We ought to know—we were the first company to sell peripherals and software exclusively for IBM personal computers. So when customers call us for product specs, prices, or technical assistance, they're dealing with a company that has its paws (and peas) planted firmly in the ground.

A window-based system you can grow with.

Up here in Marlow, our imagination isn't the only thing that's fertile. In fact, it's small potatoes compared to our PC Connection Mint Garden which comes complete with soil and seeds for growing a luscious crop of Spearmint, Peppermint and Lemon Balm right on your favorite window. Put a fresh sprig in your favorite beverage and we're sure it will add a delightful *je ne sais quoi* (which means that we have no idea what it will add—but it'll taste good). It's free to everyone who places an order of $500 or more between now and June 30.

Grow your own in a PC Connection Mint Garden. Offer not available outside the Continental U.S. or to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

Don't get fooled again.

IOMEGA ... 1 year

5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal $995.
5117 Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External 1969.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* . . . 249.
2499 PC2 Card *(controller required)* . . . 169.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

2917 40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive. . . . 379.
5502 83-152M Ext. Tape Drive. . . . . 759.
5500 83-152M Int. Tape Drive . . . . . 629.
6153 DC2120 Cartridge *(5 pack)* . . . . . 135.
5190 DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea. 35.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5010 1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)* . . . . . 215.
6602 1.44 External *(for PC/XT/AT)* . . . . . 239.

Plus Development ... 2 years

3105 Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)*. . . . . 529.
3106 Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)*. . . . . 599.
6424 Hardcard II 80 Meg *(19 ms)* . . . . . 699.

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.

2285 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 275.
2286 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 289.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

2400SA MNP–Fully supports error-free MNP Level 5 data transmission, giving you more confidence in your communications. Also supports Hayes compatible 2400 bps standard operation. . . . . **$209.**

4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) . . 359.
2287 40 Meg Int. HD for PC ST251-1 *(w/controller and cables, 28 ms)* . . 419.
4624 80 Meg Int. HD ST4096 (28 ms) . . 619.

TEAC ... 1 year

4950 PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼")* . . . . . 79.
4951 720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")* . 79.
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for XT *(3½")*. . . . . 99.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)* . 119.

MISCELLANEOUS

Checkfree

6360 CheckFree Xpress . . . . . 25.

CompuServe

1676 CompuServe Information Service . . 24.

Cables ... lifetime

1019 Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(10 feet)* $15.
5511 Right Angle Printer cable *(6 feet)* . . . 15.
1050 Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)* . . . . . 19.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5¼" DS/DD Disks *(360k)*

3291 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 12.
2789 Maxell MD2-D *(10 disks per box)* . . . 13.

XTREE ... NCP

☐ *XTreePro Gold 1.3*–A treasure of advanced disk management features–Directory Tree Display, Application Menus, Archive Management, Autoview & Enhanced View. Single keystroke commands for all operations. . . . . **$75.**

Intel ... 5 years

Inboard 386/PC–Brings advanced computing power to your PC/XT system. Includes 16Mhz 80386 processor and 1Mb RAM. Flexible 32-bit memory expansion options are also available . . . . . **$579.**

5¼" DS/HD Disks *(1.2 Meg)*

3292 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 19.
2790 Maxell MD2-HD *(10 disks per box)* . 19.

3½" DS/DD Diskettes *(720k)*

3297 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 14.
2792 Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 15.

3½" DS/HD Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*

3298 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 29.
2793 Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 29.

MEMORY

3248 256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)* . . . call
4366 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* call
5746 1 Meg Chips *(80 nanosecond)* . . . . call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP

☐ *WordPerfect 5.1*–Mix both text and graphics with this "high-end" word processor/publisher. Multiple new features including "hot links" to 1-2-3, Excel, and PlanPerfect along with networking–all built in . **$265.**

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

Seven Sensible Spreadsheets

You don't need megabucks—or megabytes of RAM—to tap the full analytical power of a spreadsheet.

Our survey turns up one exceptional value and several distinguished runners-up.

Richard Scoville

Now that *1-2-3* release 3 has redefined the spreadsheet, it's finally time for *1-2-3 2.01* holdouts to decide what to buy next. Spreadsheet mavens with hefty hardware budgets who need true three-dimensional and relational data base capabilities will upgrade to *1-2-3* release 3. Users who want great-looking graphs and superior ease of use—and who have the necessary hardware to run *Windows*—will turn to *Excel*, a previous Best Buy (see "Power Spreadsheets: A New Standard?" October 1989).

But how about the rest of us? If you recoil at the thought of dropping megabucks into a system that's quick and capacious enough to support *1-2-3* release 3 or *Excel*, you have a lot of company—and, fortunately, a lot of options. The seven spreadsheets reviewed in this article, *Lucid 3-D 2.2*, *1-2-3 2.2*, *PlanPerfect 5.0*, *Quattro Pro 1.0*, *SmartWareII Spreadsheet 1.01*, *SuperCalc5*, and *Twin Level III 3.07*, all run acceptably on an 8-MHz AT with 640K of RAM, and some offer sophisticated features that surpass the *1-2-3 2.01* standard.

Not 3-D, More and Less Than 1-2-3

Keep in mind that none of the reviewed products lets you call on a built-in relational data manager, create true 3-D ranges, or (with the exception of *SuperCalc5*) build a worksheet with multiple pages. In spite of the marketing hype about 3-D powers, most of these programs merely offer linking—the ability to reference cells in your worksheet to cells in other spreadsheets in memory or on disk.

SuperCalc5, for example, lets you reference linked external cells in formulas. *SmartWareII* and *Twin Level III* do too—but you must load each of the linked files in memory to forge a link or update them. Other operations with the reviewed products—chaining worksheets together with links,

BRIAN CRONIN

linking ranges, and so on—are possible, but the process can be tortuous and error checking a pain. In short, if you really need multidimensional modeling, get a 3-D spreadsheet.

However, if you simply need to handle huge worksheets, don't touch that dial. Almost all these programs automatically stuff worksheets, macros, formulas, and whatnot into available expanded memory—although most support EMS 3.2, not 4.0, so you're limited to 8MB of RAM. Better still, *Lucid 3-D*, *PlanPerfect*, and *SmartWareII Spreadsheet* incorporate virtual memory schemes that can swap portions of worksheet data to disk, allowing for massive worksheets limited only by disk capacity. Just remember that virtual memory systems turn your PC Porsche into a Volkswagen.

If compatibility with the *1-2-3* standard is vital—from interface to macros to file formats—tread carefully. Chances are you'll have to rewrite your *1-2-3* macros and kiss off the templates you've invested in. For example, all the reviewed programs can read and write WK1 files, but *SmartWareII*, *Plan-*

FEATURES EVALUATION

Quattro Pro Tops 1-2-3 in Every Critical Category

All the spreadsheets reviewed offer more than 1-2-3 release 2.01, but Quattro Pro earns our Best Buy because of its superb interface, well-chosen features, and speedy performance.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient
△ Limited only by available RAM

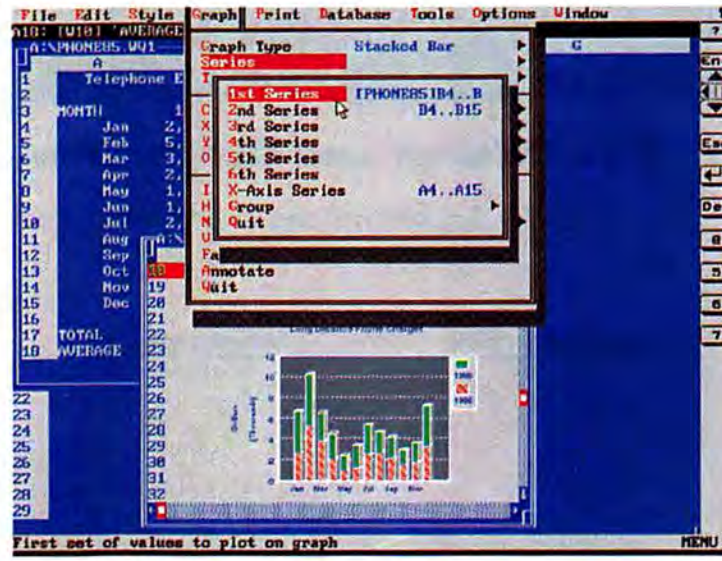
	Lucid 3-D 2.2	1-2-3 release 2.01	1-2-3 release 2.2	PlanPerfect 5.0	Quattro Pro 1.0	SmartWare II 1.01	SuperCalc5 revision C	Twin Level III 3.07
Spreadsheet								
Windows per screen	9	2	2	2	32	50	6	3
Number of open files	1	1	1	2	64	50	255	△
Dynamically links to disk files	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
Multipage worksheets	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Saves multifile work space	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	●
Pastes range names in formulas	●	○	●	●	●	●	◒[1]	●
3-D ranges	○	○	○	○	○	●	◒[2]	○
Undo command	○	○	●	◒[3]	◒[4]	○	●	○
Traces formula references	●	◒[5]	◒[5]	◒[5]	○	●	●	◒[5]
Cell noting	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	○
Solves simultaneous equations	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	○
Command-level password protection	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○
Background recalculation	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	●
Supports mouse	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	●
Data base								
Concurrent sort keys	2	2	2	10	5	16	3	256
Column sort	●	○	○	●	○	●	●	○
Joins two data base tables	n/a	○	○	○	○	◒[6]	◒[7]	○
Provides data input form	n/a	○	○	●	○	◒[6]	◒[7]	●
Queries external data bases	n/a	○	○	○	●	◒[6]	◒[7]	○
Reads/writes DBF files directly	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	○
Reporting and graphs								
Print preview	○	●[8]	●[8]	●	◒[9]	○	●	○
Multiline headers and footers	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	○
Saves named report format	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○
Fonts per worksheet	1	8[8]	8[8]	◒[10]	8	◒[10]	8	1
Prints in color	◒[11]	○	●[8]	○	●	●	◒[11]	○
Prints text and graphs on same page	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	○
Prints multiple ranges per page	○	○	◒[12]	○	◒[12]	○	◒[12]	●
Reads/writes Lotus PIC files directly	○	●	●	○	◒[13]	○	○	○
Macros								
Macro keystroke recorder	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
User-defined functions	●	○	○	●	○	●	○	●
Step mode/trace cells option	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DOS access from macro procedure	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	●

[1] Current worksheet page only.
[2] Does not support all operations, such as formatting, across multiple worksheets.
[3] Undoes deletions, not commands.
[4] Does not undo all operations; maintains log that can be replayed.
[5] Circular references only.
[6] Only via separate SmartWare II data base module.
[7] Only via $149 Silverado add-in.
[8] With Allways add-in, included with release 2.2.
[9] Does not show installed printer fonts.
[10] Limited to installed printer fonts.
[11] Only prints graphs in color.
[12] Not on laser printers.
[13] Only writes PIC files.

Perfect, and *Lucid 3-D* can't run or generate *1-2-3* macros, and *SuperCalc5* and *Twin* offer only partial macro compatibility. Informal tests run with a sophisticated 200-line *1-2-3 2.01* macro managed to stall or crash every non-Lotus spreadsheet we examined, except *Quattro Pro*.

The conservative choice in terms of compatibility, of course, would be *1-2-3 2.2*. But the alternatives are just too good to pass by. Looking for everything *Excel* offers (without *Windows'* overhead), plus full *1-2-3* compatibility? Look no further than our Best Buy, *Quattro Pro*. Need superior data analysis, multipage worksheets, and multiple chart styles? *SuperCalc5* is the answer. For people with more specialized requirements, there's *PlanPerfect* for *WordPerfect* users new to spreadsheets; the memory-resident *Lucid 3-D* for casual users who need a capable pop-up spreadsheet; and *SmartWareII Spreadsheet*, a powerful stand-alone spreadsheet that can be tightly integrated into the *SmartWareII* system.

If your applications require heavy-duty number crunching, performance will be critical. Speed trials conducted by NSTL reveal that *Quattro Pro* and *SmartWareII* were the quickest overall, with *PlanPerfect* and *Twin* slowest in most tasks.



Quattro Pro, our Best Buy, has Excel-quality graphics and a Windows-like interface that's sleek and fast. In this screen, the graph draws data from two worksheet files that it is dynamically linked to.

Quattro Pro 1.0

The new $495 *Quattro Pro 1.0* is determined to do *1-2-3 2.2* better in every critical area, and it achieves that goal in spades. Its well-implemented user interface, blazing speed, superb graphics, and *1-2-3* compatibility make it our Best Buy.

Quattro Pro's mouse-driven interface runs in graphic or character mode and comes complete with layered pulldown menus, dialog boxes, scroll bars, and a click-to-edit formula bar. You can move and size windows with your mouse, much as with *Excel*. For Lotus vets, *1-2-3*–style menus are also available.

It's easy to build linked formulas, and you can copy and move cell entries between sheets, pull data into a worksheet from an external data base, and build graphs that call values from multiple sheets. But there's no true 3-D capability: Ranges are two-dimensional structures limited to a single sheet.

Quattro Pro faithfully duplicates *1-2-3 2.01*'s flat-file data base, with one important addition: You can link directly to *Paradox*, *Reflex*, and *dBASE* files and extract data from them. No special drivers are required as with *1-2-3* release 3, so setup is simple.

The report writer is flexible and offers well-organized font and color control. It also includes a print preview option (with zoom)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Quattro Pro 1.0

Spreadsheet

BEST BUY

A screamer: *Quattro Pro* has the reliability and features of 1-2-3 2.2 combined with a friendlier interface, superior speed, and outstanding graphics, earning our Best Buy.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Spreadsheet				●
Data base			●	
Reporting and graphs				●
Macros				●
Performance				●
Overall value				●

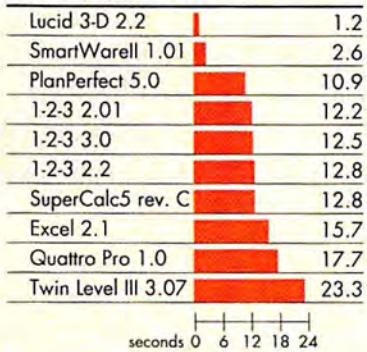
Reader service no. 648

NSTL TEST REPORT

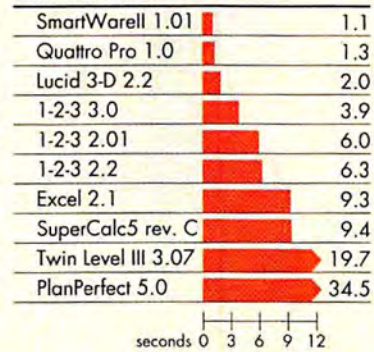
SmartWareII and Quattro Pro Have Speed to Spare

SmartWareII and Quattro beat the competition consistently. For day-to-day worksheet manipulation, Twin and PlanPerfect just can't keep up.

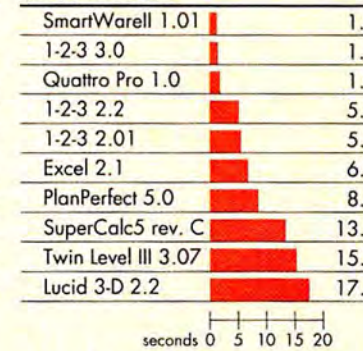
Load a worksheet



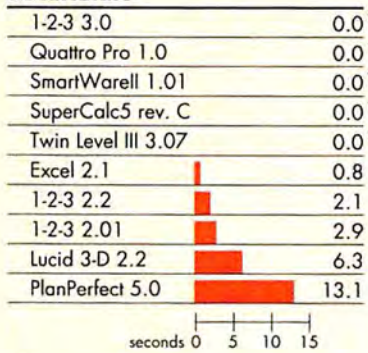
Insert a row



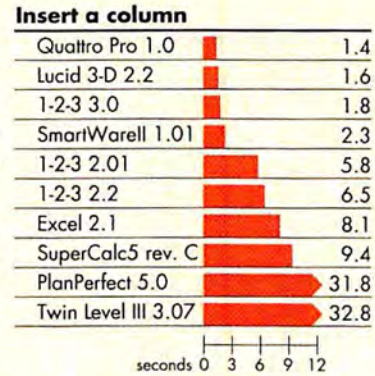
Move a block



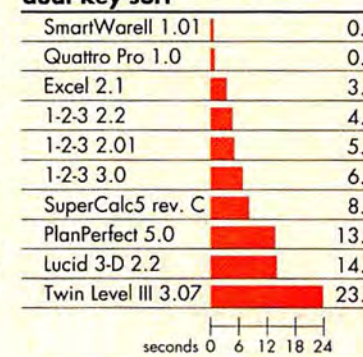
Recalculate



Insert a column

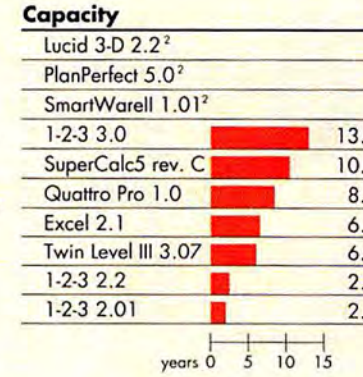


Ascending/descending dual-key sort



[1] Time was too fast to record.
[2] Capacity is limited only by disk space.

Capacity



Methodology
A 16-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386S with 5MB of RAM (4MB configured as expanded memory using CEMM.EXE) and a 40MB hard disk was used for benchmarks. Tests were performed using a worksheet containing a three-year cash-flow model, a balance statement, an inventory, amortization schedules for the present year, a data table, and a personnel file consisting of sales, commissions, and projections. Modules were interrelated with interdependent formulas, the majority being arithmetic functions and combinations of functions. The calculation mode was set to automatic to take advantage of background and minimal recalculation schemes.

Load a worksheet
This test measured how long it took to load the test worksheet.

Recalculate
This test measured the elapsed time between entering a value in the worksheet and the return of cursor control to the user. Products with minimal recalculation capabilities scored best on this test.

Insert a row
This test measured the time it took to complete insertion of a row at the 33rd row position of the test worksheet.

Insert a column
This test measured the time it took to complete insertion of a column at the second column position of the test worksheet.

Move a block
This test measured the time it took to move the block C1 to AR93 one column to the left on the test worksheet.

Ascending/descending dual-key sort
A block of 19 rows and 86 columns containing a list of names, commissions, and associated data was sorted according to commission rates in descending order and by name in ascending order.

Capacity
This test measured worksheet capacity by counting how many additional years' worth of data could be added to the worksheet. If an entire year could not be added, an attempt was made to add six months.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

that accurately simulates what the final printout will look like, even though it doesn't display printer fonts.

Quattro Pro's graphics are truly spectacular. You get a full range of formats, including area, horizontal bar, and text charts. There's also a *Micrografx Draw*–like package that's perfect for adding text, arrows, and other flourishes to your charts. You can insert a graph into a range in your worksheet, display it in graphics or print preview mode, and print out the graph beside the worksheet. Unlike in *1-2-3 2.2*, the embedded graphs are dynamic; change the data and you see the graph recalculate on screen.

Quattro Pro's dual modes, *Excel*-quality graphics, print preview, multifile operations, external data base links, large file capacity, and extras like advanced math functions make it an outstanding choice for general spreadsheet applications. If you're not wedded to *Windows* and don't need the true 3-D or relational data base and querying capabilities of *1-2-3* release 3, *Quattro Pro* is your Best Buy.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

SuperCalc5 Revision C

Spreadsheet

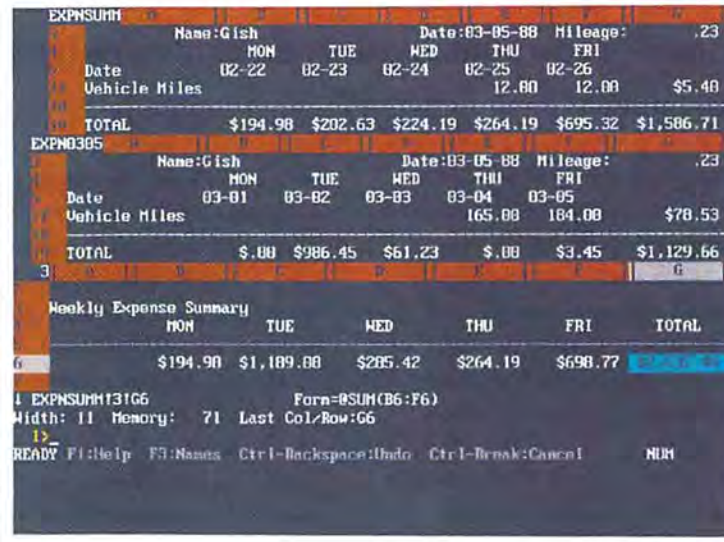
This is the fastest *SuperCalc* yet, but it's still slower than the leaders. However, its advanced features, extensive linking capability, and great graphs make it a strong competitor in this group.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Spreadsheet				●
Data base			●	
Reporting and graphs				●
Macros				●
Performance			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 650

SuperCalc5 Revision C

SuperCalc was outclassed by *Excel* and *1-2-3* release 3 in an earlier *PC World* roundup. One critical factor was its sluggishness. This revision improves performance substantially,



With SuperCalc5's multipage worksheets, you can build formulas that combine data from several worksheet pages. The formula at the bottom of this screen averages data from ranges on three worksheet pages.

but it still falls behind the two market leaders, and it definitely trails the speed champs in this roundup, *SmartWareII* and *Quattro Pro*.

When it comes to features and flexibility, however, *SuperCalc* remains a top-flight competitor. It's strong on 3-D functions, auditing features, and advanced statistical and financial functions, and it can solve simultaneous equations. It also comes with an impressive list of no-cost extras: Funk Software's *SideWays*, Computer Associates' own *Spreadsheet Auditor*, and their file encryption utility, *Privacy Plus*. Data management features are limited, however, unless you pony up $149 for the company's *Silverado* add-in.

SuperCalc's menu system is similar to *1-2-3*'s but offers more options at every step.

NSTL BENCHMARK TESTING

The exclusive test facility for *PC World*, **National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL)**, is an independent organization that specializes in evaluating personal computer hardware and software. A recognized pioneer in state-of-the-art test design, **NSTL** believes that the most useful benchmark tests measure how well products perform when executing typical business tasks. **NSTL** testers follow detailed test plans that simulate normal operating conditions. A controlled testing methodology ensures objective, accurate, and consistent results and gives consumers a sound basis for making purchase decisions. **NSTL** publishes its test results in *Software Digest Ratings Report*® and *PC Digest*.™ Neither publication accepts advertising. **NSTL** is located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

LOOKING FOR SPREADSHEET BARGAINS IN INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Evelyn Morrison

Integrated software packages offer a sweet deal: For little more than the price of a stand-alone spreadsheet, they give you spreadsheet, word processing, data base management, and communications capabilities—sometimes more. And in today's best packages, quality doesn't take a backseat to quantity.

PC World compared the spreadsheet modules of five popular integrated packages. The spreadsheets in *Alpha Works* ($195) and *Microsoft Works* ($149) proved adequate for beginners and those with modest spreadsheet needs. *Framework III*, *Enable/OA*, and *Symphony* (all $695) are aimed at power users, but their spreadsheets may not meet professional demands. One major caveat: Although all five spreadsheets read and write WK1 files, not even Lotus's *Symphony* can run unmodified 1-2-3 macros.

Alpha Works 2.0: Behind the Pack

Alpha Works is inexpensive and easy to use, but its spreadsheet isn't its strongest point: The graphing capability and @ functions are roughly equivalent to 1-2-3 2.01's. But there's no macro language—imported 1-2-3 macros are filtered out—and no *Allways*-quality output. The recent 2.0 upgrade adds only a few minor features like math coprocessor support and shorthand text entry.

You can load up to nine spreadsheets simultaneously, though you get to see only two at a time in fixed-height horizontal windows. The menus can be configured as horizontal or pulldown, and you can use a mouse to navigate and to define ranges. For common operations, numerous keyboard shortcuts let you bypass the menus. But there's no cell linking and, worse, no easy way to copy between worksheets; you must use the File Extract command and an intermediate scratch file. Though you can't load active files into expanded memory, *Alpha Works* will swap data in inactive modules to expanded or extended memory, or even to your hard disk when you need the RAM.

Alpha Works' other modules, particularly its DBF-compatible data base, may tip the balance in its favor—but for the best spreadsheet in an entry-level package, look to *Microsoft Works*.

Enable/OA 3.0: Powerful but Hard to Use

Enable/OA's spreadsheet is as powerful as the most advanced stand-alone products. It has multiple-worksheet files, sophisticated number-crunching and auditing capabilities, and background printing. But the program won't let you use a mouse, the various modules are poorly integrated, and it's hard to learn and use.

Each *Enable/OA* worksheet can have up to 32 "pages," giving you 3-D capability similar to that of 1-2-3 release 3 and *SuperCalc5*. You can open up to eight worksheets simultaneously, but since there's no mouse support, you must move and resize windows via the keyboard. In addition to the basic 1-2-3 set, *Enable/OA* has quite a few handy @ functions all its own, including several that link spreadsheets together. You can choose between standard and minimal recalculation. Extensive auditing features include map mode and selective highlighting of dependent cells, referenced cells, and copies of a specific formula. Although you can't run 1-2-3 macros directly, a translation utility is provided.

Enable/OA's charting capability is equivalent to 1-2-3 2.01's. But the program comes with a copy of *Perspective II*, an impressive 3-D graphics package. *Enable/OA* includes a menu command that automatically imports selected spreadsheet data into *Perspective*.

Explanations of many of *Enable/OA*'s advanced features are missing from the main manuals and can be found only in a printed supplement and in on-line help. Worse, in marked contrast with the other integrated apps reviewed, its spreadsheet is poorly linked to the other modules—they don't even share a common interface. So while *Enable/OA*'s spreadsheet is in many ways the most powerful of the bunch, it's hard to recommend it.

Framework III 1.1: Flexible but Quirky

Framework III's spreadsheet is tightly integrated with the package's other modules and includes some advanced features. Functions, formulas, and graph options are roughly equivalent to what you get in 1-2-3 2.2, but modifying a graph is tricky. The spreadsheet has a powerful macro language but can't run or even translate 1-2-3 macros. There's no background or minimal recalculation. A *Framework* spreadsheet can have as many as 32,000 rows and columns, assuming you have enough memory. If you don't, data is automatically spooled out to disk, but performance turns glacial.

Framework's interface is odd—for instance, you use the <Insert> key to execute a command—but once you learn its peculiarities, the program is fast and efficient, especially with a mouse. *Framework III*'s "frames," or windows, can be moved, resized, and even nested. You can work with multiple spreadsheets in separate frames and forge permanent links between sheets and graphs. A unique feature is the ability to reference cells by row and column titles. For instance, if row 5 is labeled "Expenses" and column D is labeled "May," you can reference cell D5

as "May. Expenses." *Framework III* includes FRED, a procedural language that ties the modules together and lets you create sophisticated applications. For simpler macros, you can record and play back keystroke sequences.

Generating a simple graph is easy, but modifying an existing one is tough. When you create a graph, *Framework* automatically generates a corresponding formula. You make changes to the graph by editing that formula, not by choosing menu options. Graphs are contained in separate frames and can be printed along with your data.

Framework III's FRED language lets you create fancy applications that would be difficult or impossible with other programs. But the spreadsheet's lack of fancy print formatting nixes it for professionals, and it's too complicated for novices.

Microsoft Works' resizable windows and multiple-file capability make it surprisingly powerful for an inexpensive program.

Microsoft Works 2.0: Entry-Level Champ

The spreadsheet in *Microsoft Works* is reminiscent of *Microsoft Excel* but is clearly intended for less demanding tasks. It offers a great mouse interface, background recalculation, expanded-memory support, good graphing capability, and superb context-sensitive help that includes interactive tutorials. On the downside, there's no macro language, *1-2-3* compatibility is limited, you can't link files, and you can't view data and graphs simultaneously. Nevertheless, you really get your money's worth.

Works lets you open up to eight worksheets at once, and you can split each window into two or four panes. You can switch between text mode and graphics display at any time; VGA users can work with up to 60 legible lines. Unlike in *Excel*, you can't mix fonts in a spreadsheet, but you can make selected cells bold, underlined, and italic. There's also a handy page preview mode that will eliminate surprises at print time.

Works reads WK1 files and writes WKS files. Be warned, however, that string functions are not supported, and *1-2-3* macros are simply ignored. The program's own macros are limited: You can record and play back keystrokes but not mouse movements. There's no macro language or editor. Although you can copy cells and ranges between spreadsheets, you cannot create permanent links between spreadsheets or between spreadsheets and other *Works* modules.

Works' graphing capabilities are comprehensive, and you can specify mixed bar and line charts as well as dual–y-axis graphs. To print a graph along with your spreadsheet data, you must copy the data to a word processing window and insert a named chart.

Works' spreadsheet is not up to the standard set by *1-2-3*. But its rock-bottom price, slick interface, and graphing power make it an extremely attractive product for the beginning and intermediate users it was designed to please.

Symphony 2.0 Plus: Déjà Vu

Unlike the other packages examined here, all of *Symphony*'s modules are based on the spreadsheet metaphor. The spreadsheet itself is functionally identical to *1-2-3 2.01* and shares its limitations: For instance, there's no minimal or background recalculation, it lacks linking capability, and you can open only one spreadsheet at a time. An extensive tutorial is included, and a context-sensitive on-line help system will get you past any rough spots.

You can open multiple windows in a single worksheet and have graphs appear in separate windows. There's no mouse support, so you have to move

(continues)

Lotus upgraders can choose a strict *1-2-3* menu system that allows the program to run *simple 1-2-3* macros—but that's all.

SuperCalc's reporting is extremely flexible, offering font control over individual ranges, multiple print ranges, and multiline headers and footers. However, you can't print a graph and worksheet on the same page. *SuperCalc*'s print preview is character-based, so proportional fonts aren't rendered accurately, making it difficult to prepare elaborately formatted reports.

SuperCalc offers the greatest range of graph styles and options in the crowd. It doesn't have *Quattro Pro*'s drawing skills, but *SuperCalc*'s settings sheets make it easy to set up and modify your graphs because all the options are in one place.

Of all the products in this roundup, *SuperCalc* offers the best approximation of *1-2-3 3*'s 3-D spreadsheet. In addition to linking formulas to open or disk-resident files, you can create multipage worksheets with formulas that sum ranges in each page and copy cells from one page to another.

Although *SuperCalc* is not recommended

LOOKING FOR SPREADSHEET BARGAINS IN INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

(continued)
and resize windows from the keyboard. *Symphony* can read WK1 files, but you must use Lotus's Translate utility to save worksheets in WK1 format. Though *Symphony* shares *1-2-3*'s macro language, it has different menus, so *1-2-3* macros must be tweaked before they will run properly, and anyone accustomed to whipping off *1-2-3* command keystrokes without thinking may be in for a surprise.

Some of *Symphony*'s shortcomings can be overcome by the many popular *1-2-3* add-in programs available in special *Symphony* versions. It even comes bundled with *Allways*, giving it the widest printing options of any integrated package here. Version 2.2, slated for release in March 1990, is expected to add linking and improve memory management. But if you aren't satisfied with *1-2-3 2.01*, you won't be any happier with *Symphony*.

For Beginners Only

Microsoft Works 2.0's spreadsheet is the most appealing for entry-level users. While not up to the *1-2-3 2.01* standard, it's adequate for those with simple graphing and number-crunching needs.

But none of the integrated apps puts it all together for the heavy-duty business spreadsheet user. *Symphony*'s spreadsheet is no better than *1-2-3 2.01*. *Framework III*'s spreadsheet is a close match for *1-2-3 2.2*, and *Enable/OA* is in *SuperCalc*'s league—but neither has the snazzy output *Allways* users expect. Serious spreadsheet jockeys will do better with one of the top stand-alones.

Evelyn Morrison is a marketing manager for a retail clothing chain headquartered in the San Francisco Bay Area.

For more information about all products mentioned in this sidebar, circle reader service no. 910.

WHERE TO BUY

Alpha Works 2.0
Alpha Software
1 North Ave.
Burlington, MA 01803
617/229-2924
LIST PRICE: $195
REQUIREMENTS: 512K (640K recommended), DOS 2.0 or later version, two disk drives
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 9:15–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 655

Enable/OA 3.0
Enable Software
Northway Ten Executive Park
Ballston Lake, NY 12019
518/877-8600
LIST PRICE: $695
REQUIREMENTS: 512K (640K recommended), DOS 2.0 or OS/2 1.0 or later version, two disk drives
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 9–7
OTHER SUPPORT: newsletter, BBS
Reader service no. 656

Framework III 1.1
Ashton-Tate Corp.
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
213/329-8000
LIST PRICE: $695
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 2.0 or later version, two disk drives
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 6–4:30
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, CompuServe, training
Reader service no. 657

Microsoft Works 2.0
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
206/882-8080
LIST PRICE: $149
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 2.0 or later version, hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 6–6
OTHER SUPPORT: GEnie
Reader service no. 658

Symphony 2.0 Plus
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500
LIST PRICE: $695
REQUIREMENTS: 384K (512K with spelling checker), DOS 2.0 or later version, two disk drives
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, 7 days, 24 hours
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 659

as an alternative to *1-2-3* release 3 or *Excel*, it's a very good choice for hardware-shy users who want a lot of powerful features—advanced statistics, auditing, encryption, near–3-D capabilities—and who don't mind leisurely performance.

1-2-3 Release 2.2

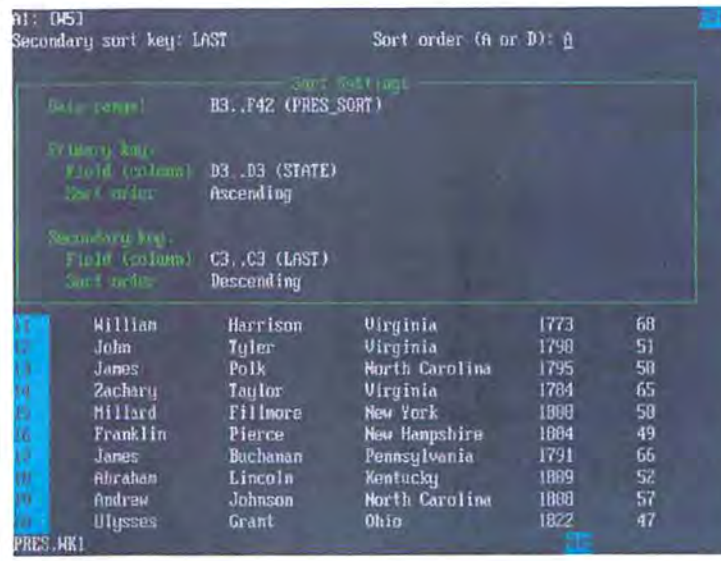
Lotus's successor to its ubiquitous *1-2-3 2.01* makes a few much-needed improvements, but it's a tune-up, not a major overhaul. While users will appreciate the new features—which include an undo command, search and replace, settings sheets, single-cell file linking, on-screen print preview and presentation-quality reports with *Allways*, a macro recorder, and a worksheet-independent macro library—most of the products in this roundup already offer such fare. And in NSTL tests, *1-2-3 2.2* was sluggish. Compared with *Quattro Pro*, *1-2-3 2.2* is pretty bland stuff.

A few enhancements improve spreadsheet handling. To provide perspective on its labyrinthine menus, *1-2-3 2.2*, like *SuperCalc*, provides settings sheets that summarize menu choices for reports, graphs, and data management. You can now press <F3> to paste range names into formulas, change the width of several columns at once, or define multiple graph ranges in a single step.

1-2-3 2.2 offers rather basic single-cell linking, on a functional par with *Lucid 3-D*'s or *PlanPerfect*'s, but it's not terribly convenient. Because you can see only one worksheet on screen at a time, you must remember the cell address or range name of the source cell.

Ironically, the most significant new feature isn't from Lotus at all—it's the superb add-in report writer from Funk Software, *Allways*, which provides an accurate print preview of your worksheet, font control, lines and shading, and drivers for PostScript printers.

Compared with *Quattro Pro* and *SuperCalc*, *1-2-3 2.2*'s graphs are pretty Spartan. There are a few minor improvements, such as automatic graph layout and the ability to specify a range of cells as the source of legends. Likewise, macro enhancements—commands for better control of graphs, a keystroke recorder, and an add-in macro library that lets you store macros for use in any worksheet—are well chosen but not innovative.



1-2-3 release 2.2 is an evolutionary upgrade. One important addition is settings sheets, like this one for the Data Sort command.

1-2-3 2.2 is reliable and familiar, but Lotus should have provided this upgrade years ago. *Quattro Pro* demonstrates that the competition has done more than just play catch-up.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1-2-3 2.2

Spreadsheet

With improved reporting and rudimentary file linking, 1-2-3 2.2 takes a small step beyond the 2.01 standard. But because of its lack of new power features and its pedestrian performance, it's not the top choice in this group.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Spreadsheet				●
Data base				●
Reporting and graphs				●
Macros				●
Performance			●	
Overall value				●

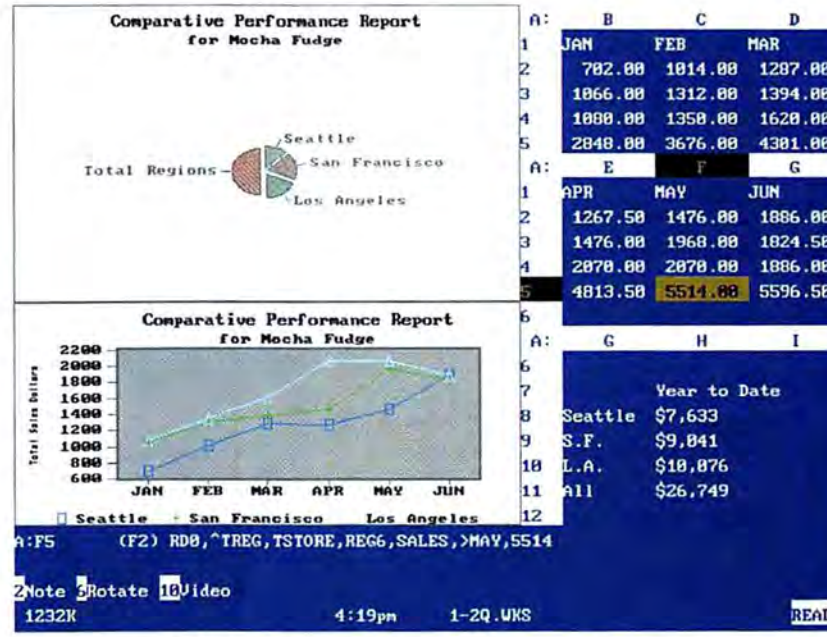
Reader service no. 646

3-D ON A BUDGET: CAN VP-PLANNER 3D DELIVER ON ITS PROMISE?

Robert Lauriston

VP-Planner 3D, Paperback Software's major upgrade to *VP-Planner Plus*, distinguishes itself from other professional spreadsheets with its exceptional 3-D features, $295 price tag, and claim of full 1-2-3 compatibility. It also matches 1-2-3 2.2 feature for feature and adds pulldown menus (though no mouse support), a relational data base, superior auditing tools, and extra release 3–like @ functions, graph types, and macro commands. Yet despite its big feature set, the program will run on a 384K, dual-floppy PC.

Several of the programs reviewed in this roundup offer impressive file linking capabilities, and *SuperCalc5* even builds multipage worksheets. But based on our examination of a prerelease copy, only *VP-Planner 3D* equals (and perhaps exceeds) 1-2-3 release 3's 3-D features. *3D* has easy-to-navigate multipage worksheets and true 3-D ranges, so commands and formulas can address blocks of cells that span multiple pages. And *3D* surpasses release 3.0 by letting you graph and print 3-D ranges, globally reformat selected worksheet pages, and even rotate your view of a worksheet through three dimensions.



VP-Planner 3D can load only one file at once, but it can display several views simultaneously. Here, it displays two graphs with different views of the same data, plus three segments of the worksheet.

Great Graphs, No Fonts

3D gives you lots of options for viewing data and makes graphing a selected block a one-keystroke task. Although you can load only one file into memory at a time, you can open up to six windows and display up to 24 hot-linked graphs at a time. For extra pizzazz, you can call on area, radar, and high/low/close/open graphs; mix types; rotate bars; and add "depth" to chart elements. You can also print sideways and combine graphs and worksheets on the same page. Two big omissions: You can't dress up worksheets with fonts or attributes, and there's no print preview.

Paperback claims *3D* is fully file, macro, and keystroke compatible with 1-2-3 2.2 and earlier versions. But until *3D* passes the *PC World* torture test in a review of the released product, be skeptical.

Easy Data Base Access

Another plus is *3D*'s ability to easily open DBF files and display the data in a table or a handy data-entry form. You can browse, edit, and sort the records; cross-tabulate related files; and even create a new data base from scratch—but you can't update *dBASE* indexes. Like Lotus, Paperback will help third-party developers design drivers and add-ins that will let you get at data from *Paradox*, SQL packages, and other sources.

Like *VP-Planner Plus*, *3D* has a built-in relational data base that lets you massage data in many ways. But numerous improvements in *3D* ease the task of creating and manipulating data bases. *3D* will also include extensive auditing tools, such as cell noting, map view, and macro debugging commands—but only limited formula tracing.

VP-Planner 3D could be an attractive alternative for potential 1-2-3 release 3 and *Excel* customers. And it will be a steal for *VP-Planner Plus* customers, since the upgrade will be $125 or less.

Robert Lauriston is an associate editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

VP-Planner 3D
Paperback Software Int'l
2830 Ninth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
415/644-2116
Reader service no. 685

PlanPerfect 5.0

The new *PlanPerfect* is the spreadsheet that *WordPerfect* lovers have been waiting for. Its interface dutifully imitates the word processor's, and it even includes *WordPerfect*'s superlative file manager, which eases the all-important job of staying organized.

PlanPerfect is run via *WordPerfect*-style function keys, but you can also install pull-down menus or a *1-2-3*–style interface. Even so, *1-2-3* users should be prepared for different conventions. To load a file, for example, you press <F5>, select a file, and press 1 instead of typing /FR. Note, too, that *PlanPerfect* can't run even the simplest *1-2-3* macros.

File linking is disk-based, much as with *Lucid 3-D*, and rather crude. You can open two files and view them together on screen, but you must save the source files before updating values in a target sheet. You can also link ranges, but data is transferred laboriously cell by cell.

PlanPerfect combines a traditional *1-2-3*–style flat-file data base with data entry forms. But compared with *Twin*'s or *Excel*'s, *PlanPerfect*'s forms are difficult to set up and use. In addition, you must enter selection criteria at a command prompt, not in a cell, so storing and reusing multiple queries means writing a macro to reproduce the criteria.

Not surprisingly, *PlanPerfect*'s text formatting controls are the most sophisticated in this roundup, and *PlanPerfect* sports a zoomable print preview identical to *WordPerfect 5.0*'s. (WordPerfect Corporation will also offer a coupon good for *Publisher's Powerpak*, which gives *Plan Perfect* a variety of fully scalable fonts.) The charting function, however, is merely adequate. You can't print graphs and spreadsheets on the same report, and you can't include printer fonts in graphs.

PlanPerfect offers two macro systems: a powerful language similar to *WordPerfect 5.0*'s and an alternative "cell" system that ties macros to a specific worksheet. Neither is compatible with *1-2-3*.

More disappointing for *WordPerfect* users is the lack of integration between the two products. You can't hot-link data between the two products as you can between *Excel* and *Word 5.0*. However, *WordPerfect* will suck up *PlanPerfect* worksheets or WK1 files and neatly format them, even inserting the proper tabs and such.

PlanPerfect's audience is clear: *WordPerfect* users who want a spreadsheet with a familiar interface. Given its mildly frustrating learning curve for experienced *1-2-3* users, sluggish performance in NSTL tests, and lack of outstanding features, it's not recommended for general spreadsheet users.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PlanPerfect 5.0

Spreadsheet

This companion to *WordPerfect 5.0* delivers great reports, text control, and file linking. But its sluggish performance limits it to *WordPerfect* users.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Spreadsheet			●	
Data base			●	
Reporting and graphs				●
Macros			●	
Performance		●		
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 647

SmartWareII Spreadsheet 1.01

As a stand-alone program, *SmartWareII Spreadsheet* offers speed and exceptional programmability. With its powerful macro-cum-programming language, for example, you can take user input via a custom data entry screen, pass it to the data base, select and sort needed records, and produce spreadsheet graphs and form letters.

Unfortunately, *1-2-3* users will find *SmartWareII*'s interface bewildering, its inability to read or write *1-2-3* macros a pain, and its minimal data base functions a major inconvenience. To get the most out of the package, you need to fold it into the *SmartWareII* integrated family, which includes communications, word processing, and data base modules. But few users will take that step.

SmartWareII's command sequences are obsessively fussy and force you to enter re-

PlanPerfect 5.0 is the spreadsheet that WordPerfect lovers have been waiting for.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

SmartWareII Spreadsheet 1.01

Spreadsheet

This spreadsheet module of Informix's integrated *SmartWareII* package is fast and powerful. In conjunction with *Smart*'s data base, word processor, and programming language, it can handle complex integrated applications. But its interface is unwieldy, especially for former 1-2-3 users.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Spreadsheet				●
Data base n/a				
Reporting and graphs				●
Macros				●
Performance				●
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 649

The $99 bargain Lucid 3-D is the only spreadsheet reviewed that's memory resident.

dundant keystroke sequences when a settings sheet or full-screen menu would have been simpler. For example, opening a *1-2-3* worksheet requires at least 15 keystrokes.

SmartWareII sports such power features as heavy-duty matrix and regression features, protected formulas that execute but don't display, and an editor for constructing and debugging complex formulas. The program's macro language is not compatible with *1-2-3*'s, but it's a full-blown procedural language that can integrate the actions of the other *SmartWareII* modules.

But there are almost no *1-2-3*–style data base functions. Users are expected to load *SmartWareII*'s data base module, import and manipulate data there, and then export the results back to the spreadsheet.

SmartWareII doesn't provide a print preview, but otherwise its report and graphics capabilities are first-class. It's the only program reviewed that permits true three-axis graphs, and you can choose from available printer fonts or compile downloadable laser printer fonts supplied by the company.

Getting the most out of *SmartWareII Spreadsheet* means making a major commitment to the *SmartWareII* system. If you need an integrated powerhouse, check it out. Otherwise, keep looking.

Lucid 3-D 2.2

Lucid 3-D is the only reviewed spreadsheet that's memory resident. That makes it convenient, but it's also slow and underpowered for complex models. But this $99 bargain is perfect if you need a capable, albeit limited, spreadsheet at your fingertips. An excellent auditing feature graphically shows linked worksheets and formula references; you can also append extensive notes. Creating serviceable graphs is a snap—just don't expect to do anything fancy, like graphing discontinuous ranges, adding data labels, or suppressing legends.

In spite of its name, *Lucid 3-D* is not a 3-D spreadsheet like *1-2-3* release 3. As with *1-2-3*, you can only do single-cell linking. But you can display nine linked worksheets in separate windows for better visibility.

Lucid was fastest at loading and saving files but dismal at recalculation, spreadsheet manipulation, and other tasks. Worse, run any two of the separate graphics, WK1 file translation, or macro editor modules, and you may find there's not enough room for

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Lucid 3-D 2.2

Spreadsheet

This pop-up spreadsheet is a terrific accessory for people who work mainly with other applications. It lacks advanced features, and its performance is so-so, but what it does, it does very well.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Spreadsheet			●	
Data base n/a				
Reporting and graphs			●	
Macros				●
Performance			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 645

your primary application.

Lucid's unconventional pulldown menu interface may prove an initial inconvenience to *1-2-3* habitués. Copy and move operations, for example, are accomplished with a clipboard. It's an intuitive approach, but *1-2-3* users will begrudge the excessive number of steps required.

It's easy to create macros with *Lucid*'s keystroke macro recorder and to add conditionals by plucking them from a pulldown menu. But if you work in an office dominated by *1-2-3*, note that *Lucid* can't read or generate *1-2-3*–compatible macros.

Lucid 3-D is a lean, well-executed spreadsheet. If you spend your days deep in an accounting package and need to whip out the occasional "what if," *Lucid* is ideal. But if your needs go beyond the basics, look elsewhere.

Twin Level III 3.07

Twin Level III is roughly equivalent to *1-2-3 2.2*, minus *Allways*. It also has some advanced features—a data base entry form, a slide show generator, and sophisticated multifile connections. But its minimal spreadsheet publishing features, excessive memory needs, and tortoiselike performance make it difficult to recommend.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Twin Level III 3.07

Spreadsheet

Uneven performance mars the credibility of this inexpensive 1-2-3 look-alike. It has very good file linking and a nice data base entry form, but it's slow and not as good as the alternatives.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Spreadsheet			●	
Data base				●
Reporting and graphs			●	
Macros				●
Performance	●			
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 651

You can pop Lucid 3-D over your favorite application for quick "what if" analysis. You can also cut and paste text between applications and the spreadsheet with Lucid's clipboard.

Twin's pulldown menu interface is keystroke compatible with *1-2-3* and includes the same commands and prompts. But the menus aren't overlapping like *Quattro Pro*'s, so novices can easily lose their bearings. *Twin* also lacks the reliability and performance of its namesake: It leaves half as much memory available as *1-2-3 2.01* with Undo turned off, and in informal testing, a 200-line *1-2-3* macro that ran perfectly in *Quattro Pro* crashed *Twin* and the test PC.

Twin exhibits other quirks, too. It takes several steps to list and retrieve files in a different directory. Files aren't listed alphabetically, you can't get a full-screen list of selectable range names, and when you open a second worksheet you can't even get a worksheet directory. The documentation is poorly organized, and the help screens lack an index.

On the plus side, *Twin* does multisheet consolidations as easily as *SuperCalc*. You can name a range in a file, then use that range name as a formula element in another open or disk-resident file. But you can't build a true 3-D range, and you can't move the cell pointer between sheets while building formulas, create data base or graph ranges that span worksheets, or access a range name in another sheet with the {Name} key.

Twin's data base is a clone of *1-2-3 2.01*'s with an added data entry form that's much easier to set up and use than *PlanPerfect*'s. But the data base does not allow you to extract data from one file into another, preclud-

ing a host of multifile applications.

Twin's report module is almost a spitting image of *1-2-3 2.2*'s, with a few extras. There's no font control or preview, but you can create text, mix pie charts and horizontal bar charts, and produce 3-D effects (but not true three-axis graphs).

In short, while *Twin* provides some interesting multifile capabilities and is half the price of the competition, its uneven interface and slow performance merit a thumbs-down.

Quattro: The Winner Takes All

The current crop of spreadsheets presents some excellent options for users with special requirements. *Lucid*'s stripped-down, memory-resident program is an invaluable accessory for people who primarily use other programs. *WordPerfect* users, on the other hand, can look to *PlanPerfect* for a well-integrated, familiar interface.

But for most spreadsheet users, especially those climbing up from *1-2-3 2.01*, only two products get the nod. If you can live with its demerits, *SuperCalc5*'s superb feature set, analytical tools, and approximation of *1-2-3* release 3's 3-D capabilities make it worth a look.

But the overall Best Buy is clearly *Quattro Pro*. It's as reliable as *1-2-3 2.2* yet offers a friendlier interface, superior speed, and outstanding graphics—improvements Lotus should consider for release 2.3 if it wants to maintain its hold on the mass of spreadsheet users. ●

Richard Scoville is a computer consultant and writer in North Carolina and a contributing editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 909.

WHERE TO BUY

Lucid 3-D 2.2
DacEasy, Inc.
17950 Preston Rd. #800
Dallas, TX 75252
800/877-8088 (orders), 214/248-0205
LIST PRICE: $99
REQUIREMENTS: 256K (384K for graphics, 512K recommended), DOS 2.0 or later version, hard drive recommended for graphics, Microsoft or compatible mouse recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 10 minutes free, then $90 per hour via toll-free number, M–Th 8–5, F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: newsletter, user BBS
Reader service no. 645

1-2-3 release 2.2
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge MA 02142
617/577-8500
LIST PRICE: $495, upgrade from all previous versions $150
REQUIREMENTS: 320K without Allways, 512K plus hard drive with Allways; DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, 24-hour toll-free support for six months; then unlimited, toll number; M–F 8:30–8; priority support available
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe forum
Reader service no. 646

PlanPerfect 5.0
WordPerfect Corp.
1555 N. Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
800/321-4566 (orders), 801/225-5000 (information)
LIST PRICE: $495
REQUIREMENTS: 384K (512K recommended), DOS 2.0 or later version, hard drive recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 7–6 (toll-number support available 6 p.m.–7 a.m.)
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS; CompuServe forum, newsletter
Reader service no. 647

Quattro Pro 1.0
Borland Int'l
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400
LIST PRICE: $495; upgrade for Quattro owners $79.95, for users of other Borland products $99.95
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 2.0 or later version, hard drive
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–5; special support including a designated support person and priority access $2500
OTHER SUPPORT: newsletter, CompuServe forum
Reader service no. 648

SmartWareII Spreadsheet 1.01
Informix Software
16011 College Blvd.
Lenexa, KS 66219
913/599-7100
LIST PRICE: spreadsheet module $349, full system $699
REQUIREMENTS: 512K (640K recommended), hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number M–F 8:30–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS
Reader service no. 649

SuperCalc5 Revision C
Computer Associates
1240 McKay Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/531-5236, 408/432-1727
LIST PRICE: $495, upgrade from previous version or competing spreadsheet $100, Silverado add-in $149
REQUIREMENTS: 512K (640K recommended), DOS 3.0 or later version, hard drive
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: free for six months, toll number, M–F 7–5, then $150 per year for toll-free priority phone support
OTHER SUPPORT: newsletter
Reader service no. 650

Twin Level III 3.07
Mosaic Marketing
1972 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02140
800/255-8662, 617/491-2434
LIST PRICE: $219
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 3.0 or later version, hard drive recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 9–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 651

Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our **Master Switch**™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet**™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink**™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

Give a Rose to your computer

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • **Tel** (713) 933-7673 • **FAX** (713) 933-0044 • **Telex** 4948886

Circle 239 on reader service card

Five at 25 MHz: The System Standard Rises Higher

To get the most out of modern business software, nothing less than a 25-MHz 386 will really do. But do these systems have what it takes to earn a place on your desktop?

John Diebold

Tomorrow's business software is already showing up in offices, boasting accessible graphical user interfaces (GUIs) that require heavy-duty processing power to keep from slowing to a crawl. Most of these programs are *Windows* applications; upcoming *Presentation Manager* and *X Window* applications will demand even more muscle.

Devoting greater CPU power to easy-to-use GUIs is a healthy trend—one that increases productivity by opening up a wider range of applications to experienced users and by attracting new users who might be intimidated by character-based command conventions. But to get acceptable performance from graphics-intensive programs, you need at least a 25-MHz PC.

In fact, we can expect to see 25- or even 33-MHz 386 systems become the dominant mainstream business machines soon, with 386SXs taking the entry-level position and 486 power being shared by LAN work groups. Clock speeds for 386 systems may level off at 33 MHz, but for now 25-MHz machines offer the best price/performance ratio, thanks to their ability to use less expensive RAM.

The five machines in this review are recent arrivals from major vendors: AST's Premium 386/25, AT&T's 6386/25, NCR's PC925, Toshiba's T8500 Model 25, and Wyse's 386 Model WY3225. Including these, we've reviewed a grand total of eighteen 25-MHz 386s to date; so far only the Dell System 325 and the Micro Express ME 386-25 have received *PC World* Best Buy awards.

Since these machines will spend their best hours on people's desks, not stuck in a closet running a network, we evaluated them as single-user systems. This means that board and drive capacities are less important than a high ceiling for CPU-speed RAM to handle graphics-based, multitasking environments. Moreover, since people will be using these machines every day, well-designed ergonomic features such as a space-saving footprint, easy-to-reach front-panel switches and monitor controls, and simple setup are highly desirable. Fortunately, all the vendors represented here (except Toshiba, which had not settled on a monitor at press time) offer excellent keyboards and sharp, bright VGA monitors.

One of the most impressive entries in the roundup is Toshiba's T8500, a machine primarily designed as a superior desktop workstation. Unique features include a small foot-

JOHN GREENLEIGH

print and easy access to expansion boards; moreover, power *and* reset switches are conveniently located on the front panel. The other standout is AST's Premium 386/25—a larger and more traditional system that delivers outstanding DOS performance at the lowest price in the roundup. However, neither system rated Best Buy honors.

Obviously, performance is a key buying consideration. Among this group, National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) benchmarks reveal only minor differences in DOS scores. The larger variation in OS/2 benchmarks is probably due to the quality of each manufacturer's version of OS/2, suggesting that a system maker's ability to adapt OS/2 to its specific hardware can have a significant performance payoff.

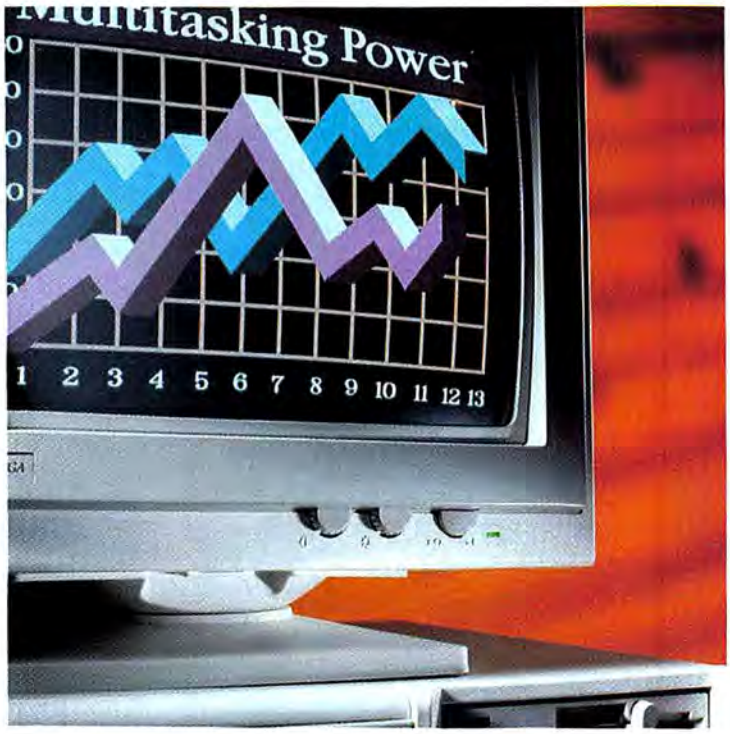
To maximize performance, all five machines have been designed to take advantage of hardware-based memory caching, and they all include disk caching software as well. In addition, all feature "shadow RAM," an important new capability that boosts performance even higher by copying system and video BIOS from slow ROM into faster, 32-bit memory (see the sidebar "Breaking the BIOS Bottleneck").

To make it easier to compare list prices, the machines have been set up and priced in the standard *PC World* configuration: 4MB RAM; a 150MB (or thereabouts) hard disk; at least one parallel port, serial port, and mouse port; a VGA graphics adapter and color monitor; and DOS 3.3 or a later version.

AST Premium 386/25

At $8990 in the standard *PC World* configuration (but with a 110MB hard disk), the Premium 386/25 is the least expensive machine in the roundup—but it gives you a lot for your money, including impressive DOS performance and a high ceiling for CPU-speed

AST's Premium 386/25 is relatively inexpensive and provides an easy 486 upgrade path. Toshiba's T8500 Model 25 features superb ergonomics.



AST's Premium 386/25 comes with a VGA color monitor that houses all controls right beneath the screen for easy operation.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

RAM. Furthermore, you get a painless upgrade path: A simple board swap lets you move up to 33 MHz or even to full 80486 performance. Unfortunately, in its 25-MHz 386 incarnation, neither its OS/2 performance nor its ergonomics will make much of an impression.

The Premium 386/25 is a high-velocity DOS machine, turning in top scores on the *Microsoft C* benchmark—but its overall OS/2 performance was the worst in the roundup. (This system was tested with an ESDI drive, but PCs that are currently shipping come with IDE drives, so you may get different performance from that described here.)

The Premium 386/25's ergonomics are less than dazzling. It's a long reach to the rear of the large chassis to turn on the power switch; even the keylock is rear-mounted. The only thoughtful touches are a front-panel reset button and monitor controls placed conveniently at the bottom of the screen.

The Premium 386/25 has seven slots, and you end up with five of them free. The CPU, the RAM cache, and up to 4MB of RAM live on a CPU board that plugs into a 32-bit slot. (A 33-MHz CPU board, available as a $2395 option, goes into the same slot; a 25-MHz 80486 upgrade costs $3695.) Two more 32-bit slots (which also accept 8/16-bit boards) let you install up to 32MB of additional CPU-speed RAM for a generous total of 36MB—20MB more than even OS/2 can address directly. (UNIX users, however, will find that "extra" 20MB handy.) The 386/25 has room for five half-height 5¼-inch storage devices, three of them externally accessible.

Service and support are a mixed bag. There's no on-site service, and the tech support line works only on weekdays and shuts down at 3 p.m. PST—but at least long-distance calls are toll free, and there's an in-house BBS with a great color interface. As we do for all systems, we placed three test calls to evaluate the quality of tech support. All three of our calls were answered immediately.

If you're looking for a desktop workhorse to give good service well into the 1990s, AST's Premium 386/25 is worth thinking about, thanks to its easy upgrade path, fine DOS performance, and huge capacity for CPU-speed RAM. Despite its unimpressive ergonomics and slow OS/2 scores, its low tariff makes for a tempting price/performance ratio.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AST Premium 386/25

25-MHz 80386-based computer

Start with the lowest price in the roundup. Add points for an easy 486 upgrade path, excellent DOS performance, and a high ceiling for CPU-speed RAM. Subtract points for poky OS/2 scores and unimpressive ergonomics. Result: a strong value—but there are smarter buys available.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed RAM				●
Expandability				●
Ergonomic design			●	
Service and support				●
Performance				●
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 665

AT&T 6386/25 Work Group System

AT&T's 6386/25 boasts excellent performance across the board—in both DOS and OS/2 tests, it turned in the best overall scores in the roundup. Its capacity for CPU-speed RAM is the highest of the reviewed machines, but its 22-by-19-inch box is the biggest of the bunch. Moreover, at $10,463 in the standard *PC World* configuration, it's a pricey speedster.

The 6386/25's ergonomics are not particularly impressive. The front-panel reset button and easy-to-reach monitor controls are well placed, but the rear-panel on-off switch suggests that AT&T's engineers didn't devote much thought to user comfort.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AT&T 6386/25
Work Group System
25-MHz 80386-based computer

This hot rod turns in fine test scores and boasts a huge capacity for CPU-speed RAM, but it's not cheap—and its oversized case and underwhelming ergonomics put it at a disadvantage on the desktop.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed RAM				●
Expandability				●
Ergonomic design			●	
Service and support				●
Performance				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 666

The 6386/25 can handle 8MB of 32-bit RAM on its Intel motherboard. Two 32-bit slots accommodate memory boards that bring the total for CPU-speed RAM to 40MB. The large case includes eight slots—and you end up with six of them free in the *PC World* configuration. The AT&T has bays for five half-height 5¼-inch storage devices, three of which are accessible from the front.

AT&T's service and support package is better than some: At least the tech support

FEATURES EVALUATION

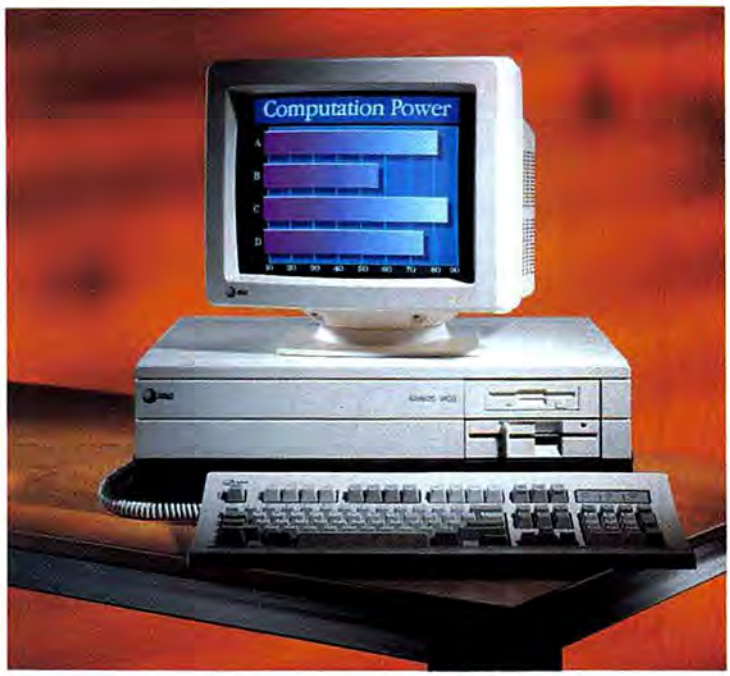
Toshiba Tops on Desktop

Outstanding ergonomics make Toshiba's T8500 a natural for desktop service. AST's Premium 386/25 is a credible choice, with more expansion capacity.

● Yes
○ No

	AST Premium 386/25	AT&T 6386/25 Work Group System	NCR PC925	Toshiba T8500 Model 25	WYSEystem 386 Model WY3225
Standard features					
Price	$8990[1]	$10,463[2]	$10,694[3]	$9498[4]	$9613[5]
Coprocessor support	80387-25 3167	80387-25 3167	80387-25 3167	80387-25	80387-25 3167
Disk caching software	●	●	●	●	●
Disable system shadowing	●	●	○	●	●
Disable video shadowing	●	●	●	●	●
CPU-speed RAM					
Capacity[6]	36MB	40MB	16MB	8MB	16MB
Cache memory	32K	64K	64K	64K	64K
Expandability					
32-bit expansion slots/ number free	3/2[7]	2/2[7]	1/1[8]	0/0	0/0
8/16-bit expansion slots/ number free	3/2	5/3	6/4	3/3	8/3
8-bit expansion slots/ number free	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	3/1
Half/full-height storage device bays	5/2	5/2	5/2	3/0	5/2
300MB or larger hard disk available from maker	●	●	●	○	●
Ergonomic design					
Compact footprint	○	○	○	●	○
Tilt-and-swivel monitor	●	●	●	n/a	●
Front-panel reset button	●	●	○	●	○
Front-panel on/off switch	○	○	●	●	○
Service and support					
Free on-site service	○	○	●	●	○
Toll-free support number	●	●	○	●	○
Daily support (hours)	8–3	8–5	8–8	7–5	8–5[9]
Weekend support	○	○	●	○	○
BBS	●	○	○	●	○

[1] Price based on 4MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, 110MB ESDI hard disk, at least one parallel port and serial port, VGA video board and color monitor, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3 or a later version.
[2] Same as footnote 1, except with 135MB IDE hard disk.
[3] Same as footnote 1, except with 100MB SCSI hard disk.
[4] Same as footnote 1, except with 100MB IDE hard disk, and includes $700 for color monitor (not offered by vendor).
[5] Same as footnote 1, except with 150MB ESDI hard disk and 150MB internal tape backup.
[6] Includes motherboard memory and CPU-speed RAM installable in 32-bit slots.
[7] 32-bit slots also take 16-bit and 8-bit boards.
[8] 32-bit slot also takes 8-bit board.
[9] $45 fee for each call; free tech support may be available via dealer.



AT&T's 6386/25 has the largest system unit in the roundup, but it delivers outstanding CPU-speed RAM capacity and excellent performance.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

number is toll free. Unfortunately, there's no on-site service. Our three test calls were answered after an average of 4 minutes on hold. Twice we received help; the third time we had to leave a message and were called back quickly.

With its excellent performance and generous capacity for expansion slots, storage devices, and CPU-speed RAM, the AT&T 6386/25 will make a good server—if that's what you're looking for. But as a desktop system, its bulky case, unimpressive ergonomics, and high price put it at a disadvantage.

NCR PC925

NCR's PC925 delivers fine DOS performance with good drive and expansion slot capacity, and its SCSI drive interface allows you to address six peripherals easily. But there are two problems: At $10,694 in the *PC World* configuration, it's the most expensive box in the roundup—and that's with a measly 100MB hard drive. Worse yet, the SCSI adapter is incompatible with *Windows/386*.

The PC925's DOS scores are close to the front of the pack. Running under OS/2, however, its overall performance was nearly the worst in the roundup, due mainly to its lowball score on the disk-intensive *R:base* test. The PC925's slow SCSI hard disk (NSTL rated it at 29.6ms) is the probable culprit. Our inability to get the test unit to run *Windows/386* was due to an apparent conflict with the SCSI adapter; according to NCR, new units will correct the problem and provide a faster ESDI hard disk option as well.

The PC925's ergonomics are only fair. Although NCR puts the power switch on the front panel (where it belongs), and VGA controls are easy to reach, the system case is large, and there's no front-panel reset button. Moreover, changing the amount of system RAM, or performing even simpler setup tasks like enabling an I/O port, requires fiddling with far too many switches and jumpers.

You can put 16MB of 32-bit RAM in the PC925. The motherboard is host to eight expansion slots, six of which remain vacant in the *PC World* configuration. Two of five half-height 5¼-inch drive bays are accessible from the front, and there's an internal full-height bay as well.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

NCR PC925

25-MHz 80386-based computer

Despite outstanding DOS scores, a handy SCSI drive interface, and fairly good ergonomics, this system has two big problems: It's the most expensive box in the roundup, and it won't run *Windows/386*. A replacement is on the way; wait for it.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed RAM				●
Expandability				●
Ergonomic design			●	
Service and support				●
Performance				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 667

Service and support has its ups (free on-site service, weekend tech support) and its downs (you pay for long-distance calls). We had to leave messages on all three of our test calls; the third was never returned.

The PC925's strong DOS scores and SCSI device expansion capacity are big pluses—but these days you'd have to be crazy to pay top dollar for a desktop PC that can't run *Windows*. At press time, NCR announced plans to ship a new, and much improved, 25-MHz system in late February. Under the circumstances, it makes sense to look for the upgrade.

Toshiba T8500 Model 25

The T8500 is the first desktop entry from this leading laptop vendor—and the company's experience seems to have paid off in a design that boasts a compact footprint, superior ergonomics, and a surprisingly low price ($9498 in the standard *PC World* configuration), but with an undersized 100MB hard disk. It even comes with a built-in SCSI port so you can connect seven additional peripherals.

The T8500's performance scores are unexceptional but perfectly creditable, falling midrange on both DOS and OS/2 benchmarks. A bottom-place finish in the processor-intensive *1-2-3* test suggests that perhaps the memory-caching algorithm could be improved.

The T8500's ergonomics are outstanding. Its compact footprint (16 by 16 by 4 inches) is no larger than IBM's PS/2 Model 30; the reset switch, the keyboard port, and a speaker volume control are all on the front panel. Moreover, Toshiba makes it unusually easy to slide in expansion boards through a removable right-hand door that exposes four horizontal slots. As of this writing, Toshiba was not offering a VGA monitor under its own name.

The small cabinet takes its toll in expandability. The motherboard holds only 8MB RAM—the lowest count in the roundup. (When 4MB DRAMs become available, probably early this year, the T8500's RAM ceiling will rise to 14MB.) The machine has only four slots, and even though all of them are left free, that's still a tie for the lowest slot count in the roundup. Worse yet, there are only two externally accessible half-height 3½-inch bays; an internal half-height bay of the same size holds the 100MB hard drive. You can daisy-chain as many as seven exter-

The Toshiba T8500's outstanding ergonomics include easy access to expansion slots via a removable side cover (top), and front-panel reset switch and keyboard port (bottom).

JOHN GREENLEIGH

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Toshiba T8500

25-MHz 80386-based computer

Designed for the desktop, this system is small, ergonomically sophisticated, and relatively low priced, with good performance and a SCSI port. Still, you can buy better machines for less.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed RAM			●	
Expandability			●	
Ergonomic design				●
Service and support				●
Performance				●
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 668

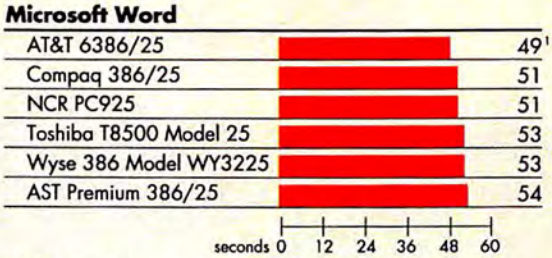
NSTL TEST REPORT

AT&T Keeps Up With Compaq's 25-MHz Pacesetter

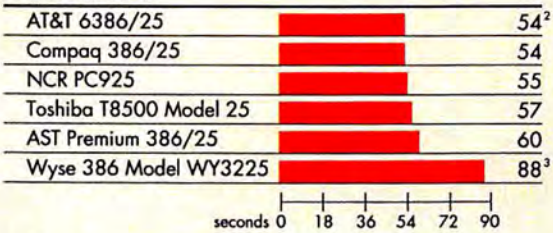
With a few exceptions, our tests showed only minor differences in performance among the five machines reviewed. Still, AT&T's 6386/25 was a bit faster than the competition in nearly every DOS and OS/2 application.

DOS

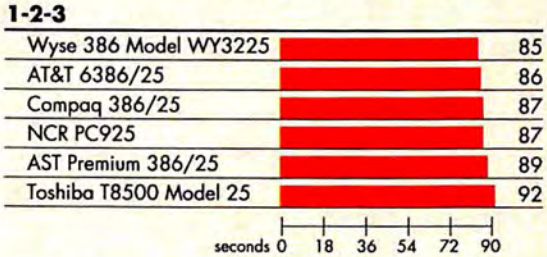
Microsoft Word



dBASE III Plus

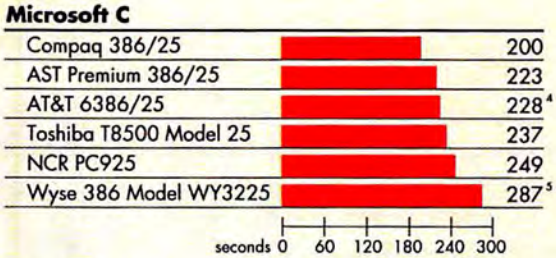


1-2-3

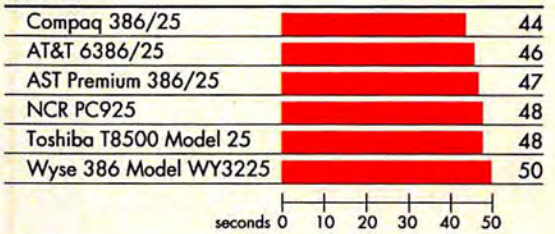


[1] Time was 48 seconds with the PC-Kwik cache.
[2] Time was 52 seconds with the PC-Kwik cache.
[3] Time was 59 seconds with the PC-Kwik cache.
[4] Time was 213 seconds with the PC-Kwik cache.
[5] Time was 272 seconds with the PC-Kwik cache.
[6] At test time, Wyse was unable to provide a version of OS/2.

Microsoft C



AutoCAD



Methodology
All machines were tested with a coprocessor and a 256K extended memory disk cache (except in the *1-2-3* benchmark). Each system was tested with 4MB of RAM. Systems were configured with the following sizes of hard disks: NCR PC925 and Toshiba T8500 Model 25, 105MB; AST Premium 386/25, 110MB; AT&T 6386/25 and Wyse 386 Model WY3225, 140MB; Compaq 386/25, 300MB.

Microsoft Word 4.0
A *Microsoft Word* macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of the document is then printed. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

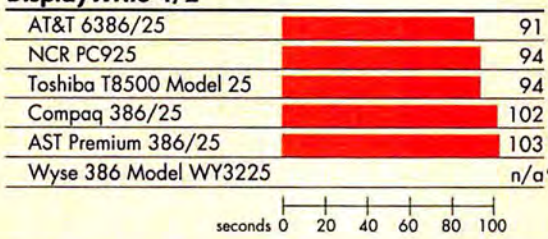
dBASE III Plus 1.1
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required to prepare and print a report of past-due invoices. The report includes calculated fields and is based on three files: a 500-record customer file, a 1000-record invoice file, and a 2000-record item file. When disk caching is not used, the random access speed of the hard disk is, after processor speed, the most significant factor in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

nal devices via the SCSI port, and Toshiba has included a port for an optional external 5¼-inch drive.

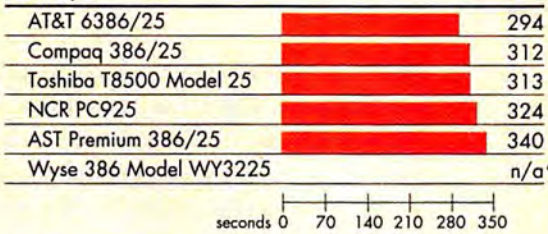
Theoretically, Toshiba offers the best service and support in the roundup. The company provides free on-site service within 50 road miles of any TRW service center, a toll-free tech support number, and not one but two BBSs—one in-house and one on CompuServe. Unfortunately, that toll-free tech support number could use some work: Two of our three calls were met with a busy signal. We got through on the third call but had to hold for 6 minutes before we reached a support representative.

OS/2 Single-Tasking

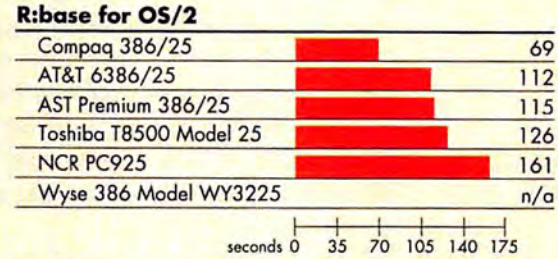
DisplayWrite 4/2



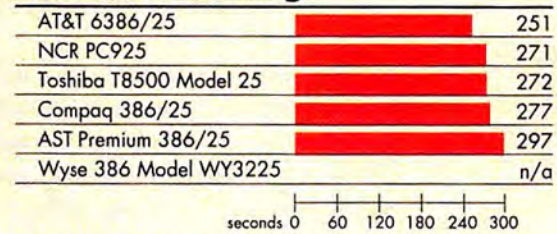
IBM C/2



R:base for OS/2



OS/2 Multitasking



1-2-3 2.01
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no disk access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

Microsoft C 5.0
The *Microsoft C* benchmark measures the time required to compile and link *XLISP*. The most important factors in this benchmark are processor and memory access speeds. The performance of the hard disk is also a factor; generally, disk caching has little effect.

AutoCAD 9
In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using *AutoCAD*'s EGA driver. The zoom function is used to display the drawing from various perspectives; then the full drawing is printed. The results of the benchmark depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and coprocessor operate and at which memory is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and the hard disk also have some effect.

DisplayWrite 4/2
Although the hard disk access rate plays a small part in this benchmark, processing and memory access speeds are the most significant factors. Memory architecture affects memory access speed: Systems that require additional memory in standard expansion slots to run OS/2 exhibit below-average performance.

While *DisplayWrite 4/2* is loading, the keystrokes to start a *DisplayWrite* macro are entered. The macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document, replaces each occurrence of the word *today* with *tomorrow*, uses the built-in spelling checker to look for any incorrectly spelled words (there are none), paginates the document, prints the first page to an IBM Proprinter II, and exits *DisplayWrite*.

IBM C/2
In this benchmark, processing and hard disk sequential access speeds are the most important factors. The benchmark measures the time required to compile the 25 source code files that make up *XLISP*, a public-domain LISP interpreter.

R:base for OS/2
Processing and hard disk random access speeds are the most significant factors in this benchmark. Disk caching dramatically improves apparent disk access speed. This benchmark measures the time it takes to produce a report based on a three-file join, select, and sort.

OS/2 Multitasking
In two sessions, IBM's *C/2* compiles the 25 C source code files that make up *XLISP*. The results of this benchmark are determined by calculating the difference between the first session's starting time and the second session's ending time.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

Toshiba is betting that there are users out there who want a compact, capable, ergonomically designed workstation on their desk and are willing to trade RAM, slot, and drive capacity to get it. Given the T8500's low price, SCSI port, and outstanding service and support, that's a bet Toshiba may win.

WYSEsystem 386 Model WY3225

At $9613 in the standard *PC World* configuration, the WY3225 costs only $600 more than the bottom-end AST—and you even get a 150MB tape backup unit in the bargain. Moreover, the machine seems to have what it takes to be a top OS/2 performer—but there's a catch: You have to run Compaq

OS/2 to get that performance. The system delivered the worst DOS performance in our roundup, and its ergonomics are anything but impressive.

Wyse claims to offer a proprietary version of OS/2, but since it was unavailable at benchmark time we tested the WY3225 with Compaq's OS/2, which has a superior disk caching algorithm, among other optimizations. The machine ran extremely fast, but there's no guarantee you'll get similar results with Wyse's OS/2—and in any case, we do not recommend running a system with any but its own version of OS/2. Under DOS, the WY3225 took top spot on the CPU-intensive *1-2-3* test but fell off badly where hard disk performance and disk caching efficiency were critical.

In designing this system, Wyse seems to have given little thought to ergonomics. The WY3225 is bulky, its power switch is in the back, and while a flip-up lid over the drive bays may look great, it's a pain in the wrist when you have to change floppy disks. You'll

BREAKING THE BIOS BOTTLENECK

The current crop of 386-based PCs offers the broadest set of speed enhancements ever included as standard options in desktop machines: fast CPUs, equally fast 32-bit system memory, 25ns memory caches, sophisticated disk caching software, and, recently, "shadow RAM." The latter (which ought to be called simply "BIOS relocation") lets you trade in a small amount of "high" memory (above 1MB) to get major enhancements in performance.

DOS depends on low-level routines stored in ROM (read-only memory) chips to handle basic input/output for the system (BIOS): putting characters on the screen, reading data from the keyboard, writing it to disk, and so on. The routines are called very frequently—often hundreds of times a second—and if they run slowly, throughput suffers drastically.

ROM chips are usually addressed 8 bits at a time at a poky 8 MHz, fast enough for the PCs and XTs for which they were originally designed, but way too slow for today's 32-bit 25- and 33-MHz speedsters. And the cost of developing and producing faster ROMs is prohibitive.

Why not just copy the system BIOS and video BIOS into faster RAM and access them from there? Until recently, that's been impossible because DOS expects to find those BIOS routines at specific addresses between 640K and 1024K.

DOS was written to address 1024K (1MB) of memory locations. When you buy a PC with 640K of RAM, what you get is a motherboard with physical memory whose addresses range from 0 to 640 kilobytes. Although you rarely have to think about it, you also get an extra 384 kilobytes of *address* space. Some of these "upper" addresses are used by DOS to access ROM-based system BIOS, hard disk BIOS, video BIOS, and video RAM. If you buy a machine with more than 640K of memory, the extra RAM is given addresses in high memory, starting at 1MB, and is called extended memory.

Since the 80386 chip is able to remap, or "virtualize," memory addresses on the fly, now you *can* copy system and video BIOS from slow ROM chips to faster 32-bit RAM—as long as the system virtualizes the address. So when DOS (or a misbehaved application) goes looking for a BIOS routine at some specific address between 640K and 1MB, it's automatically sent to fast RAM above 1MB.

Are there any drawbacks to shadow RAM? Of course. One is that shadowing reduces the amount of available RAM. Programs that require nearly a full megabyte of memory (such as 1-2-3 release 3) won't run in "1MB" 80386 systems that, because of shadowing, actually provide less than 1MB. However, most 80386 PCs probably have at least 3MB of extended memory, so devoting 128K or 256K to shadowing is no big deal. Another problem can arise if a newly installed video board tries to relocate its video BIOS to the same high memory the system is using for its relocated *system* BIOS: The system will refuse to boot.

Therefore it's essential to be able to change the relocation address or to disable shadowing altogether. It's also handy to have the capability to disable video BIOS shadowing while maintaining system BIOS shadowing—or vice versa. Finally, it's essential to regain access to all the high memory addresses when shadowing is disabled; some systems (like Compaq's) won't give it back. —*J. D.*

have to resort to DIP switch flipping to add or subtract RAM and to configure the I/O ports.

The WY3225 employs a backplane with 11 slots—but by the time you're done installing boards to reach the standard *PC World* setup (including a controller for the tape backup), you're down to 4 free ones. The WY3225's drive bay capacity is fairly standard for a large-footprint desktop model: You get five half-height 5¼-inch bays, four of them accessible from the outside.

Service and support are awful. There's no on-site service, the tech support number is a toll call, and Wyse charges $45 for each question! (We didn't bother calling.) Wyse suggests you try your local dealer for free tech support. End users with modems can get tech support via an in-house BBS, but it costs a steep $200 a year.

Arriving at a meaningful price/performance ratio for the WY3225 is not easy. True, $9613 (with a built-in tape backup) is a cheap ticket for an outstanding OS/2 ride, so it's tempting to overlook the machine's poor DOS performance and disappointing ergonomics. However, those OS/2 scores are achieved with another company's version of OS/2. Given all that, plus the unacceptable service and support, we suggest you pass this system by.

The flip-up lid that covers the drive bays on Wyse's WY3225 may be elegant, but it's not very handy. Fortunately, it's removable.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

WYSEsystem 386 Model WY3225

25-MHz 80386-based computer

While this system boasts a fairly low price (and includes a 150MB tape backup unit at no extra cost), its DOS scores are disappointing and its service and support package is poor. Moreover, although it scored well on tests under Compaq's OS/2, it might not do as well under its own version (unreleased at press time).

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed RAM				●
Expandability				●
Ergonomic design			●	
Service and support	●			
Performance				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 669

Desktop Workhorses

There are no Best Buys in this roundup, but the best bargains clearly are the AST Premium 386/25 and the Toshiba T8500. The Premium 386/25 is relatively inexpensive ($8990 in the *PC World* configuration) and combines outstanding DOS performance and a huge 36MB capacity for CPU-speed RAM with an easy 486 upgrade path. Its unimpressive ergonomics and slow OS/2 scores are drawbacks. Toshiba's $9498 T8500 limits memory, slot, and device expansion, but its ergonomics (including a very small footprint) are outstanding—and the SCSI port makes it easy to connect seven peripherals.

Nonetheless, these five systems have to go up against the Best Buys from our previous 25-MHz 386 roundup reviews (June 1989 and August 1989)—specifically the $8099 Dell 325 (almost $1000 less than the AST Premium 386/25) and the even cheaper $6324 Micro Express ME 386-25. Despite a number of winning features, none of the new contenders can match the low prices and superior performance of those two Best Buy winners.

With 80486 PCs starting to come on line at last, once-exotic 25-MHz 80386 PCs are looking more and more like everyday desktop machines. If you choose wisely, you'll end up with a system whose RAM capacity, speed, and ease of use will make blazing through yesterday's benchmarks a pleasure while it helps to solve tomorrow's problems. ●

John Diebold is a marine geophysicist specializing in computer analysis of seismic data.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 912.

WHERE TO BUY

AST Premium 386/25

AST Research, Inc.
16215 Alton Pkwy.
P.O. Box 19658
Irvine, CA 92718-9658
714/863-1333
LIST PRICE: Model 5 with 2MB RAM, two serial ports, one parallel port, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC, ASTCache $5695; Model 115V same as Model 5 except with 110MB AT-embedded hard disk and AST-VGA Plus adapter $7595; Model 325 same as Model 115V except with 325MB ESDI hard disk $9345
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $350, 32-bit 16MB RAM expansion card with 1MB RAM $850, Fastboard 386/33 accelerator board with 2MB RAM $2395, Fastboard 486/25 with 2MB RAM $3695, 14-inch color VGA monitor $695
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–3
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS
Reader service no. 665

AT&T 6386/25 Work Group System

AT&T National Products Center
1 Speedwell Ave.
Morristown, NJ 07960
800/222-3111
LIST PRICE: Model CPU311 with 4MB RAM, 64K cache, 1.44MB floppy drive, two serial ports, one parallel port, one mouse port $6695; Model CPU313 same as Model CPU311 except with 80MB ESDI hard disk $8495; Model CPU314 same as Model CPU311 except with 135MB ESDI hard disk $8995
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $1295; 4MB/16MB RAM expansion board with 4MB RAM $2595; 300MB ESDI hard drive $5195; 25-MHz math coprocessor $1395; VGA adapter $599; 14-inch color VGA monitor $749; mouse $139; DOS 3.3 $120, DOS 4.01 $150; OS/2 1.1 $340; UNIX System V/386 3.2.2 $795
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 666

NCR PC925

NCR Corp.
Customer Service Division
P.O. Box 2989
Norcross, GA 30091
800/544-3333
LIST PRICE: Model 3386-3506 with 4MB RAM, one serial port, one parallel port, 1.44MB floppy drive, disk caching software $6895; Model 3386-3558 same as Model 3386-3506 except with 100MB SCSI hard disk and controller, VGA adapter $9695; Model 3386-3568 same as Model 3386-3558 except with 327MB SCSI hard disk and controller $11,595
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM $2995; 4MB/8MB RAM expansion board with 4MB 32-bit RAM $3250; VGA adapter $599; 12-inch VGA monochrome monitor $255, 12-inch VGA color monitor $699, 14-inch T&SW VGA color monitor $699; 101-key keyboard $150; Microsoft serial mouse $150; 80387 25-MHz math coprocessor $1550; DOS 4.01 $150, OS/2 1.1 $340
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8–8
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 667

Toshiba T8500 Model 25

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.
Computer Systems Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
800/999-4273,
714/583-3000
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA adapter, two serial ports, one parallel port, one SCSI port, one external floppy drive port, DOS 4.01 $7799
ACCESSORIES: 100MB hard disk expansion kit $1999; 2MB RAM $999; external 360K floppy drive $499; OS/2 1.1 $325
WARRANTY: one year on site via TRW (within 50 road miles of service centers)
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS, CompuServe BBS
Reader service no. 668

WYSEsystem 386 Model WY3225

Wyse Technology
3471 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/626-3160
LIST PRICE: Model WY3225-01 with 4MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, DOS 3.3 $5999; Model WY3225-150T same as WY3225-01 except with 150MB hard disk and 150MB tape drive $8599; Model WY3225-300T same as WY3225-150T except with 300MB ESDI hard disk $10,099
ACCESSORIES: 1.44MB floppy drive $179, 1.2MB floppy drive $260; 1MB RAM $349; VGA adapter $345; 12-inch color VGA monitor $669; OS/2 version 1.1 $340
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 669

POWER TIP NO. 93

Smoother WordPerfect Spell Checks

Next time *WordPerfect 5.0*'s spelling checker flags a mistake for you to edit, don't select 4 (Edit) from the menu and then use the cursor keys to move to the mistake; just press <Cursor Left> or <Cursor Right> to activate the edit function. This lets you move to the error a little faster and hit <Delete> or <Insert> more easily. Then press <Enter> instead of <F7> (Exit) to search for the next error.

Judith Ann Nihei
Davis, California

75 reasons to buy SoftType

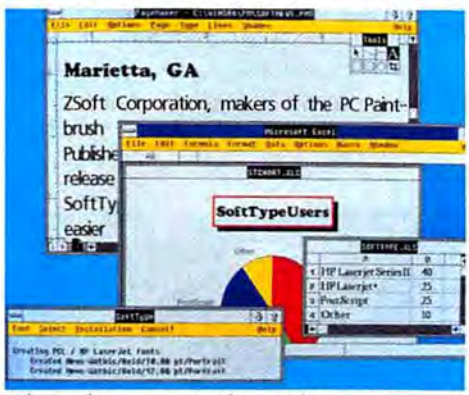
1–62 You get all the typefaces shown on the right.

63 Sizing is easy. Pick any point size, 1 to 72 point, in 0.01-point increments.

64 Styling is a breeze, too. A simple dialog box lets you rotate, expand or slant letters. And add shadows or outlines.

65 You can set gray density of outlines and characters, and create gradated shadows.

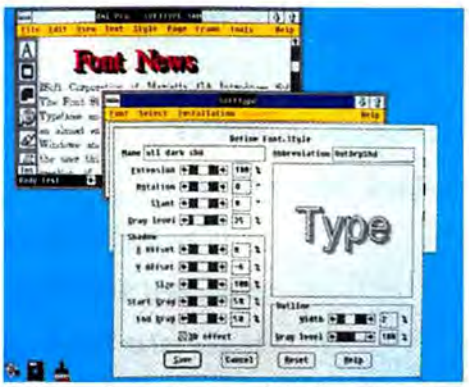
66 Extremely easy to learn. On-line help. Real font names instead of technical jargon.



Enhance documents, graphics, and presentations with SoftType fonts for a polished, persuasive look.

67 Fast to use. Automatically installs fonts and creates appropriate screen fonts.

68 Works with any Windows application, including word processing, desktop publishing, charting and spreadsheet systems.



Style your fonts with ease and freedom. Expand, rotate, and slant to any degree, add adjustable shadows and outlines, and control the gray level. Give every font just the look you want.

69 Works with other ZSoft products such as PC Paintbrush IV™ and PC Paintbrush IV Plus!™

70 Works in the background while you work with Microsoft® Excel, Pagemaker® or other Windows applications. So you're more productive.

71 Works with Ventura Publisher®

72 Drives printers compatible with HP LaserJet+™ or PostScript® language.

73 Consistently excellent quality. All faces are handcrafted by type artists at URW™ of Germany.

74 Infinite versatility. It sizes and styles any typefaces you create or edit with Publisher's Type Foundry® (optional).

75 All this for only **$199**.

All of the following 62 high-quality typefaces come FREE with SoftType.™

American-Uncial
Antique-Olive Bold
Antique-Olive
Ariston Extra-Bold
Baskerville Bold
Baskerville
Baskerville Italic
Bauer-Bodoni Bold
Bauer-Bodoni
Bauer-Bodoni Italic
Blippo Heavy
Brush-Script
Schoolbook Bold
Schoolbook Bold Italic
Schoolbook
Schoolbook Italic
Cooper Heavy
Cooper Heavy Italic
Eurostile Bold
Eurostile
Flora Bold
Flora
Frutiger Bold
Frutiger
Futura Bold
Futura
Garamond Bold
Garamond Medium
Garamond Medium Italic
Garamond
Garamond Italic
Goudy-Old-Style Bold
Goudy-Old-Style
Goudy-Old-Style Italic
Kaufmann Bold
Latin-Wide
Mariage
Mono Bold
Mono
Mono Italic
News-Gothic Bold
News-Gothic
Old Towne
Palatino
Palatino Italic
Palatino Semi-bold
Park-Avenue
Roman Bold
Roman Bold Italic
Roman Extra-bold
Roman Extra-bold Italic
Roman
Roman Italic
Sans Bold
Sans Heavy
Sans Light
Sans
Sans Thin
Slogan
STENCIL
Univers Bold
Univers

ZSoft
CORPORATION

ZSoft Corporation
450 Franklin Road / Suite 100
Marietta, Georgia 30067
(404) 428-0008
FAX: (404) 427-1150

© Copyright 1990 ZSoft Corporation

URW is a tradename of Unternehmensberatung. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. LaserJet Plus is a trademark of Hewlett Packard Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. PC Paintbrush IV, PC Paintbrush IV Plus and SoftType are trademarks of ZSoft Corporation. Publisher's Type Foundry is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation.

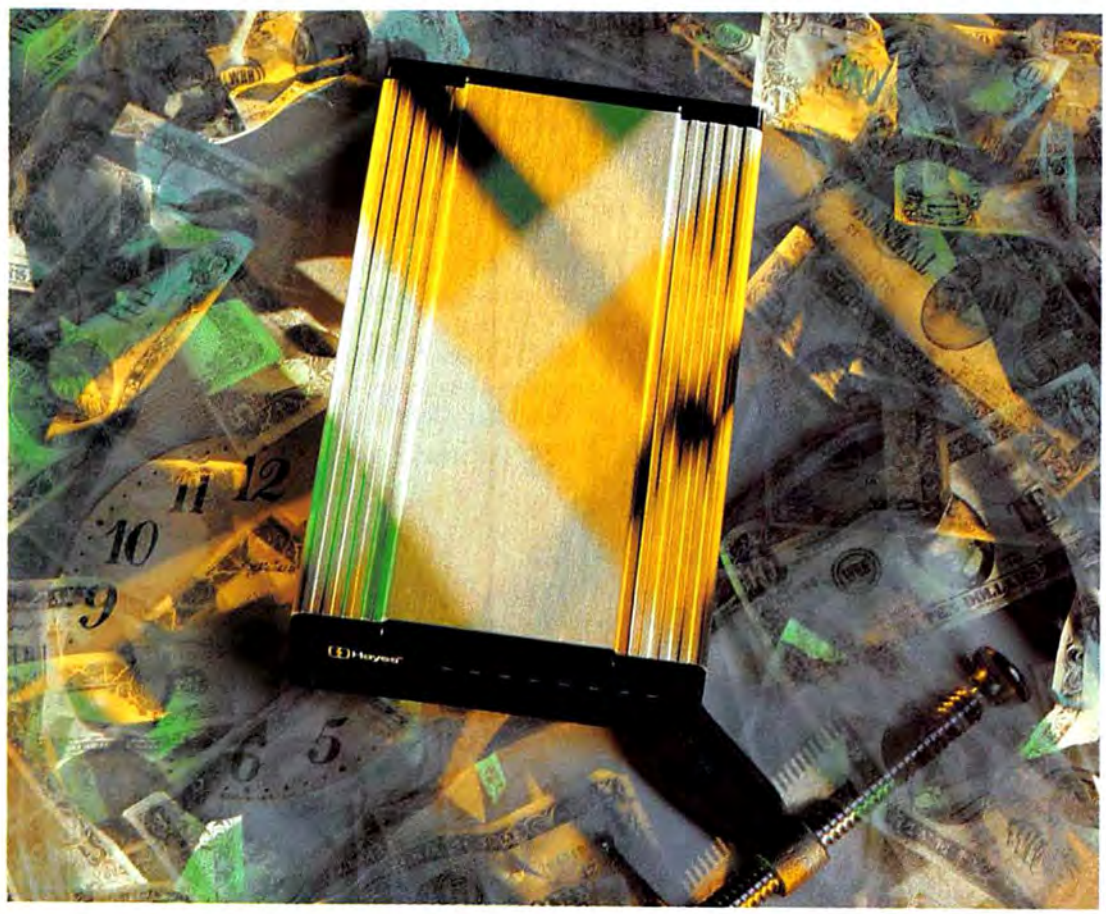
To order, send $199.00 plus $4.90 shipping and handling to: ZSoft Corp., Dept. WX, P.O. Box 8123, San Francisco, CA 94128. Specify 1.2 meg. 5.25" or 720K 3.5" disk. CA (6.25%) and TX (7.5%) residents, add sales tax. COD orders must add $3.00. Canadian customers, add $15.90 for air shipping. Payment must be in U.S. funds by check, money order, VISA, MasterCard or American Express. Not for sale outside North America.

Circle 206 on reader service card

Nine MNP Modems for Corporate Communications

When your business sends files over phone lines, time is money. With twice the throughput of standard 2400-bps modems, these MNP-5 alternatives pay for themselves in a hurry.

Judy Getts



In their flight from fearsome phone bills and interminable terminal sessions, modem users have turned to file compression utilities such as ARC and PKZIP. Although great for reducing disk glut, ARC and PKZIP have their limits when it comes to communications. You must compress and decompress files manually, and you and your partner need the same utility.

Wouldn't it be nice if modems handled such details automatically? Some can—modems equipped with the Microcom Networking Protocol level 5 (MNP-5) provide much better compression than software methods. Throughput averages about 4800 bits per second (bps) compared to about 2800 bps with PKZIP. Because the modem itself handles all the courtesies of *handshaking*—sizing up its counterpart on the other end of the line—you needn't worry whether your counterpart also has MNP-5. If not, the modem automatically drops down to the highest rate possible with its partner, and it can communicate equally well at 300 bps, 1200 bps, or 2400 bps. Yet in the business world, it's increasingly likely the other modem *will* be running MNP-5.

MNP also includes superb error correction. With software-based protocols such as XMODEM or Kermit, non-MNP modems can also ensure error-free transmissions, but performance lags because some blocks of data must be retransmitted as line noise increases. In contrast, MNP-5 error correction is so efficient that it actually *improves* performance, even on noisy lines.

All nine of the external 2400-bps modems reviewed here offer MNP-5, but only the Hayes V-series Smartmodem 2400 v.42 also includes V.42/V.42bis, an error correction and data compression protocol recently adopted by the CCITT international standards-setting body. The Smartmodem wins a Best Buy based on several factors, but its V.42/V.42bis support is key—the protocol nearly triples throughput when communicating with a like modem, compared to a doubling of throughput with MNP-5. It's even slightly faster than the rarely implemented MNP-7 protocol, which builds on MNP-5.

In the coming years V.42/V.42bis will supplant, or at least rival, MNP-5. At press time, all the vendors represented here except Practical Peripherals, Ven-Tel, and Prometheus had announced they would add V.42/V.42bis this year (see the sidebar "V.42 and MNP: Peaceful Coexistence"). Multi-Tech's $25 single-chip upgrade will probably be typical, but check the upgrade cost with the vendor before you buy.

Who Needs MNP?

The 2400-bps MNP-5 modem is becoming standard issue in the corporate world, but it's not for everybody. If you need a LAN gateway or if you swap hundreds of kilobytes of data a day, a high-speed V.32 modem may be a better choice. Prices range from $1000 to $1800, and throughput from 9600 bps to 33,000 bps (see "High-Speed Modems: Files in the Fast Lane," December 1989).

In contrast, if you rarely transfer files, a non-MNP 2400-bps modem will suffice. Many BBS's support MNP, but few commercial online services do. Prices for non-MNP modems range from $100 to $300, compared to $300 to $700 for MNP-5 modems. And you can always simulate MNP-5—slowly—in software (see the sidebar "MNP on the Cheap"). Finally, if panel controls aren't important and you have a free slot in your PC, consider an internal modem. Internal models of many of these modems are available for about $100 less.

For most corporate buyers, however, an external MNP-5 modem is the answer. In a few years, 9600-bps modems may become the corporate workhorse, but for now they're overkill for most users. Compared to plain 2400-bps modems, the increased speed of these 2400-bps MNP models can save phone costs and free up your PC. And your MNP-equipped business contacts will appreciate not having to slow down.

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

FEATURES EVALUATION

Protocols, Not Panel Controls, Give Hayes Best Buy

Fancy front-panel controls are helpful, but hardly crucial to a smart buying decision. Witness the continuing success of the bare-bones Hayes Smartmodem, with its fast V.42bis throughput.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	ATI 2400 etc/e	Hayes V-Series Smartmodem 2400 V.42	Mitrocom AX/2400c	Multi-Tech MultiModem 224E7	Oktel 2400 Plus	Practical Modem 2400SA MNP	Prometheus Promodem 2400G	U.S. Robotics Courier 2400e	Ven-Tel 2400 Plus II
Standard features									
Price	$299	$649	$599	$549	$549	$299	$299	$699	$499
Average speed (bps)	4551	6379 [1]	4538	5948 [2]	4598	4640	4530	4620	4541
MNP-5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
V.42	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
V.42bis	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Synchronous communications	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●
Setup and configuration									
DIP switches	○	○	●	●	●	○	○	●	●
Software-based RAM settings	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Maximum stored phone numbers	3	4	9	10	4	4	3	4	8
Callback security	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	●
Remote configuration	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	●
Controls									
Power switch	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Speaker-volume knob	●	○	◒ [3]	◒ [3]	●	○	●	●	○
Synchronous switch	●	○	●	○	○	n/a	n/a	n/a	○
Speed switch	●	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Voice/data switch	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Auto-redial button	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
Status lights									
Power on	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○
Off hook	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Data terminal ready	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Carrier detect	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Send/receive	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Auto-answer	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●
Modem ready	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Error correction	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	●	●

[1] Based on V.42/V.42bis tests, not MNP-5 tests.
[2] Based on MNP-7 tests, not MNP-5 tests.
[3] Must adjust with screwdriver.

Speed First

In the past, speed and Hayes compatibility almost always separated the winning modems from the losers. But today's competition is so tough that your buying decision may hinge on secondary issues such as the ease of setup and the variety of panel controls and status lights. The warranty and the cost, quality, and accessibility of technical support may also influence your choice (see the sidebar "How PC World Evaluates Service and Support" for more details).

Speed, however, comes first. In National

Software Testing Laboratories benchmarks, the same model was placed on each end of a simulated phone line mimicking average line conditions. Five types of files—text, spreadsheet, data base, TIFF (graphics), and program—were shuttled over the line using MNP-5. The same tests were then run in a simulation of various poor (but not atypical) line conditions, including high levels of static. All nine modems worked as fast on poor lines as they did on average lines.

There were scant differences between the modems in MNP-5 mode—they averaged between 4640 bps for the top-ranked Practical Peripherals to 4530 bps for the Prometheus.

When NSTL tested the Hayes and Multi-Tech with their faster protocols, the gap widened. The Hayes took top honors with a 6379-bps average score using V.42/V.42bis, and the Multi-Tech, running MNP-7, followed at 5948 bps.

Beyond raw speed, Hayes compatibility is key. NSTL checked how well each modem supports the crucial Hayes AT commands and S-registers and thoroughly tested the modems with popular communications packages. Only the Hayes and the Okidata modems were perfectly compatible with the AT command set, but most of the other programs' glitches were minor or involved niche

HOW PC WORLD EVALUATES SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Eric Brown

If you're shelling out $300-plus for a modem, you want the vendor to guarantee it will work properly. Because most of the modems reviewed rate so closely on speed and compatibility, service and support may end up determining your buying decision.

To evaluate service and support, *PC World* separately rated four categories: warranty, support cost, support accessibility, and support quality. These criteria were weighted equally and the ratings combined for the final service and support evaluation in the Executive Summaries.

To test support accessibility and quality, *PC World* called the technical support number three times—in the morning, midday, and in the afternoon. Each company was asked three questions that covered basic information about modem setup issues. The caller's *PC World* affiliation was not disclosed in any of the calls.

The specific criteria evaluated are described below.

Warranty **If a modem is defective, you'll usually find out fairly soon. Still, there are exceptions to the rule, so a long-term warranty that covers both parts and labor is an asset. A one-year warranty is considered fair, two years good, three or more years excellent. A low-cost extended warranty is also a plus.**

Support Cost **This category takes into account whether the technical support is free and whether the vendor provides a toll-free number. To earn an excellent rating, companies must provide both. The lack of a toll-free number means a fair rating at best.**

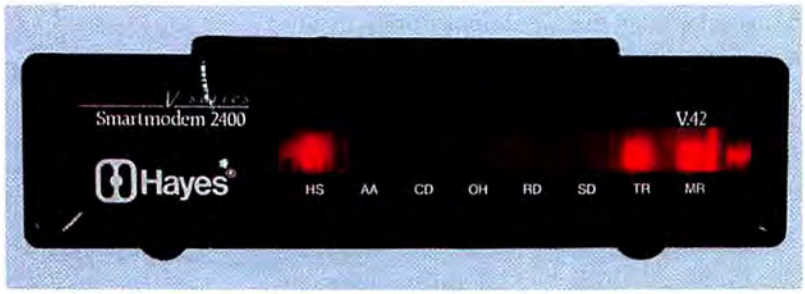
Support Accessibility **To judge the accessibility of technical support, *PC World* considered the hours the support line is open (40 hours a week is good), the number of attempts required to get through, and the time spent on hold. Extras such as a BBS and fax-based support are also factored in. A callback system, in which the technician calls the user back if lines are busy, is considered a demerit.**

Support Quality **In this category, *PC World* judged the accuracy of the answer to the three questions. Variables such as the clarity of the explanation and the courtesy and patience of the operator were also factored in.**

Generally, warranties and support costs were quite good. All but Microcom provided warranties of two years or more, no vendor charged for technical support, and roughly half the companies provided toll-free numbers. However, the accessibility and quality of the support were often disappointing. Only Hayes garnered an excellent rating on quality, and only Hayes and Practical Peripherals earned a good rating on accessibility. More typical were endless busy signals, long periods on hold, and technicians who were poorly versed in the basics of modem technology.

***Eric Brown is the senior associate editor for* PC World.**

ATI 2400 etc/e



Hayes V-Series Smartmodem 2400 V.42

Microcom AX/2400c

Multi-Tech MultiModem 224E7

Okitel 2400 Plus

applications. All the modems worked well with *Smartcom III*, *HyperAccess*, *Procomm Plus*, *Crosstalk XVI*, and *Crosstalk Mk.4*.

Most users will never need to configure a modem, but some might. If you're setting up a BBS or a micro-to-mainframe link, you may need to tinker with setup commands, and custom LAN gateway software and shaky shareware packages may send you scurrying for your manual. Luckily, most of the modems were fairly easy to set up, and all save the Microcom AX/2400c worked with popular packages without a change of setting. All the modems let you store configuration data in built-in CMOS RAM, and most provide alternative switches.

Bright Lights, Big Switches

Panel controls and indicator lights are often overrated. A good communications package will duplicate the controls and status information provided by a modem. Indicators are more important than controls. From time to time, even the best communications package will lose track of what's going on, and LED lights are handy for monitoring modes such as auto-answer and MNP or determining whether your modem is still on line. Equally desirable is an easily adjustable speaker.

All the modems include two phone jacks and, unless otherwise noted, an on/off switch and a volume control dial. Toggles for switching the data rate and other settings are usually helpful only if you lack communications software. One exception—switching a call between voice and data works better with a button than with software.

Six of the modems offer synchronous modes, useful for communicating with some mainframes; today, however, most mainframes also speak asynchronous. The Multi-Tech and Ven-Tel add security features that make them ideal as LAN gateways.

The following reviews zoom in on the details. Unless otherwise noted, each modem's speed and Hayes compatibility are rated as good.

ATI 2400 etc/e

A bargain at $299, the ATI 2400 etc/e offers a bounty of panel controls. In addition to MNP-5, it includes V.42 error correction, but

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ATI 2400 etc/e

2400-bps modem

The low-priced ATI includes V.42 error checking and top-notch panel controls. Only poor phone support and a few AT glitches get in the way.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT	
Performance				●	
Hayes compatibility				●	
Setup and configuration				●	
Controls					●
Service and support			●		
Overall value				●	

Reader service no. 670

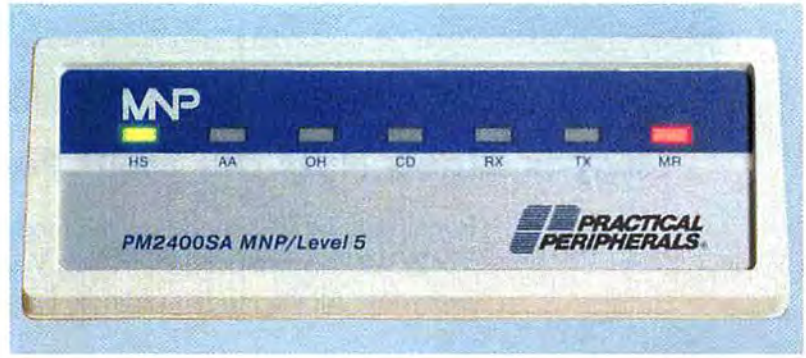
without V.42bis compression (which should be added by the time you read this), V.42 performance was the same as in MNP-5 mode. The ATI is a good value, but poor technical support keeps it from the top.

The ATI's panel controls and indicators are superb—membrane buttons let you redial, change speeds, and switch to synchronous mode. Extra LEDs signify when error correction, answer, and synchronous modes are in use.

The software-based configuration is easy enough, but a few incompatibilities with the Hayes AT command set disqualify it for PC-to-mainframe use: The unit doesn't generate a break signal upon disconnect, so a remote mainframe may not know when you log off; it also lacks the ATY1 long-space disconnect, used by mainframes to end a session.

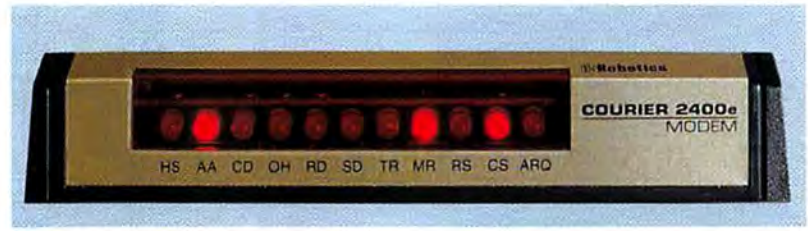
The review unit also hissed annoyingly. ATI's tech support dismissed this as harmless "resonation from the coil." Other ATI owners that *PC World* contacted reported no such problem.

In contrast with the unlimited technical support provided by the other vendors, ATI's support is available for only two years. Also, there's no toll-free number (calling Canada can add up), and you'll spend ages getting through and waiting on hold. The tech support was disappointing—one technician wrongly insisted that the modem had DIP

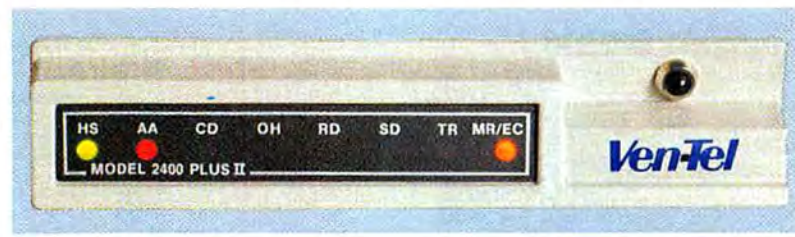


Practical Modem 2400SA MNP

Prometheus Promodem 2400G



U.S. Robotics Courier 2400e



Ven-Tel 2400 Plus II

The many faces of MNP modems. One of the advantages of having an external modem rather than an internal model is that you'll always know what's going on—even if your communications package drops the ball. In addition to the standard LED indicators provided by the Hayes Smartmodem, several modems have displays that let you know whether you're running in MNP mode. Panel controls are less important than LEDs, but voice/data and on/off switches are helpful.

PHOTOGRAPHS BY PIERRE YVES GOAVEC

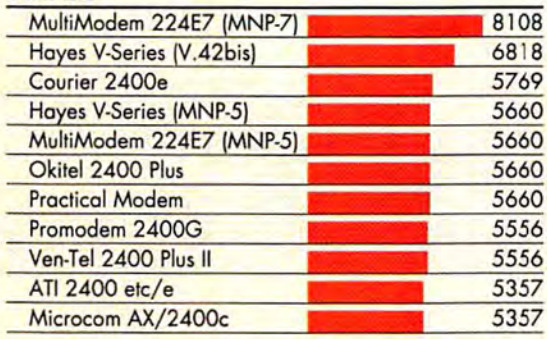
NSTL TEST REPORT

Hayes Blows Past the MNP Pack

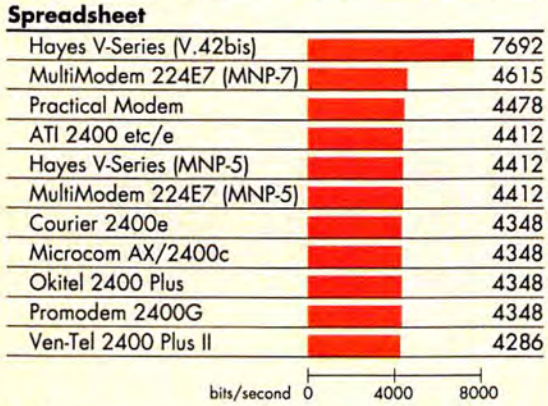
Running in MNP-5 mode, all the modems are closely bunched, but using the V.42/V.42bis protocol, the Hayes V-series runs much faster. Good news for everyone: All the modems handle line impairments perfectly.

Average Line[1]

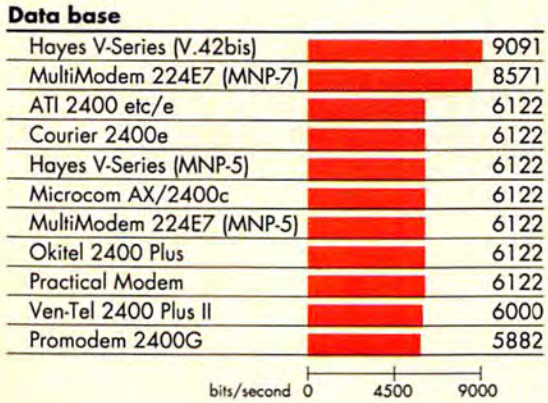
Text file



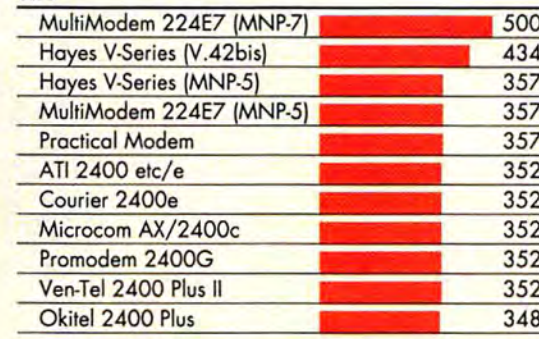
Spreadsheet



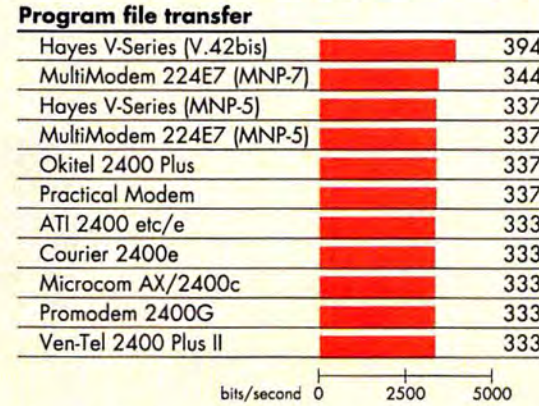
Data base



TIFF



Program file transfer



[1] Dirty Line results not shown since all modems produced results identical to the Average Line text transfer tests (see Methodology).

Methodology

These benchmarks measure the modems' throughput in bits per second (bps), using two 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 20s with 20MB hard disks equipped with *Crosstalk Mk.4* and YMODEM-G. Identical modems on both ends of the link exchanged 30,000-byte files. A TAS 1010 VoiceBand Channel Simulator was used to add impairments commonly found on average phone lines. Settings were based on the 1982–1983 AT&T Bell Labs *End Office Connection Study*. An ASCII file was used for the text file test. The spreadsheet benchmark used a *1-2-3* worksheet. The data base test used a *dBASE III Plus* DBF file. A TIFF (Tagged Image File Format) graphics file was used in the TIFF benchmark, and the Program test used a *Smartcom III* executable program. In the Dirty Line tests (results not shown), the TAS 1010 was set to reproduce conditions found on dirty phone lines. Modems were tested with various combinations of line impairments, including drop-off, white noise, and phase-shift jitter. This test used the same 30,000-byte ASCII file as the Average Line text file benchmark. Dirty Line throughput matched Average Line throughput on all tests.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

switches, and another lacked knowledge of the voice/data switch.

Hayes V-Series Smartmodem 2400 V.42

Hayes is back—and with a vengeance. The modem giant lowered prices, added MNP-5 support (finally), and was the first to add V.42bis data compression. The $649 V-series is the fastest modem in the roundup when talking to a like unit, Hayes compatibility is a given, and tech support is tops. Add it up, and the V-series wins a Best Buy.

Running V.42/V.42bis, spreadsheet and data base transfers were especially swift, with the latter clocking in at 9091 bps. Also, the unit incorporates protocols used in previous V-series models, so it can link up with them at speeds well over 2400 bps.

Externally, the Smartmodem hasn't aged a day. It mimics its forebears, right down to its eight LEDs, acoustically clear speaker, and heavy metal jacket. Its only flaw is the Spartan interface. Most users won't mind the lack of fancy switches, but they'll miss a volume control knob. Nevertheless, the Smartmodem is a valuable investment in the future.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Hayes V-series Smartmodem 2400 V.42

2400-bps modem

BEST BUY

The fastest modem in the roundup using the new V.42/V.42bis protocol, the Smartmodem also shuttles data with MNP-5. Solid support and V-series compatibility add up to a Best Buy.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance				●
Hayes compatibility				●
Setup and configuration			●	
Controls	●			
Service and support			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 671

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Microcom AX/2400c

2400-bps modem

The AX/2400c's setup woes disqualify it for most users. It's dependable, but unfriendly.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance				●
Hayes compatibility				●
Setup and configuration		●		
Controls			●	
Service and support			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 672

Microcom AX/2400c

Microcom spawned MNP, but it no longer fields the best MNP modem. The $599 AX/2400c was the only modem reviewed that needed to be configured to work with *Procomm*, a task made stickier by dense documentation. All told, it's only a fair value.

Between the turgid manuals and confusing DIP switch procedures, working with the AX/2400c will abrade your nerves quickly. Confusingly, you configure it with a combination of DIP switches (in two different banks), software commands, and a reset button. Fortunately, Microcom's tech support is sharp.

Panel controls are lacking. The AX/2400c provides voice/data and synchronous toggles, but there's no on/off switch. You need a screwdriver to tame the speaker volume.

The AX/2400c is slow to respond to AT commands, and it lacks the ATY1 command used by mainframes. The AX/2400c's proprietary SX command mode can come in handy in some mainframe environments for configuring serial port speed.

Multi-Tech MultiModem 224E7

The MultiModem's MNP-7 compression almost rivals Hayes's V.42/V.42bis—it's slower overall, but the 8108-bps text transfers and the 5000-bps TIFF transfers are the fastest in the roundup. Like the ATI, the $549 Multi-

Hayes is back—its Smartmodem is a valuable investment in the future.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Multi-Tech MultiModem 224E7

2400-bps modem

When talking to an MNP-7 modem, the MultiModem is the second fastest unit in the roundup. Its security features make it a good choice for a LAN.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance				●
Hayes compatibility			●	
Setup and configuration			●	
Controls			●	
Service and support			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 673

The Okitel's Hayes compatibility is beyond reproach, and its five-year warranty is generous.

Modem also includes V.42, and V.42bis should be available by the time you read this. In sum, the feature-rich MultiModem is an excellent buy, and its security features make it a natural as a LAN gateway.

Configuration is straightforward—you adjust two sets of bottom-mounted DIPs or configure it via software. Tech support is adequate, but you spend ages on hold. Hayes compatibility is fine except for a nonfunctional @ dial modifier, required with some PBX systems.

Controls and indicators are better than most. The LEDs include a speed indicator, but there are no auto-answer or data-terminal-ready lights. You get a voice/data toggle, but you need a screwdriver to adjust the speaker volume.

The MultiModem is well suited as a LAN gateway. Three levels of password protection screen callers, and an automatic callback feature dials up to 30 users. The modem can also be configured remotely.

Okitel 2400 Plus

The Okitel fails to capture a Best Buy as it did in *PC World*'s last 2400-bps roundup ("Smarter Modems," September 1988), but it's still a good deal. Its Hayes compatibility is beyond reproach, and the five-year warranty is generous. Okidata's poor technical support is the only sour note.

The well-designed Okitel is girded in sturdy plastic and offers easy-to-read LEDs. You set up the modem via stored AT commands and rear-mounted DIPs.

Okidata's technical support was hard to reach and fuzzy on details. One representative did not know how to configure the modem for *Crosstalk*, and another gave an incorrect answer regarding voice/data switching.

For the same $549 price as the 2400 Plus, you can buy Okidata's CLD 2400, which adds security callback features. The CLD was unavailable for review.

MNP ON THE CHEAP

It will probably be easy and inexpensive to upgrade an MNP modem to V.42, but not so a plain, non-MNP modem. Because such a modem lacks basic correction and compression circuitry, you almost always have to scrap it to move up to either protocol.

Fortunately, there's another option. MagicSoft of Lombard, Illinois, has hit pay dirt selling an MNP-5–equipped communications package called *MTE* to modem vendors, who bundle it with their MNP-deficient wares. MagicSoft also licenses its MNP module to SoftKlone Distributing, which offers it as an option to its *Mirror III* package. Anyone can buy *MTE* and dress up an old modem with MNP—you can even upgrade 1200-bps models.

Since automatic handshaking is part of MNP's basic blueprint, using software-based MNP to forge a link with an MNP modem is just as transparent as if two hardware-based–MNP modems were communicating. However, don't expect big gains in throughput. MagicSoft representatives admit that an *MTE*-equipped 2400-bps modem runs 17 percent slower than an MNP-5 modem, and others claim the difference is even greater.

Don't count on seeing V.42 software. Due to V.42's complexity, it would be tough to duplicate it in software without negating performance benefits. —*J. G.*

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Okitel 2400 Plus

2400-bps modem

Impeccably compatible, the Okitel also offers a five-year warranty. Poor technical support is its only drawback.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT	
Performance				●	
Hayes compatibility					●
Setup and configuration				●	
Controls				●	
Service and support			●		
Overall value				●	

Reader service no. 674

Practical Modem 2400SA MNP

Flimsily cast and sporting a tinny speaker, the Practical Modem is a big seller among bargain hunters. Surprisingly, it turns in the fastest MNP-5 scores in the roundup. Considering the $299 price, the five-year warranty, and its stable backing (the company is owned by Hayes), the Practical Modem is indeed practical. Some users may want to make sure the company announces V.42 plans before they buy, but most will find the modem beats out the ATI as their best low-cost bet.

The Practical Modem is easy to set up with AT commands. The manual flounders in technobabble, and the company's tech support is inconsistent. Most technicians were helpful, but one was unaware of the concept of voice/data switching. Panel controls are frugal—there's a full array of LEDs but no extra switches or volume knob.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Practical Modem 2400SA MNP

2400-bps modem

Despite confusing manuals and limited controls, the Practical Modem is a solid bargain. You'll get a five-year warranty and the fastest MNP-5 speed in the roundup.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT	
Performance				●	
Hayes compatibility				●	
Setup and configuration				●	
Controls			●		
Service and support				●	
Overall value					●

Reader service no. 675

V.42 AND MNP: PEACEFUL COEXISTENCE

Why buy modems with built-in MNP or V.42 error-correction protocols when your communications package includes its own error-checking protocols? Efficiency is the key. Software protocols such as XMODEM often slow performance, but the hardware-based MNP-4 (included in MNP-5) and V.42 not only keep your data pure, they boost throughput by about 20 percent.

Compression schemes included in MNP-5 and V.42bis then squeeze the data to further increase throughput. MNP-5 can double performance, and V.42bis can triple it. Hence, V.42/V.42bis is a shoo-in to gradually displace the slower MNP.

V.42 error correction has been available from Hayes and some other vendors since it was adopted by CCITT over a year ago. But since V.42 alone is no more efficient than MNP-5, most vendors stuck with MNP. It wasn't until last fall, when V.42bis was adopted, that V.42 took off.

Fortunately, V.42 and MNP are fairly compatible. The V.42 spec requires that complying modems also add MNP-4, so MNP-5 and V.42 modems can swap error-free data. The two cannot exchange compressed data, thus limiting you to a 20 percent speed boost instead of 50 percent. In practice, however, almost all vendors who sell V.42/V.42bis modems also include MNP-5.

Finally, a word of caution: Some unscrupulous salespeople claim their MNP-5 modems are V.42 compatible when they're really not. Their rationale is that the modem's MNP error correction makes it compatible with V.42 modems at a slower data rate. —*J. G.*

U.S. Robotics' Courier 2400e smacks of good engineering.

Prometheus Promodem 2400G

Also geared toward budgeteers, the Promodem 2400G is hardly a bargain. Though performance is respectable, it's the slowest in the roundup. What's more, the Promodem can't pulse dial, it dials slowly, and it occasionally misdials. Also, there's no announced support for V.42. Even at $299, it's not worth the price.

The Promodem's panel controls are Spartan. The speaker's default setting is faint, and to adjust it, you must turn a small plastic stick, a job that requires the delicacy of a watchmaker. You configure the modem via software, but the unit often remains mulishly unresponsive to AT commands—a sign of poor Hayes compatibility. Prometheus's hard-to-reach tech support personnel sound unhappy; buy this modem and you may join them.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Prometheus Promodem 2400G

2400-bps modem

Inattentiveness to AT commands, a penchant for dialing the wrong number, and other glitches make the Promodem a unit to avoid.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance				●
Hayes compatibility	●			
Setup and configuration				●
Controls			●	
Service and support			●	
Overall value	●			

Reader service no. 676

U.S. Robotics Courier 2400e

One of the faster modems in the roundup in MNP-5 mode, the Courier 2400e smacks of good engineering. The Courier's solid compatibility, extended warranty, and easy setup are attractive, but an inflated $699 price limits it to an overall rating of "good." Fortunately, U.S. Robotics plans to add V.42/V.42bis by the time you read this.

The Courier is easy to configure—DIP settings and AT commands are mapped out on the bottom of the modem. Documentation and tech support are above average, and extra AT commands display modem settings, help screens, and a built-in clock that times your sessions. The speaker is notably clear, and there's a volume control slide. The LEDs, including speed and MNP lights, are very readable.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

U.S. Robotics Courier 2400e

2400-bps modem

The Courier boasts a clear speaker, reliable operation, and superb Hayes compatibility. Its one failing—it's overpriced.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance				●
Hayes compatibility				●
Setup and configuration				●
Controls				●
Service and support				●
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 677

Ven-Tel 2400 Plus II

The $499 Ven-Tel 2400 Plus II offers a five-year warranty and good Hayes compatibility, and its security features suit it to LAN duties. There are no announced V.42 plans, and you can't adjust the speaker, but it's still a good value.

The Ven-Tel is configured via software or switches, but you must pry the metal cover off the modem to get at the DIPs. Ven-Tel's technical support staff were pleasant but lacked sufficient knowledge of modem basics, such as flow control. In addition, Ven-Tel uses an inconvenient callback system.

Panel controls are a mixed bag—extra LEDs signify modes such as speed and MNP, but the speaker is faint, and you can't adjust the volume, not even via software. The Ven-Tel's password security is on a par with the MultiModem's. You can program the modem to call back users, and you can configure it remotely.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Ven-Tel 2400 Plus II

2400-bps modem

A solid contender except for its faint speaker, the Ven-Tel's robust security features recommend it for LAN use.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Performance				●
Hayes compatibility				●
Setup and configuration			●	
Controls			●	
Service and support				●
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 678

On to V.42

Buying a Hayes modem has always meant buying dependability, but it's been a while since you felt you were getting the sharpest deal. Now that Hayes has dropped the price of its V-series and added MNP-5 and V.42/V.42bis, you can be satisfied on both counts.

Hayes wins the Best Buy, but some of its rivals also make a mark. For bargain hunters, the ATI and Practical Peripherals modems make sense, and the MultiModem is your best pick for network use.

As usual, the modem market is a moving target, and it will remain so over the next year as vendors add V.42/V.42bis. In the meantime, Hayes has set up the bull's-eye that other vendors will aim for. ●

Judy Getts is a contributing editor to PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 911.

WHERE TO BUY

ATI 2400 etc/e
ATI Technologies, Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Ave.
Scarborough, Ontario
M1W 3S2 Canada
416/756-0718
LIST PRICE: $299
WARRANTY: two years, parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: two years only, toll number; M, W–F 9–5:30, T 10:30–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 670

Hayes V-series Smartmodem 2400 V.42
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 105203
Atlanta, GA 30348
404/449-8791,
404/441-1617 (sales)
LIST PRICE: $649
WARRANTY: two years parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: two more years $75
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–8
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS, GEnie roundtable
Reader service no. 671

Microcom AX/2400c
Microcom, Inc.
500 River Ridge Dr.
Norwood, MA
02062-5028
800/822-8224
LIST PRICE: $599
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, one-way shipping paid
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–7
OTHER SUPPORT: installation support for corporate volume buyers
Reader service no. 672

Multi-Tech Multi-Modem 224E7
Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.
2205 Woodale Dr.
Mounds View, MN
55112
800/328-9717,
612/785-3500
LIST PRICE: $549
WARRANTY: two years parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8:30–5
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS
Reader service no. 673

Okitel 2400 Plus
Okidata
532 Fellowship Rd.
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
800/654-3282,
609/235-2600
LIST PRICE: $549
WARRANTY: five years parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 9–6
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 674

Practical Modem 2400SA MNP
Practical Peripherals
31245 La Baya Dr.
Westlake Village, CA
91362
800/442-4774
LIST PRICE: $299
WARRANTY: five years repair and replacement
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe forum (GO PTIFORUM), company BBS
Reader service no. 675

Prometheus Promodem 2400G Plus
Prometheus Products, Inc.
7225 Bonita Rd.
Tigard, OR 97223
503/624-0571
LIST PRICE: $299
WARRANTY: two years parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS
Reader service no. 676

U.S. Robotics Courier 2400e
U.S. Robotics, Inc.
8100 McCormick Blvd.
Skokie, IL 60076
800/342-5877
LIST PRICE: $699
WARRANTY: two years parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: $10.50 per year
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8:30–5
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS
Reader service no. 677

Ven-Tel 2400 Plus II
Ven-Tel
2121 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/436-7400
LIST PRICE: $499
WARRANTY: five years parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: 24-hour express replacement service
Reader service no. 678

Who brought Manzanita the BIG numbers?

Glenn Cousineau, Vice President of Manzanita Software Systems, tells why he holds PC WORLD "accountable" for a remarkable increase in sales of BusinessWorks, his company's powerful software package. . .

On reaching the right readers

"Our target customer is the everyday business manager who uses computers to make his job easier and his business more profitable. And if our experience says anything, it seems they all read PC WORLD.

"We're small and have to be cautious about where we spend our advertising dollars. That's why we go with the quality readership in PC WORLD."

On making a "mark" in the marketplace

"We've been in the accounting/business software industry for over 5 years and have been steadily successful throughout. Yet when the review of our product came out in PC WORLD, it was like we just hit the market all over again.

"Thanks to a single review in PC WORLD, we were catapulted into the limelight and our presence in the marketplace grew tremendously . . .almost overnight!"

On PC WORLD's performance

"I've been in marketing for over 15 years. I know what works and what doesn't. . .and PC WORLD works!"

On PC WORLD's responsiveness

"The response to the review was overwhelming—over 10 times as effective as any other review. PC WORLD was our 4th review since August 1988 and no other publication came even close to the PC WORLD response!

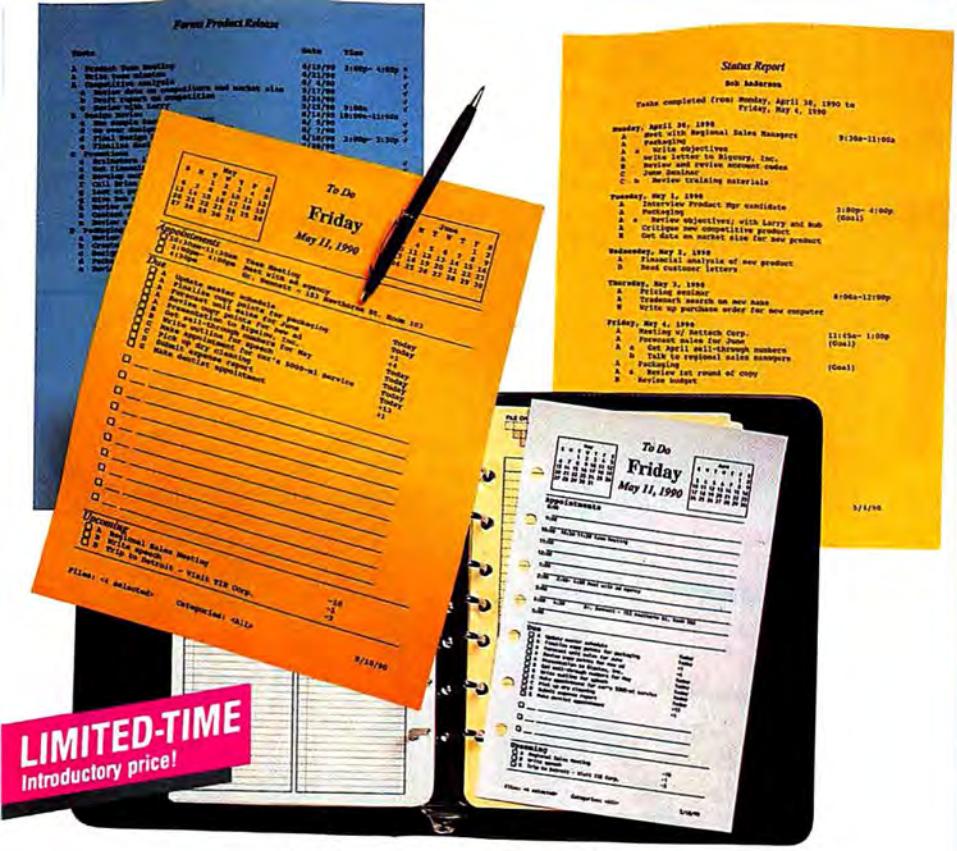
"We monitor and track all responses carefully at Manzanita. Within the first three weeks of our PC WORLD review, we received over 1000 direct telephone responses for information. What's more, the closing ratio on the calls has been very, very strong!

"When I tell my colleagues in the industry about the response, they're astonished. We've gotten over 3000 responses from a single PC WORLD review! And two months later, we're still getting calls and inquiry card returns every day."

PC WORLD WORKS

PC WORLD

Circle 900 on reader service card



Top Priority

NEW! Our clever time and task manager keeps you organized and on track.

You know how tough it can be to keep track of things to do today, tomorrow, and a month from tomorrow. At a moment's notice, priorities and events can change. Your days are filled with creating, revising, and adjusting goals, activities, projects, and the to-do lists that go with them.

Now you can make better use of your time with *Top Priority*. It helps you complete your most important business and personal activities each day by making it easy to plan and manage goals, and monitor the progress of those in your charge.

Helps you make the best use of your time

▼

Creates the task and goal lists for any project

▼

Prints to-do lists and reports in multiple sizes and formats

▼

Memory-resident option

Developed by Power Up!

You can enter activities, projects, and goals in any way that helps you work most effectively. Keep lists for business and personal activities. Or organize by project, by subordinate, or any other way you like.

Give each task a priority, description, date, and start and end time. Everything is entered in one place—quickly and easily. Top Priority merges all your lists into daily to-do lists so that large projects and goals appear as smaller, achievable tasks each day.

If you don't finish a task when expected, Top Priority carries it over to the next day's list. And it can warn you in advance of birthdays, deadlines, and other upcoming events. It also schedules recurring events automatically, so you never miss a regular meeting—or forget to change your oil.

Top Priority lets you "filter" your information by team member, calls to make, things to buy, letters to write—any category you've assigned. Review a subordinate's list by itself, or merge it with a co-worker's for a quick comparison or progress report. Add notes to any goal or task using Top Priority's handy notepad.

Top Priority can also run in memory-resident mode, where it's always at your fingertips. Add, delete, or update your lists without ever leaving the program you're in.

You also can transfer data between Top Priority and Calendar Creator Plus to create high-impact weekly and monthly calendars. And it's easy to import and export ASCII files from other programs.

Daily and weekly to-do lists, goal cards, and task completion reports print in a variety of formats and sizes—including sizes that fit your DayTimer,® Lefax,® or other organizer. Time marches on, but with Top Priority you'll always be a step ahead.

Top Priority

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	2004B	2004A	~~$99.95~~

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE $79.95

Requires 384K of memory.

Power Up!®

SOFTWARE

▼

Easy-to-use software that makes life simpler and more productive

▼

Unrivaled service: most orders ship within 24 hours

▼

The best technical support in the industry—toll free!

▼

30-day, no-risk software guarantee

Call Now And Discover The Difference!

▼

1-800-851-2917

(CA: 1-800-223-1479)

Power Up!®

SOFTWARE

FROM THE PRESIDENT

Making It New

A good software product is in many ways a dynamic, living thing—one that changes and grows and gets better as people work with it.

When we introduced Calendar Creator, a whole new product concept was born. For the first time, people could automate their paper calendars and turn them into truly powerful time-management tools.

As the product matured, we enhanced its database features, gave it better fonts, and it became Calendar Creator Plus.

Now it gives me great pleasure to introduce the latest incarnation of this nationwide bestseller: Calendar Creator Plus 3.0.

It's the best Calendar Creator yet, with new presentation-quality fonts and graphics, new output sizes, and much more. It's the product of a true collaboration between us and our customers, whose suggestions helped guide our efforts.

Together, we've created another winner. I invite you to look at the facing page, where the program's terrific new benefits will speak for themselves.

Sincerely,

Ed Lauing

LOOK FOR THIS SYMBOL

Developed by Power Up!

It's your key to high-quality programs created by our own staff of software development experts.

Copyright © 1990 Power Up Software Corporation

Name Tag Kit

Professional-looking name tags at a do-it-yourself price!

When looks count, count on *Name Tag Kit*. It lets you make high-quality name tags faster and more easily than you can say, "Hello, my name is..." —and do it at a fraction of the cost of any other method.

Everything you need is included in the kit: easy-to-use software, 100 pin-feed peel-off tags with blue borders, and 100 pin-feed cardboard tags with 3½" by 2¼" plastic holders.

Choose from six formats provided, or design your own. The eight fonts are easy to read and they print in razor-sharp resolution—no "computer jaggies."

Set type in a variety of sizes and styles. A handy autoscaling feature ensures that each line of text fits just right.

Name Tag Kit saves valuable data-entry time. Enter your host information once, and Name Tag Kit prints it on each tag automatically. You can enter each person's name, title, company, and address into the program directly. Or if you have this data in another program, you can import it via ASCII files.

Name Tag Kit prints mailing labels for each name, too. And it also lets you search for names by any category: name, title, address, etc., and to sort your list by any category.

All-in-one solution includes software, name tags, and holders

▼

Great for businesses, clubs and organizations, schools and churches

Developed by Power Up!

The next time you need name tags in a jiffy, take out your Name Tag Kit. The results will be so impressive, they'll never know you made them yourself.

Name Tag Kit

VERSION	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
Software Only	I374Y	I791Y	$79.95
Complete Kit	I373Y	I775Y	~~$99.95~~

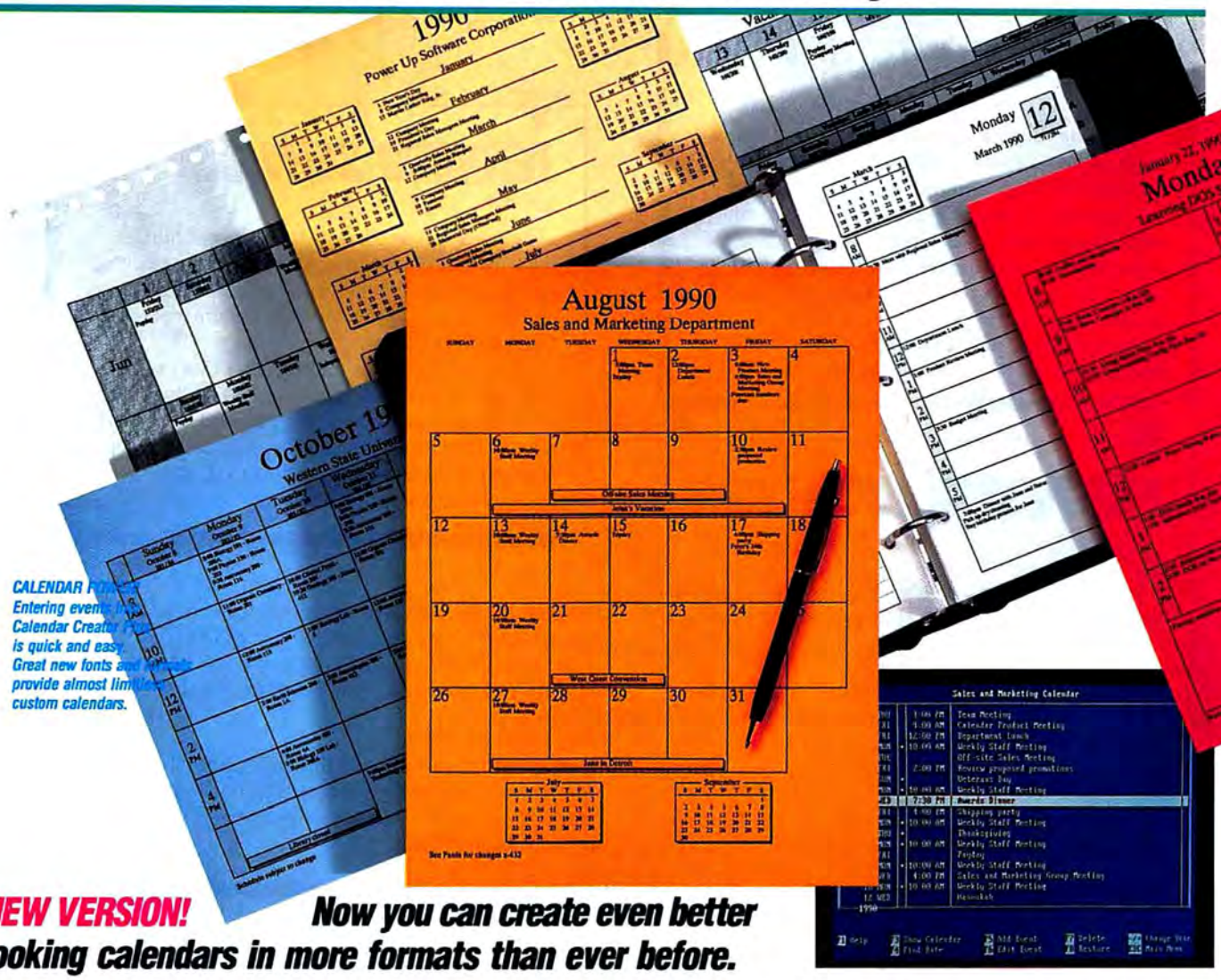
SPECIAL: Save $10! $89.95

Complete Kit includes software, 100 pin-feed peel-off name tags, 100 pin-feed cardboard name tags, 100 3½" x 2¼" plastic holders. Software requires 384K of memory. Supports IBM Graphics, Proprinter, Color Printer; Epson (all models); Okidata 92 or 93 (with Plug n' Play), 182, 192, 193, 292, 293; C. Itoh Prowriter; HP LaserJet Plus, Series II; Dataproducts 8050; NEC P5, 8023; Toshiba P351. No graphics card required.

Name Tag Supplies

ITEM	QTY.	ITEM #	PRICE
Cardboard tags with plastic holders			
Pin-feed	100	I2750	$21.95
Laser	100	I2760	$21.95
Cardboard tags without plastic holders			
Pin-feed	250	I3970	$9.95
Laser	250	I3980	$9.95
Peel-off tags with blue borders			
Pin-feed	250	I2770	$9.95
Laser	250	I2780	$9.95
Color laser cardboard tags			
Blue	250	M0950	$11.95
Green	250	M0960	$11.95
Yellow	250	M0970	$11.95

Calendar Creator Plus 3.0



CALENDAR POWER: Entering events in Calendar Creator Plus is quick and easy. Great new fonts and formats provide almost limitless custom calendars.

NEW VERSION! Now you can create even better looking calendars in more formats than ever before.

Calendar Creator Plus 3.0 makes it easy to keep all kinds of calendars neat, accurate, and up-to-date. Whether it's appointments, schedules, deadlines, holidays, paydays, or anything else—this is the only program on the market with the power and flexibility to handle it all.

No matter if it's a managers' meeting each Monday at noon, or choir practice every third Wednesday, Calendar Creator Plus lets you enter any unique, recurring, or "floating" event (recurring events without specific dates). And you can create exceptions to floating events—the Monday of Memorial Day when the managers don't meet, for example.

A unique calendar overlay system lets you create separate event files for yourself and for each person, project, or schedule you deal with. To print a calendar, choose one or more event lists, including as many events as you like. Data is merged from multiple files and printed in your choice of dozens of calendar formats.

NEW presentation-quality fonts
▼
NEW multi-day event display
▼
NEW sizes for portable organizers
▼
Multiple printing and sorting options

Developed by Power Up!

Version 3.0 adds 300-dpi laser fonts, and improved dot-matrix fonts, plus drop-shadow boxes that highlight events that extend over several days. And now it prints in even more sizes, including 5½" by 8½" and 3¾" by 6¾", so you can slip your custom calendars into your DayTimer®, Lefax®, or other organizer. We've also added a new printed manual that makes using the program even easier than ever.

Print your calendars upright or sideways in a variety of styles: Daily, Two-Day, Weekly, Two-Week, Monthly, Six-Week, Quarterly, Six-Month, and Annual. Annual calendars can begin with any month—ideal for fiscal and school year calendars.

The program counts birthdays and anniversaries, and it can show you how many days are left in the year—and how many have passed. It handles 12-hour and 24-hour time notations. And if your week begins on Tuesday, you can start your calendar on Tuesday—or any other day.

With all this new power, now is the time to discover Calendar Creator Plus.

Calendar Creator Plus 3.0

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	2002B	2002A	$59.95
Calendar Creator/MACINTOSH		R002Y	$59.95

Macintosh features differ slightly: call Product Support for details. IBM version requires 320K of memory. Supports IBM Graphics, Proprinter; Epson (all models); Okidata 84, 92, 93, 182, 192, 193, 292, Laserline; C. Itoh Prowriter; HP DeskJet, PaintJet, Laserjet Plus, Series II; IDS 460, 560, Prism; Dataproducts 8050; NEC 8023; Toshiba P321, P351; Apple ImageWriter; no graphics card required.

UPGRADES: Send your original disk and $25 to Power Up Calendar Creator Plus Upgrade, 2929 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403.

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-851-2917

In California, 1-800-223-1479
7 AM - 5 PM Pacific Time, M-F

What you get with Power Up!®

UNIQUE SOFTWARE

We Comb The Market—And Our Imaginations.

Power Up consistently brings you the best and brightest new software you'll find anywhere. We maintain a full staff of software experts to develop and upgrade our own proprietary titles. We listen to users' suggestions. We look at all software submitted to our Product Development department. And we constantly search for other developers' products that meet our high standards.

The result? A unique collection that helps you discover new uses for your personal computer.

TERRIFIC SERVICE

We Make It Easy For You.

At Power Up, we know that buying and using software can be difficult and confusing. It's often hard to get enough information to make a wise choice. And once you buy, you often can't return a purchase when it fails to satisfy.

Call us, and discover the difference that true dedication to customer service can make. Our order-takers are polite and informed. Our product-support reps are the envy of the industry. And our warehouse consistently ships—by ultra-reliable UPS and Federal Express—within 48 hours of receipt.

THE POWER UP PROMISE

Risk-Free Buying.
If you're not satisfied with a product, return it within 30 days for a product refund or exchange. (Videos not returnable.)

Instant Ordering & Order Inquiry.
We're your in-home software store. No driving. No fuss. No hassle. Simply call toll-free and charge to your credit card: **1-800-851-2917 (CA: 1-800-223-1479)**

Free Product Support.
We handle your technical questions before and after you order. Call 1-800-523-6982 (CA: 1-800-523-6981)

Convenient FAX and Mail Order Service.
Just fill out the handy form below, and FAX to **1-415-345-5575**, or mail to Power Up, P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403-7600.

We Run on Your PC.
Most of our software runs on IBM and compatible PC, XT, AT, 386, 486, and PS/2 computers with just 256K of memory and DOS 2.0 or later. Additional requirements, if any, are listed by individual product.

EASY ORDERING, PROMPT DELIVERY

Please give us your name and address.

Name

Company

Street Address (Sorry, we cannot ship to P.O. boxes.)

City State Zip

Daytime phone (in case we have a question; required for credit cards)

Tell us how you'd like to pay.

☐ Personal check enclosed
☐ Please charge my credit card:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card Number ___/___ Expires

Print Name on Card Signature

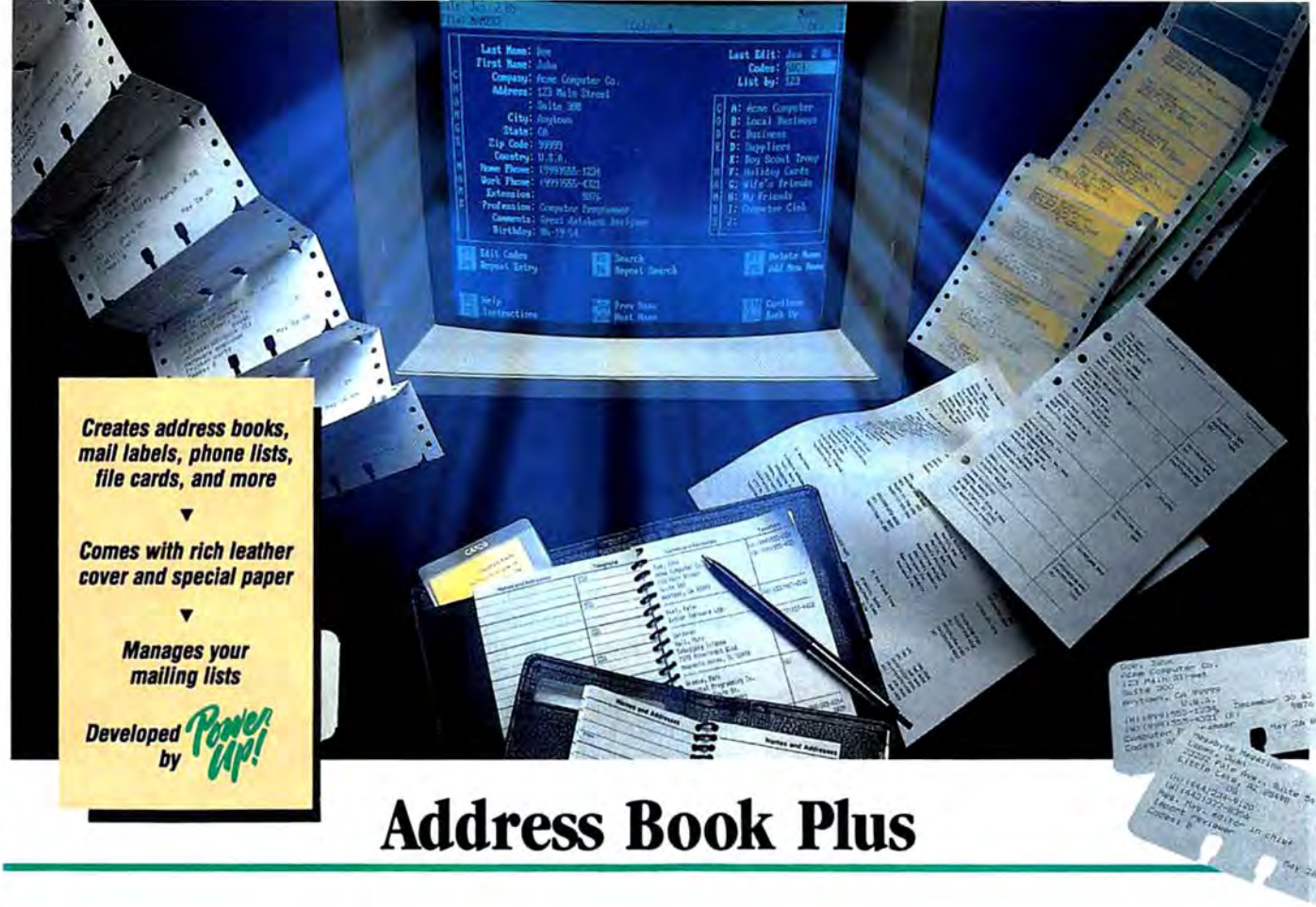
Tell us what you'd like to have.

Qty.	Item No.	Title	Amount
		SUBTOTAL	
		TAX Residents of CA, MA, NY, PA, WA: applicable sales tax	
		SHIPPING AND HANDLING ☐ Surface UPS: $4.95 ☐ Federal Express 2-Day: $7.95	
		TOTAL	

Mail to: Power Up!
Power Up
P.O. Box 7600 San Mateo, CA 94403-7600

CODE S875

Prices good through June 29, 1990



Creates address books, mail labels, phone lists, file cards, and more

▼

Comes with rich leather cover and special paper

▼

Manages your mailing lists

Developed by Power Up!

Address Book Plus

Address Book Plus is truly a breakthrough in personal address management. It gives you total control over your names, addresses, and phone numbers.

You can organize and produce listings to fit nearly any need: address books, phone lists, Rolodex files, mailing lists and labels—even envelopes. And for a luxurious finishing touch, *Address Book Plus* includes a black leather wallet.

The easy-to-use entry screen has ample room for each person's name, company, and a three-line address. You can add three phone numbers, a profession, your comments—even a birthday.

Sort by name, profession, date, company name, zip code, or comment line. Organize names by last name, company, or profession. A fast-search function locates text in any field. And you can use up to ten codes to organize printouts by your own categories: business contacts, friends, club members, holiday card recipients—whatever you like.

Address Book Plus handles ASCII files, so you can import lists from other programs. Each file accepts up to 1500 names and the number of files is unlimited. Print address books and phone lists in four preset sizes: Senior and Junior pocket size, Organizer size, or 8½" by 11". Or set custom dimensions and print out LeFax® DayTimers,® or any other size you like.

Both the Junior and Senior editions come with a handsome DayTimers black leather wallet, 100 sheets of punched, preprinted pin-feed paper, 100 rotary-file cards, 200 pin-feed mailing labels, three spiral bindings, and a pen.

"For my money, it's the software of choice . . . fast, with a lickety-split versatility . . . . engineered by [people] thoroughly alert to the old snafus of personalized databases. Its businesslike ease of operation will make a believer of you . . . . This elegant thoroughbred does not disappoint."

—Compute! Magazine

If you have Action Planner or another organizer, order our software and paper to create special address books or handle your mailing list. Order extra wallets and pages so you have books wherever you need them—for home, office, and briefcase.

Organize all your names and numbers with the all-in-one solution: *Address Book Plus!*

Address Book Plus

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM Senior	2124B	2124A	$119.95
IBM Junior	2125B	2125A	$99.95
IBM Software only	1126Y	1701Y	$69.95
Macintosh Senior		8000A	$129.95
Macintosh Software Only		8002A	$79.95

Address Book Plus Supplies

ITEM	SZ./QTY	ITEM #	PRICE
Senior Leather Wallet	4.25"x 7"	10730	$24.95
Junior Leather Wallet	3.5" x 5.5"	10690	$19.95
Sr. Pin-Feed Paper	100 pp.	10740	$11.95
Sr. Laser Paper	200 pp.	10940	$13.95
Jr. Pin-Feed Paper	100 pp.	10910	$9.95
Jr. Laser Paper	200 pp.	10930	$12.95
Organizer Pin-Feed Paper	100 pp.	10920	$13.95
Organizer Laser Paper	100 pp.	10950	$17.95
1000 Rotary Cards	2 3/32"x4"	M1800	$12.95

Macintosh features differ slightly: call Product Support for details. For IBM and compatibles only. Pocket address books require condensed-character printing (15-17 characters per inch—see your printer manual). Total entries per file depend on available memory (RAM): approximately 300 names for 256K, 1500 for 640K machines. Paper sizes: Sr.—3 3/8" by 6"; Jr.—2.5" by 4.5"; Organizer—5.5" by 8.5" (fits Action Planner, DayTimers, etc.). Sr. and Jr. paper refills include three spiral bindings with cardboard covers.

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-851-2917

In California, 1-800-223-1479
7 AM - 5 PM Pacific Time, M-F

Desktop Publishing

Express Publisher

NEW! Now you can get professional-quality desktop publishing in an easy, affordable package. Express Publisher sets a new standard of quality and value.

Finally: professional-quality desktop publishing that's easy and affordable! *Express Publisher's* state-of-the-art features make it technically advanced, yet simple to use. Here's what you get.

Laser-sharp text and art: full 300-dpi on lasers, and near-laser quality on dot-matrix printers.

Scalable outline fonts: an exclusive feature that lets you set type styles and sizes *as you work.* Other programs force you to pick your fonts separately, before you can see what looks good on the page.

Advanced page-layout features: linked text frames with auto-flow and auto-wrap of text around irregular graphics. With Express Publisher, you can begin a story on one page and continue at any place on another page. Your text flows automatically between linked blocks of text whenever you change the size or shape of one of the linked blocks. And Express Publisher imports your word processing files with style attributes intact.*

All type is instantly adjustable as you work—from 6 to 144 points—without time-consuming font downloading. Our fonts provide the highest resolution your printer can deliver—up to a full 300 dots per inch on lasers. CG Times and CG Triumvirate® fonts, from AGFA Compugraphic,® are provided with the program, and additional Express Fonts are available, too.

Advanced technology that's easy to learn and use

▼

Laser-sharp, 300-dpi type and graphics

▼

Compugraphic® fonts with on-the-fly scaling

▼

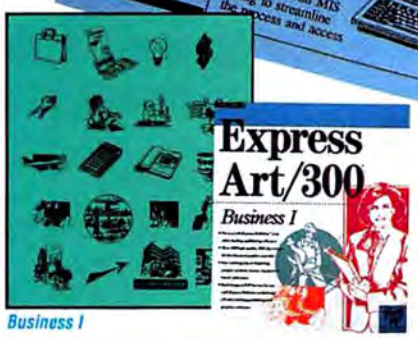
Linked text blocks with auto-flow

Developed by Power Up!

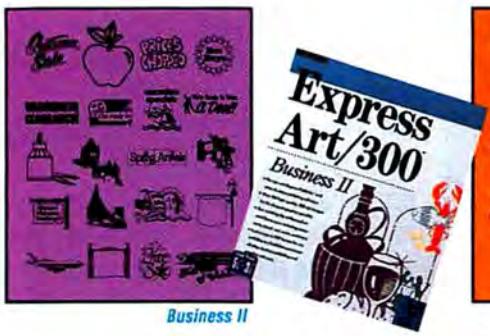
You also get automatic hyphenation, kerning, and tracking. There's a search-and-replace function for fast, efficient editing, plus drawing tools for boxes, lines, circles, and other design elements. Learn-by-example style sheets make formatting your text quick and easy.

Professional, 150-dpi and 300-dpi clip-art images are included with the program, and specialized Express Art/300 portfolios are available, too. All images print with extra-fine detail and subtlety, unlike the jagged, 72-dpi art typical of other programs. And Express Publisher handles art in virtually any file format.**

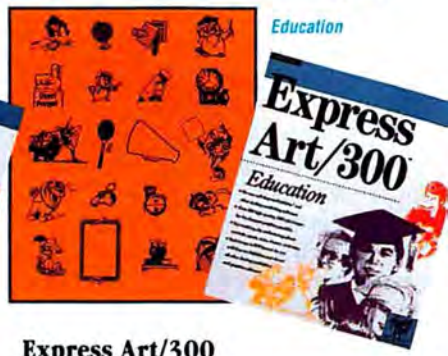
If you've been looking for an easy, inexpensive page layout program with truly professional output, look no further. Express Publisher is the new standard by which others will be judged.



Business I



Business II



Education

Special Occasions

Express Publisher

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	2440B	2440A	$149.95

SPECIAL UPGRADE OFFER!

Owners of First Publisher, Finesse, Publish It, Springboard Publisher, GEM Desktop Publisher, Byline, and Pages: Send us the title page of your manual and pay just $4.95 for Express Publisher!

Offer applies to mail-order only and expires 3/31/90; please pay only by check, and include $4.95 for shipping and handling. Requires 640K RAM; DOS 3.0 or later; hard disk; CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics card; IBM, Microsoft, or compatible mouse. Supports most dot matrix, inkjet, and laser printers from Epson, Panasonic, Hewlett Packard, NEC—plus most PostScript printers. *Accepts files from MS Word, MS Works, WordPerfect, Wordstar, Wordstar 2000—plus DCA and ASCII files. **Accepts graphics in TIFF, PCX, IMG, GIF, MAC, ART, NAM, and EPS formats.

Express Art/300

ITEM	5.25"	3.5"	PRICE
Business I	2446B	2446A	$59.95
Business people, events, symbols, dingbats, equipment. Includes exclusive borders and blank mortises.			
Business II	2448B	2448A	$59.95
Restaurant, real-estate, health-care, financial images. Includes sales-oriented headings, borders, and mortises.			
Education	2450B	2450A	$59.95
School symbols, sports, clubs, activities, music, theater. Includes prom, homecoming, graduation, special borders.			
Special Occasions	2452B	2452A	$59.95
Holiday and seasonal images, mortises, and borders. Includes birthdays, weddings, parties, musical events.			

Express Art/300 images are at 300-dpi, bit-map, TIFF format.

Breakthrough!

Classic

Flair

Stylist

Express Fonts

ITEM	5.25"	3.5"	PRICE
Classic	2442B	2442A	$59.95
CG Palacio™ and CG Triumvirate™ Condensed fonts.			
Flair	2454B	2454A	$59.95
Park Avenue and Brush fonts.			
Stylist	2444B	2444A	$59.95
CG Century Schoolbook™ and CG Omega™ fonts.			

Express Fonts from AGFA Compugraphic are scalable, 6 to 144 points in one-point increments; bold, italic, bold italic, and other enhancements for each font are created in Express Publisher.

The Complete Scanners

Half page scanner

NEW OCR SOFTWARE!

The Complete Half-Page Scanner/400

The Complete Half-Page Scanner/400 scans subjects 4.1" wide to 14" long at 200, 300, or 400 dots per inch. It's great for drawings, photos, and graphics. And its sleek, space-age housing is a pleasure to behold and use.

You also get SmartScan software for resizing, scaling 10-200%, rotating, cropping, and editing pictures to fit your layout. SmartScan lets you place multiple images on a page, and it saves your work in all major graphics-file formats.

If you need an economical, versatile scanner choose The Complete Half-Page Scanner.

Full page scanner

The Complete Page Scanner

The Complete Page Scanner scans entire pages in a single pass—text, drawings, photos, virtually anything—and prepares them for use in all major desktop publishing, word processing, and facsimile programs. And its low price is unprecedented.

Just feed in your artwork and the image appears on your screen, ready for editing or transmission. You can scan pages up to 8½" by 14" at your choice of 200 or 300 dots per inch resolution. The included SmartScan software (see above) provides broad editing capabilities.

Compact, flexible, easy to use, and priced at less than half the cost of other full-page scanners, The Complete Full-Page Scanner is a real breakthrough.

NEW! CAT Reader OCR Software

At last, the answer to a scanner owner's dream: text recognition software that can read in printed text for use in word processors, spreadsheets, desktop publishers, and more.

Together with your scanner, *CAT Reader Optical Character Recognition* (OCR) software converts printed documents into computer-readable files. Instead of hours of rekeying, you simply pass the scanner over the text.

With built-in dictionaries for popular typefaces, you can scan text immediately. CAT Reader is also trainable and can learn new typefaces in just a few minutes. It handles both monospaced and proportional type with high accuracy and automatically eliminates simple graphics from printed text. If you've wished for an easy way to get the printed word into your computer, here it is.

The Complete Scanners

MODEL	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
Half-Page Scanner/400	H4062	H6801	$299.00
Full-Page Scanner	H3942	H6751	$899.00
CAT Reader Half-Page	H0772	H0771	$295.00
CAT Reader Full-Page	H0782	H0781	$495.00

Scanners require 512K of memory; 640K recommended; DOS 2.1 or later; CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics card; hard disk; half or full slot for provided scanner interface card. 100+ laser and dot-matrix printers are supported, plus TIF, PCX, MSP, CUT, and IMG graphics file formats. CAT Reader for IBM and compatibles only; requires 640K of memory and DOS 3.1 or later.

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-851-2917

In California, 1-800-223-1479
7 AM - 5 PM Pacific Time, M-F

PC Paintbrush IV and *NEW* IV Plus

Easy high-resolution graphics

PC Paintbrush IV and *IV Plus* deliver everything you need to create, refine, and retouch images easily and precisely.

You get 256 shades of color on screen, automatic text effects, an adjustable split screen, gray-scale retouching, and much more. Special effects include blend, smudge, gradient, and repeating designs. You can capture screens, graduate colors, make 3-D and shadowed letters, edit text, and enhance your graphic images. You can rotate, tilt, shrink, expand, flip, zoom, or invert any part of any image.

Creates and edits 300-dpi graphics quickly and easily
▼
Powerful drawing, painting and positioning tools
▼
Vital partner for desktop publishing

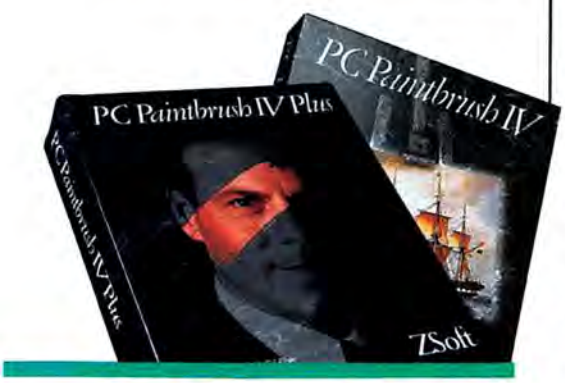
Brand new, PC Paintbrush IV Plus adds sophisticated scanner control, large-scale image support, and other powerful features. You can control your scanner from within the program. You can work with full-page images in black-and-white, gray-scale, and color. And a special prescanning feature lets you frame the precise area you want, then scan only that area at high resolution.

See for yourself why *PC World* called PC Paintbrush IV the "better choice" for real graphics power. Try one of these outstanding paint programs.

PC Paintbrush IV Plus

VERSION	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	H0992	H0991	$149.95
PC Paintbrush IV	H4552	H4651	$99.95

Requires 640K of memory; DOS 3.1 or later; CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics card; mouse or other drawing device.



30-DAY, NO-RISK GUARANTEE

Try any product for 30 days.

AtlasPC

NEW! World maps at your fingertips

Nothing can beat the impact and clarity of a map when it comes to communicating geographic information. And there's no better "clip-art" source for world and U.S. map graphics than *AtlasPC*.

Designed for people who need accurate, attractive geographic illustrations for use in desktop publishing programs, AtlasPC contains over 60 publication-quality maps. It's the most complete and economical set of map graphics you can buy for your PC.

Contains over 60 maps of the world, countries and U.S. States
▼
Ideal for business presentations and desktop publishing
▼
Works with all popular paint and page layout programs

Perfect for presentations and documents, you get detailed maps of the world, world regions by country, the USA by state, and all 50 states by county.

You can use maps in outline form as provided, or customize them to display any information you want. You can enhance map files with a paint or graphics package, using its tools to add fill patterns, drop shadows, titles, text or legends. AtlasPC maps are stored in PCX file format, so they work with popular graphics, page layout, and paint programs.

If you need PC-based maps, look no further. Here is the finest collection on the market.

AtlasPC

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	H2582	H8581	$79.95

Requires a graphics, presentation, or page layout program that reads PCX (paint) files.

CAT Image Enhancer

NEW! Gray-scale for hand scanners

The *CAT Image Enhancer* allows your hand scanner to output images in gray levels as if they were produced with an expensive, gray-scale desktop scanner.

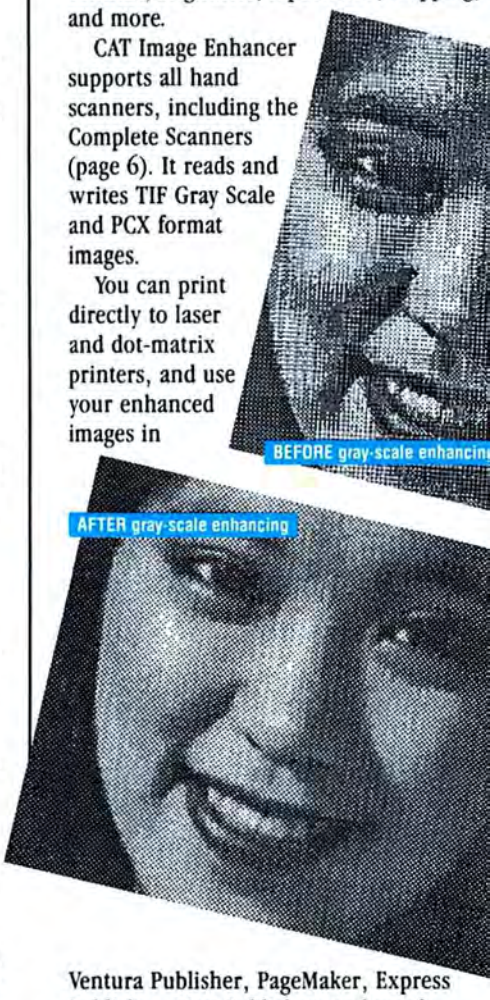
Since the images are in shades of gray, they can be scaled to any size to meet your needs—and transferred to desktop publishing software without loss of quality.

Gives hand scanners sophisticated gray-scale capacity
▼
Rivals desktop gray-scale scanners
▼
Works with popular desktop publishers

Besides enhancing photographic image quality, CAT Image Enhancer also makes your hand scanner more useful by giving you more sophisticated control over contrast, brightness, aspect ratio, cropping, and more.

CAT Image Enhancer supports all hand scanners, including the Complete Scanners (page 6). It reads and writes TIF Gray Scale and PCX format images.

You can print directly to laser and dot-matrix printers, and use your enhanced images in Ventura Publisher, PageMaker, Express Publisher, First Publisher, and word processors that take TIF and PCX files.



CAT Image Enhancer

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	H0762	H0761	$99.95

Requires DOS 3.1 or higher, 640K of memory, and a VGA, EGA, CGA, or Hercules graphics card. Hand scanner required.

PC-USA & PC-Globe+

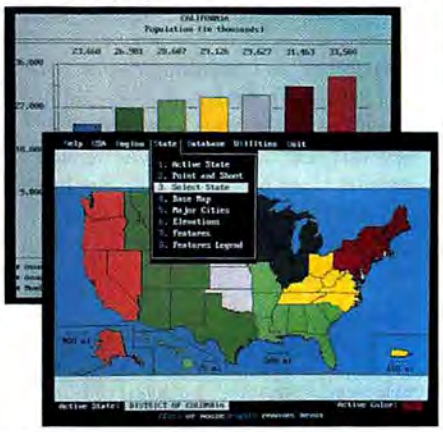
Global information in an instant

Planning a trip? Creating a marketing campaign? Or are you just curious about other places?

PC-Globe+ and *PC-USA* let you see the USA and 177 other countries as never before. They put a wealth of information right at your fingertips—facts, maps, demographics, and more. It's like having an on-board atlas right in your PC.

Comprehensive data on the U.S. and 177 countries
▼
High-quality maps and graphics
▼
Great for travelers, marketers, students, and others

PC-USA is a great source of instant data on all aspects of U.S. geography and demographics. You'll find maps of the U.S. and all 50 states, plus Puerto Rico. It shows elevations, major natural features, each state's largest cities and even zip codes.



PC-USA uses colorful bar charts and tables to provide plenty of demographic information, including educational statistics, average income, tax rates, employment and industrial statistics, electoral data, climate information, tourist attractions, and state history.

PC-Globe+ describes popular tourist attractions, plus visa and health requirements for almost 200 countries. It also calculates distances, provides telex, telephone, and ham radio codes, computes local time, and even converts currency.

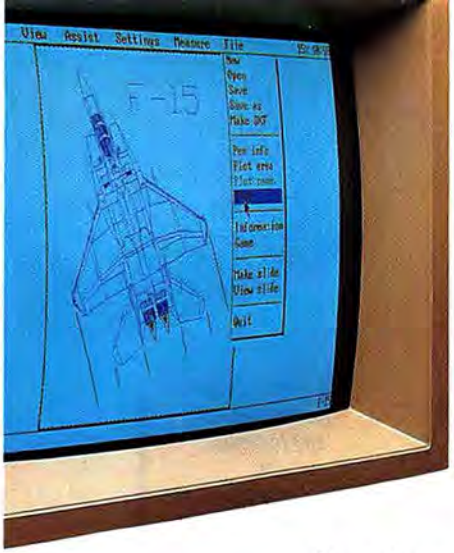
Both programs let you export their text and beautiful graphics into page layout and word processing programs for use in publications, reports, and correspondence.

Geographic Software

VERSION	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
PC-Globe+	H0832	H0831	$69.95
PC-USA	H2682	H8681	$69.95
Combo Special	H4382	H6601	$119.95

COMBO SPECIAL: Order both, save $20!

For IBM and compatibles only. Requires a CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics card, 512K of memory, additional diskette drive or a hard disk.



AutoSketch

***NEW VERSION!* Precision drawing on a budget**

Until now, getting your feet wet in computer-aided design (CAD) has meant jumping in at the deep end—with deep costs in both hardware and training.

Now there's *AutoSketch*, from the makers of AutoCAD. It gives you all major CAD features in a simple, inexpensive package.

AutoSketch is perfect for everything from quick architectural renderings and engineering prototypes to perfectly scaled plans for a new deck or room addition.

You get tools for creating basic lines, arcs, circles, boxes, polygons, curves, and text—plus scaling, mirroring, rotating, copying, and moving.

The new version includes multiple text fonts, area fills, chamfering, plus ring and bar arrays. Drawings are now automatically dimensioned and are accurate to within six decimal places. Dimensions are recalculated automatically whenever you alter an element.

Creates precise drawings, from quick sketches to accurately scaled plans
▼
True computer-aided design (CAD) at a bargain price
▼
AutoCAD compatible
▼
Powerful tools, multiple fonts

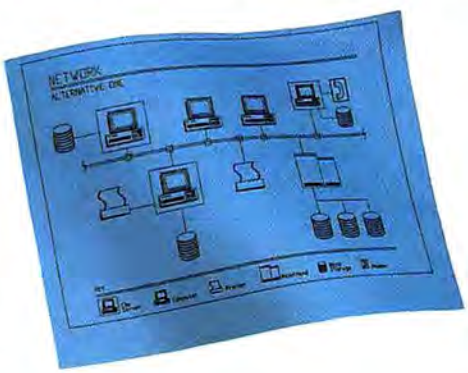
Unlike simple draw and paint programs, AutoSketch is *object-oriented*. It knows that a circle is a circle, not just a pattern of pixels. Accordingly, when you enlarge any part of a drawing the resolution *improves*; it doesn't degrade into the crude stair-stepping of less sophisticated computer graphics.

AutoSketch supports most input devices including mouse, digitizing tablet, and joystick. Output devices include most dot-matrix and laser printers—plotters, too.

AutoSketch now features two-way file exchange with AutoCAD—a great way to create preliminary designs for further development and expansion. And you can export to leading desktop publishing programs, to add really precise artwork to a newsletter or report.

AutoSketch packs tremendous power into an economical package. If you've been looking for a quality introduction to the world of computer-aided design, look no further.

"AutoSketch is a solid tool that's both easy to learn and use, and it creates quality work."
—Glenn Hart, PC Magazine



AutoSketch

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	I231Y	I901Y	$149.95

Requires 512K of memory and an IBM VGA, MCGA, EGA, CGA, or Hercules graphics card. Supports IBM Graphics, Proprinter; Epson MX, FX, RX; Okidata 84 and up; TI 850, 855, 860, 865; HP laser printers. Supports HP and compatible plotters. Microsoft/compatible mouse, Koala Pad, or joystick strongly recommended. UPGRADES: Contact the manufacturer listed in the manual.

FAX YOUR ORDER
1-415-345-5575

Order any time, day or night.
Our customers love this new service!

Builds a solid foundation for any business

▼

Produces a complete professional document

▼

Provides powerful Lotus worksheets

Developed by Power Up!

Business Plan

Create a winning business plan

Every business needs a thoughtful plan to ensure stable growth, higher profits, and even survival in today's competitive markets. Running a business without a plan is like navigating a ship without a compass. It's a sure course for disaster.

Business Plan is the compass all navigators need. It guides you step-by-step as you produce professional plans for your choice of manufacturing, service, retail, or distribution-related businesses.

Business Plan is equally useful for new and existing businesses. You'll learn to clarify your goals, identify your strengths, evaluate your markets, create solid management teams, assess capital needs, and develop winning strategies.

You'll also learn how to interest others in your venture—vital for acquiring investors and top-quality employees. You'll learn planning techniques and strategies and how to obtain outside financing.

Business Plan includes a comprehensive ring-bound manual written by two expert planners in the business development field. As consultants, they've helped scores of businesses chart a path for stable growth and longevity.

You also get a data disk loaded with powerful Lotus worksheets that perform essential financial analysis and graphing. New this year, the Stand-Alone Version includes spreadsheets and a built-in word processor so you can work with your business plan without using Lotus.

You get balance sheets, cash flow analysis, income statements, market size and penetration analysis, sales projections, and financial ratios. The worksheets are great time savers, since you don't have to "reinvent the wheel" to prepare standard "financials."

"Your office-related software programs are the best anyone could ask for—bar none!"

—B.C.F., Nordland, Washington

You can't undo the past or change the present, but you can plan for the future. Our Business Plan package has helped thousands of businesses take charge of their destinies. Have a look. We think you'll agree: it can do it for you, too.

Business Plan

VERSION	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
Standard	I287Y	I787Y	$79.95
Stand-Alone	H0802	H0801	$79.95

For IBM and compatibles only. Both versions include workbook and binder. Regular Version requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible software. Stand-Alone Version includes spreadsheet software and does not require Lotus.

Personnel Policy

Create your own company policy manual

Personnel Policy quickly creates employee and company policies that would otherwise take months of research and writing. It thoroughly covers employee-employer laws and helps create thoughtful, workable policies for your company.

Written by a personnel expert and a corporate attorney, Personnel Policy offers comprehensive expertise in straightforward language. Each of its more than 40 policies contains a clear summary of purpose, related laws and regulations, alternatives, and pitfalls to avoid.

Reduces research and writing time

▼

Over 40 policies you can customize

▼

Includes valuable legal advice

Developed by Power Up!

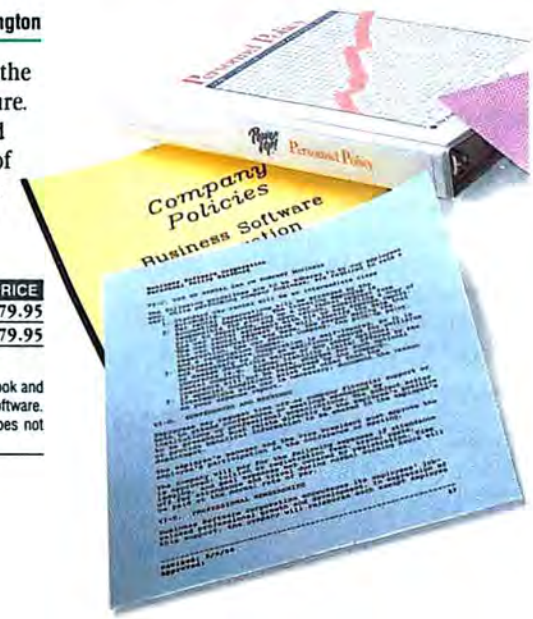
Subjects include compensation, employment policy, benefits, expenses, and policies for tricky areas such as smoking, substance abuse, sexual harassment, and equal opportunity.

A data disk provides all policies in ASCII format, ready for your word processor. New this year, the Stand-Alone Version includes word processing software in case you don't have a word processor. Just load the text you want and tailor it to fit your company.

Personnel Policy

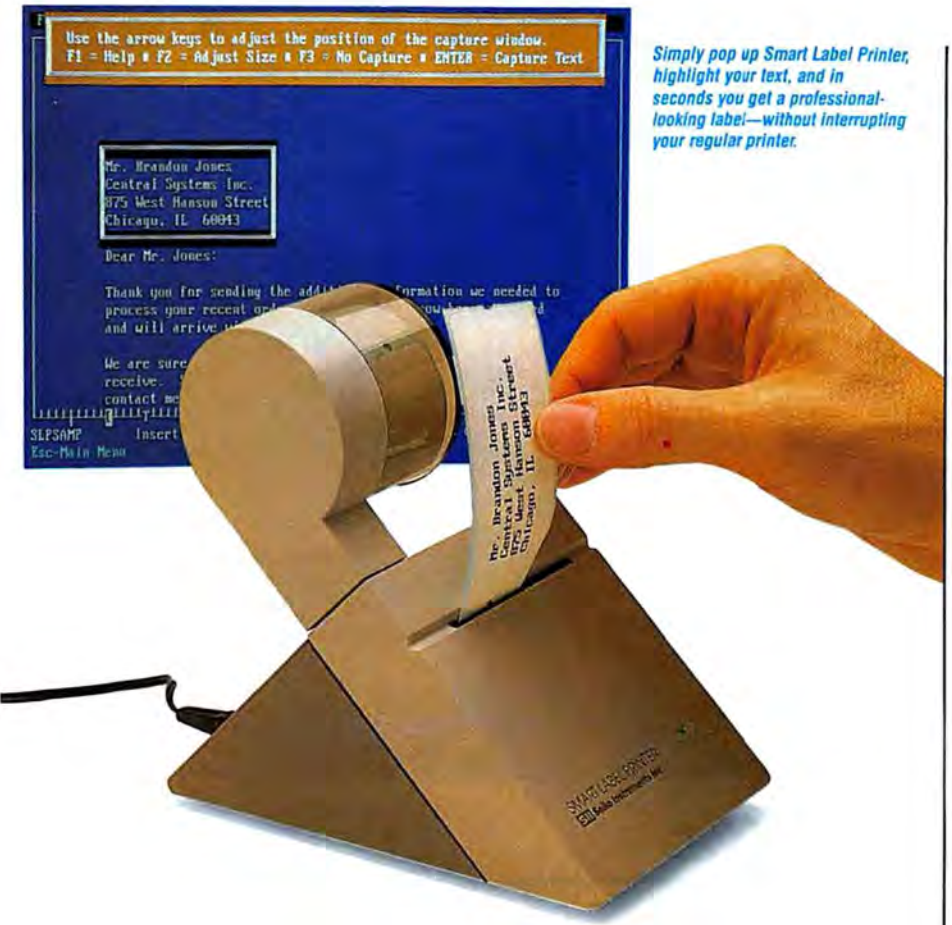
SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
Standard	I137Y	I737Y	$69.95
Stand-Alone	H0812	H0811	$79.95

For IBM and compatibles only. Both versions include workbook and binder. Regular Version requires a word processor. Stand-Alone Version includes word processing capability and does not require additional software.



30-DAY, NO-RISK GUARANTEE

Try any product for 30 days.



Simply pop up Smart Label Printer, highlight your text, and in seconds you get a professional-looking label—without interrupting your regular printer.

Smart Label Printer

NEW! Personal label printer from Seiko

Printing small labels can be a real challenge. Rather than face the troublesome, time-consuming task of inserting single labels into your printer (vainly hoping they'll print accurately), you end up filling them out by hand or resorting to a typewriter to do the job.

Now there's a smarter, more convenient way to get the job done. *Smart Label Printer* is Seiko's clever new thermal printer that fills out labels one at a time for dozens of uses. It's so lightweight and compact, you can use it at home and in the office.

Prints high-quality labels one at a time, as you need them
▼
For use with all applications—word processors, databases, spreadsheets, and more
▼
Simple, silent, and speedy
▼
Works side-by-side with your existing printer

At the touch of a button, Smart Label Printer prints just about any label you need: file folder and disk labels, mailing labels, bar code labels, video cassette labels, and more. It's especially handy when you need to produce labels in a hurry for last-minute mailings.

Setting up Smart Label Printer is easy. Simply connect it to your serial port with the cables provided, and install its easy-to-use software. A roll of labels is provided to get you started.

No matter what application you're in—word processor, database, spreadsheet—just pop up a window, highlight the text you want, and edit it if you like. Then push a button—and voila!—your label is printed...quietly and in crisp, high-contrast, near-letter-quality characters. Your regular printer operates just as before, without interruption.

Maintaining your Smart Label Printer is easy, too. Because there are no ribbons or cartridges to replace, its print is consistently sharp, no matter how many times you use it.

When you need labels, Smart Label Printer is the fast, fuss-free solution.

Smart Label Printer

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	H0682	H0681	$249.95

Requires an RS-232 serial port and DOS 2.1 or later.

Label Refills

ORDER NO.	PRICE
M0750	$17.95

Includes two rolls at 130 labels per roll.

Letters On-Line

800+ documents at your fingertips

Letters On-Line has helped thousands of our customers write better letters. It provides more than 800 professional letters, agreements, and other documents, covering virtually every business and personal situation. There's even a "Dear John" letter!

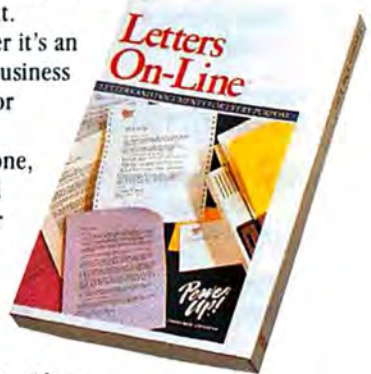
The efficient on-line index takes you straight to the document you want. You can browse quickly through all 800 by category, and by key words.

Professionally written letters, agreements, and documents
▼
Covers virtually all subjects
▼
Add your own letters
Developed by Power Up!

Categories include Accounting and Collection; Employers and Employees; General Business; Good Will and Sales; Legal Affairs (including standard "boilerplate" documents); Shipping and Ordering; Personal Affairs; Schools, Charities, and Organizations. You can add your own letters, too.

When you select a document, it's converted into an ASCII text file, ready for your word processor. And the program can also add the date, your standard salutation, or other text. Simply edit and personalize the document, save it as a new file, then print it out.

Whether it's an exacting business situation or a delicate personal one, you'll find your letter in Letters On-Line.



Letters On-Line

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	I412Y	I720Y	~~$49.95~~

NEW LOW PRICE! $39.95

Requires a word processor or text editor, plus an additional diskette drive or a hard disk.

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-851-2917

In California, 1-800-223-1479
7 AM - 5 PM Pacific Time, M-F

ORDER BOTH
AND SAVE!

Program Director

Run programs the easy way

Program Director lets you run your hard-disk programs from a menu. It's absolutely the easiest, most convenient way to get going with your software applications.

To run a program, just type its number, press Enter, and the program appears. When you exit, the Program Director menu reappears, ready for a new selection.

Runs programs from custom menus
▼
Provides up to 16 menus for a total of 256 selections
▼
Gives access to the DOS command line whenever needed
▼
Passwords control access to your computer

Developed by Power Up!

Gone are the cryptic DOS prompt and the need to remember—then type correctly—long, complicated pathnames and commands.

Program Director gives you access to as many as 256 programs, with menus nested up to two levels deep. Three levels of optional password protection control access to programs and functions. To add a new program to a menu, just assign its start commands to a menu number. If you like, give the menu a custom title.

When you need to use DOS commands such as DIR or COPY, just send them from within The Program Director. Or better, run DOS Director—and forget about DOS almost entirely.

> ***"...the easiest of the menu programs to learn and to install."***
> **—Power User's Guide to Hard Disk Management**

The Program Director makes hard-disk use as easy and convenient as it should be. And when you combine Program Director with DOS Director, you have an unbeatable pair.

Program Director

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	1233Y	1730Y	$59.95

Requires a hard disk.

SPECIAL OFFER

ITEMS	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
Program & DOS Director	1026Y	1726Y	~~$109.90~~

SAVE $30! $79.90

DOS

DO

DOS Director puts a new face on DOS—to the great relief of our many happy customers. This new, "transparent" interface becomes a friendly interpreter between you and your disk operating system.

Uses single keystrokes instead of complex DOS commands
▼
Tags files for block operations
▼
Clearly shows directory structure and all files
▼
Simplifies disk organization

Developed by Power Up!

With DOS Director, single-key commands completely eliminate those aggravating letter-perfect commands DOS insists upon. And a graphic representation of your disk's directory structure lets you *see* what you're doing as you work with directories and files.

> ***"I use DOS Director every day. It keeps my files so organized, I always know where everything is."***
> **—S.F. Van Nuys, CA**

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-851-2917

In California, 1-800-223-1479
7 AM - 5 PM Pacific Time, M-F

Director

vithout tears!

By moving the highlight bar, it's easy to select, view, and manipulate files—even whole directories—*without ever typing a word.* You can Copy, Erase, and Rename files, Make, Remove, and Change Directories, and much more.

You can display files sorted by date/time, name, or extension. Searching by date created, you can find and erase all old files in all directories—or search by name or extension and copy dozens of common file types to archive disks.

You can print a copy of your directory tree—a handy "road map" for easy reference. You can print floppy-disk directory listings and keep them in the sleeve with the disk. You can even run other programs from within DOS Director.

With DOS Director you may never use the DOS prompt again. It gives you truly easy control of your files and your operating system.

DOS Director

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	I022Y	I722Y	$49.95

NOTE: Be sure to order the correct disk format for your "A" drive.

SPECIAL OFFER

ITEMS	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
DOS & Program Director	I026Y	I726Y	~~$109.90~~

SAVE $30! $79.90

The Typewriter

Makes your computer complete

As powerful as your word processor is, it's just not practical for many common typing jobs: envelopes, memos, notes, labels, short letters, and the like.

Instead of pounding them out on a typewriter, try *The Typewriter.* It can turn these (and other writings that you don't want to save in a file) over to your computer. With a daisy-wheel printer, you can even use The Typewriter to type checks and fill in preprinted forms.

Simply boot it up and type as you would on an ordinary typewriter. You see what you've typed right on the screen. Set The Typewriter to print character-by-character or line-by-line, so you can fix errors before they're printed.

Set tabs, margins and line length. And don't worry about carriage returns or word breaks: a word-wrap feature moves over-long words to the next line.

Turns your computer and printer into an electronic typewriter

▼

Prints character-by-character or line-by-line

▼

Automatic word-wrap for typing convenience

Developed by Power Up!

In short, this simple program adds a handy new capability to your computer and printer. You'll never need a typewriter again—when you're using The Typewriter.

"...it is a tribute to Power Up that I finally have someone I can believe. I have just booted up my fifth purchase from you, and it has performed exactly as you said. None of this, 'The ads giveth, and the shrink-wrap taketh away.' Just put the record in the slot, and it plays."

—W.W., Palo Alto, California

The Typewriter

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	I016Y	I716Y	$39.95

Requires a printer.

Labels Unlimited

With our customers' most-asked-for features, our unique label maker creates great-looking labels of every shape and size.

Labels Unlimited has been a national bestseller from its introduction. With laser support, direct data importing, and expanded file capability, it gives you tremendous power to create all kinds of labels in standard and custom sizes.

For each series of labels, just specify dimensions and the location, size, and orientation of the lines of type. Then add text. Type fonts are bold and clear on both dot-matrix and laser printers. For each line of type, choose among five character heights, from crisp, clear, 1/8" type to bold 1/2" characters. Align text left, center, or right.

To save keystrokes, you can import data via ASCII files from word processors and databases. A "ditto" feature duplicates line entries on successive labels (it's great for a series of labels where only a line or two changes from label to label).

Automatic incrementing on any line lets you create those sequentially numbered labels you need for labeling parts boxes and shipping cartons.

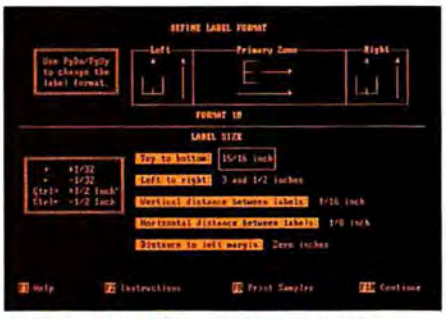
Create a library of labels, then edit and print them whenever you like. Print on tractor-feed and laser labels in standard and custom formats (see the order form for samples) or on plain paper. You can handle sizes from 3/8" by 3/8" to 11" by 13", working in 1/32" intervals.

Labels Unlimited lets you do the creative part—and leaves the tedious mechanical tasks to your computer and printer. Whatever the label, you'll make it better—with Labels Unlimited.

Labels Unlimited

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	1639Y	1793Y	$64.95

Supports IBM Graphics, Proprinter, Epson (all models); HP LaserJet Series II; Okidata 84, 92, 93, 182, 192, 193, 292, C. Itoh Prowriter, IDS 460, 560, Prism; Dataproducts 8050; NEC 8023; Toshiba P321, P351. No graphics card required.



Setting up a label format is simple with this easy-to-use screen.

Once the format is set, entering data is quick and easy.

TECHNICAL QUESTIONS?

Toll-free product support 8 am - 5 pm, M-F
1-800-523-6982 (In CA, 1-800-523-6981)

Quick Schedule Plus

Our best-selling scheduler combines the visual clarity and practical advantages of Gantt charts with easy, intuitive software.

Quick Schedule Plus is the perfect alternative to expensive, hard-to-learn project-management programs. With Quick Schedule Plus, you'll set up project schedules, team assignments, flow charts—and more—the first time you run the program. Even big projects are easy.

What you see is what you get, with Quick Schedule's distinctive Gantt chart format. The visual clarity of a Gantt chart allows for easy inspection and quick comprehension of any schedule. With Quick Schedule Plus, you build schedules on-screen that instantly convey each project component, its duration, and its relationship to the total project—and then print them exactly as they appear.

Begin by entering your project name and start date, then choose the time scale that you prefer: scale by years, months, weeks, days, hours—even minutes. (There's a special zoom feature that enlarges smaller time scales for easier viewing and editing.)

Each task is entered into your schedule as a horizontal "task bar," to show its duration. Six different bar styles make it easy to distinguish between types of tasks. Quick Schedule Plus gives you the power and flexibility to create as many as 500 tasks, 400 rows, and 10 years per schedule.

There's no need to start from square one when schedule elements need to be revised. With just a keystroke, task bars can be inserted or deleted, shortened or lengthened, altered or rearranged. You can edit just the affected tasks, then adjust all or a portion of the schedule. You can also append to any task a 20-line pop-up "note card" of pertinent information.

Quick Schedule Plus is a powerful, timesaving tool for anyone who is in charge of both the big picture and the little details.

Quickly creates schedule charts on-screen, then prints what you see

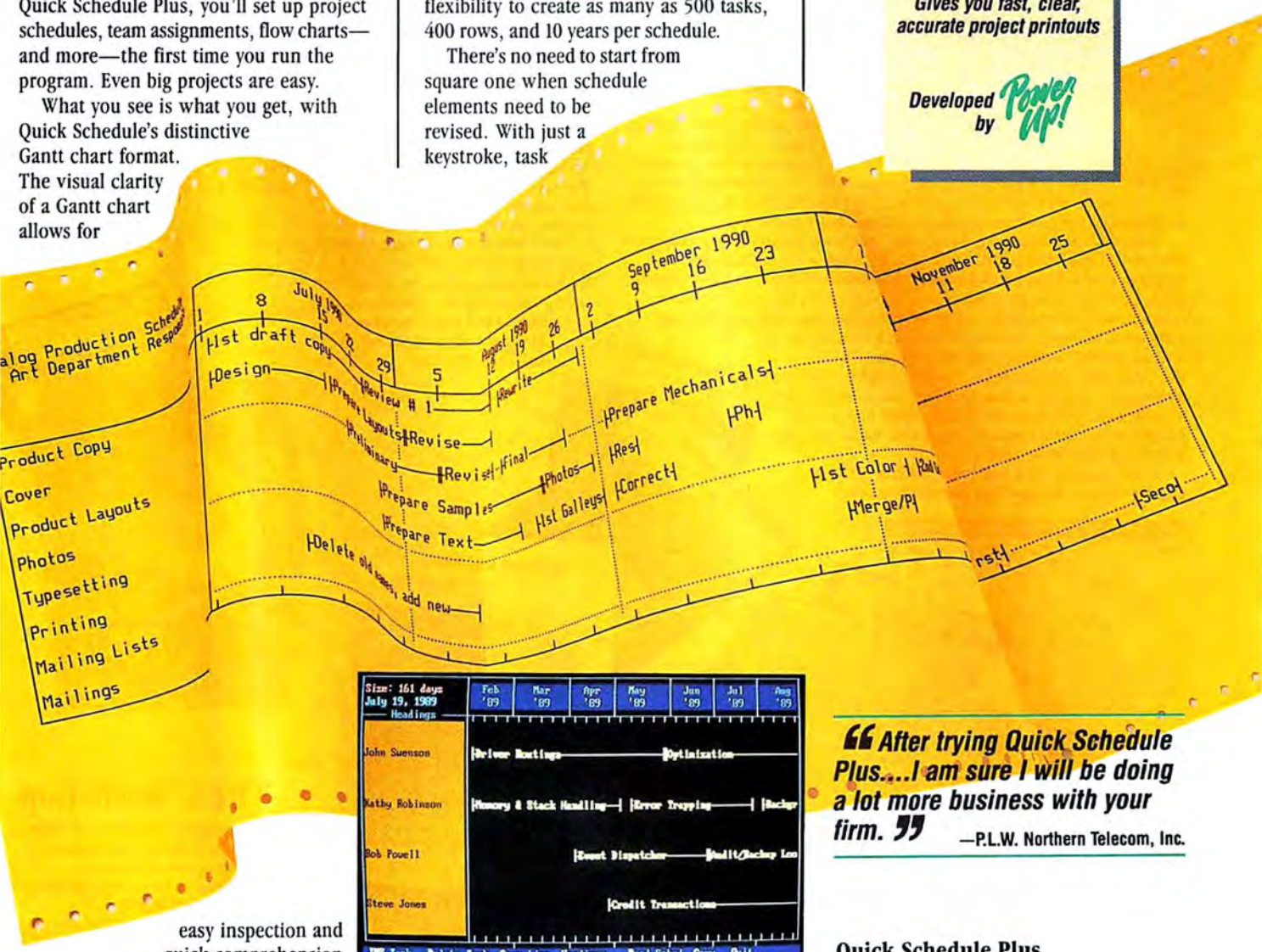
▼

Provides multiple time scales—years to minutes

▼

Gives you fast, clear, accurate project printouts

Developed by Power Up!



WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU GET—Quick Schedule's text-entry screen looks just like your printed chart. There's no guesswork, either: every command is displayed.

"After trying Quick Schedule Plus...I am sure I will be doing a lot more business with your firm." —P.L.W. Northern Telecom, Inc.

Quick Schedule Plus

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	1355Y	1755Y	$84.95

Requires 384K of memory. Supports IBM Graphics, Proprinter; Epson (all models); HP LaserJet Series II; Okidata 82, 83, 84, 92, 93, 182, 192, 193, 292; C. Itoh Prowriter; IDS Prism, MicroPrism 480; Dataproducts 8050; NEC 8023; Toshiba P351; Facit 4510. No graphics card required.

FAX YOUR ORDER
1-415-345-5575

Order any time, day or night.
Our customers love this new service!

Expand Your Knowledge

Learning DOS

• ***Be an effective PC user fast***

DOS, your PC's disk operating system, is often its greatest mystery. *Learning DOS*, from Microsoft, demystifies the operating system and saves you endless trial and error.

Guided practice sessions and common-sense explanations help transform DOS from an obstacle into a useful tool. You also get fast on-line assistance any time you're using your computer. For novices, Learning DOS is the quickest, easiest way to start. Those with more experience find that it quickly fills in the holes in their knowledge, helping them become better informed.

Learn practical skills you can use every day: how to manage files and run programs; how to set up a time-saving AUTOEXEC.BAT file to load programs automatically; how to setup your hard disk with logical directories and subdirectories; and many more essential skills. You'll learn to tap the real power of DOS to automate your system: how to customize your DOS prompt to show directory and time; how to use batch files; and much more. Microsoft, the creator of DOS, teaches you with the best methods available, including award-winning interactive techniques. Your computer teaches, and you respond. When you need help with DOS, the on-line Quick Reference system provides it. Select a specific topic or command, or choose from an index. For basic and advanced procedures, it's quicker and far easier than working with your DOS manual.

Novice or expert, this is your guide. Learning DOS is the quickest way to get the most from your operating system.

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	1378Y	1836Y	$49.95

The Visible Computer

• ***Assembly language made easy***

Assembly language programming is a mystery no longer—with *The Visible Computer*. It leads you through all the fundamentals in an effective way that makes sense—visually.

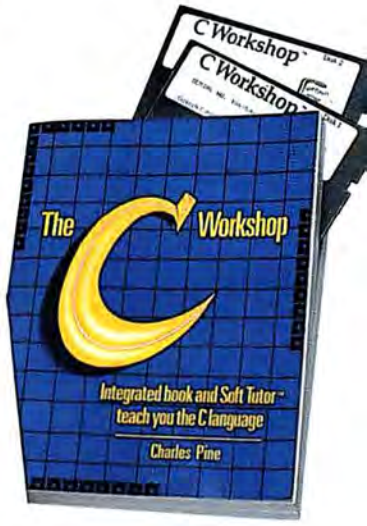
After learning binary and hexadecimal numbering systems, you move right into working with small sample programs. These provide a graphic view of the impact each command has on your computer's registers, memory banks, and peripherals.

You'll learn at your own pace, helped at every step by a lively, interesting manual. You'll learn about loading, storing, and shifting values, looping and branching, arithmetic and logical operations, addressing modes, subroutines, stacks, and interrupts.

For IBM PCs and XTs, choose the 8088 version; for the AT, choose the 80286 version. Try The Visible Computer. It opens new programming possibilities before your eyes.

VERSION	ITEM #	PRICE
IBM AT - 80286	1226Y	$99.95
IBM PC & XT - 8088	1209Y	$79.95

Available in 5 1/4" disk format only.



The Basics of BASIC

• ***BASIC programming made easy***

If you've ever wanted to learn to program and tap the true power of your computer, start with BASIC. It's the most versatile, adaptable language, and its English-like commands let you write sophisticated programs with minimal training. Now BASIC is simple to learn—with *The Basics of BASIC*.

The Basics of BASIC balances theory and practice, stressing both what to do and why to do it. Your computer is your teacher: interactive lessons and a comprehensive, step-by-step manual let you learn at your own speed. You'll quickly move from keyboard and command fundamentals to advanced concepts like strings, numeric constants, looping, branching, and arrays.

Uncover your programming ability and unlock your computer's power with the clearest, most logical introduction to BASIC programming on the market.

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	1206Y	1906Y	$49.95

The C Workshop

• ***Powerful programs made easy***

The C programming language produces powerful, compact programs. If you've wanted to learn C, we offer *The C Workshop*.

Everything you need to learn C is right here—from fundamentals to advanced concepts. You'll learn to write your own programs in C, using completely interactive, self-paced methods and a coordinated, comprehensive textbook loaded with instructive quizzes.

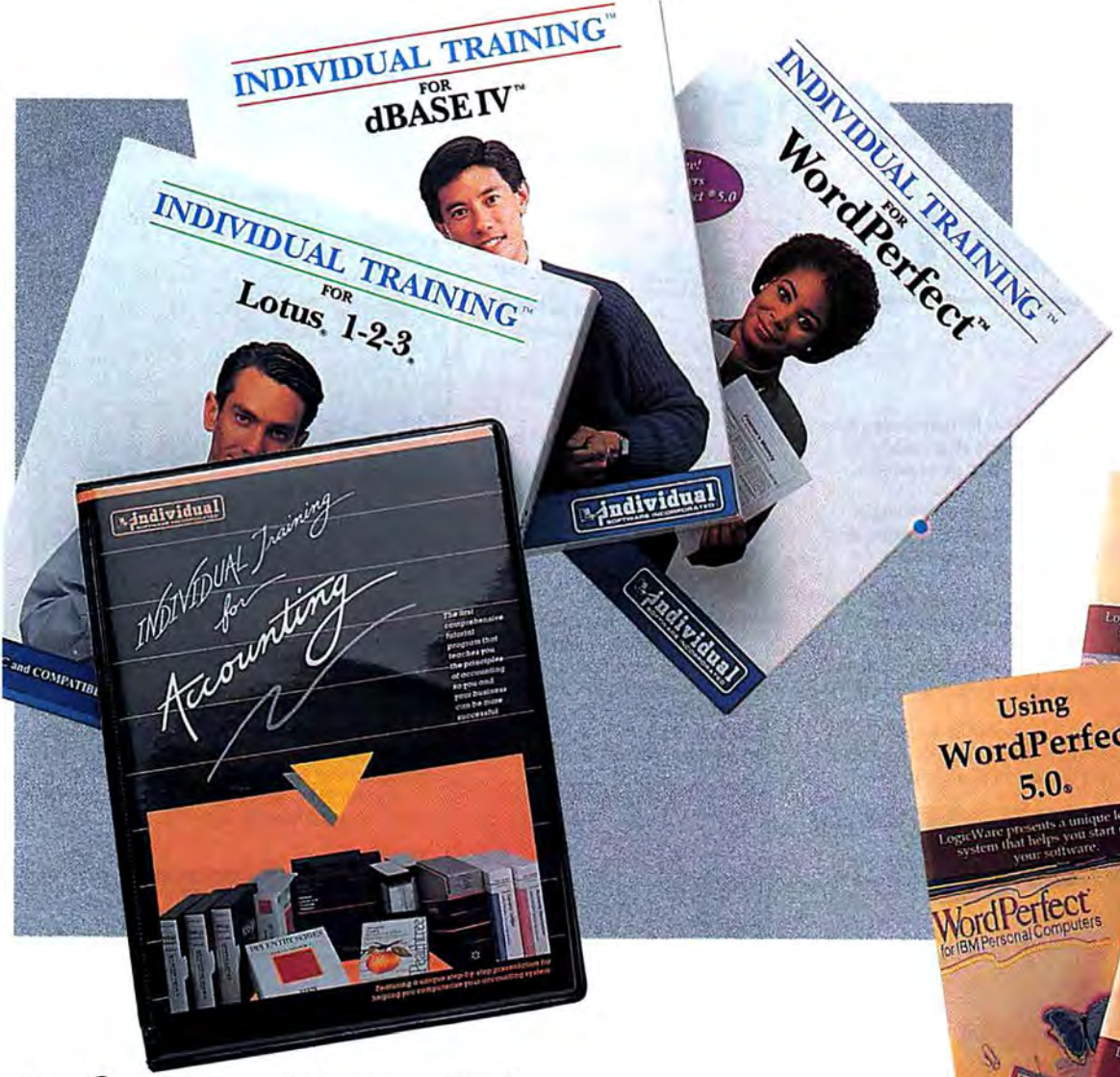
A memory-resident editor and high-speed compiler help you complete over 80 program exercises—and experiment on your own. As you display a program, you can compile and execute it on the spot.

A test module checks your work, reports whether your programs give correct results, and helps correct errors. The compiler also creates small stand-alone programs and is compatible with all popular C packages.

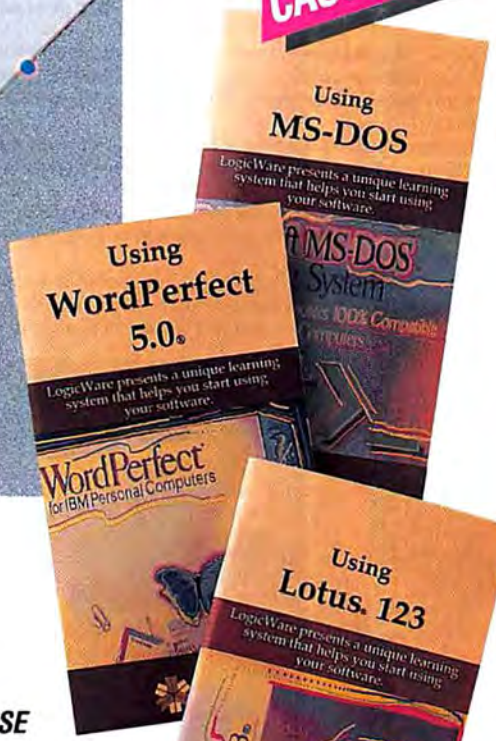
Because of its combination of print and software technology, The C Workshop is the most intriguing new type of training system we've ever seen. We give it our highest recommendation and are confident you will too.

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK ONLY*	PRICE
IBM	1213Y	$69.95

Requires 320K of memory. *3 1/2" disk available by exchange plus $20; contact the manufacturer listed in the manual.



NEW VIDEO TRAINING CASSETTES!



Software Tutorials

Save hours of digging through Lotus 1-2-3 manuals, days confined to a dBASE class, and weeks experimenting with WordPerfect.

Now you can learn these best-selling software programs the sensible way—using the latest hands-on, interactive computer and video instruction techniques. Whether you're a beginning or intermediate user, there's no better, faster way to get the most from today's powerful software.

Individual Training for use with Lotus 1-2-3

Spreadsheet analysis, graphing, basic macros, database management, and "what-if" analysis using data table commands. Covers all releases through 2.2. *Does not require Lotus.*

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	1216Y	1923Y	$69.95

Individual Training for dBASE III Plus and IV

Setting up a database. Assistant's menus and commands, creating, editing, modifying, retrieving, sorting. Multiple files, dot-prompt commands, data catalog, screen painter, view function, report generation, plus dBASE programming language. *Does not require dBASE.*

VERSION	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
dBASE III Plus	1224Y	1962Y	$69.95
dBASE IV	H5962	H8961	$69.95

Individual Training for WordPerfect 5.0

Writing, editing, printing. Teaches macros, merging, speller, thesaurus, indexing, outlining, multiple columns, Tables of Authorities, menus and prompts.

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	1239Y	1944Y	$69.95

Requires WordPerfect 5.0; 512K of memory; additional diskette drive or a hard disk.

Individual Training for Accounting

For novice to intermediate users. General ledger, balance sheets, income and owner's equity statements. Covers accounts payable and receivable, cash and accrual accounting, special journals, ledgers, and cash. Overview of PC accounting software.

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	1255Y	1972Y	$69.95

Using MS-DOS

Combines video and printed text. Presents most-needed DOS techniques and answers in a coloful, graphic presentation that's relaxed and easy to grasp. Especially good for beginners.

VHS CASSETTE	PRICE
M0440	$24.95

Using Lotus 1-2-3

Video/text presentation of spreadsheet analysis, graphing, and database management. Highly recommended for beginners.

VHS CASSETTE	PRICE
M0430	$24.95

Using WordPerfect

Video and printed text get you started fast with today's best-selling, most powerful wordprocessor.

VHS CASSETTE	PRICE
M0450	$24.95

Order Now!

1-800-851-2917

In California 1-800-223-1479

More Power For Your Laser

LaserMenu

• Instant laser-printer control

LaserMenu provides instant access to all features of HP laser printers from within other software. Just pull down a LaserMenu menu while running any other program, and you see and control every font and enhancement your printer has.

You get global and letter-by-letter control of installed fonts, easy output redirection, control of landscape and portrait modes, batch file configuration, and more. And you can download soft fonts without exiting your other program.

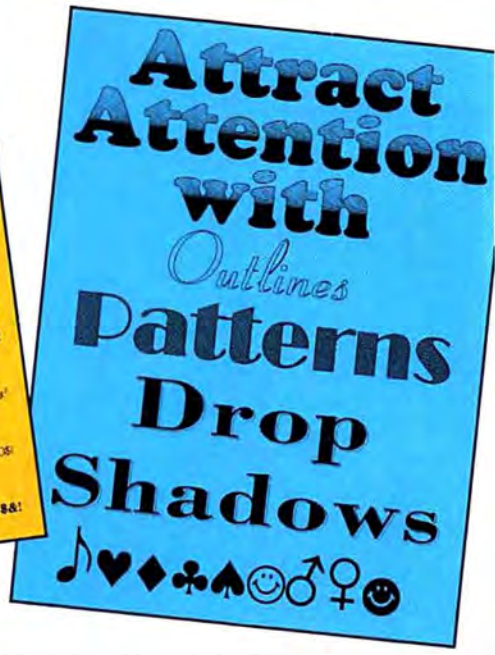
You can create forms by overlaying text with boxes, lines, and shading. And you can create printer configurations without dealing with difficult printer commands.

For graphics output, you can use your laser printer with software packages that lack laser-printer drivers (you don't have letter-by-letter control of graphics output, however).

Our test found LaserMenu to be the best and simplest laser-control program on the market—and it's the lowest in cost. You'll get the most from your laser printer with LaserMenu.

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	I085Y	I985Y	$99.95

Supports HP LaserJet and compatible laser printers. Uses 55K of computer memory.



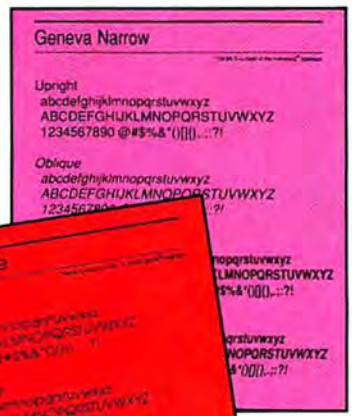
MoreFonts

• Fabulous fonts—fast & easy

MoreFonts unlocks the power of HP LaserJet and DeskJet printers by adding thousands of eye-catching soft-font combinations. Matching screen fonts give you WYSIWYG font selection. And installation in word processing and desktop publishing applications is the simplest we've ever seen.

MoreFonts includes fourteen popular typeface variations with extended attributes: bold, italic, drop shadows, outlines, fill patterns, and more. You also get 36 symbol sets including PC Graphic and Legal. A font generator with easy, drop-down menus lets you enhance the provided fonts. Five new add-on font packages extend the power of MoreFonts even further.

Try MoreFonts. It's a truly versatile enhancement for all your laser and inkjet printing.



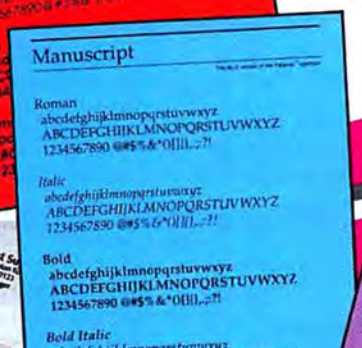
MoreFonts

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	I380Y	I838Y	$99.95

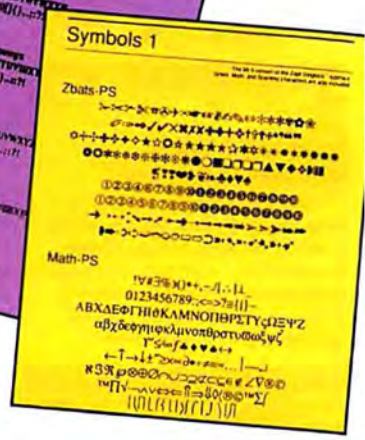
Add-on Fonts

PACKAGE	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
Advantage	H0492	H0491	$59.95
Manuscript	H0522	H0521	$59.95
Geneva Narrow	H0512	H0511	$59.95
Display 2	H0502	H0501	$59.95
Symbols 1	H0532	H0531	$59.95

MoreFonts requires a hard disk and CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics card. Supported printers: HP LaserJet Plus, Series II, DeskJet (with RAM cartridge), DeskJet Plus, and compatibles. Supports only MS Word 4.0 and later, MS Excel, PageMaker 2.0 and 3.0, Ventura Publisher 1.1 and 2.0, WordPerfect 5.0, Samna Ami, XyWrite, First Publisher 2.0, Multimate Advantage 4.0, Windows 2.0 and later. Add-On fonts require MoreFonts software.



NEW ADD-ON FONTS!



Laser Envelopes

• Put Your Best Foot Forward

Next time you print a letter on your laser printer, don't address the envelope by hand. Instead, use *Laser Envelopes*, and create laser-printed envelopes that match the quality of your letters.

Laser Envelopes handles up to four laser fonts at a time, positioning both mail and return addresses on envelopes from 2.8" to 8.5" wide, and from 6" to 11" long. It prints mailing labels, too.

Laser Envelopes saves keystrokes. The program stores your return address and picks up the mailing address from the text screen of any program you direct it to. Preview envelopes on-screen, and print envelopes one at a time or in batches. In all forms of correspondence, the envelope makes the first impression. Put your best foot forward with Laser Envelopes.

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	1253Y	1969Y	$49.95

Supports HP LaserJet, LaserJet Plus, II, IID, DeskJet; Kyocera F1010; Okidata LaserLine 6; Toshiba PageLaser12.

The Diet Balancer™

NEW! Your personal health manager

Now you can enlist your computer's help in staying healthy and fit. Whether you want to monitor your diet or lose weight safely, you'll get real help from *The Diet Balancer.*

Just tell The Diet Balancer your age, sex, height, and weight. It asks you about your general level of activity and if you want to change your weight; then it lets you choose from a long list of exercises you can pursue.

Compares your diet with your needs
▼
Recommends detailed exercise programs
▼
Contains information on over 1600 foods
▼
Monitors several persons' progress with complete privacy

The Diet Balancer compares your diet or plan with your personal nutritional requirements. Then it tells you the calories and essential nutrients (protein, carbohydrates, vitamins, etc.) you must add—or cut—for optimum weight and nutrition. And it recommends specific exercise programs to safely produce your desired weight.

Working with calorie content and nutrient information for over 1600 foods —including the complete menus of the leading fast-food chains—The Diet Balancer identifies unhealthful levels of fat, sodium, cholesterol, and caffeine. And you can add information for other foods.

"The highest quality nutrition software on the market."

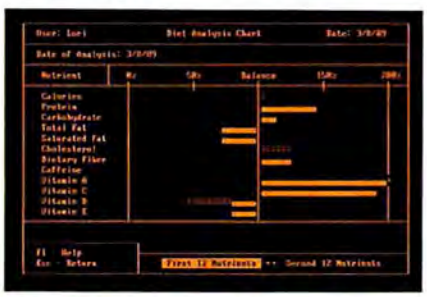
—Carol C. Caldwell,
Food & Nutrition Consultant, New York, NY

Use The Diet Balancer to analyze your diet, plan meals, or adhere to the requirements of a doctor-prescribed diet. It's a real breakthrough in personal computer applications. Here's to your health!

The Diet Balancer

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	I375Y	I833Y	$59.95

Requires DOS 2.1 or later.



Diet + Exercise = Health. The Diet Balancer monitors your nutrition and activity.

Entrée by Masataka Kobayashi of Masa's.
Dessert by Bradley Ogden of Campton Place.

Cooking With Your Computer

NEW! Here are two of the most comprehensive and versatile computer cooking programs ever created

Great Chefs

Great Chefs gives you every recipe from the award-winning PBS television series of the same name. This three-volume set gives you over 800 recipe entries, plus a wealth of cooking tips, wine suggestions, and anecdotes from some of today's most celebrated chefs.

From artichoke souffle to orange zabaglione, this compendium of classical and nouvelle cuisine is chockfull of savory contributions from such culinary lights as Jeremiah Tower, Wolfgang Puck, and Bradley Ogden.

Great Chefs also provides easy-to-use meal planning software. You'll get step-by-step help in choosing recipes, plus wine suggestions to match your menu. Whether you're planning a meal for two or twenty-two, recipes are automatically proportioned to fit your needs.

When you cook, invite the Great Chefs of the world into your kitchen.

Great Chefs

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	H0062	H0061	$65.00

"An exceptionally good indexing system . . . by far the best recipes . . ."—Cooks Magazine

Micro Kitchen Companion

Here is the most advanced cooking reference system ever created.

Imagine being able to pick any recipe from your recipe file just by describing your needs. Need a fabulous flan? Or a vegetarian hors d'oeuvre? This amazing program will find it.

A sophisticated recipe storage and retrieval system, *Micro Kitchen Companion* lets you build your own recipe library using thousands of available entries or by adding your own.

It helps you plan ahead—or at a moment's notice. Just name a recipe or key ingredient. Recipes are proportioned for the number of servings you want, and your shopping list is prepared—organized by store aisles! The program is so well thought-out, it does nearly everything except set the table.

Micro Kitchen Companion

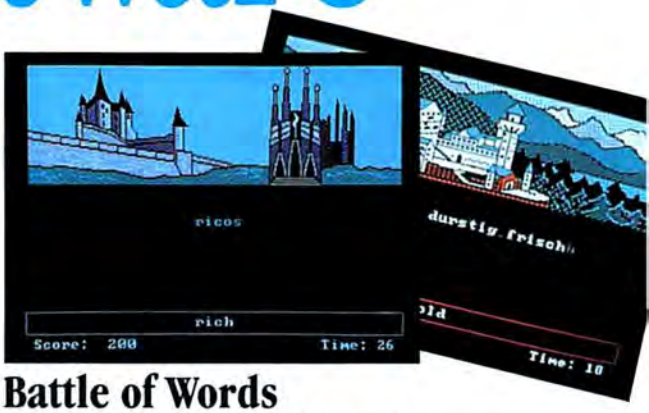
SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	H0792	H0791	$39.95

Requires 512K of memory.

FAX YOUR ORDER
1-415-345-5575

Order any time, day or night.
Our customers love this new service!

Special Software Selections



NEW! Whereabouts

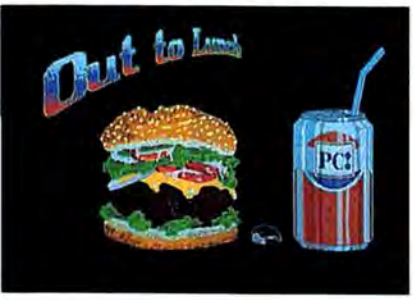
- *Let your computer tell people where you are*
- *Fun, imaginative—and truly useful*

Whereabouts leaves an illustrated, colorful message on your PC monitor that tells people your "whereabouts." You get eleven sprightly, animated graphics that have to be seen to be appreciated (we regret there's only enough space to show one). You also get *In a Meeting, Running Errands, At the Doctor's, Went to Restroom, Page Me, Leave Me a Note, This PC Off- Limits, Call Me at* (you add the extension), *Back at* (you add the time), and a screen-saver to prevent monitor burn-out.

When Whereabouts appeared in the Power Up offices, we all broke out in grins. Rarely have we seen such a neat, useful product rendered with such wit and invention. It's a steal at the price.

SYSTEM	5.25"DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	H3232	H6651	$27.95

Requires a CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics card; 320K of memory; hard disk.



Language Master

- *Word definitions and synonyms at a keystroke—while you work with your other software*
- *Faster and easier than books or ordinary software programs*

Unlike simple spell checkers, *Language Master* provides word definitions as you work with word processor, spreadsheet, or other software. Just place your cursor on a word, hit the hot key, and definitions and synonyms appear.

The 80,000-word dictionary, based on *Webster's Concise Dictionary*, also provides usage notes and hyphenation, defines words used in its own definitions, and guesses at alternatives if your target word is misspelled.

Word Master, the 470,000-word thesaurus based on *Webster's Collegiate Thesaurus*, is keyed to 40,000 entry points, so a match is nearly certain. It even inflects synonyms according to tense and number (*jump* produces *leap*; *jumped* produces *leapt*).

Take your dictionary and thesaurus off the shelf and put them in your computer for faster reference—with Language Master.

VERSION	5.25"	3.5"	PRICE
Word Master**	1429Y	1929Y	$59.95
Language Master*	1428Y	1928Y	~~$99.95~~

SPECIAL: Save $10.00! $89.95

* Dictionary and Thesaurus. ** Thesaurus only. IBM and compatibles only. PC/AT requires DOS 3.0 or higher. Hard disk recommended (required for dictionary).

Battle of Words

- *Vital French, German, and Spanish vocabulary*
- *Hundreds of new words, reviews, and quizzes*
- *Colorful graphics and sound effects*

Battle of Words is a uniquely entertaining program that presents the most important words you'll need when studying French, German, or Spanish.

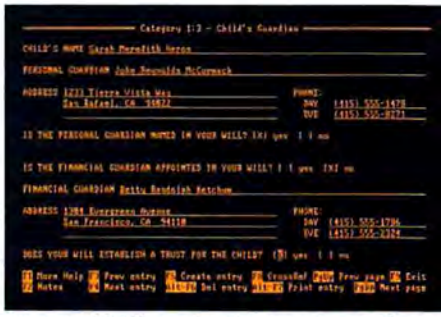
You begin with new words, including definitions and sample sentences. Next, you review key words and definitions. Then you take multiple-choice and fill-in-the-blank quizzes to test your knowledge. A colorful arcade game tests how quickly you can locate correct translations.

VERSION	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
French	H2592	H8591	$49.95
German	H4992	H8791	$49.95
Spanish	H3992	H8991	$49.95

For IBM and compatibles only.

For The Record

- *Records vital information*
- *Easy data entry*
- *Password protected*



For the Record is the fastest, easiest way to record vital personal and family information. Easy question-and-answer sessions guide you, prompting you for all details. Reports list bank accounts, monthly bills, pensions, insurance, tax records, prop medical records, and much more.

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	1377Y	1835Y	~~$49.95~~

SPECIAL: Save $10.00! $39.95

Accu-Weather Forecaster

- *Personal weather forecaster provides live weather data, hourly updates*
- *Highly detailed maps, graphs, pictures, and forecasts*
- *Great for travelers, gardeners, outdoor workers, and sports enthusiasts*

Accu-Weather, the nation's largest private weather service, puts accurate, live weather maps and information right on your computer. The data is updated hourly by the National Weather Service and FAA. Maps show temperature, humidity, wind speed, cloud cover, precipitation, and more.

You get forecasts and information for the next 48 hours, and you can make on-line inquiries directly to the Accu-Weather computer for world-wide data.

Whether your business depends on the weather, or you simply enjoy watching the sky, Accu-Weather is your best source for accurate, economical, up-to-date information.

SYSTEM	5.25"	3.5"	PRICE
IBM	H3132	H8071	$89.95

Requires Hayes or 100% compatible modem, 512K of memory; CGA, EGA, VGA graphic card or monochrome equivalent.

NEW! Special Days

- *Headlines, songs, people, and events, from 1850 on*
- *Instant historical insight—and fun*

What was happening the day you were born or when Joe joined the firm? Get the answer with *Special Days*. Its quality reports highlight headlines, songs, awards, people, consumer prices, and events for any day from 1850 to present times. The reports make perfect gifts, and they're terrific for newsletters, speeches, and other "this-day-in-history" applications. Try Special Days–and give the gift of history.

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER		PRICE
Special Days	5.25" H3562	3.5" H8761	$44.95
Certificate Pak		M0460	$12.95

For IBM and compatibles only. Requires DOS 2.1 or later. Certificate Pak contains 150 pages of pin-feed parchment paper, with stickers and seals.

NEW! Hometown U.S.A.

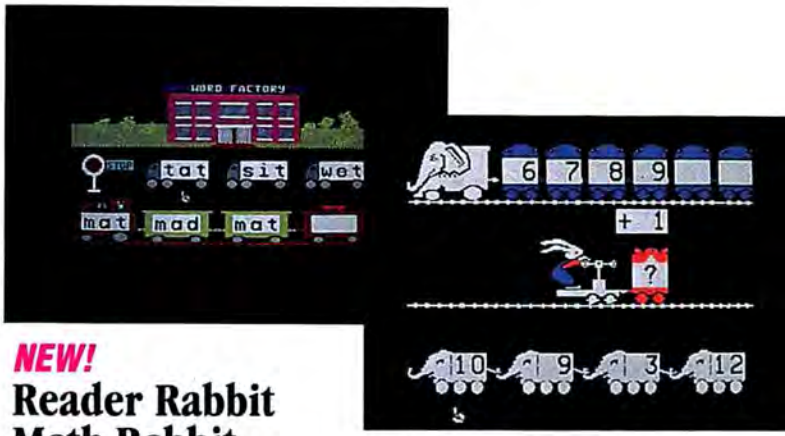
- *15 basic styles yield hundreds of customized model buildings*
- *Combine elements on-screen, print, color, and assemble*
- *Create entire miniature towns*

Now you can use your computer to create marvelous-looking model buildings with *Hometown U.S.A.* Design and build entire towns—complete with banks, movie theaters, bakeries, houses, and more.

First you select a plan. Next, you add doors, windows, shingles, and siding, using the program's own art tools or your favorite paint program. Then you use your dot-matrix printer to print each building on heavy paper. Finally, you color, cut out, and paste together the finished structure.

Fun for all ages, Hometown U.S.A. will stimulate your entire family's creativity and imagination in new and exciting ways.

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	H0572	H0571	$39.95



NEW! Reader Rabbit Math Rabbit

- *Imaginative, entertaining, solid introductions to reading, early math and thinking skills*
- *Ideal for children ages 3 to 7*
- *Classic software for home and school*

From The Learning Company come *Reader Rabbit* and *Math Rabbit*, the all time best-selling reading and early math programs in the home and school market. These exciting programs build firm foundations for reading, math, and thinking skills...and make learning as much fun as playing a game.

Your children and a dancing Reader Rabbit will share unforgettable adventures in an award-winning program that improves early reading, spelling and vocabulary skills. Captivating graphics, music and sound effects, and over 200 carefully selected words add learning excitement and help children explore the magic of the written word.

Children discover number fun in a series of four imaginative games under the circus big top with Math Rabbit. A dynamic learning environment combined with animated graphics, music, and Math Rabbit's aerial acrobatics make it entertaining and easy for children to develop early adding, subtracting and counting skills.

A leader in children's software, The Learning Company is known for it's award-winning series of programs that teach children to THINK. The programs are uniquely designed by a team of experts to take children beyond basic curriculum skills. They teach children to think, solve problems, and make decisions. Each incorporates an easy-to-use game format that makes learning fun.

ITEM	5.25" & 3.5" DISKS	PRICE
Reader Rabbit	H0643	$49.95
Math Rabbit	H0663	$39.95

Reader Rabbit supports 16-color EGA; 4-color CGA; Hercules monochrome graphics; and hard disk installation. Joystick is optional. 256K memory is required.

NEW! Footprints in History

- *Historical timelines combine your own personal moments to remember with history-making events*
- *Includes thousands of historical events from multiple fields of interest*

Footprints in History shows you what else was happening in the world on or near any day you select. It's a great way to take a walk through history while strolling down memory lane.

You can take a collection of memorable moments in someone's life and place it against a backdrop of historical events: "July 16, 1969, Astronauts walk on the Moon. August 2, 1969, Harry Jr. learns to walk on earth."

Footprints' database contains thousands of events from history, sports, the arts, business, and more. Reports can cover a day up to 50 years. It's fascinating fun.

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	H0542	H0541	$39.95

NEW! Design Your Own Home

- *Makes it easy to design houses and other architectural projects*
- *Creates accurate floor plans, elevations, graphs, charts, and more*
- *Computes dimensions, areas, and distances*
- *Provides dozens of appealing sample plans and architectural shapes*

Here's the first computer-aided architectural design software that's so simple anyone can use it. Yet it's got plenty of power to handle floor plans and elevations, including all essential structural details.

Design Your Own Home arranges structural elements and architectural shapes the way you want them—even calculates distances, diagonals, areas, and angles for you. It uses standard architectural scales plus time-saving icons, grids, snap lines, stud/beam repeaters, arcs, text, on-screen measurements, and much more. Handy pull-down menus make everything easy.

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	H0632	H0631	$99.95

Requires 512K RAM; CGA, EGA or Hercules graphics card. Mouse and graphics printer recommended.

NEW! WritePro

- *Teaches creative writing interactively*
- *Helps you edit like a pro*
- *Eliminates writer's block*

Sol Stein, who guided Elia Kazan in writing his bestseller, *The Arrangement*, has now created software that actually teaches creative writing.

Culled from the experience of hundreds of writers, *WritePro* gives you proven techniques for composing vivid fiction. Using the built-in word processor, you'll create rounded characters and develop suspenseful plots, banishing writer's block and thinking like an editor.

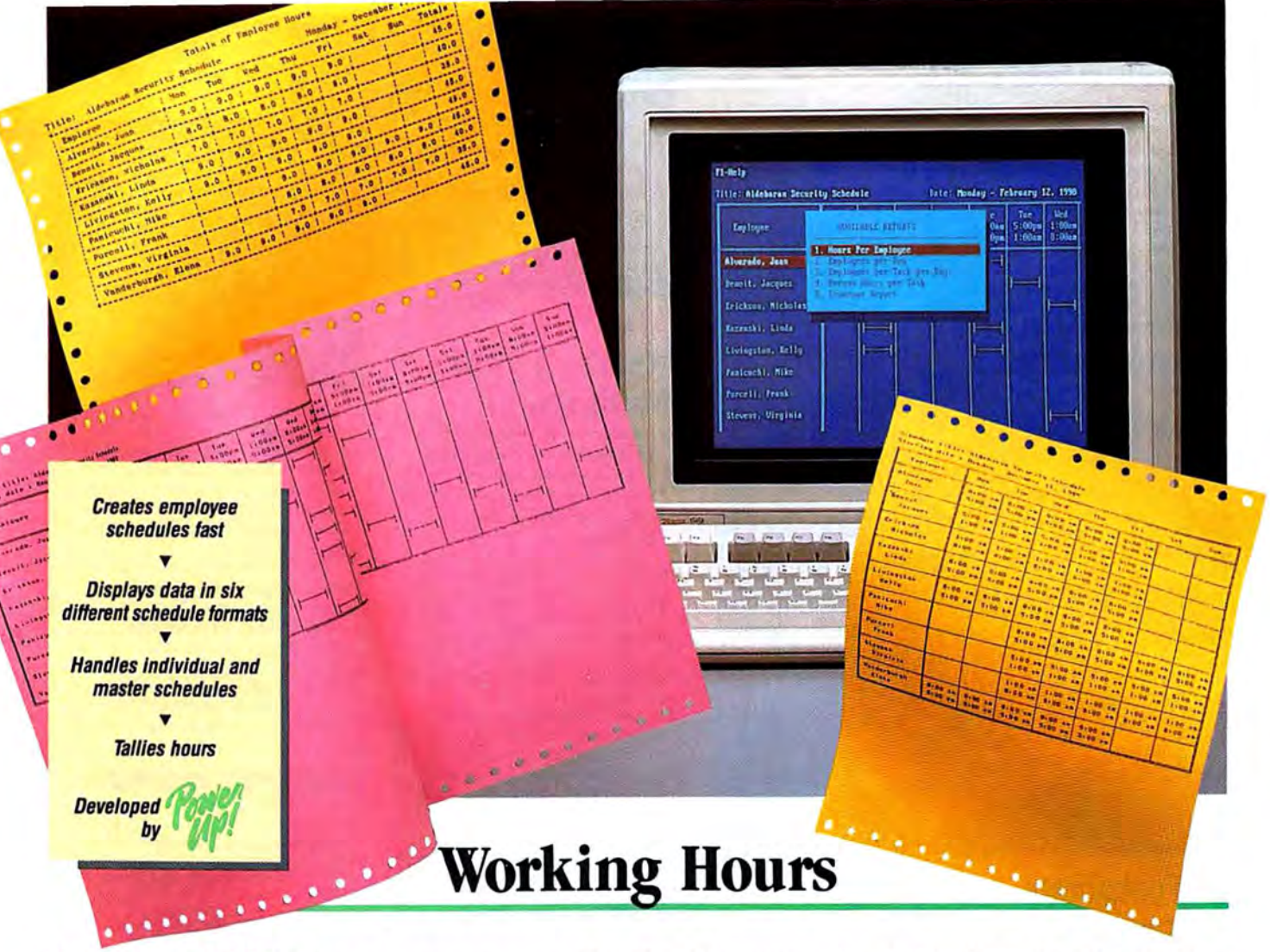
Stein's own novel, *The Magician*, was a million-copy seller, and as an editor and publisher he has guided hundreds of careers. Now he passes his wisdom on to you. WritePro is full of solid, professional techniques guaranteed to be of immediate use.

VERSION	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
Lessons 1-2	H2992	H8701	$39.95
Lessons 1-4	H0942	H0941	$79.95

Order Now!

1-800-851-2917

In California 1-800-223-1479



Working Hours

NEW VERSION! Our unique personnel scheduler was a hit from the beginning. Now, with new math functions and scheduling options, it's even better.

Scheduling employees by hand can be a real chore. You figure and refigure, write and rewrite, cross out and erase. Once you have a schedule worked out, you often have to recopy it just so others can read it.

That's why we created *Working Hours.* Ideal for anyone who must schedule personnel, it solves these problems by letting you work in multiple schedule formats. And it keeps individual records for each employee.

You'll love the flexibility and convenience of its six versatile formats. Enter your data just once, and you can display and print it six different ways—even switch formats on the fly.

Working Hours creates weekly schedules that handle almost any combination of names, hours, shifts, and jobs. You're sure to find a format that displays people, tasks, and hours in the clearest, most advantageous way.

Choose among weekly schedules divided into days, hours, shifts, tasks, and functional areas. Schedule people in increments as small as 15 minutes, 24 hours a day—*even when their shift crosses over from one day to the next.**

Each schedule covers a week and can begin on any day. Create master schedules showing when everyone is working, when they have breaks, what they're doing, *and their total hours for the week.** Create individual schedules that effectively tell each employee when and where to report.

> ***"... more powerful than other scheduling programs we have seen costing more than ten times as much ... an extremely well-designed program that is easy to learn and use ... provides for quick changes and additions to schedules."***
>
> —AARC Times

For speed, you can use the previous week's schedule as a foundation for a new one. A built-in calendar graphically shows you each month, so it's easy to set schedule starting dates.

Working Hours supports dot-matrix and laser printers. You can print fast drafts in text mode, then switch to high-quality graphics mode for your finished schedules.

If you need to schedule people for any reason, Working Hours is your tool. It's a whole new idea in software—one that will lighten and simplify your work.

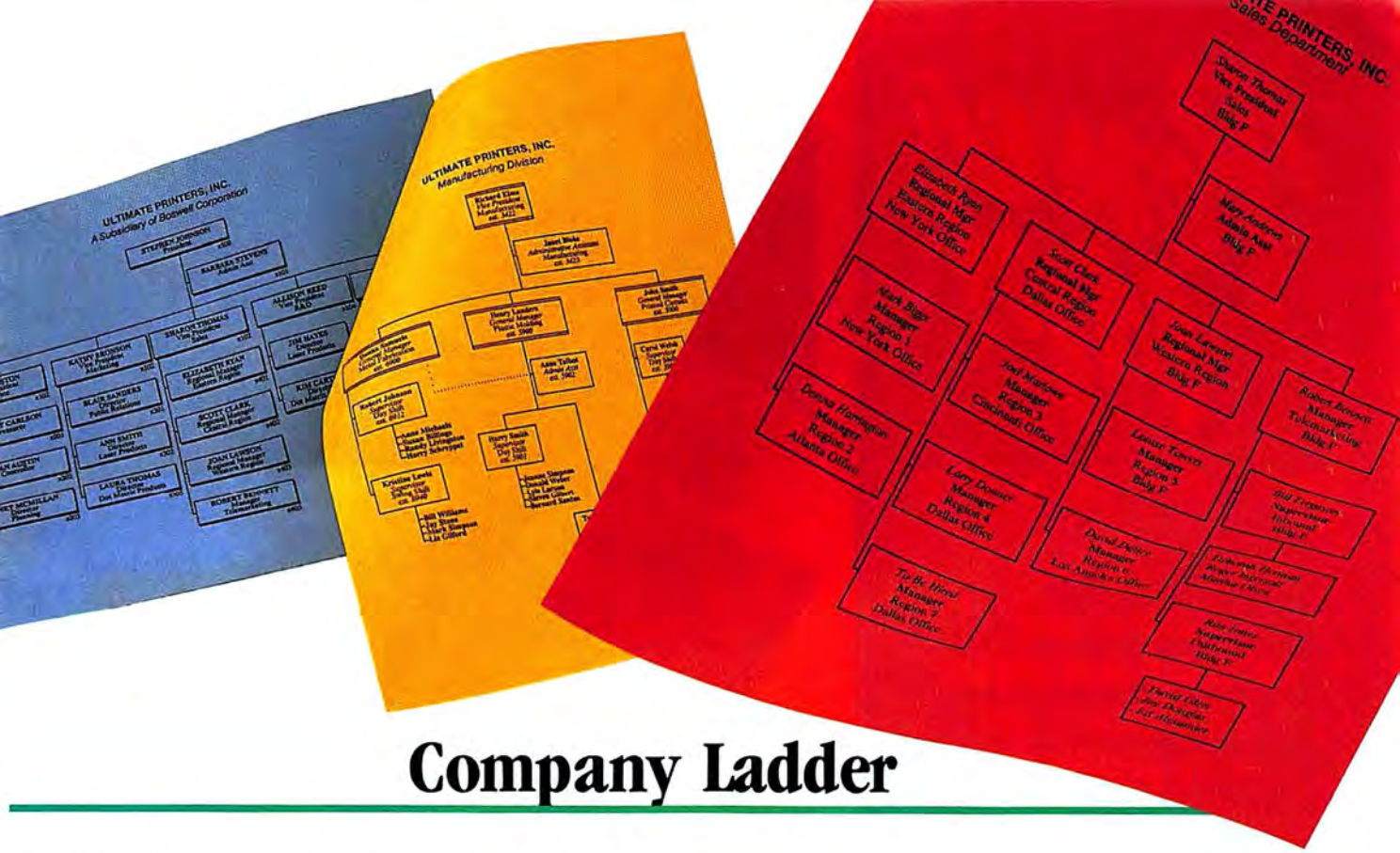
Working Hours

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	2460B	2460A	$99.95

*New version feature. Requires 320K of memory. Supports IBM Graphics, Proprinter, Epson (any model except lasers); Apple Imagewriter; HP LaserJet Plus or Series II; Okidata 84, 92, 93, 182, 192, 292, Laserline; C. Itoh Prowriter 8510; IDS Prism; Dataproducts 8050; NEC 8023; Toshiba P321, P351. No graphics card required. UPGRADES: Send original disk and $20 to Power Up Working Hours Upgrade, 2929 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403-7600.

FAX YOUR ORDER
1-415-345-5575

Order any time, day or night.
Our customers love this new service!



Company Ladder

NEW! Now you can make presentation-quality organization charts right at your desk. It's the fast, easy way to create and update your company tree.

Company Ladder creates organization charts and other tree-based diagrams of virtually any size—and gives you presentation-quality printouts in the bargain.

Just type in names, titles, salaries, comments, and more. Company Ladder draws perfect boxes and connecting lines, spaces the boxes automatically, and positions text exactly.

And what text! Company Ladder printouts set a new standard for quality, whatever your printer.

On lasers, Company Ladder uses your 10 and 14-point proportionally-spaced Helvetica and Times Roman fonts, portrait or landscape, plus monospaced Courier and line printer fonts. Boldface, italics, and underlining are all supported. Type prints at full, 300-dpi laser resolution. And Company Ladder provides super-sharp dot-matrix output, too.

Company Ladder accepts more than 2,000 employees per chart (on a 640K system). Chart height, width, number of levels, and people per level are unlimited.

Editing is simple, too. You can insert, delete, and move positions individually, by range, even by department. Lines, boxes, and spacing are automatically updated with each change.

Creates professional-quality org charts and tree diagrams

▼

Provides easy editing when your organization changes

▼

Tallies salaries, budgets, and other numbers

Developed by Power Up!

Choose among seven chart and six box styles. You can vary the box style in any part of a chart. And you can add auxiliary lines to show dual reporting relationships.

Add numeric data on any line. Company Ladder can count, sum, average, and more. You can show department budgets right on the chart.

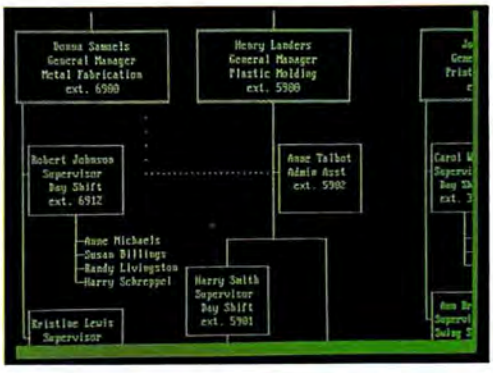
On charts that don't fit on one page, the program prints multiple pages for later paste up. Wide charts print sideways on laser and dot-matrix printers.

If you need an org chart, a product-cost roll-up—any kind of tree-based diagram, make it with Company Ladder. It's the newest, fastest, highest-quality, org-chart maker on the market today.

Company Ladder

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	2000B	2000A	$79.95

Requires 384K of memory. Supports most dot matrix, inkjet, and laser printers from Epson, Hewlett Packard, IBM, Tandy, Toshiba, Okidata, Panasonic, IDS, Dataproducts, NEC, Panasonic, C. Itoh—and true compatibles. No graphics card required.



Providing both text and graphic interfaces, Company Ladder makes it easy to create even the most complicated organization charts.

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-851-2917

In California, 1-800-223-1479
7 AM - 5 PM Pacific Time, M-F

Power Up!®

SOFTWARE

Easy-to-use software that makes life simpler and more productive

Unrivaled service: most orders ship within 24 hours

The best technical support in the industry—toll free!

30-day, no-risk software guarantee

Call Now And Discover The Difference!

1-800-851-2917

(CA: 1-800-223-1479)

Name That Disk

Instant, accurate diskette labels

Accurate labels are essential for keeping track of data on diskettes, and *Name That Disk* is the easiest way yet to produce them. Just insert a diskette in any drive, and Name That Disk reads the directory and prints a neatly lettered 5¼" or 3½" diskette label.

Each label shows the volume name, all filenames (sorted by name, extension, or date), the date the label was created, and disk space remaining. You can even add your own disk title. Before it's printed, all information appears in a window where you can edit the text and add a comment to any file.

You get three graphic formats: *multicolumn,* which shows 35 or more files per label; *single column,* which lets you add comments after filenames; or *single dated column,* which lists file creation dates.

Whatever format you choose, the program prints enough labels to list all files. You also can print labels numbered in sequence for hard-disk backups.

Name That Disk also prints DOS wildcards, using them as "filters" to save label space. For example, the single entry "BUDGET.*" might stand for 12 monthly budget data files.

Special soft-stick labels, included in the package, are easy to apply, remove, and reapply. You get 100 5¼" or 50 3½" labels. When you change the contents of a labeled diskette, it's easy to re read its directory and print a new label, then exchange the old label for the new one.

Nobody likes to fill out diskette labels by hand, particularly when there are many files to document. Nam That Disk puts these headaches in the past. Give it a try and let your computer and printer give your diskettes a whole new, more professional look.

Reads disks in any drive, then prints labels listing all files

▼

Prints sequentially numbered labels for hard-disk backups

▼

Add your own notes and comments

Developed by Power Up!

Name That Disk

Includes software and labels.

SYSTEM	5.25" DISK	3.5" DISK	PRICE
IBM	I139Y	I739Y	$39.9

Additional Diskette Labels

QUANTITY	SIZE	ITEM NUMBER	PRICE
200	5¼"	I1400	$9.9
100	3½"	I1480	$9.9

Supports IBM Graphics and Proprinter; Epson (all models); Okida 84, 92, 93, 182, 193, 292; C. Itoh Prowriter; Apple ImageWriter; Diab 635, IDS 460, 560, and Prism; Dataproducts 8050; NEC P5, P6, P 8023; Tandy DMP; Toshiba P321, P351.

Paul Mace
GRAPHIC SOFTWARE

NOW SUPPORTS CD ROM!

King of Arts

Studio-quality animation comes to your desktop PC with GRASP. Create slide shows, demos, interactive tutorials, and animated performances. Control art, text, color, sound, timing, mouse and keyboard. Use the animation techniques developed for arcade games and television production. Add multi-media effects to programs in C, Pascal, Basic, and Assembler. Shatter the limits with CD-ROM.

This new Grasp version includes both Pictor and Artools. Use Pictor's paint studio to create, assemble, and edit artwork. Capture text or graphics from other programs. Print images on laser or dot-matrix printers. Then use the animation generators in Artools to take the tedium out of animation. Create the in-betweens for effects like image warping, transformations, and cross-fades—automatically!

GRASP version 3.5—$199

"Grasp is clearly the hands-down winner in terms of sheer power, flexibility, and speed. Nothing else even comes close."

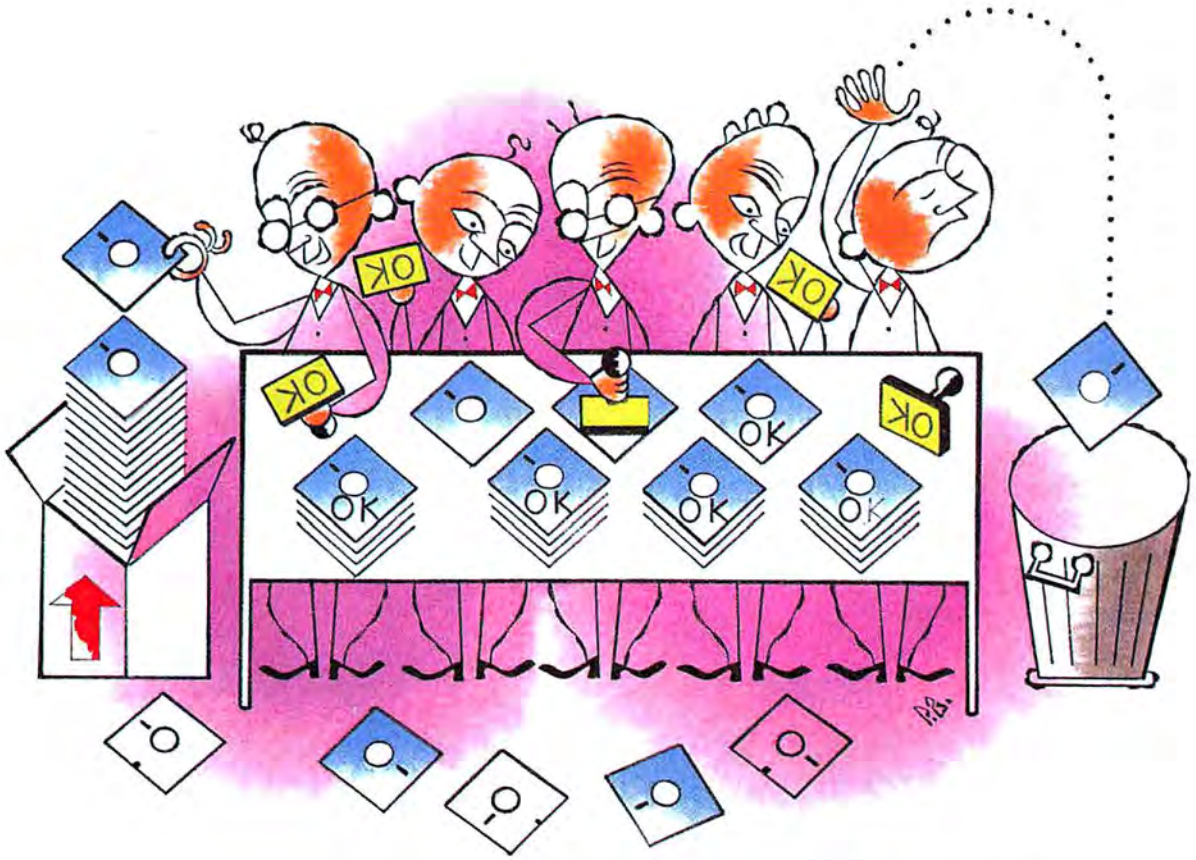
—PC Magazine

Paul Mace Software, 400 Williamson Way, Ashland, Oregon 97520 Phone 800-523-0258, 503-488-2322

Circle 235 on reader service card

TOP TOOLS

FOR HARDER-WORKING WORKSHEETS



MATT LAKE

DESPITE the considerable power built into spreadsheets such as *1-2-3*, *Quattro*, and *Excel*, third-party developers keep finding new gaps to fill. The result is a bewildering range of add-ins, templates, stand-alone utilities, and macro collections.

How do you separate the good from the bad? *PC World* went to some of the most respected user groups in the country to discover what spreadsheet utilities their members recommend.

WITH THE RIGHT UTILITY, YOUR SPREADSHEET CAN HANDLE JUST ABOUT ANY JOB. HERE ARE THE FAVORITE ADD-ONS AND ADD-INS FROM FIVE OF THE MOST INFLUENTIAL USER GROUPS IN THE COUNTRY.

ILLUSTRATIONS BY PHILIP ANDERSON

From the Boston Computer Society, the Capital PC User Group, the Sacramento PC Users Group, the Silicon Valley Computer Society, and the San Francisco PC User Group —a combined membership of over 40,000—we heard about a great many products that intermediate to experienced spreadsheet users are likely to find helpful.

Some of these tools make your spreadsheet easier to use, increase its speed, and improve the look of its printed output. Other utilities address more specific problems, letting you plan projects, maintain a payroll, manage data in *dBASE* format, or do word processing without leaving your spreadsheet.

Several macro and template collections are also included—surprising choices, given the power users we polled. But according to Hugh McLaughlin of the Boston Computer Society, "Writing macros yourself is like spending $1000 to save $400." For Bill Welch of the Silicon Valley Computer Society, development time is a luxury. "When you're constantly putting out fires, you don't get a chance to develop anything for yourself."

We have divided the recommended products into six categories:

Worksheet Construction Tools simplify the job of building your own worksheets. General-purpose macro collections, data verification tools, and error-checking programs are included in this category.

Print and Performance Enhancements speed screen display, spruce up printed output, and boost overall operations.

Financial Tools include templates and programs for handling taxes, financial planning, journals, and other bookkeeping duties.

Workplace Management Tools bring automated Gantt charts, critical path analysis, and other scheduling and costing features to your spreadsheet.

Data Management Utilities expand *1-2-3*'s and *Excel*'s data-handling talents and offer improved access to data in *dBASE*'s DBF file format.

Finally, there are **Miscellaneous Enhancements,** which range from word processing add-ins to file compression utilities.

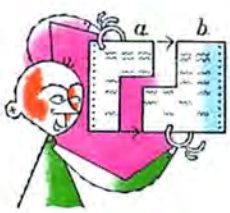
When considering any tool, make sure it will

work with your spreadsheet. Templates and macro collections intended for *1-2-3* generally work with compatible spreadsheets, but add-ins—utilities that integrate themselves directly into the spreadsheet's code—are product specific. And keep an eye on the RAM requirement of an add-in or a TSR; this limits available memory for worksheets. We've provided a compatibility key and—where appropriate—RAM-use information for the products listed.

Matt Lake is an editorial assistant for PC World.

Key to Compatibility

2.x *1-2-3* releases 2.0, 2.01, 2.2
3.0 *1-2-3* release 3.0
E *Excel*
Q *Quattro*
VP *VP-Planner Plus*



WORKSHEET CONSTRUCTION TOOLS

Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst
Symantec

This stand-alone utility maps out your worksheet, tracing and analyzing the structure and syntax of your macros and formulas. It can detect up to 25 different types of errors.
List price: $149.95.
2.x
Reader service no. 610

DAVE 1.1
Goldata Computer Services

DAVE 1.1 is a 64K add-in that lets you superimpose data entry forms over worksheets. Data validation includes the ability to define input ranges and verify data against other worksheets. A mail merge feature is also provided.
List price: $99.95.
2.x
Reader service no. 611

Inside Lotus 1-2-3 Macros
by Richard W. Riddington and Scott Tucker
BRADY BOOKS

This introduction to writing your own macros contains many useful examples. A disk of macros, which range from label makers to full-fledged turnkey applications, is also available.
List price: book $29.95, disk $30, book and disk $49.95.
2.x
Reader service no. 612

101 Macros Plus
Individual Software

101 Macros Plus includes everything from simple keystroke savers to complex tools for automatically generating data bases, graphics, and tables. Among the highlights, the *1-2-3* collection includes word processing tools and a calculator, and the version exclusively for *Excel* provides a window manager.
List price: $69.95 each.
2.x E Q VP
Reader service no. 613

Worksheet Utilities
Funk Software

This collection of add-ins contains a search-and-replace tool, an adjustable auto-saver, and a formula editor that easily outdoes *1-2-3*'s. Other features include a file manager and a print enhancer.
List price: $99.95.
2.x
Reader service no. 614

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 902.

PRINT AND PERFORMANCE ENHANCEMENTS

Impress 2.0
PC Publishing

Similar to Funk Software's *Allways*, *Impress* enhances *1-2-3*'s screen and output capabilities. The 90K add-in offers features unavailable in *Allways*, such as accurate on-screen display of formatting, access to Bitstream fonts, and the ability to mix text with graphics without changing programs.
List price: $149.95.
2.x
Reader service no. 615

Look&Link 1.1
Personics

Look&Link consists of two add-ins. As you work on one worksheet, the 55K *Look* can open a window on a second for browsing or for cutting and pasting data. The 35K *Link* allows dynamic links with unopened worksheets and can sum values to produce summary worksheets.
List price: $99.95.
2.x
Reader service no. 616

Noteworthy
Funk Software

This 55K add-in lets you attach notes to specific cells; these remain anchored regardless of changes in the worksheet. You can copy data between notes and cells using the utility's text editor.
List price: $79.95.
2.x
Reader service no. 617

SeeMore 2.0
Personics

SeeMore is a 50K add-in that displays more of your worksheet on screen. Depending on the video board, you can view as many as 60 rows of 160 columns each. You can zoom, tile windows, and edit in any mode.
List price: $99.95.
2.x
Reader service no. 618

SideWays
Funk Software

This long-established utility prints worksheets vertically; on formfeed paper, you can print a very wide range in one piece. *SideWays* offers nine type sizes in normal, bold, italic, and expanded styles. You can install *SideWays* as a 50K add-in or as a stand-alone program that accepts WKS, WK1, and ASCII files.
List price: $69.95.
2.x 3.0 Q VP
Reader service no. 619

ILLUSTRATIONS BY PHILIP ANDERSON

3-2-1 Blastoff
Frontline Systems

This pseudocompiler speeds up *1-2-3* calculations, shrinks the size of your data files by as much as a third, and ensures that other users can't change the structure of your templates. (You will need *1-2-3* and the bundled 48K *Blastoff* add-in to run the compiled worksheets.) The standard version doubles speed or better; the premium version boosts speed by five to ten times.
List price: $99.95, premium version $249.95.
2.x
Reader service no. 620

3-2-1 Gosub
Frontline Systems

3-2-1 Gosub is a 3K add-in that lets you design custom *1-2-3* functions and subroutines. Sample functions for business, scientific, and statistical use are included.
List price: $99.95.
2.x
Reader service no. 621

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 903.

FINANCIAL TOOLS

Budget Express
Symantec

This 64K add-in offers an outliner, a goal tracker, and a tool for consolidating dissimilar worksheets. Other features include menu selection of common functions and automatic column naming. By storing off-screen ranges to disk, you can create larger worksheets than can fit in memory.
List price: $149.
2.x
Reader service no. 622

Computerized Classic Bookkeeping
Absolute Solutions

These macro packages bring standard accounting tools—general ledger, invoicing, and accounts receivable and payable—to *Excel*. Additional modules include nonstandard journals, active payroll, and job costing.
List price: $395, with nonstandard journal $995, full system $1295.
E
Reader service no. 623

PrepaTax
Tax Help

A series of tax templates for *1-2-3*, *PrepaTax* includes forms and worksheets for personal federal and state taxes; some are approved for IRS submission. Tax forms for 15 states are available. *PrepaTax Pro* adds templates for office-in-home calculations, depreciation, passive loss, and supporting statements.
List price: Basic federal $29, Basic federal and state $50, Professional federal $59, Professional federal and state $80.
2.x 3.0 VP
Reader service no. 624

Tax Templates
Heizer Software

Tax Templates for *Excel* fall into three categories: personal federal, personal state, and federal business. Its forms, when LaserJet or PostScript printed, are approved for IRS submission. The federal templates include tax depreciation worksheets.
List price: personal $35, state supplements $15, business $45.
E
Reader service no. 625

TaxTime 1040 Individual
Austin Scientific

These templates cover 20 federal tax forms and various IRS worksheets and supporting statements. A separate 1040 Master module includes 19 extra forms for tax shelter registration and IRA taxes. Both the Individual and Master modules offer LaserJet printing options. A third module covers taxes for 18 states.
List price: $95, 1040 Master $195, state return $50–$95.
2.x
Reader service no. 626

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 904.

WORKPLACE MANAGEMENT TOOLS

Project Calc
Frontline Systems

Project Calc is a 60K project-scheduling add-in that lets you access project dates, resource loading, and project costs from anywhere in a worksheet. Other features include "what if" projections, individual project calendars, and critical path analysis. The expanded version, *Project Calc/Resources*, also offers resource management.
List price: $179.95, Project Calc/Resources $279.95.
2.x
Reader service no. 627

Project Scheduler
Heizer Software

This $15 *Excel* utility brings Gantt charts to your worksheets. The $35 version includes critical path calculation, where dependent tasks are automatically updated as key tasks are rescheduled.
List price: $15, Project Scheduler with Critical Path $35.
E
Reader service no. 628

What-If Analyst
Frontline Systems

What-If Analyst works backward; supply the project goal, and the program determines what you must do to achieve it. The standard version works with one goal at a time, the premium version with up to ten. This add-in takes 33K for *1-2-3* release 2.*x* and up to 55K for release 3.0.
List price: $49.95, premium version $99.95.
2.x 3.0
Reader service no. 629

What'sBest
General Optimization

What'sBest finds optimal solutions to such linear problems as staff

scheduling. Three versions—Personal, Commercial, and Professional—can handle 250, 1500, and 4000 variable cells, respectively. This TSR takes from 181K to 556K.
List price: Personal $149, Commercial $695, Professional $995.
2.x VP
Reader service no. 630

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 905.

DATA MANAGEMENT UTILITIES

@BASE 1.22
Personics
@BASE is a 72K add-in that lets you view and edit all or part of a DBF file. You can also create your own data files or export data from worksheets to the DBF format.
List price: $195.
2.x
Reader service no. 631

Deja 2.0
PC Publishing
This 64K add-in allows two-way data transfer between *1-2-3* and DBF files. By keeping the bulk of your data in DBF files, you can access it without swelling the size of your worksheet.
List price: $129.95.
2.x
Reader service no. 632

Q+E 2.1
Pioneer Software
Q+E uses *Windows'* Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) to query, view, and edit DBF data bases from within *Excel*. NDX and MDX index files are updated when related DBF files change. You can run the program as a standalone *Windows* application, but when *Q+E* is loaded with *Excel*, its features are available from the spreadsheet's own menus.
List price: $149; registered *Excel* users can buy *Q+E 2.1* from Microsoft for $49.99 or, if *Excel* bought after June 30, 1989, for $9.99.
E
Reader service no. 633

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 906.

MISCELLANEOUS ENHANCEMENTS

InWord
Funk Software
InWord is an 85K add-in word processor. In addition to providing standard editing and formatting features, it lets you insert from or hot link to a worksheet range, as well as mail merge from a *1-2-3* data base.
List price: $99.95.
2.x
Reader service no. 634

SQZ Plus
Symantec
This 50K file compression add-in can shrink worksheets by as much as 90 percent. Other features include an auto-save feature, keystroke macros, and password protection.
List price: $99.95.
2.x
Reader service no. 635

Write-In 1.2
Blossom Software
This 95K add-in word processor allows you to mix text with *1-2-3* graphics. Worksheet ranges can be imported or dynamically linked, and *1-2-3* data can be mail merged.
List price: $129.95.
2.x
Reader service no. 636

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 907.

WHERE TO BUY

Absolute Solutions
3142 Vista Way #400
Oceanside, CA 92056
619/966-8000,
619/966-8023 (fax)

Austin Scientific
P.O. Box 1146
Menlo Park, CA 94026
800/433-1608, 415/323-6338, 415/323-6697 (fax)

Blossom Software
1 Kendall Sq.
Bldg. 600, Box 9171
Cambridge, MA 02139
617/738-1516,
617/566-4936 (fax)

Brady Books
15 Columbus Cir., 14th fl.
New York, NY 10023
800/624-0023

Frontline Systems
124 University Ave. #100
Palo Alto, CA 94301
800/451-0303 ext. 55,
916/677-7171,
916/677-3919 (fax)

Funk Software
222 Third St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/497-6339,
617/547-1031 (fax)

General Optimization
2251 N. Geneva Terr.
Chicago, IL 60614
312/248-7300,
312/248-7325 (fax)

Goldata Computer Services
129 Coulter Ave.
Ardmore, PA 19003
215/896-9440,
215/896-9445 (fax)

Heizer Software
P.O. Box 232019
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
800/888-7667,
415/943-6882 (fax)

Individual Software
125 Shoreway Rd. #3000
San Carlos, CA 94070
800/331-3313, 800/874-2042 California,
415/595-8855,
415/595-5619 (fax)

Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA
98073-9717
800/426-9400

PC Publishing
1801 Ave. of the Stars #815
Los Angeles, CA 90067
213/556-3630,
213/556-7987 (fax)

Personics
63 Great Rd.
Maynard, MA 01754
800/445-3311,
508/897-1575,
508/897-1947 (fax)

Pioneer Software
5540 Centerview Dr. #324
Raleigh, NC 27606
800/876-3101

Symantec
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/228-4122,
408/253-9600

Tax Help
6 Hopkins Rd.
P.O. Box 2257
Peabody, MA 01960
508/535-0688

ILLUSTRATIONS BY PHILIP ANDERSON

BusinessWorks®

Manages Your Books

While You Manage Your Business℠

Whether your company sells bicycles...services cars...or designs buildings...you didn't go into business to manage your books - but we did!

Now you can concentrate on growing your business, and forget the heartburn of managing the books. It's simple. Just get BusinessWorks - the integrated accounting system designed for small and medium-sized companies that are run by busy people like you...who want to manage their business, not their books.

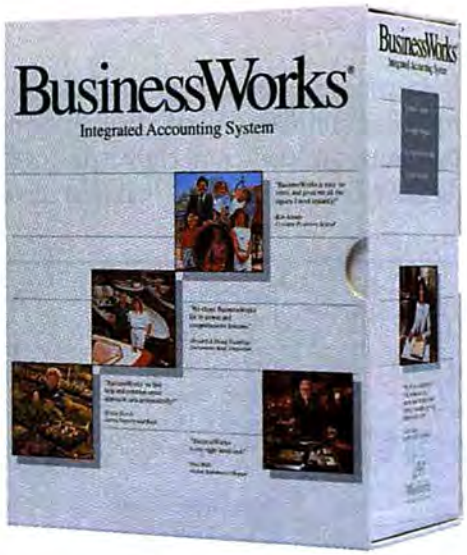
BusinessWorks is easy to learn and use, powerful, flexible, and includes practically every report and feature small and medium-sized businesses will ever need. The critics love it!

- ***PC World*** **- Best Buy 1989**
- ***InfoWorld*** **- Best in Its Class 1988**
- ***Software Digest*** **- #1 Overall 1988**

And the best just got better! BusinessWorks Version 7.0 supports multiple users, allows you to transfer data to and from other programs, maintains up to 24 months of journal detail, and more.

In fact, there's lots more. Call our toll-free number for a free demo disk and the location of your nearest dealer. See for yourself why the critics have given BusinessWorks their highest marks.

BusinessWorks. Integrated accounting software that manages your books, so you have time to manage your business.



800/531-3552 • 800/447-5700 (CA)
Call for your free Demo Disk today!

Manzanita
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

Circle 169 on reader service card

ON APRIL 27, SOME OF THE BRIGHTEST MINDS IN THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY ARE GOING TO GET FIRED.

Fired with questions at The Computer Museum's Second Annual Computer Bowl. The computer industry's best and brightest from East and West will take their battle positions in a mind-bending quiz game. It's designed to educate, stimulate, and just plain fire up the feisty competitive spirit of the industry's hottest in the ultimate computer challenge. ▫ Ready. Aim. Let the game begin. ▫ Live at the World Trade Center, Boston, Massachusetts. Satellite broadcast to TECHMART, Santa Clara, California.

Presented by:
The Association for Computing Machinery

East Coast Team:
Patrick J. McGovern, Captain
International Data Group
William E. Foster
Stratus Computer, Inc.
Bob Frankston
Lotus Development Corporation
Edward Fredkin
Boston University
Russell E. Planitzer
Prime Computer, Inc.

West Coast Team:
L. John Doerr
Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers
Stewart Alsop II
P. C. Letter
Bill Gates
Microsoft Corporation
Charles House
Hewlett-Packard Company
Lawrence G. Tesler
Apple Computer, Inc.

"The Examiner"
Mitchell Kapor
ON Technology, Inc.

Judges:
William Joy
Sun Microsystems, Inc.
John William Poduska, Sr.
Stardent Computer Inc.

Founders:
Pat Collins Nelson and
Dr. David Nelson

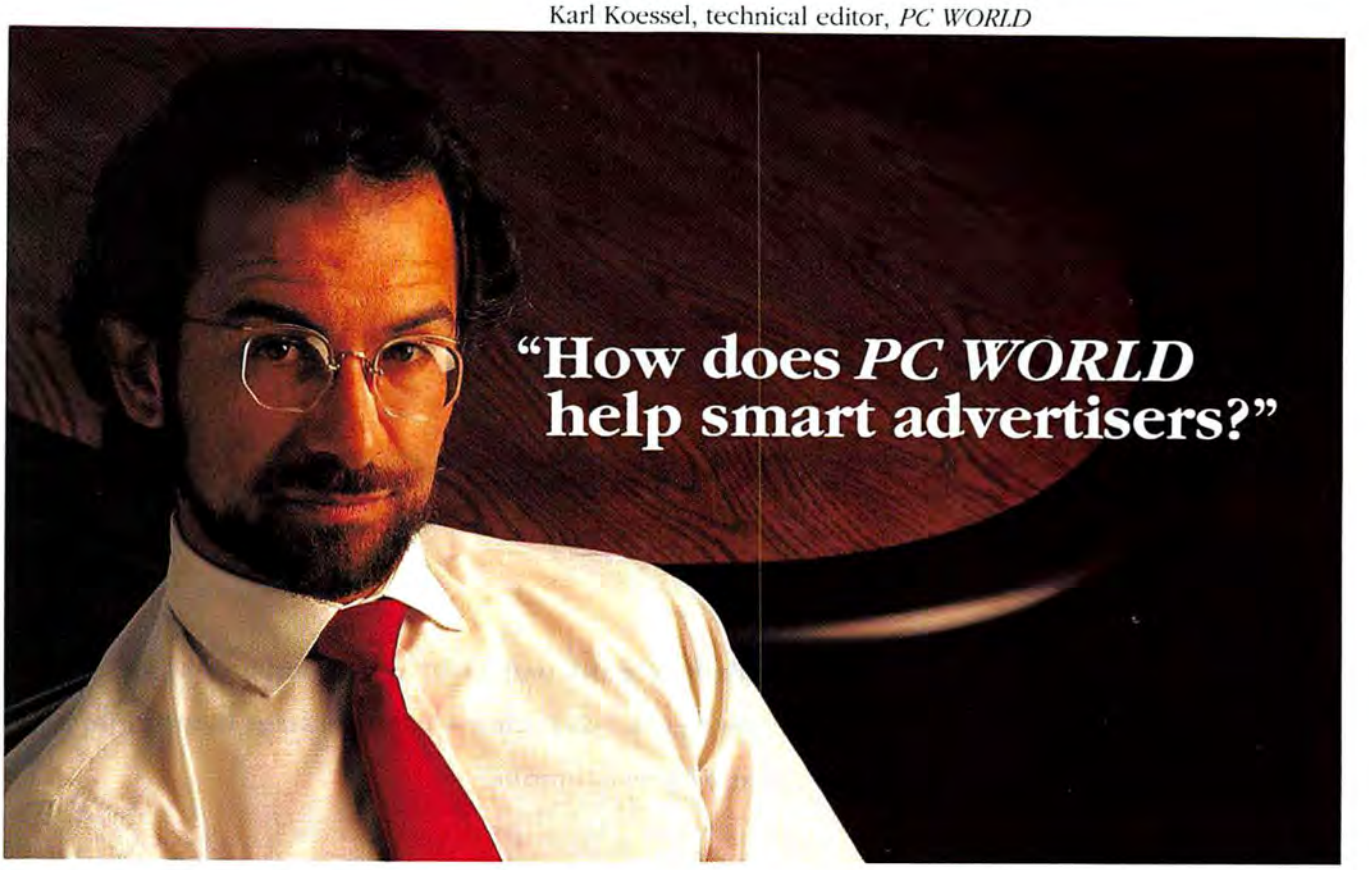
Underwriters:
Pat Collins Nelson

Official Sponsors:
Advanced Micro Devices
The Connectivity Chip Company
BASF Corporation
The Diskette
Fenwick Partners, Inc.
The Search Firm
Lotus Development Corporation
The PC Software Firm
Merrill Pickard Anderson & Eyre
The Venture Capital Firm
Price Waterhouse
The Accounting Firm
Stratus Computer, Inc.
The Transaction Processor
Sun Microsystems, Inc.
The Workgroup Computing Company
Thinx Software
The Intelligent Graphics Software
Visix Software Inc.
The High Performance Workstation Software

The Computer Bowl is a project to benefit the educational programs of The Computer Museum, 300 Congress Street, Boston, MA 02110
For tickets and sponsorship information (617) 426-2800 (415) 327-4749.

Creative: Commonwealth Creative Group/Carol Patch · **Typography:** Composing Room of New England · **Separations:** H. K. Graphics

Karl Koessel, technical editor, *PC WORLD*



PC WORLD is part of IDG's worldwide family of publication, exposition and research companies providing the best in information on the information technology industry.

International Data Group
5 Speen Street
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(508) 875-5000

By helping readers Buy Smart and Use Smart.

PC WORLD's technical editor, Karl Koessel answers readers' pressing questions every month. Whether it's questions about hardware/software compatibility, upgrading or buying new equipment, or solving any of the other problems that affect PC users (and their purchase decisions), Koessel's answers help make PCs the productive, powerful tools readers want them to be.

Koessel's monthly column is part of *PC WORLD*'s overall commitment to help its readers "Buy Smart and Use Smart." *PC WORLD* guides business buyers through the entire buying process. First we deliver the essential product information readers need to make smart buying decisions. Then we follow up month after month, with the answers, power tips and advice readers need to use their PCs more productively.

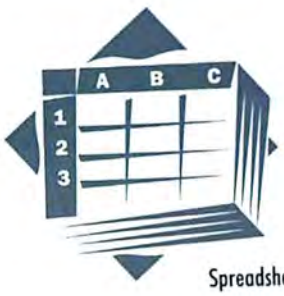
Giving business buyers the answers they need gives *PC WORLD*'s editorial environment the credibility your advertising needs. To find out more about how *PC WORLD* can help you sell smart, call Director of Advertising Sales Mark Glasner at **415-978-3178**.

IDG

Answers for the Information Age.

Business Graphics With Boardroom Appeal

Say goodbye to "quick and dirty" charts and graphs. Here's how to use 1-2-3 release 3 to turn sales figures into sophisticated presentations.



Spreadsheets

Evelyn Morrison

INSIDE TIPS & TECHNIQUES

Spreadsheets

190 **Put It All Together With 1-2-3 File Links**
Use release 2.2's "linking formulas" to make smart connections between worksheets.

194 **Build Your Own Easy-to-Use Excel Functions**
Turn generic worksheets into tailor-made analytical tools.

202 **Excel Q&A: Ten Common Problems (and How to Solve Them)**
Inside answers you won't find in the user manual.

208 **User Group Tips**
- Use DOS to turn out easy-to-read date-sorted directories
- A shorter DOS wild card
- Master *WordPerfect*'s special character sets

When *1-2-3* arrived on the scene in 1983, its graphics were about as good as you could get on a PC. Unfortunately, the graphics capability of the world's most popular spreadsheet stagnated for six years, improving significantly only when release 3 appeared in 1989. Although still lagging behind the competition in some regards, *1-2-3*'s graphics have finally made the transition from merely functional to presentation quality.

Release 3 users can dress up their graphs with multiple fonts, a choice of colors and hatchings, and a choice of portrait or landscape orientation. More important, you can now easily dash off stock market graphs, area charts, mixed graphs, and even graphs with two *y*-axis scales.

The trade-off for this added pizzazz is a more complicated graphics menu system. But with practice, the menus will soon become second nature, and you'll be rewarded with graphs you can proudly display in a boardroom or include in a report.

This article explores some of *1-2-3* release 3's new graphics capabilities and walks you through the steps involved in generating a moderately complicated graph. The graph commands are a superset of release 2.01's, so familiar commands still work. Even release 2 macros designed for creating graphs will work in release 3.

In this example, you'll plot a company's monthly sales volume and show monthly performance

relative to preestablished goals. To follow along, set up the worksheet shown in **FIGURE 1**. Column B contains the monthly sales goals; actual sales figures appear in column C. The cells in column D contain a simple formula that calculates dollar volume as a percent of the goal. Enter the formula **+C6/B6** into cell D6, format it as a percentage, and simply copy it to the 11 cells below.

Drawing on the data in **FIGURE 1**, you'll create a "mixed" graph by plotting the actual sales figures as bars and the percent-of-goal data as a line. Because the scales for these ranges are drastically different, you'll also call upon *1-2-3*'s dual–*y*-axis capability to show your sales figures in thousands of dollars on the first axis and as the percent of your goal on the second.

If you have an EGA or a VGA display, you can split your screen vertically and display the graph beside your data. This way, you can watch the graph develop as you create it. In the READY mode, simply move the cell pointer to the middle of the screen (around column D or E) and issue a Worksheet Window Graph command. An empty white window will appear on the right half of your screen; as you proceed with the instructions below, the graph will take shape there, piece by piece.

Assign Data Ranges

The first step is to set the data ranges. In a mixed graph, release 3 plots bars from data assigned to graph ranges A, B, and C, and lines from data in ranges D, E, and F. Therefore, to graph the sales figures as bars and the percent of goal as a line, you assign them to ranges A and D, respectively.

1. In READY mode, select */Graph A* and enter **c6.c17** to specify the A range.
2. Select *D* and enter **d6.d17** for the D range.
3. To assign the column A month labels to the X range, select *X* and enter **a6.a17**.
4. To specify legends for the data ranges, select *Options Legend A* and enter **Sales**. Repeat the process for the data in graph range D, entering **Pct. of Goal** for the legend.

As long as you're still in the Options submenu, you can add a title. Rather than type the text, you can use a cell reference to pick up the label in cell A1. Select *Titles First* and enter **\a1**. (This technique, although available in earlier versions, has become practical only with release 3, which adjusts the reference when the cell is moved.)

Another release 3 enhancement lets you add footnotes of up to two lines. To add a footnote, select *Titles Note* from the Options submenu and enter **Prepared by Sales Management**. Footnotes always appear in the bottom left corner of the graph.

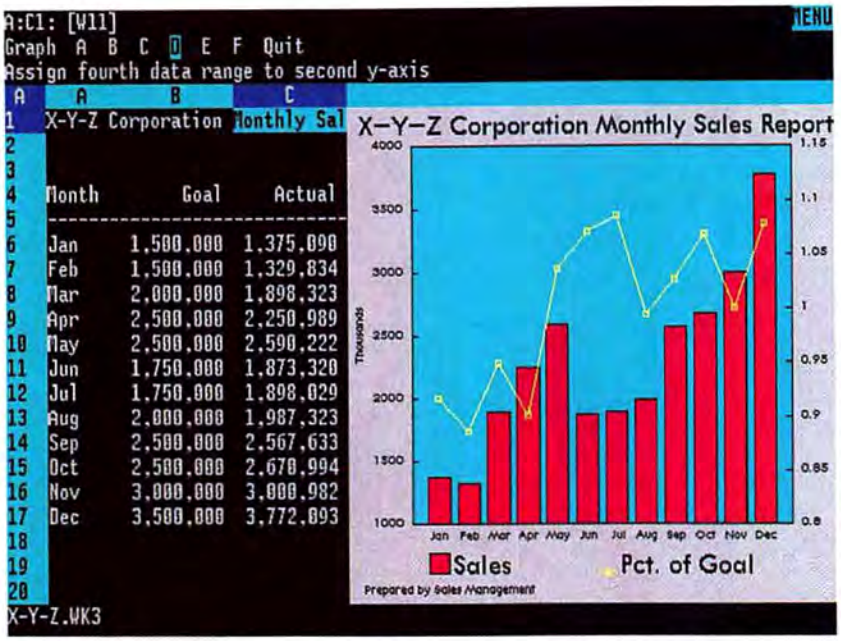
	A	B	C	D
1	X-Y-Z Corporation Monthly Sales Report			
2				
3				
4	Month	Goal	Actual	Pct. of Goal
5				
6	Jan	1,500,000	1,375,090	91.67%
7	Feb	1,500,000	1,329,834	88.66%
8	Mar	2,000,000	1,898,323	94.92%
9	Apr	2,500,000	2,250,989	90.04%
10	May	2,500,000	2,590,222	103.61%
11	Jun	1,750,000	1,873,320	107.05%
12	Jul	1,750,000	1,898,029	108.46%
13	Aug	2,000,000	1,987,323	99.37%
14	Sep	2,500,000	2,567,633	102.71%
15	Oct	2,500,000	2,670,994	106.84%
16	Nov	3,000,000	3,000,982	100.03%
17	Dec	3,500,000	3,772,093	107.77%

FIGURE 1: Enter this table in an empty 1-2-3 release 3 worksheet before creating your graph.

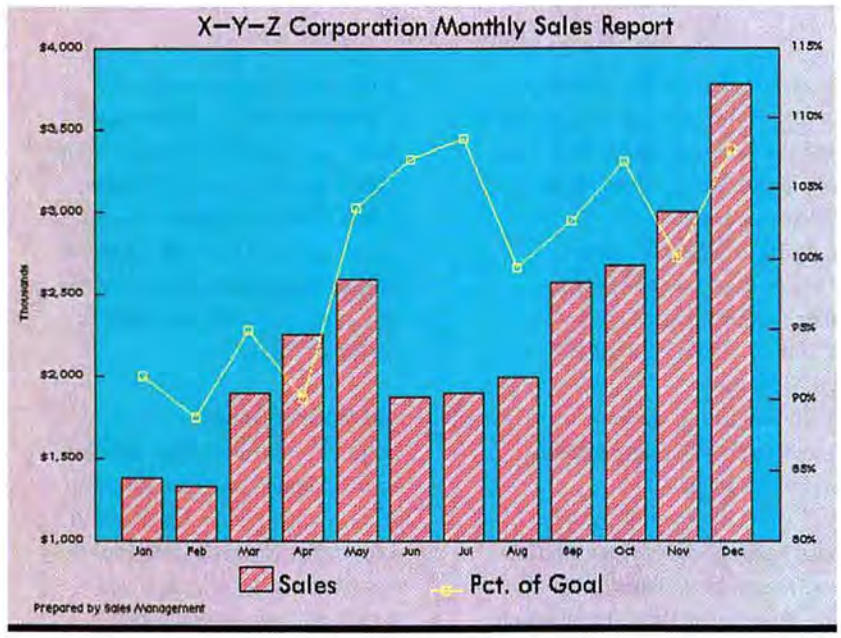
Set Up the Graph

So far, you've identified the data to be graphed, assigned legend names, and specified a title and a footnote. Now it's time to tell *1-2-3* what type of graph you want and how it should be formatted.

1. Press **<Esc>** to return to the main Graph menu.
2. Select *Type Mixed* to choose a mixed graph.
3. Select *Type Features 2Y-Ranges D*. This assigns data range D to the second *y*-axis, which will be scaled to show percentages.



SCREEN 1: Release 3 allows you to display a worksheet and a graph side by side on an EGA or a VGA screen.



SCREEN 2: The final graph shows properly formatted left and right axes and crosshatched bars.

4. Choose *Quit* two times to return to the main Graph menu.

If you haven't been watching the graph in split-screen mode, this is a good time to take a look at your progress. Select *View* or press <F10> to get a full-screen display of your efforts so far. At this point, your graph should resemble the right half of **SCREEN 1**, with a line laid over the bars. Pressing any key returns you to the worksheet.

Next, change the scale formats to improve the graph's appearance. You'll format the left *y*-axis as currency to correspond to the sales data in graph range A. The right *y*-axis will be scaled as percentages to handle the percent-of-goal data in range D.

1. From the main Graph menu, select *Options Scale Y-Scale Format Currency*.
2. Enter **0** for zero decimal places.
3. Press **<Esc>** to return to the previous menu.
4. To format the right *y*-axis, select *2Y-Scale Format Percent* and enter **0**.
5. Choose *Quit* twice to return to the main Graph menu.

Adding the Finishing Touches

Essentially, the graph is now finished (see **SCREEN 2**). However, to polish it for a presentation, you can customize it by specifying colors, fonts, and text sizes.

From the main Graph menu, select *Options Advanced*. This submenu lets you adjust the colors and hatchings of the graph elements and also select fonts, text size, and text colors. In this example, you'll change the bars from solid to crosshatched and then change the title's font.

1. Select *Hatches A* to adjust the A data range.
2. Cursor through the eight numbers to see each hatching option's description. Select *4* for 'Fine triple hatching'.
3. Select *Quit* to return to the Options Advanced menu.

To change the title's font to Font 1, select *Text First Font 1*, and then select *Quit* five times to return to READY mode. You'll notice that this has no effect on the display; although the menus offer eight fonts in nine sizes,

...Talk to the Reliable Team at Warehouse Data!

LOWEST PRICES LARGE SELECTION SPECIAL ORDERS!

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS

AZX 12MHz PC 640K	$429
AZX 12MHz 286 1MB	729
AZX 20MHz 386 1MB	1,289
AZX 16MHz 386SX 1 MB	909

CHIPS & MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Lowest Prices	CALL

DIGITIZER

Kurta IS/One 12 × 12	$293
Summagraphic Pro 12 × 12	325

DRIVE CONTROLLERS

Perstor PS 180-16FN	$263
Perstor PS 180-8XT	172
Sysgen Omni Bridge PC	63
WD 1003V MMI HD Cont	89
WD 1006V-MM1 1:1	97
WD XT-GEN2 F300R MFM	43

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC ½HT 360K	$64
TEAC 1.2MB Floppy	78
Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB	72
Toshiba 3.5 720K	65

HP COMPATIBLE

1-2-4 Plus w/1 MB	$188
25 Cartridges in One	259
Headlines in a Cart	195
Plotter in Cartridge	232
Postscript Emulation	459
2 Plus 2 w/1MB	235

I/O CARDS

Copy II PC Deluxe Option	$103
DFI I/O AT P/S/G	35
DFI I/O XT P/S/G/CC	36

KEYBOARD

DFI Keyboard 101 Click	$50
Keytronics KB 101-1	85
Keytronics 5151 IBM	115

LAPTOPS

Lowest Prices	CALL

MASS STORAGE

Colorado 60/120 Int	$267
Colorado 60/120 Ext	377
Plus 20MB Hard Card	519
Seagate 20MB w/Cont	252
Seagate 30MB w/Cont	264
Seagate 40MB ST-251-1	336
Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	586

MEMORY BOARDS

AST Rampage 286 w/512K	$380
AST Six Pack + w/64K	119
DFI 2MB Above Board for AT	75
Everex 3MB Above Board AT	83
Intel Above Board Plus	409

MICE/SCANNERS

DFI Handyscanner HS-3000 +	$164
IMSI Serial Mouse	43
Logitech New Bus Mouse	70
Logitech Scanman Hi-Res	165
Logitech New Serial Mouse	68
Msoft Mouse Serial w/Paint	97

MODEMS

ATI 2400 Ext Etc w/MNP	$189
Cardinal 2400 Int	83
Everex 300/1200B Int	49
Hayes 1200B Internal	189
US Robotics Courier HST 9600	589

MONITORS

12" Amber w/Tilt	$79
14" EGA w/Tilt	357
14" VGA w/Tilt	362
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	485
NEC Multisync 2A	499
NEC Multisync 3D	639
NEC Multisync 4D	1,149
NEC Multisync 5D	2,360
Seiko CM 1440 VGA	591

PRINTERS

Citizen 120 D 120CPS	$135
Citizen HSP 500	319
Citizen GSX 140	314
NEC 890	3,139
NEC P2200 XE	315
NEC P5200	505
NEC P5300	680
Okidata 182i Turbo	230
Panasonic 1124	279
Panasonic 1180	179
Panasonic 1624	429
Panasonic 4450 Laser	1,419
Star NX 1000 II	170
Star XB 2410	439

VIDEO CARDS

ATI EGA 800 Wonder Plus	$105
ATI VGA Wonder w/512	295
DFI Hercules Comp Mono	53
DFI VGA 256K	127
Genoa 6400 512K	238
Orchid Pro Designer Plus	325
Paradise VGA 1024-256K	253
Vega V-Ram w/256K	410
Vega VGA 1024-1 256K	229

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

DAC Easy Accounting 4.0	$80
Managing Your Money 6.0	116
Peachtree Complete III	142
Quicken Ver 3.0	34

CAD

Auto Sketch Ver 2.0	$85
Autodesk Animator	173
Design Cad 2D 3.0	143
Easy Cad 2.05	96
Generic Cad Level 3	155

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy PC Plus	$101
Crosstalk for Windows	117
Desklink	96
Laplink III	82
PC Anywhere III	59
Pro Com Plus	47

DATABASE

Advanced Revelation	$449
Clarion Pro Developer	369
Clipper 5.0	CALL
dBase IV	459
dbPublisher Pro	399
dbPublisher Report Maker	167
Fox Base Plus	185
Paradox 3.0	445
PFS Pro File Ver 2.1	183
Power Base 2.3	167
Q & A	218
RBase for DOS	449
RBase for DOS Compiler	515
Reflex Ver 2.0	162

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Fonts	CALL
Bitstream Fonts	$97
Omni Page 386	CALL
PageMaker	490
PFS First Publisher	81
Ventura Publisher	509

DOS

Microsoft DOS 3.3	$89
Microsoft DOS 4.01	107

GRAPHICS

Corel Draw Ver 1.1	$315
Harvard Graphics	309
The New Printshop	33

INTEGRATED

Framework III	$389
Microsoft Works 2.0	92
PFS 1st Choice w/Quicken	105
Smartware II	429

LANGUAGES

Borland Turbo Basic	$64
Borland Turbo C 2.0	95
Borland Turbo Pascal 5.5	92
Borland Turbo Prolog	92
Brainmaker	132
Microsoft Fortran	273
Microsoft Macro Assem	91
Microsoft Quick Basic	61
Microsoft Quick C	61
Microsoft Quick Pascal	CALL
Msoft C Compiler 5.1	273

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 123 Ver 2.2	$339
Lotus 123 Ver 3.0	415
Lucid 3D V2.2	53
Microsoft Excel	303
Quattro Pro	261
Supercalc 5	290

UTILITIES

Always	$80
Copy II PC	20
Desqview 2.2	69
Direct Access	47
Fastback Plus	99
GoScript Plus	239
Microsoft Windows 286	61
Norton Advanced Utilities	80
Norton Commander 3.0	79
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	70
Spinwrite II	62
386 To The Max Pro	70

WORD PROCESSING

Ami	$118
Grammatik IV	47
Microsoft Word 5.0	209
Microsoft Word for Windows	318
PFS Pro Write 2.1	CALL
Will Maker	31
WordPerfect 5.1	245

WE ARE NOW A BITSTREAM AUTHORIZED NATIONAL LIBRARY RESELLER

FONTWARE $97 each

FUNDAMENTALS $155 each

FONTWARE Bitstream TYPEFACES

Order Status Technical & Other Info: **1-800-421-3135**

Fax (602) 784-4080 / Call for items not shown.

FREE! Federal Express Air Express Shipping
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay the Air Difference.
Restrictions Apply.

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

A DIVISION OF AZ COMPUTER CORPORATION OF AMERICA 2127 W. 5th PLACE TEMPE, AZ 85281

USER FRIENDLY TERMS & CONDITIONS:

- We welcome international accounts, $250 minimum order.
- Volume discounts for corporate and institutional orders.
- **We do not charge your credit card until your order is shipped.**
- Minimum shipping charge is $7.00. Arizona orders + 6.7% sales tax.
- You pay our regular ground shipping rates (1-20 lbs.). We pay the air difference (excludes Alaska and Hawaii.) Free air applies only to orders over $100.
- Personal/company checks allow fourteen (14) days to clear.
- All shipments insured at no extra cost.
- All prices are subject to change without notice.
- **We do not guarantee compatibility.**
- **No charge for Visa or MasterCard**

Technical Support: (602) 784-2222
FAX (602) 784-4080
Phone Hours:
Monday thru Friday 7:00 a.m.–7:00 p.m. MST
Saturday 9:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. MST

PCW 4/90

RETAIL OUTLET PRICES MAY BE SLIGHTLY HIGHER

Circle 308 on reader service card

1-2-3 can display text in only one typeface and, depending on your hardware, one to three sizes. So how does Font 1 look on your printer? Good question.

Relying on the screen when you're putting final touches on a *1-2-3* graph is a little like painting in the dark—you can't see what you're doing. Neither the menu prompts nor the displayed graph match the fonts and shadings that will be generated by your printer. Fortunately, release 3 provides a sample document, showing all possible typefaces and formatting options, which you can print out for reference. To print the sample, from READY mode select */Print Printer Sample Go*.

Printing the Graph

Release 3 lets you print or plot a graph without exiting the worksheet. To print the graph from the Print Printer menu, select *Go Quit Image Current*. You can continue to work while the graph prints in the background.

You can also print the graph below the data on a single page. One technique is simply to give the commands to print the worksheet range and the graph without issuing a page eject between them. However, a better method is to name the graph and issue a single command to print both.

1. Name the current graph "Sales" by selecting */Graph Name Create* and entering **Sales**.
2. Select *Quit* to return to READY mode.
3. Select */Print Printer Range* and enter **a1.d17;*sales**. The semicolon separates the two print ranges, and the asterisk tells *1-2-3* that the second range is actually a graph.
4. Select *Go Quit* to print the data and graph.

Lotus has improved *1-2-3*'s graphics capabilities considerably, but a number of presentation features are still missing. It would be handy to be able to add text and arrows anywhere in the graph, display two graphs side by side, or generate 3-D graphs. Still, release 3 is powerful enough to handle most graphics chores without forcing you to master a separate charting program.

TIPS & TECHNIQUES

Spreadsheets

Put It All Together With 1-2-3 File Links

For release 2.2 users, dynamic file links make for flexible, powerful worksheet consolidations. But watch out for some hidden traps.

What you need: 1-2-3 release 2.2

Sooner or later in your work with *1-2-3*, you'll need to pull information from one worksheet into another. In *1-2-3* release 2.01 you have to use the File Combine command. In release 2.2 there's a better way: dynamic file links.

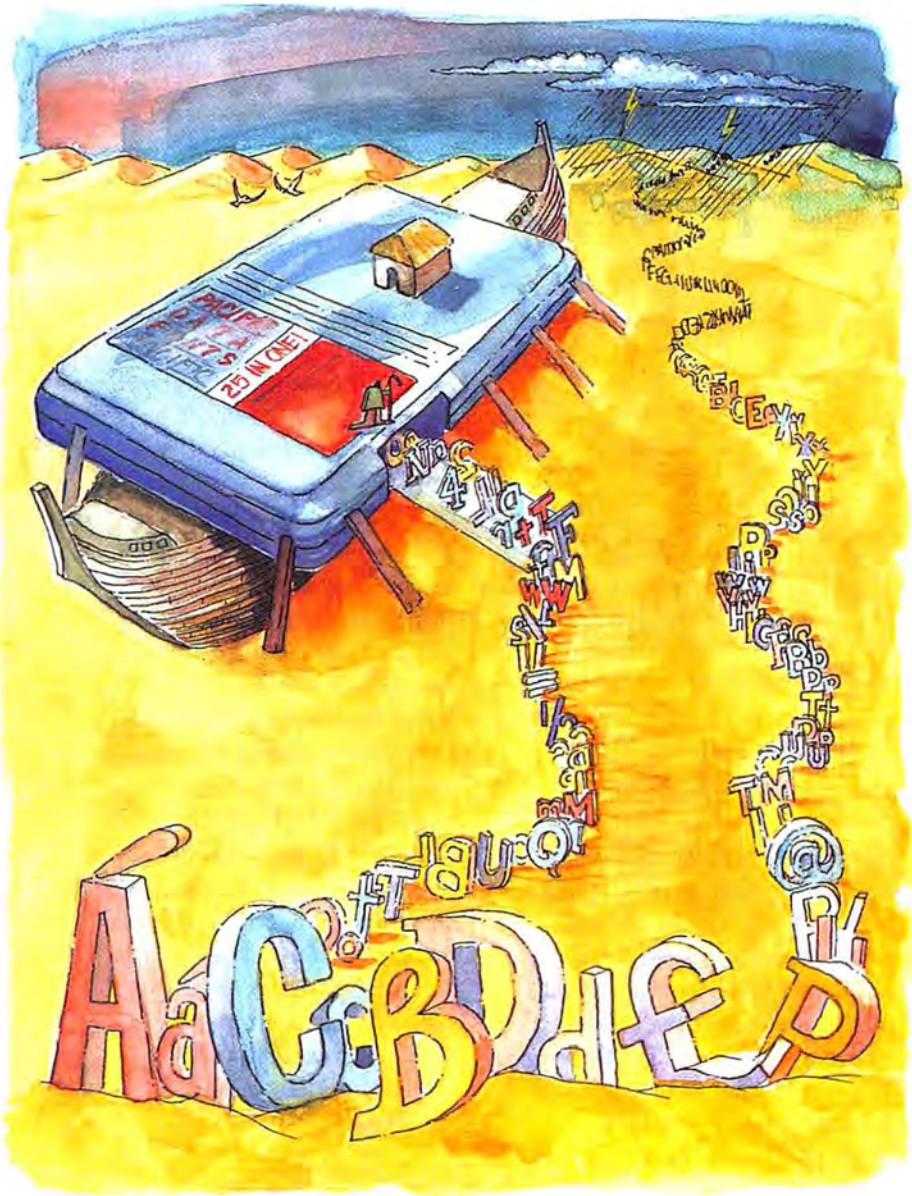
File links are one of *2.2*'s biggest advantages over earlier releases. Its "linking formulas" let you link a single cell of the active worksheet to the value of a single cell in a worksheet on disk. When you retrieve a worksheet containing linking formulas, *1-2-3* updates the value of the formulas to match the last calculated value of the referenced external cells. This is a big improvement over File Combine Copy, which simply copies the values of external cells into the active worksheet and must be repeated every time you want to update the information.

Links are most useful in consolidations; for example, when you generate a companywide earnings forecast from a set of departmental worksheets, or prepare an annual summary from 12 monthly reports. You can also use links to split spreadsheets too large to fit in memory into several manageable modules.

While file links are the most flexible way to extract information from external worksheets, File Combine Add macros still have their place when RAM is tight. Linking formulas use a lot more space—an additional cell for each value you extract. Using File Combine Add to total a 10-cell range from each of five external files involves only 10 cells in the active worksheet. Doing the same thing with linking formulas would take 60—10 for each file and 10 for the totals.

Forging a Link

Since release 2.2 can load only one worksheet at a time into RAM, a linking formula in the



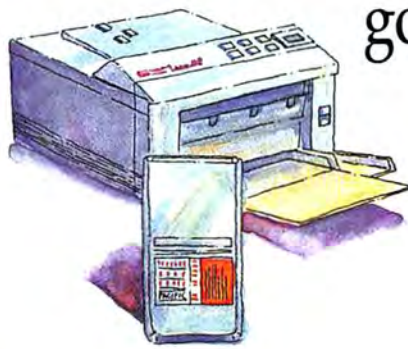
25 Cartridges in One!™— 172 fonts and 20 symbol sets in one cartridge.

Not that long ago printing with more than one font seemed like it took 40 days and 40 nights. You had to wait to download soft fonts. Or you had to switch any number of cartridges in and out looking for the right font.

Then along came Pacific Data Products. Now you have fast and easy, yet economical access to more high-quality fonts and symbols than ever before. And there's also increased symbol set support including international symbols, currency and diacritical marks.

25 Cartridges in One! is ideal for almost any type of application—like word processing, presentation graphics, and spreadsheet publishing. With 19 printer drivers included, there's increased support for most of the popular software packages.

Now that it's loaded with 172 fonts and 20 symbol sets, go ahead—print up a storm.



25 Cartridges in One! is fully compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II, IID, and the new HP LaserJet IIP.

For the dealer that carries *25 Cartridges in One!* in your area, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 552-0880.

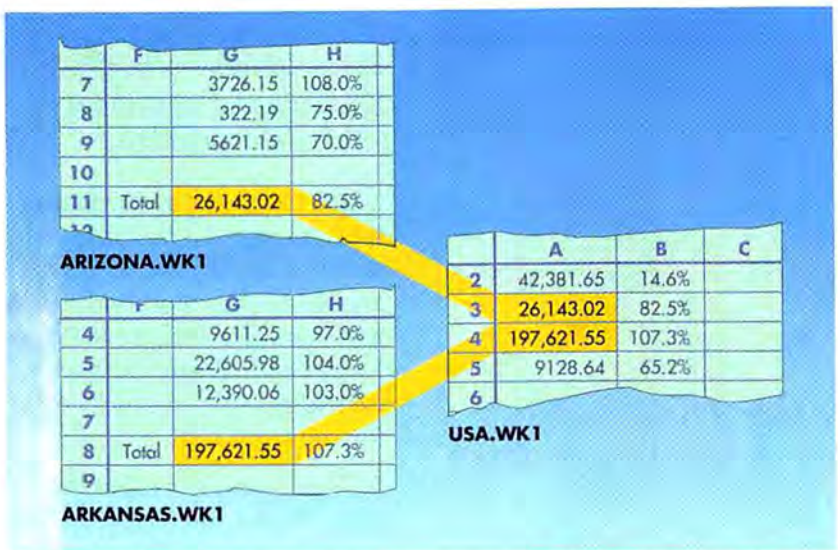
Pacific Data Products— Plug into Power

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 552-0880, Fax: (619) 552-0889

25 Cartridges in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. © 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

Circle 223 on reader service card



Column G totals from several source worksheets (two are excerpted at left) are consolidated by linking formulas in column A of USA.WK1.

current worksheet—which Lotus calls the target—references a source file on disk. To link to cell G16 of the external file TOPEKA.WK1, for example, you simply enter +<<TOPEKA>>G16 into a cell of the current worksheet.

If the disk-bound cell contains a value or label, the linking formula returns the contents of the cell. If the external cell is blank, the formula returns the value 0. When the external cell contains a formula or function, the linking formula returns only the result. For example, if the external cell contains the formula +1+2, the result of the linking formula is simply the value 3.

You can create as many links to as many disk-bound worksheets as you like. However, you can't just link a block of cells: If you enter +<<TOPEKA>>D4..G8, it will be truncated to +<<TOPEKA>>D4. This means you need a separate linking formula in the current worksheet for each cell you want to link to in the source. Nevertheless, since *1-2-3* adjusts a linking formula's source cell reference when you copy it, you can easily link a whole block of cells. If you copy A1 to A1..E8, A1..E8 will reflect the values of A1..E8 in TOPEKA.WK1. However, any absolute reference is left unchanged—copy +<<TOPEKA>>$A1 from A1 to B2, and B2 will contain +<<TOPEKA>>$A2.

As you can see, linking files is easy and straightforward. But traps await the unwary. Heed the following tips and you'll avoid erroneous results, tedious relinking, and other headaches.

Use External Data in Formulas

There's one major deficiency in *2.2*'s linking power: You can't directly refer to an external cell in a formula. You can work around this limitation by writing formulas referring to cells in the current worksheet that contain linking formulas, which in turn point to the desired source cells.

For example, suppose you want to multiply the value of cell B6 of the current worksheet by the value of cell G6 in TOPEKA.WK1. If you try to enter the formula +B6*<<TOPEKA>>G6, *1-2-3* will just beep at you and refuse to accept the formula. Instead, enter +<<TOPEKA>>G6 into an unused cell of the current worksheet, say K15. Then the formula +B6*K15 will produce the desired result.

Don't Change File Names

Avoid renaming files referenced in linking formulas—when you change the name of the source file, *1-2-3* loses the link. If you must change a file name, use Range Search Formulas Replace to update the linking formulas. To change the name of the source file from TOPEKA to SANTA_FE, you would use Range Search, enter a range large enough to include all the linking formulas, enter *topeka* as the string to search for, choose Formulas Replace, enter *santa_fe* as the replacement string, and choose All to change all references.

Include the Path When Changing Directories

Logging to a different directory can also break links. If you regularly change the default directory during a *1-2-3* session, always include the full path name of the source file in your linking formulas: for example, +<<C:\123\SALES\TOPEKA>>G16.

You must also include the full path in linking formulas when the source and current worksheets are in different directories. For instance, if your department has a LAN, you may need to link an active worksheet to source files on the server.

THIS $35 MONEY MANAGER IS YOUR BEST BUY...

"Comes with perhaps the friendliest user interface of any financial program... an excellent value."
--Compute! Magazine

"If you're looking for a fast return on your software investment, you can't do much better than MONEYCOUNTS."
--PCResource Magazine

"One of the best personal finance managers published."
--PC Computing Magazine

GUARANTEED.

EDITORS' PCM CHOICE AWARD

STEP UP TO MONEYCOUNTS -

Join over 180,000 users who've discovered the MONEYCOUNTS difference -- high performance at an unbeatable price. *COMPUTER SHOPPER* readers were so impressed they voted it two consecutive BEST BUY awards.

Your MONEYCOUNTS investment buys a complete money management tool -- plus unlimited FREE technical support and a **money-back guarantee.**

FROM PRICE TO PERFORMANCE... THERE'S SIMPLY NO COMPARISON to MONEYCOUNTS.

- **Easy to use** — no experience needed. It's menu-driven with on-line help.
- **Manages cash, checking, savings & credit cards** — up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions per year!
- **Instantly balances your checkbook** and prints any type of pin-feed (or laser) check.
- **Displays and prints three-dimensional graphics,** high-resolution pie & bar charts.
- **Estimates your personal income tax** and links directly with your tax preparation software.
- **Prepares budget** and compares it to actual expenses.
- **Prints financial statements** (8 types), inquiry reports (6 types), general ledger and accountant's trial balance, amortization and accumulation schedules.
- **Exports reports directly to LOTUS 1-2-3 or QUATTRO.**
- **Saves reports to disk or displays on screen.**
- **Analyzes financing options & savings programs,** computes interest rates and loan payments.
- **Manages mail lists** — prints labels and index cards.
- **Plus a wealth of extras** -- password protection, fiscal year support, pop-up note pad and calculator, DOS shell, automatic back-up of data files and more.

NOW **MONEYCOUNTS** LINKS WITH **CHECKFREE,** THE NATIONWIDE ELECTRONIC PAYMENT SYSTEM.

QUICKEN and DOLLARS & SENSE users -- Now try a full-featured program with state-of-the-art graphics. Our new FREE import utility lets you step up to MONEYCOUNTS and bring your data with you.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Try MONEYCOUNTS **risk-free.** If you're not 100% satisfied, simply return it within 30 days for a full refund (excluding shipping).

ORDER NOW — FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING
VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

1-800-779-6000

24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK
(In Canada call 319-395-7300.)
FAX: 319-395-0217
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.

Parsons Technology, 375 Collins Road NE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402 USA

☑ **YES! Rush Me MONEYCOUNTS!**
$35 + $5 shipping NOT COPY PROTECTED INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE/ZIP/COUNTRY _____
PHONE _____
CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐
CARD # _____ EXP.DATE _____

MONEYCOUNTS requires an IBM/Tandy/Compaq or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. Add $5 shipping/handling—$10 outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax. CODE 104

Now available at Babbage's, Electronics Boutique & Waldensoftware.

Parsons Technology
375 Collins Road NE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402 USA

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

Circle 130 on reader service card

Skip the Path When Moving Files

On the other hand, several people may need to work on the same set of linked worksheets. When they're passed from one person to the next, the files will likely end up in a directory with a different name, where linking formulas including the old path name won't work.

There are two ways to solve this problem. The simplest is to avoid using paths in the linking formulas and just put the files in your current default directory. If for some reason you must specify paths, update them with the Range Search Formulas Replace method discussed earlier.

Link to Named Ranges When Source Files Change

When you move data referenced by a linking formula from one cell to another, the linking formula still returns the value of the old cell—now incorrect. To avoid this problem, link to range names instead of cell references. Since range names are moved along with the cell entries to which they apply, you'll be sure to stay linked to the right data even when the external file is revised.

For instance, in the source file TOPEKA.WK1, you would use Range Name Create to name the one-cell range G16 "SALES." Then in the current file, you could replace the formula +<<TOPEKA>>G16 with +<<TOPEKA>>SALES. When you move the data in cell G16 of TOPEKA.WK1 to another cell, the range name moves along with it, and +<<TOPEKA>>SALES still returns the right value.

Note that when you link to a multicell named range, the linking formula returns the value of only the top left cell of the range—not the sum of all the values, as you might expect.

Recalculate Your Worksheets

In many cases, a linking formula may reference a source cell containing a formula or function. Unfortunately, *1-2-3* may not return the correct result if the source worksheet is set for manual recalculation—and you forget to recalculate after making changes.

You can easily avoid such problems by always recalculating worksheets before you save them. If your source files come from someone else, be on the safe side and retrieve, recalculate, and save every linked file.

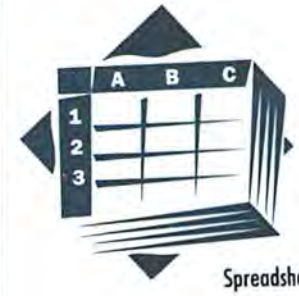
Even with automatic recalculation, false values can easily occur when you have a hierarchy of linked files. Say summary files for each county in Kansas are consolidated by linking formulas in KANSAS.WK1, which in turn contains source cells used by linking formulas in USA.WK1. If you update linked data in a county worksheet, data in USA.WK1 won't be current until you update the linking formulas in KANSAS.WK1 by retrieving, recalculating, and saving it.

Keep Links Up-to-Date on LANs

On a LAN, someone else can edit a source file referenced by linking formulas in your active worksheet. However, changes in the linked external data are not automatically reflected in your worksheet. Before you can update your active worksheet, the other user must first save the source file. Then you use the File Admin Link Refresh command to update the values of your linking formulas.

When 2.2 Just Won't Do

1-2-3 release 2.2's cell-linking facility is a great tool—up to a point. With *1-2-3* release 3 you can refer to external ranges directly in formulas and functions; if an external file is in memory, you can even specify an external range with pointing techniques. If you regularly consolidate large amounts of data, seriously consider the upgrade to *1-2-3* release 3. —*Steven Stewart Cobb*



Spreadsheets

Build Your Own Easy-to-Use Excel Functions

User-defined functions can take Excel to new levels of power and performance. Here's how to create and use function macros—and get a nifty financial tool in the process.

What you need: Microsoft Excel

Most spreadsheet users have to be satisfied with the 100 or so functions that come with their programs. But with *Microsoft Excel*, you can create your own custom functions using *Excel*'s macro language. These "function macros" quickly per-

Use the Brains IBM Gave You!

When the PC was new, big programs rarely used even 64K. So IBM® seemed quite generous when it gave us 640K of user memory.

That was eight years ago. Today, users are struggling to accommodate network and mouse drivers, TSRs and buffers within that same 640K along with the new generation of more powerful programs. It's known as 'RAM cram.'

If this is a problem you're facing (or expect to face) we have good news for you.

Introducing Manifest™—the Quarterdeck memory analyzer

Even expert PC users may be unaware how much of the capacity in most PCs is wasted.

That's why Quarterdeck Office Systems, publishers of DESQview,™ developed Manifest, a new, inexpensive tool to assess memory use. It's the result of years of in-depth study of the PC.'s memory map. It does for memory what PC Tools does for disks. All for under $60.

Manifest shows you things you might not otherwise know about your PC.

Manifest gives you a guided tour 'under the hood' of your PC, to show what's going on, what type and amount of memory is available, and even which portions of RAM are faster.

Then it suggests how you might load networks, buffers, TSRs, mouse drivers, and other utilities into unused memory.

It finds and displays all the contents of your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files, which can be a big help in diagnosing problems.

System Requirements

Manifest: 8088, 8086, 80286 80386 and i486 PCs & PS/2s

QRAM: 8088, 8086, 80286 PCs. Use of high memory is only available when PC has EMS 4 or EEMS expanded memory or Chips & Technologies shadow RAM.

QEMM 50/60: 80286-based PS/2s and compatibles with IBM PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option, IBM PS/2 80286 Expanded Memory Adapter/A or compatible.

QEMM-386: 80386-based PCs and PS/2s and PCs with 80386 add-in boards.

Trademarks: IBM, PS/2: IBM Corporation; PC Tools: Central Point Software; 80386, i486: Intel Corporation, Chips and Technologies: Chips and Technologies

Your memory is full of holes. We can fill them. And give your programs more room to run smoothly.

Manifest even tests memory board speed so you can make informed buying decisions.

Best of all, you don't need a PhD to understand what you're doing. Manifest's interactive operation tells you how to use the program and what benefits you can expect.

Introducing QRAM™—the Quarterdeck memory optimizer

If you have an EMS 4.0 or EEMS board, QRAM (pronounced cram) can use it to free up more memory within the 0K to 640K area. Gain the additional 30-130K you need for those big programs and files. It looks at your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and figures out which TSRs, network and mouse drivers and DOS resources can be moved out of program memory.

And if you have an EGA or VGA-equipped PC and don't need graphics at the moment, QRAM will make an additional 96K of memory available! When you need graphics again, QRAM will switch you back to graphics mode!

Think how helpful that will be for those big dBASE files.

QRAM can't work miracles, but if there's memory available anywhere, QRAM lets you use it to boost your PCs performance.

QRAM is available bundled with Manifest for just a few dollars more than Manifest alone.

Manifest and QRAM—two more examples of Quarterdeck's commitment to giving you the most productivity out of the PC and software you own today.

Introducing two new Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Managers™ QEMM 50/60 and QEMM-386

QEMM is the all-in-one memory manager for breaking the 640K barrier.

QEMM 50/60 is for the PS/2™ series 50 and 60. It works with all IBM-compatible memory boards, and comes with a long list of adapter data to help you use your MCA hardware better.

QEMM-386 is for all 386-based computers, including older PCs with 80386 upgrade boards. It allows you to expand your RAM capacity—all the way to 32 megabytes, if you like.

Both give you expanded memory compatible with EMS 4.0 and EEMS. Both are also extended memory managers, compatible with XMS.

And both give you maximum control over your memory in the 640K-1024K area, guiding you through decisions on where to move TSRs and network drivers for maximum performance.

Manifest, QRAM, QEMM, and DESQview, our multitasking windowing environment—they're all designed to help you get the most from the software and PC you have today.

Yes! I need increased productivity on my current PC!

Qty	Product	5-1/4	3-1/2	Each	Totals
	Manifest 1.0			$59.95	
	QRAM and Manifest 1.0			$79.95	
	QEMM 50/60 v5.0 (with Manifest)*			$99.95	
	QEMM 386 v5.0 (with Manifest)*			$99.95	
				Shipping/Handling $5 in USA, $10 elsewhere	
				California Residents add 6.5%	
				Grand Total	

Payment ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard

Expiration ____/____

Card # | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

*Introductory offer expires 3/31/90

Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Blvd. Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

Quarterdeck

© 1989, Quarterdeck Office Systems

form calculations, saving time and eliminating typos.

A function macro is similar to a built-in function such as SUM(), except that the user defines its purpose. It accepts *arguments* (values or cell references), carries out the operations you've defined, and returns the results. You set up a function macro by opening a new macro sheet, naming the function, and typing in the desired parameters. Save the function macro, and it's placed in the Paste function menu along with *Excel*'s built-in functions.

With a built-in function, you can paste in the function and its arguments by first turning on the Paste arguments check box within the Formula Paste function dialog box. For example, for IF() you get IF(logical_test, value_if_true,_value_if_false). Pasting a function with its arguments in place is useful when you don't remember what they are or what their order is. If you follow the advice in the *Excel* manual, however, the function macros that you paste into a worksheet won't include their arguments. A second hassle: Every time you use a function macro in a formula, you must reference the name of the macro sheet that holds the function. Luckily, with two little-known tricks discussed here, you can iron out these wrinkles in no time flat and make function macros as easy to use as *Excel's* built-in functions.

How to Build a Function Macro

If you're new to function macros, check out this quick overview. If you already know how function macros work, go to the next section, "Setting Up the Sustainable Growth Macro."

Suppose you travel overseas and need to monitor the weather. You're used to reading temperatures in degrees Fahrenheit, but most places you visit use the Celsius scale. Here's a function macro that accepts your Celsius input (the argument), converts it to Fahrenheit, and then returns the result.

To set up this macro, you'll open a new macro sheet, name it, specify the argument using *Excel*'s ARGUMENT() function, type in a formula that uses the argument, name that formula cell, and use the RESULT() function to return the answer. Then you'll open a separate worksheet and actually use the macro.

1. Open a macro sheet by choosing *File New Macro sheet OK*.
2. In cell A2, type **Convert** (the macro's name), and press **<Enter>**. To name the function macro, select *Formula Define name;* the program will suggest *Convert*. Select *Function* at the bottom of the dialog box, and then *OK*.
3. In cell A3, type **=argument("Celsius")**. This function defines the function macro's argument, Celsius.
4. In cell A4, type the Celsius-to-Fahrenheit conversion formula: **=Celsius*9/5+32**.
5. In cell A5, type **=return(Fahrenheit)** to indicate that the macro will finish here and that it should return the value that is in the cell named Fahrenheit.
6. Go back to cell A4 and select *Formula Define name*. Type **Fahrenheit** and press **<Enter>** to name that cell.
7. Save the macro sheet and name it **temp**.
8. To use the macro, open a new worksheet, from any cell select *Formula Paste function*, and pick *TEMP.XLM!Convert()* from the bottom of the list.

Select *OK*, and *TEMP.XLM!Convert()* will appear in the formula bar. All you need to do now is type a number representing degrees in Celsius between the two parentheses. To see the function in action, type **20** and press **<Enter>**. The program will convert the Celsius number and return a balmy 68 degrees Fahrenheit.

Setting Up the Sustainable Growth Macro

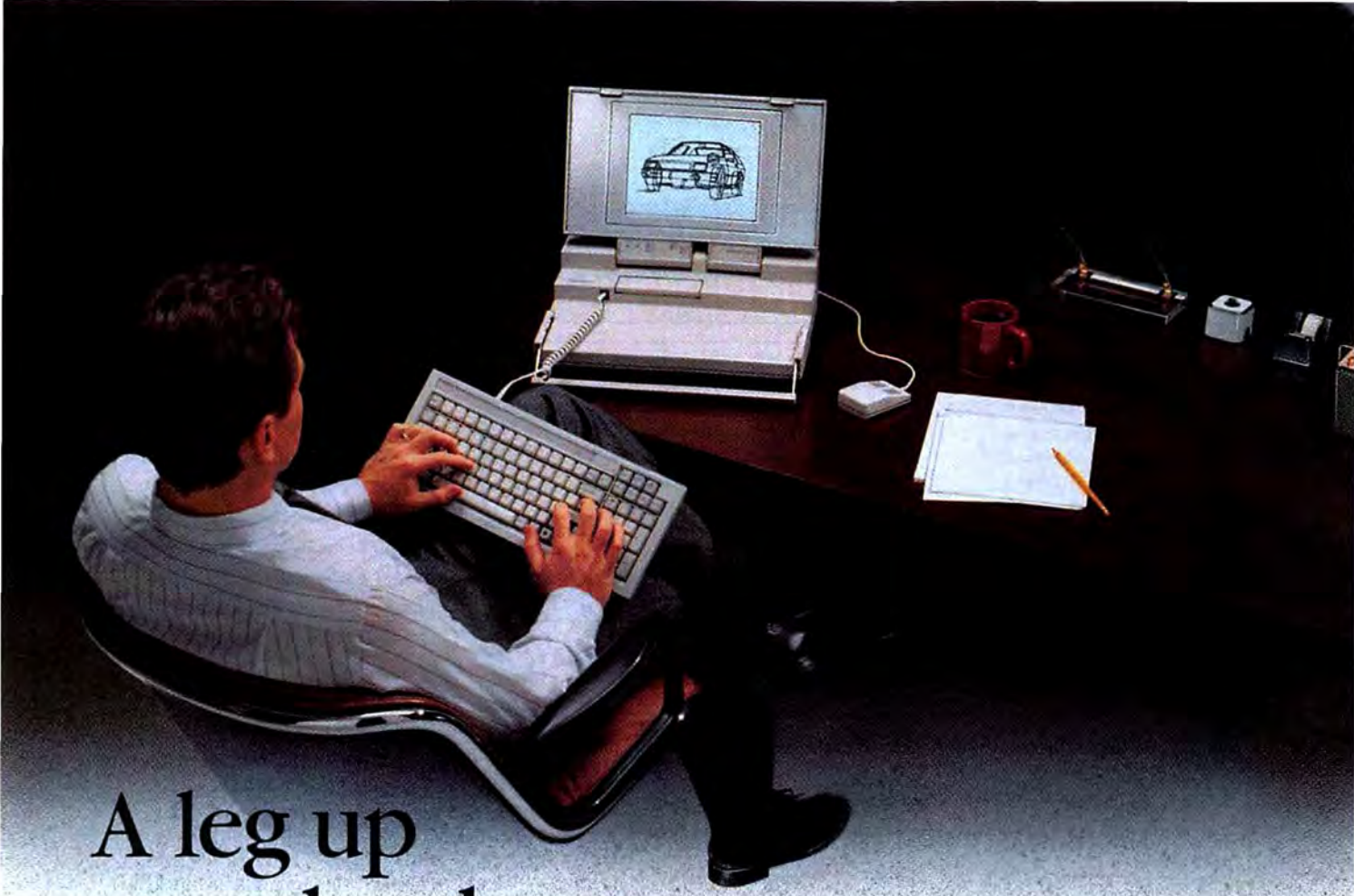
SCREEN 1 shows a macro sheet that performs a sustainable growth calculation and illustrates some of the function macro tricks hinted at earlier. Notice that **SCREEN 1** is actually composed of two sheets: a macro sheet at the top that contains the function macro, and a worksheet at the bottom that contains financial values and shows the function macro in use.

POWER TIP NO. 94

dBASE IV: Without Assistance

If, when you enter *dBASE IV*, you want to be at the dot prompt rather than the Control Center, either remove the line 'Command = Assist' from the CONFIG.DB file or put an asterisk in front of it. If you would like *dBASE* to start automatically with one of your own programs, add the line 'Command = do *program*' where *program* is the name of your PRG program file.

Joseph Ryan
Hilton, New York



A leg up on other laptops.

If you're looking for a laptop that offers all the features of a desktop, there's only one choice...the Altima Two. It's the portable computer that's not only drawing raves, but is now also drawing graphics because of its VGA display.

	ALTIMA TWO VGA	COMPAQ SLT/286	NEC PROSPEED 286	TOSHIBA T1600	ZENITH 286e SUPERSPORT
PROCESSOR/CLOCK SPEED	80286/16 MHz	80C286/12 MHz	80C286/16 MHz	80286/12 MHz	80286/12 MHz
STANDARD/MAX. MEMORY	1 MB/5 MB	640 K/3.6 M	1 MB/5 MB	1 MB/5 MB	1 MB/3 MB
MODEM (BUILT-IN)	YES	OPTIONAL	OPTIONAL	OPTIONAL	OPTIONAL
MOUSE—INCLUDED	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
3.5" DRIVES	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44
HARD DISK DRIVES	40	40	40	40	40
RESOLUTION	640×480	640×480	640×480	640×400	640×480
BATTERY CAPABILITY	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
PC COMPATIBLE SLOT	YES	OPTIONAL	OPTIONAL	OPTIONAL	OPTIONAL
KEYBOARD KEYS	101	83	82	86	79
LIST PRICE	$3999	$5999	$5999	$5599	$5999

Besides being powerful enough to double as your desktop computer, you'll be impressed with Altima's speed. That's because there's no faster 286 laptop on the market.

Also impressive is the fact that many standard items on Altima are considered optional items on others. Like a built-in 2400 baud modem. Or a PC compatible slot. There's even a mouse to direct your applications.

If that's not enough to convince you that this laptop is the best computer money can buy, consider that Altima Two features a 101-detachable keyboard; a 40 MB hard drive with a 1.44 high density floppy drive; one MB of memory that can expand to five; an external video port for VGA display; and parallel, serial and keyboard ports for your peripherals.

Now that you know what is inside Altima, you might like to know what's behind it. Altima is backed by a full one year warranty, and serviced by the Dow Jones® Nationwide Service Network. All this, plus free technical support too!

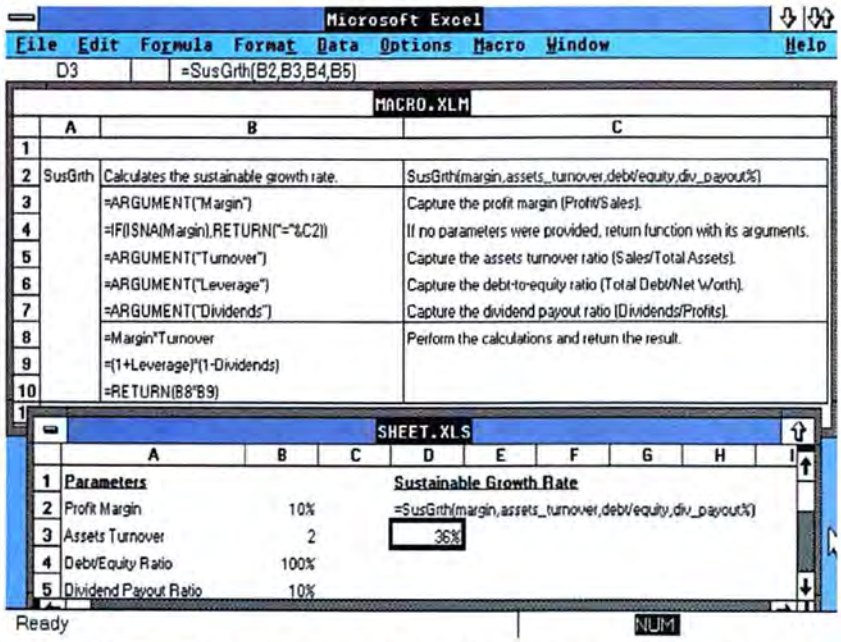
Try Altima Two. It'll run MS-DOS® and other applications with ease. And it'll run circles around other laptops.

altima

For the dealer in your area, call 800/356-9990.

Altima Systems, Inc., 1390 Willow Pass Rd., Suite 1050, Concord, CA 94520 Phone: 800/356-9990 FAX: 415/356-2408

Circle 4 on reader service card



SCREEN 1: The sustainable growth calculation illustrated here can help you expand your business while keeping the debt-to-equity ratio constant, and it demonstrates two nifty function macro tricks to boot.

The function macro calculates the sustainable growth rate, the maximum growth rate a business can maintain without increasing its debt-to-equity ratio. The growth rate is equal to the firm's return-on-equity ratio (calculated by the first three arguments shown on the screen: Margin, Turnover, and Leverage) as reduced by the fourth argument, Dividends (the dividend payout ratio). The calculation is based on the assumption that over the long term, you want sales, assets, and liabilities all to grow at the same pace. The calculation shown in cell D3 of the worksheet will tell you at what rate you can increase sales and have liabilities grow at the same rate.

To set up this application, you'll type in the function macro shown at the top of the screen, perform some basic formatting operations, and name the macro. Then you'll type in the function macro's steps shown in column B, which use ARGUMENT() functions to gather values, a couple of formulas that include those values, and the RETURN() function to send back the calculated result.

The first trick is in cell B4. The formula here enables you to paste the function macro with its arguments. You can use this formula in your own function macros by replacing *Margin* with the first argument you plan to use and replacing the function macro and its arguments in cell C2 with your own.

Next, you'll create the worksheet at the bottom of the screen, entering in cells B2 through B5 the values that the macro will use in its calculations. You'll use the function macro in cell D3 and see the results of the sustainable growth calculation there. Finally, you'll test the paste-with-arguments trick.

1. To open a new macro sheet, choose *File New Macro sheet OK*.
2. Turn off its grid lines by choosing *Options Display*, deselecting *Gridlines*, and selecting *OK*.
3. Select *Format Font 1 Fonts Helv 8 OK* to change to a smaller font so you can see everything. Type the macro label **SusGrth** into cell A2. Then adjust the column widths as shown.
4. To name the macro, go to cell B2, and choose *Formula Define name*. *Excel* will suggest the name *SusGrth*. Select *Function* at the bottom of the dialog box, and then *OK*.
5. Enter the description of the SusGrth macro's purpose as shown in cell B2, and enter the macro with its arguments as shown in cell C2.
6. Enter the formula shown in cell B3. This formula assigns the value of the first argument to the range name *Margin*.
7. Enter the formula shown in cell B4: **=if(isna(Margin),return("="&c2))**. This is the formula that pastes the function macro with its arguments into your worksheet. The formula tests for arguments by checking whether the first argument, Margin, is present. If you omit the arguments when you enter or paste in the function macro, *Excel* will assign the error value NA to the name *Margin* and return an equal sign and any text—in this case, the macro function with its arguments—present in cell C2.

Later, you'll test this formula by pasting *=MACRO.XLM!SusGrth()* into the worksheet, deliberately omitting the arguments. The program will obligingly supply *=SusGrth(margin,assets_turnover,debt/equity,div_payout%)*.

8. Enter the formulas shown in cells B5 through B7; those for-

It's Unanimous!

COREL DRAW! is the #1 PC Illustration Package

PC WEEK POLL: DRAWING PACKAGES

	Overall Weighted Score	Mean/Median Installed Base	Overall Quality of Output	Overall Reliability/ Perform.	Accuracy of On-Screen Rep.	Clarity of Document	Ease of Training/Use	Complete. & Organiz. of Document	Ability To Import/ Export Clip Art	Input Device Compat.	Product Support Quality/ Access.	Value Realative To Cost	Size of Clip Art Library	Palette Support
Corel Draw! 1.01 (Corel Systems Corp.)	82	2.4/1.0	89	86	84	83	82	83	78	82	79	83	73	81
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor 1.02 (Computer Support Corp.)	80	3.0/1.0	87	80	84	79	78	79	76	82	74	78	90	76
Micrografx Designer 2.0 (Micrografx Inc.)	78	6.3/1.0	84	80	80	77	73	78	78	81	74	74	78	77
Kinetic Art 1.20G (Kinetic Presentations Inc.)	76	11.6/2.0	92	83	80	67	76	64	58	76	87	83	63	78
Artline 1.0 (Digital Research Inc.)	72	3.7/1.0	87	77	81	70	71	69	61	78	66	74	57	67
Adobe Illustrator 88 1.8 (Adobe Systems Inc.)	71	5.6/2.0	83	68	78	73	61	76	70	74	70	62	63	67

Highest Ranking Score!

INFO WORLD

REPORT CARD

PC Illustration Software

	(InfoWorld weighting)	Adobe Illustrator Windows Version 1.0	Arts & Letters Graphic Editor 1.02	Corel Draw 1.01	GEM Artline 1.0	Micrografx Designer 2.0
List price		$695	$695	$495*	$495	$695
Performance						
Speed	(125)	Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Input/output	(125)	Good	Good	Very Good	Good	Excellent
Drawing/editing	(200)	Good	Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good
Documentation	(100)	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Satisfactory	Very Good
Ease of learning	(100)	Very Good	Satisfactory	Excellent	Good	Very Good
Ease of use	(100)	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good
Error handling	(75)	Good		Good	Satisfactory	Good
Support			Satisfactory	Very Good	Poor	Poor
Support policies	(50)	Satisfactory	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Good
Technical support	(50)	Good	Satisfactory	8.0	Good	Very Good
Value	(75)	Poor	5.7		5.6	7.2
Final scores		5.8				

Highest Ranking Score!

CORPORATE TOP RATED PC WEEK 1989 SATISFACTION POLL

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC WORLD BEST BUY

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS

Publish! FIVE STAR AWARD

Number one for value!
Number one for performance!
Number one for ease of use!
And with FIVE major awards, it's Number one with the industry's leading publications!

FREE VIDEO!

(613) 728-8200
Customer Service

PANTONE®* license included free.

COREL

Tel:(613)728-8200 / Fax

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for colour reproduction and colour reproduction materials.

Requires MS-WINDOWS® 2.03 or later.

Circle 16 on reader service card

mulas capture the remaining arguments required to calculate the sustainable growth rate.

9. Enter the macro's formulas in cells B8 through B10. These formulas calculate the sustainable growth rate.

10. Next, enter the documentation shown in cells C3 through C8.

11. Finally, to add borders, highlight the range A2 through C10 and select *Format Border Outline Left Right OK*. Highlight the area B8 through C10, and select *Format Border Outline OK*. Then highlight cells *B2* and *C2*, and choose *Format Border Outline OK*. Save the macro sheet as **macro.xlm**.

Setting Up the Sustainable Growth Worksheet

Now that you've finished setting up the macro, you'll create the worksheet containing the values the macro will work on, use the macro, and see the result of its calculation.

1. Open a new worksheet and size it to fit under the macro sheet.

2. Set the font to Helv 8 as you did for the macro sheet, and enter the labels in column A at the bottom of the screen.

3. Format cells B2, B4, B5, and D3 for percent using *Format Number 0%* and then enter the values shown in cells B2, B3, B4, and B5. These are typical examples of financial data that the macro will use to perform its calculations.

4. In cell D1, type in the label **Sustainable Growth Rate**.

5. Now paste in the function without its arguments. Go to cell D2 and select *Formula Paste function*. Pick *MACRO.XLM!-SusGrth()* from the bottom of the list. Select *OK*, and the function macro, minus arguments, will appear in the formula bar. Press **<Enter>**, and the function macro and its arguments appear in cell D2 as shown.

6. Instead of picking the function from the list, you can simply type it in. Go to cell D3 to do so, but this time include cell references for the arguments by typing **=macro.xlm!susgrth(b2,b3,b4,b5)**. Press **<Enter>**, and the result of the function macro, *36%*, will appear. Apparently, this business can grow at a very healthy rate.

7. Finally, select *Options Display* and turn off the grid lines in your worksheet. Select cells *A1* and *D1*, and add formatting enhancements by selecting *Format Font 2 Fonts Helv 8*. In the Style box, select *Underline*, and if the Bold check box doesn't contain an *X*, choose *Bold*. Then select *OK* and save the worksheet as **sheet.xls**.

Function Macros Meet Formulas

The finishing touch is to eliminate the need to supply a macro sheet reference when you use function macros in formulas. The trick is relatively simple: Just define the name of each function macro within your worksheet. Once that's done, you won't have to enter *=MACRO.XLM!-SusGrth(B2,B3,B4,B5)* to use the SusGrth macro, but only *=SusGrth(B2,B3,B4,B5)*.

With the pointer on a blank cell in SHEET.XLS, choose *Formula Define name*. At the Name: prompt, type **SusGrth**; at the Refers to: prompt, type **=macro.xlm!SusGrth** and select *OK*.

Having assigned this name in your worksheet to the name of a function macro, you can use it just as you would any standard *Excel* worksheet function. As a test, go to cell D2, press **<F2>** to edit the formula, and delete *MACRO.XLM!*, leaving behind *=SusGrth(B2,B3,B4,B5)*. Press **<Enter>**, and the same result, *36%*, pops into the cell.

Now your function macro is indistinguishable from a built-in *Excel* function. But to avoid confusion, use uppercase and lowercase letters in your function macro names.

POWER TIP NO. 95

Run Windows Apps Inside Desqview/386

If you are a *Desqview/386* user, you can still run *Windows*-based programs. To run an application in its *Windows* run-time version, simply set up a *Desqview* task that calls the program by its executable file name, such as EXCEL.EXE. To run *Windows/286* within *Desqview*, call WIN.COM. The problem with *Windows/386* is that both it and *Desqview/386* want to control the 80386's virtual 8086 mode. The solution? Bypass WIN386.EXE, which controls the virtual 8086 mode, and set up a *Desqview* task that runs the program WIN86.COM. You can then run *Windows* applications inside *Windows/386* and DOS programs in *Desqview* simultaneously.

Lincoln Spector
Assistant Editor

A PROMOTION THAT PROVES WE DON'T MAKE ALL PAPERWORK OBSOLETE.

Now when you buy BASF diskettes you can win up to $10,000 in our Keyboard Kash Sweepstakes. You'll find a scratch-off card in every specially marked box. You have a better than 1 in 10 chance to win cash.

And BASF diskettes offer unsurpassed data protection. So you can take a chance at $10,000 without taking a chance with your data. This offer is for a limited time only. Call your BASF dealer today.

Try it. Depend on it. BASF

BASF Corporation Information Systems, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730-1471

Circle 32 on reader service card

Substituting References for Arguments

When you eliminate the function macro's file name from formulas, you gain an additional benefit. Suppose you've forgotten which arguments a function macro requires. You can remind yourself by pasting in the arguments and then using *Excel*'s Point mode to substitute the desired cell references for the arguments. To see what I mean, follow these steps:

1. Enter **=SusGrth()** into cell D3 of SHEET.XLS, and press **<Enter>**. The macro will return the text value *=SusGrth(margin,assets_turnover,debt/equity,div_payout%)* in that cell, but the formula bar shows only *=SusGrth()*.
2. To display the SusGrth() function's arguments, turn on *Excel*'s edit mode by pressing **<F2>**, then press **<F9>** (Calculate All).
3. Now you can easily replace each argument with its appropriate cell reference. Highlight the argument *margin* in the formula bar (mouse users can do so by simply double-clicking the argument), then click on cell *B2*, which contains the value for the profit margin. *Excel* will replace *margin* with *B2*, the cell that contains the value you want.
4. Substitute the cell for the remaining arguments, *assets_turnover*, *debt/equity*, and *div_payout%*. Highlight the arguments in turn, and click cells *B3*, *B4*, and *B5*, respectively.
5. Finally, press **<Enter>**, and *Excel* returns the completed formula, as shown in the formula bar at the top of **SCREEN 1**.

As you can see, function macros are a powerful tool for turning a generic power spreadsheet into a tailor-made analytical tool. And with these tips, your function macros will be easier to create, use, and remember.

—*Charles Kyd*

Spreadsheets

Excel Q&A: Ten Common Problems (and How to Solve Them)

With the help of Microsoft's technical support staff, an Excel master offers expert answers to ten perplexing spreadsheet problems.

What you need: Microsoft Excel

Excel may be the most intuitive yet powerful spreadsheet in the universe, but it can still throw novice and expert spreadsheet users a curve. Answering even basic questions can require hours of intensive sleuthing in the *Excel* manual.

After consulting Microsoft's technical support crew—and after reflecting on my years of helping people use *Excel*—I pulled together ten of the questions most commonly asked by *Excel* users. The queries range from the simple to the complex, but chances are most *Excel* users have wrestled with a couple. If you're struggling with formatting, formulas, printing wide worksheets, or just sluggish macros, read on.

Q. *How do I round cell values to the nearest multiple of 5 in* Excel?

A. Create a formula that divides the value by 5, then rounds that number to the nearest integer. Finally, multiply that value by 5. The formula would take the following form:

=ROUND(*formula*/5,0)*5

Q. *When I create an area chart,* Excel *plots all numbers as absolute values, so negative numbers show up as positive. How can I remedy this?*

A. To display the negative values on the chart (so the series markers dip below the horizontal axis), you must change the formatting of the chart as follows:

With the chart in the active window, select *Format Main chart*. Then uncheck the *Stacked* box under the Format section, and click *OK*.

Q. *I have a worksheet containing very large numbers (like $60,185,350,000) that I need to round to millions of dollars for display purposes. Yet I also need to reference the exact values in other formulas. How can I get rid of the unwanted digits?*

A. You can't use the ROUND function, because it would change the actual values. The only solution is to create a custom number format—in this case, #,##0,,.

Highlight the desired cells in the worksheet, select *Format Numbers*, pick *#,##0* from the list of formats, and add two commas on the Format: line. Click *OK*, and the custom format is applied. By not placing any # or 0 to the right of the trailing commas, you're telling *Excel* to show only significant digits in the millions place. Thus 16,568,974 would be displayed as 17.

LAN Version Now Available Call 1-800-634-8670 For Details

MIRROR III™ Full Spectrum Data Communications

From the occasional user to the experienced professional, today's PC communications software needs to cover the full spectrum.

Pre-programmed access to most popular dial-up information services • "Learn" mode to create your own log-on sequences • Dialing Directory • Installation and System Diagnostics • Comprehensive "HELP" system • 100% Crosstalk® XVI compatibility.

Background mode: Start a file transfer and switch to running another program while MIRROR III handles the transfer behind the scene.

Ultra High-Speed modem support (19,200 bps), or direct connect (up to 115,200 bps).

Host system connectivity with terminal emulations including: DEC VT 100/220 series, IBM 3101 (with block mode), Televideo 925 and Wyse-50.

File transfer protocols: XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT, Crosstalk, Hayes, CompuServe-B and ACT (the latest in data compression).

PRISM: Introducing the most powerful data communications programming language. PRISM provides: Form/Menu generation; real, integer, string, and array variables; File I/O and the ability to integrate MIRROR III with foreground applications. A script file protection/compression utility is also provided.

"If your communications needs are more than MIRROR III can handle, they must be specialized indeed."
Tom Bigley & Glen Tapanila, InfoWorld, May 8, 1989.

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE

To order, Call: 1-800-634-8670
60-Day Money-back Guarantee

$99.95

VISA/MasterCard/COD. $5.00 for Shipping and Handling ($8.00 for COD orders). Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

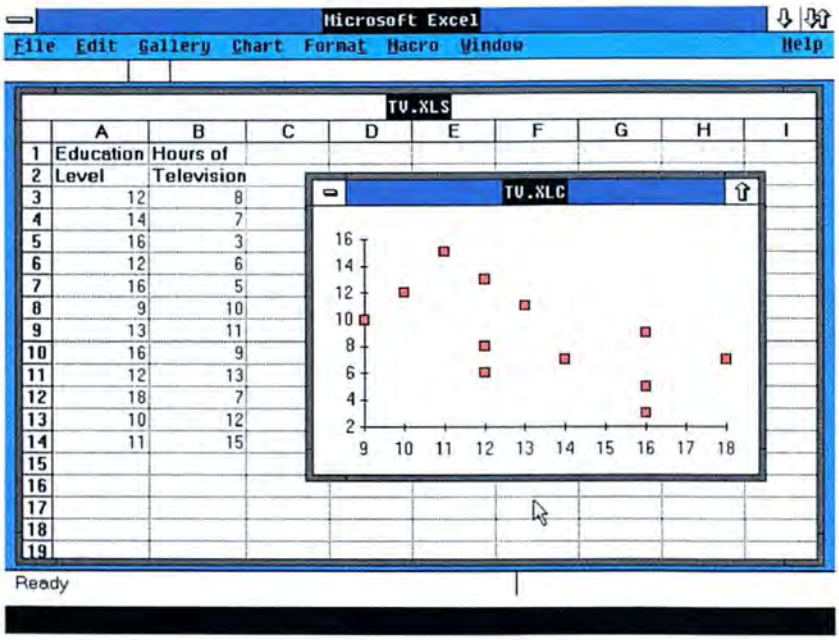
MIRROR III is for use on IBM and 100% compatibles (including the IBM PS/2) running MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Crosstalk is a registered trademark of DCA, Inc./CommPressor™ is a trademark of ACT, Inc.

SOFTKLONE SM

327 Office Plaza Drive
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Telephone: (904) 878-8564
FAX: (904) 877-9763

Circle 236 on reader service card



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	Education	Hours of							
2	Level	Television							
3	12	8							
4	14	7							
5	16	3							
6	12	6							
7	16	5							
8	9	10							
9	13	11							
10	16	9							
11	12	13							
12	18	7							
13	10	12							
14	11	15							
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									

SCREEN 1: It's easy to create a scatter chart with Excel. Select the data in a worksheet (such as TV.XLS), select a few commands, and pick the chart you want from a gallery of examples.

Q. *I work hard to make my worksheets presentable before I show them to my boss. But sometimes I'm too rushed to properly format part of a worksheet. Is there a quick way to copy formats from one cell to another?*

A. Yes. Select the cell with the desired formatting, select *Edit Copy*, highlight the target cell or range you want to copy the format to, and select *Edit Paste special*. Check off *Formats* in the Paste box, click *OK*, and you're done. You can also copy other elements, such as formulas, values, and notes.

Q. *I have some survey results, and I need to plot one variable against another. How can I do this in* Excel?

A. By creating a scatter chart, otherwise known as an *x-y* plot.

Let's suppose you surveyed people concerning their years of education and the number of hours per week they spent watching television, and you received the responses shown in TV.XLS in **SCREEN 1**. To create a scatter chart from this data, type the data into the range A3:B14 in a new *Excel* worksheet. Then

1. Select the range A3:B14.
2. Choose the *Edit Copy* command.
3. Select *File New* and then *Chart* from the dialog box, and click *OK*.
4. Select *Edit Paste special*.
5. Check the *Categories in first column* box, and click *OK*.
6. Choose *Gallery Scatter*, and select the first example scatter chart in the top left corner. Click *OK*, and the scatter chart will pop onto the screen. At this point you can save the chart, add labels, and further manipulate it.

Q. *Once I've designated a portion of a worksheet as the print area using* Options Set print area, *I can't seem to reset the print area for the entire worksheet. What am I doing wrong?*

A. When you choose *Options Set print area*, *Excel* assigns the name 'Print_Area' to the selected portion of the worksheet. To reverse the settings, simply select *Formula Define name*, highlight 'Print_Area' in the subsequent dialog box, and click *Delete*.

Q. *I've got a really wide month-to-month sales worksheet that compares current- and last-year figures. I'd like to print a condensed version for management that contains only summary figures and omits the detail. However, the Options Set print area command won't let me define a print area consisting of two or more discontinuous ranges. What do I do?*

A. The simplest approach is to hide the columns you don't need. Display the entire worksheet on screen by reducing the font size to 6 points (see **SCREEN 2**). Let's say you want the summary to contain only 1989 and 1988 totals, along with the percentage increase or decrease.

Select the columns between the labels and the totals (in this case, C through H), and reduce the column width to zero (see **SCREEN 3**). Then simply choose *File Print*.

To restore columns C through H to normal width, move the cursor to column C (the cursor will seem to disappear). Press <F8> (the Extend key), then press <Cursor Right> five

(continues)

*imagination not included

Matrix Layout 2.0 is a program building tool. All you add is your imagination, and Layout creates real programs that work just the way you want them to.

Here's how it works

You simply shape your ideas into a series of logical steps and Layout creates the complete program for you. We call it desktop programming.

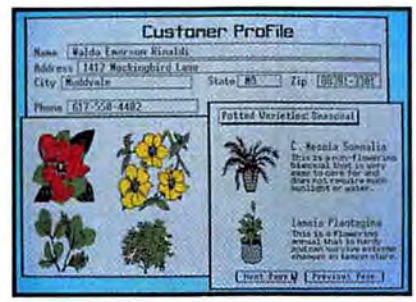
Have an idea for a program? Layout has the parts to build it for you. Apply your creativity with windows, buttons, text, and pull down menus, and Layout takes care of the rest. Need to store some information?

Layout will store it with hypertext cards, the latest in database technology. Want to add a picture? Layout has lots and lots of graphics capabilities. How about giving your program a run to see what it looks like? Tell Layout, and you'll have an instant preview of your program.

Imagine This

Layout automates the best of OOP (object oriented programming) and CASE (computer aided software engineering). Layout is both simple and powerful.

To build a program, you snap together and customize objects on the screen. No need to



keep track of what you're doing – Layout does the housekeeping for you. And when you're finished, Layout is waiting to turn your ideas into a powerhouse program. With the click of a mouse or a tap of a key you can create a ready-to-run program (a real, .EXE file – not a pseudo program) or Layout can create complete C, Pascal, and QuickBasic programs, too.

Broadcast Your Imagination

The programs you create with Layout run on any IBM-compatible PC and are all your own. There are no royalties, fees or special run-time shells. The programs run incredibly fast, with or without a mouse. And best of all, the programs you create can run on standard PCs.

Turbo Charge Your Imagination

Buy Layout and see for yourself. It's available nationwide for just $199.95. And if it sounds too good to be true, give us a call and order a $9.95 VHS demo tape at

1-800-533-5644

In Massachusetts call (617) 567-0037.

MATRIX
MATRIX SOFTWARE

Matrix Software Technology Ltd. • Matrix House, Derriford Business Park • Derriford, Plymouth • Devon PL6 5QZ, England • 0752-796-363 • Matrix Software Technology Europe N.V. • Geldenaaksebaan 476 • 3030 Leuven, Belgium • 016/22064 • All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

PCW 90/3

Matrix Software Technology Corporation • One Massachusetts Technology Center • Harborside Drive • Boston, MA 02128

Circle 147 on reader service card

Microsoft Excel - RGNSALES.XLS

File Edit Formula Format Data Options Macro Window Help

L1

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1					MONTHLY SALES				Second Half	Same P
2			Jul 89	Aug 89	Sep 89	Oct 89	Nov 89	Dec 89	1989 Sales	Last Y
4	Northeast Region									
5		Fruit Crunchies	2,552,025	2,714,425	2,813,475	2,804,900	2,907,275	3,020,500	16,812,600	14,6
6		Cocoa Whizzes	1,589,350	1,561,525	1,530,725	1,630,825	1,679,650	1,702,050	9,694,125	9,2
7		Honey Hearts	2,425,675	2,383,675	2,393,125	2,402,750	2,361,275	2,370,725	14,337,225	13,8
8		Oat Bran Daffies	3,281,775	3,300,325	3,245,725	3,317,825	3,262,175	3,271,100	19,678,925	18,8
9		Wheat Germ Delights	475,650	496,475	551,087	705,392	951,873	1,157,834	4,338,311	3,3
10										
11	Southeast Region									
12		Fruit Crunchies	1,898,998	1,880,931	1,888,390	1,870,489	1,877,948	1,960,047	11,276,801	10,4
13		Cocoa Whizzes	1,083,011	1,052,844	1,111,354	1,115,829	1,120,304	1,124,780	6,608,121	6,2
14		Honey Hearts	1,432,080	1,452,467	1,447,329	1,425,450	1,454,622	1,488,104	8,700,052	8,2
15		Oat Bran Daffies	2,281,549	2,303,594	2,387,132	2,495,698	2,481,278	2,565,810	14,515,059	13,0
16		Wheat Germ Delights	506,366	528,411	676,366	714,863	915,025	1,171,232	4,512,263	3,2
17										
18	Midwest Region									
19		Fruit Crunchies	2,797,031	2,770,843	2,801,175	2,857,199	2,830,513	2,887,199	16,943,960	16,0
20		Cocoa Whizzes	1,453,462	1,503,518	1,557,387	1,623,356	1,703,579	1,757,447	9,598,748	8,6
21		Honey Hearts	2,615,867	2,624,486	2,634,928	2,645,536	2,656,144	2,604,430	15,781,389	14,9
22		Oat Bran Daffies	2,911,067	2,832,005	2,755,097	2,680,178	2,607,413	2,536,638	16,322,397	16,6
23		Wheat Germ Delights	787,478	817,148	947,891	981,765	1,256,659	1,608,524	6,399,465	5,3
24										
25										
26										
27										

Ready

SCREEN 2: Need to turn a jumbo worksheet into a summary statement? The trick is reducing the width of unneeded columns (such as C through H) to 0. The result...

Microsoft Excel - RGNSALES.XLS

File Edit Formula Format Data Options Macro Window Help

O1

	A	B	I	J	K	L	M	N
1			Second Half	Same Period	Percentage			
2			1989 Sales	Last Year	Change			
4	Northeast Region							
5		Fruit Crunchies	16,812,600	14,623,103	15.0%			
6		Cocoa Whizzes	9,694,125	9,206,976	5.3%			
7		Honey Hearts	14,337,225	13,899,118	3.2%			
8		Oat Bran Daffies	19,678,925	18,804,571	4.6%			
9		Wheat Germ Delights	4,338,311	3,325,475	30.5%			
10								
11	Southeast Region							
12		Fruit Crunchies	11,276,801	10,481,257	7.6%			
13		Cocoa Whizzes	6,608,121	6,205,650	6.5%			
14		Honey Hearts	8,700,052	8,205,818	6.0%			
15		Oat Bran Daffies	14,515,059	13,073,274	11.0%			
16		Wheat Germ Delights	4,512,263	3,201,479	40.9%			
17								
18	Midwest Region							
19		Fruit Crunchies	16,943,960	16,026,989	5.7%			
20		Cocoa Whizzes	9,598,748	8,628,336	11.2%			
21		Honey Hearts	15,781,389	14,988,915	5.3%			
22		Oat Bran Daffies	16,322,397	16,680,415	(2.1)%			
23		Wheat Germ Delights	6,399,465	5,312,250	20.5%			

Ready

...is shown here in SCREEN 3. The detail columns are suppressed, and only the summary information is displayed.

times. Select *Format Column width*, and enter the desired width.

Q. *I recorded a macro that enters a large number of formulas and values into various sections of a worksheet. But the extensive cell movement bogs down macro execution. Is there any way to speed things up?*

A. When you record a macro, *Excel* generates a list of macro commands in a macro sheet. Every time you move to a cell and enter a value, a formula, or a cell reference (hereafter collectively referred to as *formulas*), both a SELECT() function and a FORMULA() function are added to the list, as, for example:

=SELECT("R1C1")
=FORMULA("Employee")
=SELECT("R2C1")
=FORMULA("Number")

Each individual function increases the time it takes to complete a macro. SELECT() functions, which move the cell pointer, are especially time consuming.

Fortunately, you can speed things up by editing the macro so that FORMULA() "pokes" formulas into specific cells without using SELECT(). Simply open the macro sheet and replace each SELECT()/FORMULA() pair with a single FORMULA() function that includes the target cell's reference as the function's second argument. The previous example would then read:

=FORMULA("Employee", "R1C1")
=FORMULA("Number", "R2C1")

If you want to specify the target relative to some other cell (the active cell, say), you can include an OFFSET() function as the second argument of the FORMULA() function, as in:

=SELECT("R1C1")
=FORMULA("Employee",OFFSET(ACTIVE.CELL(),0,0))
=FORMULA("Number",OFFSET(ACTIVE.CELL(),1,0))

OFFSET()'s last two arguments specify the number of rows (down) and columns (across) from the first argument, which in this example is the ACTIVE.CELL() as defined by SELECT().

(continues)

A Complete 386/33 MHz Cache System For Under $2000.

Finally, you can afford to put the fastest 386 computer at your fingertips to enjoy the performance that once only belonged to the ranks of File Servers, Multi-user Host Computers and CAD/CAM/CAE Workstations.

Other manufacturers with their simple-minded direct-mapped cache architectures were obsessed with churning out the best benchmark numbers. We, however, were not convinced DOS and Power Meter 1.3 is any example of a typical real life application (registering at 8.003 MIPS, we are not too shabby either). With Two-Way Set Associative Cache capability, our 386 is also more attuned to run the emerging multi-tasking operating systems like OS/2® and UNIX™, where modular code sizes (of less than 32K) and frequent code-switching are the norms. Worrying about compatibility? Both IBM® and COMPAQ® endorsed the same INTEL® 82385 Cache Controller. Furthermore, we enhanced it with page-mode and interleaved memory in the event of a cache miss. It is the closest to a true 0-wait-state implementation on the market.
Nobody does it better. Nobody!

Configuration Chart Options	Mono	VGA	S-VGA
80MB/28ms MFM	$2,640	$3,135	$3,335
150MB/23ms ESDI	$3,090	$3,585	$3,785

4MB RAM Upgrade	Add $400
64K Cache Upgrade	Add $150
Vertical Case	Add $200
Vertical Mini Case	Add $100

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL CONFIGURATIONS

25MHz 486 w/64KB Cache	$4,495*
25MHz 386 w/32KB Cache	$1,895*
20MHz 386 Ø-Wait non-Cache	$1,345*
16MHz 386SX Ø-Wait	$ 895*
12MHz 286 Ø-Wait	$ 745*

MIS 386/33 MHz

$1,995

- INTEL® 82385-33 Cache Controller
- 32KB SRAM Cache
- 1MB RAM (Up to 4MB on Board)
- Expandable to 16MB of 32-Bit RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1:1 Interleave HDD/FDD Controller
- 12" Monochrome Monitor & MGP Card
- 101-Key Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 80387 & Weitek Co-processor Support
- Regular Size AT Case & Power Supply
- 1 Year Limited Warranty

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

* Basic Monochrome Systems with Single Floppy

MIS Computer Systems

P.O. Box 70897 Sunnyvale, CA 94086-0897

Order Now
1-800-733-9188

VISA MasterCard

Office Hours: M-F 9:00 am-6:00 pm (Pacific Time)

Circle 172 on reader service card

2% surcharge on credit card purchases and are not submitted until shipping. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include monitor, keyboard and shipping charge. Personal and company checks require 2 weeks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies. On-site service available.

Q. *We have a few Macintoshes running* Excel *in our office, and we need to move worksheet files between the PCs and the Macs. How do we do this?*

A. You can pass PC and Macintosh files via a common directory on a server if your systems are networked, or via floppy disks if one of your Macintoshes has a drive that can read PC disks (Dayna Communications' DaynaFile is one example). Or, if you have a recently manufactured Macintosh IIcx or IIci and Macintosh Operating System version 6.0, you can use either of those systems' SuperDrive floppy disk drive and the Apple File Exchange facility to read PC disks.

Just remember that both PC and Mac *Excel* files must be saved in the SYLK format using *File Save as Options SYLK OK*. Also, PC *Excel* uses a different date system than its Mac counterpart. Before you enter any dates in your DOS *Excel* worksheets, you must select *Options Calculation* and turn on the *1904 date system* check box. When you move Mac *Excel* files saved in the SYLK format to the PC, the 1904 date system is automatically set for you.

Q. *A financial template I've developed for my staff incorporates formulas that divide existing worksheet values by values the user enters. Unfortunately, when you first load the template, it displays numerous #DIV/0! error messages, indicating an attempt to divide a number by zero. Some new users find the error messages disconcerting. Is there any way to suppress them but still display the computed values once the template is filled in?*

A. The trick is to display a space whenever a cell returns any of *Excel*'s error values. For example, if you were dividing 5 by the value of cell B11, you'd use the formula =IF(ISERROR(5/B11), " ",5/B11).

The second argument in the ISERROR function, a space enclosed by quotes, ensures that a space is displayed if an error is returned. Once a value is entered in cell B11, the result of 5 divided by the value of cell B11 will be returned. —*Ralph Soucie*

Evelyn Morrison is a marketing manager for a retail clothing chain headquartered in the San Francisco Bay Area. Steven Stewart Cobb is a senior author for The Cobb Group, a publisher of books and journals about microcomputer software. Charles Kyd is a writer and consultant in Lynnwood, Washington, and the author of the forthcoming Complete Guide to Excel Macros *(Microsoft Press, Redmond, Washington). Ralph Soucie is a contributing editor for* PC World *and the author of* Learn Microsoft Excel Now *(Microsoft Press, 1990).*

USER GROUP TIPS

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

Listing Your Files by Date

Although a list of files in order by date is useful for checking revisions and doing an audit of your directories, DOS has no direct way of creating one. Luckily, there's a workaround using the SORT command. The following command typed at the DOS prompt produces a list in ascending date order:

dir ¦ sort /+24 ¦ more

Make sure that SORT.EXE and MORE.COM are in a directory on your path before using this command.

The +24 starts DOS's sort at the 24th column of the screen, which is where the date begins in a directory listing. Unfortunately, this technique doesn't sort by year. Replacing +24 with +31 will sort by year but not by month or day. You can also sort by file extension using +10 or by file size with +13. The MORE command shows long listings one screen at a time. Adding /r before the /+ will reverse the sort.

Don't forget that you can specify a subset of files; for example, all files that begin with *A* (dir a*.*). It is also possible to print the list by substituting > PRN for ¦ MORE. The following command prints a list of all the files with the extension DOC in the default directory by date:

dir *.doc ¦ sort/+24 > prn

Jim Walters
Tucson Computer Society

Seeing Fewer Stars: A Shorter DOS Wild Card

Keyboard contortionists may be happy typing *.*, but most people would avoid it if they could. Fortunately, it is possible with most commands. Simply omit the asterisks with commands such as COPY and COMP. To copy all files to the A: drive, enter COPY . A:, making sure to type the correct target drive. This trick will not work for some commands, how-

Comprehensive features for greater productivity.

Many products claim to have a few XTree-like features. But there's really only one way to get the rich set of features found in XTreePro Gold.™ And there's only one way to receive the award-winning features and performance that made XTree® the industry standard.

But standards can always be improved upon. Now we're redefining the standard with XTreePro Gold.

XTreePro Gold is today's best value in disk management. It gives you more features than any other disk manager. And like all XTree products, it's uncommonly easy to use, with free technical support for registered users.

XTree's powerful, new environment.

XTreePro Gold brings you an intuitive hard disk user environment. There's no need to memorize cumbersome DOS commands or file path names, because now you just point and click, or tap a single key if you prefer.

XTreePro Gold makes it easy to manage your hard disk and increase your productivity. Search multiple files by contents. Execute applications and associated data files. Copy or move a block of text between files. Even view files in the native formats of applications like dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect and other popular word processing programs.

	XTREE PRO GOLD $129	NORTON COMMANDER 3.0 $149	LOTUS MAGELLAN $195	PC TOOLS $129
APPLICATION MENU	✓	✓	MACRO	✓
AUTO VIEW (BROWSE)	✓		✓	
FIND FILES	✓		✓	✓
COPY/MOVE FILE CONTENTS	✓		✓	
VIEW FILES	✓	✓	✓	✓
OPEN/ASSOCIATE APPLICATION	✓	✓	✓	✓
SPLIT WINDOWS	✓	✓		✓
PRUNE/GRAFT	✓		✓	✓
GLOBAL FILE VIEWS	✓			
COLLAPSE DIRECTORIES	✓			
HIDE/UNHIDE DIRECTORIES	✓			✓
FORMAT DISKS	✓			
TOGGLE/MERGE TAGGED FILES	✓			
REVERSE FILE SPECS	✓		✓	
COPY ORIGINAL DIRECTORY STRUCTURE	✓			
DATE/TIME STAMP FILES	✓			
PRINT DIRECTORY TREE	✓	✓		✓
CHANGE FILE ATTRIBUTES	✓			✓
RENAME A VOLUME	✓			
ARCHIVE MANAGER	✓	✓	✓	✓
EGA/VGA SUPPORT	✓	✓	✓	✓
MOUSE SUPPORT	✓			

Other disk managers claim to have XTree-like features. Judge for yourself.

Don't settle for anything less.

When it comes to managing the information on your hard disk, don't settle for anything but the best. Go with XTreePro Gold. Or try and manage with something else.

Ask your Authorized XTree Dealer about the new standard in disk management. Or call 1-800-634-5545. In California, call 1-800-551-5353. In Canada, call 1-416-866-8592.

XTREE COMPANY

The world leader in disk management.

XTreePro Gold. Redefining disk management.

XTree and XTreePro Gold are trademarks of XTree Company, a division of Executive Systems, Inc. Other company and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. All prices listed are suggested retail. Call for a listing of our international distributors.

```
Japanese Kana
Charset: 11
Contains: Characters for Hiragana or
          Katakana (the type is
          determined by the typeface).

11,0 ぁ Japanese Phonetic small a
11,1 ぃ Japanese Phonetic small i
11,2 ぅ Japanese Phonetic small u
11,3 ぇ Japanese Phonetic small e
11,4 ぉ Japanese Phonetic small o
11,5 っ Japanese Phonetic small tu (tsu)
11,6 ゃ Japanese Phonetic small ya
11,7 ゅ Japanese Phonetic small yu
11,8 ょ Japanese Phonetic small yo
11,9 ゔ Japanese Phonetic small vu
```

FIGURE 1: WordPerfect's CHARACTR.DOC (small portions shown here) lists the program's extended character sets, showing the characters' numeric codes.

ever: Using ATTRIB to change attributes for a block of files still requires asterisks.

If you forget to include a destination with your COPY command, DOS is supposed to produce the error message 'File cannot be copied onto itself'. Unfortunately, with some versions of DOS, this doesn't happen with a COPY . command. Instead, DOS attempts to copy the files onto themselves, corrupting any that exceed 64K. Check with a test file on a floppy disk to see if your version is "safe."

Lynn Bettencourt
Modesto PC Users Group

WordPerfect's Special Characters Versus ASCII's

WordPerfect can produce an extraordinary range of characters, far outnumbering the extended ASCII character set. Accented letters, foreign characters, and typographical symbols are among those available. If a character isn't supported by your printer's character set, you won't be able to print it at all using *WordPerfect 5.0;* version 5.1 will print it as a graphic.

These special characters are grouped into sets, such as mathematical symbols or the Japanese alphabet. To call up a special character, you could press <Ctrl>-V, enter the set number, a comma, then the character number. For example, to get a lower case *n* with a tilde (~) over it, you could type <Ctrl>-V1,57<Enter>. However, many characters can be composed at the keyboard, obviating the need to remember obscure set and character numbers. To enter ñ, simply press <Ctrl>-Vn~ and the character appears. *WordPerfect* cannot display every special character. It displays only ASCII, extended ASCII, and, with the proper video setup, special characters from its FRS screen font files; others are represented by square bullets.

The characters and their associated codes can be found in a file called CHARACTR.DOC that is probably in your *WordPerfect* directory. If you print this document—all 12 sections and 33 pages of it—you will have a ready checklist of what characters your printer supports and what codes call them up [see **FIGURE 1**].

Bob Levine
NYPC Users Group

Chip in! If you're a member of a user group and have tips to share, send them to PC World. *We pay $25 for each published tip. Or if you have a business problem that requires a PC solution, get in touch with our experts. See How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

POWER TIP NO. 96

Speeding Up ProComm-to-MCI ASCII Transfers

Does *ProComm Plus* seem a little sluggish when it uploads ASCII files to MCI Mail? *ProComm*'s default ASCII transfer setting inserts a 1-second pause at the end of each transmitted line. However, MCI Mail doesn't require a pause to receive data. To alter transfer settings, press <Alt>-S to display the settings menu and select ASCII Transfer Options. Now set character pacing to 5 milliseconds and press 5 to set line pacing to half a second. You'll be pleasantly surprised by the speed improvement.

George Beinhorn
Nevada City, California

FREE INFORMATION!

With *PC World*'s handy Reader Service Card, you can request detailed information about products you see advertised or reviewed in this magazine.

It's easy.

Just find the product's Reader Service number in the ad or our product indexes, circle the number on your Reader Service Card, and drop the card in the mail.

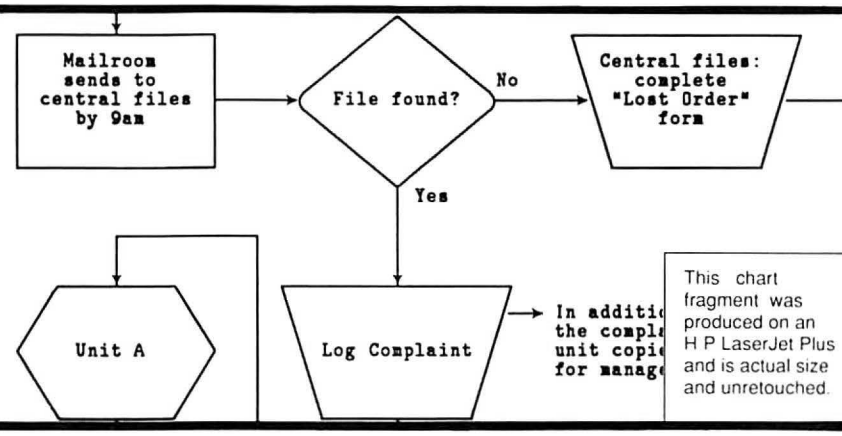
It's that simple.

We've even paid the postage. Your FREE information will arrive soon.

PC WORLD

EasyFlow

An on-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. **EasyFlow** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.



Automatic. Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & rerouting. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

Fast. Written in assembly language for speed.

Large. Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

Standard. All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

User friendly. Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says *"EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts" (March 10, 1987 issue, Page 278).*

Mouse. Optional but fully supported.

It works. Over 60,000 copies sold. Two of the "big five" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

It prints. On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Okidata, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk Jet, XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

It plots. On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7585B Plotters and HI Plotters.

Documented. 190 page manual plus over 250 screens of context sensitive help.

Rush delivery. Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is $10.50 (instead of $2.00) and is available only to continental USA.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC"s, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., Check, VISA, MasterCard or Company PO.

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

HAVENTREE SOFTWARE LIMITED

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext. 47
Fax(G3): (613) 544-9632

Circle 79 on reader service card

HARD DRIVES

20Mb KL320 40ms $229

KALOK Hard Drive Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

32Mb KL330 40ms $249

Card Drive™

Card Drive 20	KL320	40ms	$269
Card Drive 30	KL330	40ms	$289
Card Drive 40	M8450	46ms	$339

Card Drives use quality MiniScribe or Kalok hard drives, with controller and cables mounted onto a sturdy metal frame. Pre-tested and pre-formatted, Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT, compatibles and most Tandy models.

Everything You Need Plus
Super Easy Intallation!!!

MiniScribe M8450 40Mb Kit for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Solutions for Data Storage

- 30,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure
- 46ms Access Time

COMPLETE KIT includes a half-height 3 1/2" MiniScribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual, mounting hardware and partitioning & formatting software. Autolock!

ON SALE! $299

Seagate 40Mb ST251-1

28ms
MFM
Bare Drive
$319

Why Buy HDI?

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE June 27 1989 Mass Storage Mail Order

PERSONAL COMPUTING
Top Ten Mail Order Company
February 1989

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1988 — COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1988

COMPUTER SHOPPER
Best Buy - Hard Drives
1988, 1989

That's Why!

MICROPOLIS 71Mb MC1335 28ms $559

CONNER

High Performance Drive Kits

40Mb	CP3044	25ms	2.9watts	$ 409
80Mb	CP3184	25ms	2.9watts	$ 599
104Mb	CP3104	25ms	2.9watts	$ 699
209Mb	CP3204	16ms	4.2watts	$1199

Kit Includes:

- 16 bit Hard/Floppy controller
- IDE interface, embedded AT controller
- Disk Manager formatting software
- "1 to 1" Interleave
- 32K & 64K "Look Ahead" read buffer
- 50G's non-operating shock

MMC Member

FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS are on hand to answer your questions!

MICROPOLIS

HIGH CAPACITY DRIVES ESDI OR SCSI PC PAKS

160Mb	330Mb	660Mb
MC1654	MC1558	MC1568
16ms Half-Height	14ms Full-Height	16ms Full-Height
$1245	$1795	$2695

Each PC PAK comes COMPLETE with your choice of ESDI Controller for dual floppy/dual hard drives or SCSI to PC Bus host adaptor (supports up to two floppy drives, six hard drives and a SCSI tape backup). All kits include cables; mounting hardware; installation software and our comprehensive Installation Manual. Network drivers available.

EVERYTHING YOU NEED!!

MITSUBISHI

65Mb MR535 RLL Bare Drive
28ms Access Time
$389

Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles $439

Includes hard drive, controller, cables, mounting hardware and How-To manual.

Kits for IBM AT/386 & Compatibles $519

Includes all standard kit items plus hard/floppy "1 to 1" high speed controller and cables.

HARD DRIVES International

Insight — Another Insight Company
Distribution Network Inc

1912 West Fourth Street
Dept. LA
Tempe, AZ 85281
Local Sales: (602) 967-5128
FAX: (602) 829-9193

Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC!

SALES

In the U.S. and Canada
(800) 695-DISC
Order Status: (800) 776-3472

Corp. & Gov't (POs)
Sales: (800) 729-3472

APO/FPO (602) 350-1145

International
Sales: (602) 350-1144
FAX: (602) 921-8312

VISA MasterCard American Express Card

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers. 2/10 Net 20. 2% surcharge. Add $13 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable, product must be undamaged and in original condition. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. "XT" and "AT" are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

All Products come with a 30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee and Replacement Policy!

LA490

STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Run a QuickBASIC program that creates batch-file menus, execute AUTOEXEC.BAT commands once and only once a day, use a script to print Paradox table structures, and learn how NUL can detect files and directories.

Edited by Tom Swan

Menus by the Batch

I've always been impressed by the shaded-window menus frequently found in commercial software, and I wanted similar results from my batch file menus. So I wrote a *QuickBASIC* program, MAKEMENU.BAS [see **LISTING 1**], to produce batch files that display up to eight menu items. You then edit the batch files to add the commands for each item.

Jim Dawson
Ormstown, Quebec, Canada

ANTHONY RUSSO

Editor's note: To create a menu batch file, run MAKEMENU-.BAS with QuickBASIC. *Answer the prompts for a menu title, the number of selections (from 1 to 8), and the text to display for each selection. When MAKEMENU asks for an output file name, press <Enter> to create MENU.BAT, or enter a different name.*

You'll also need a program called CHOICE.COM, which the MAKEMENU.BAS batch files use to position the cursor and return ERRORLEVEL responses. To create CHOICE.COM, run the DOS DEBUG utility, and type the commands listed in **FIGURE 1** *(minus semicolons and comments).*

Before running a MAKEMENU batch file, check that CHOICE.COM is in a directory in the current path and that CONFIG.SYS contains the line DEVICE = d:\path*ANSI-.SYS, where* d:\path *is the optional drive and path for ANSI.SYS. Use a text editor to place appropriate commands after the :CHOICE*n *labels in the menu batch file, leaving the GOTO START commands in place.*

Another Day, Another Boot

The commands in 1ADAY.BAT [see **LISTING 2**] let AUTOEXEC-.BAT determine if it has run more than once on the same day.

(continues)

```
cls : screen 0 : defint a-z : dim ch$(8), m$(15), shadow$(2)
'---- Get title, menu choices, and file name
getname: input  "Menu title (up to 40 characters): ", t1$
if (len(t1$) = 0) or (len(t1$) > 40) then
   print "ERROR: No name, or name too long." : goto getname
end if
getchoice: input "Number of menu choices (1 to 8): ", choices
if (choices < 1) or (choices > 8) then
   print "ERROR: Number out of range." : goto getchoice
end if
name$ = " === " + t1$ + " === "
for i = 1 to choices
   print "Enter text for selection #"; ltrim$(str$(i)); ": ";
   input "", ch$(i) : ch$(i) = str$(i) + " - " + ch$(i)
next i
input "Enter file name [default = MENU.BAT]: ", batch$
if len(batch$) = 0 then batch$ = "MENU.BAT"
'---- Prepare display and batch-file string constants
prompt$ = "Enter selection number, or press Esc to quit:"
echo$ = "echo " : cls$ = "cls" : shadow$(1) = string$(2,177)
shadow$(2) = string$(53,177) : blank$ = string$(42,32)
```

(continues)

LISTING 1: Run MAKEMENU.BAS to create batch-file menu programs.

```
m$(1) = string$(54,219) : m$(3) = string$(6,219)
m$(4) = m$(3) + blank$ + m$(3) + shadow$(1)
m$(5) = m$(1) + shadow$(1) : nn = len(name$)
if (nn mod 2) = 1 then name$ = name$ + chr$(219)
t1$ = left$(m$(1), 27 - nn / 2)
m$(6) = t1$ + name$ + t1$ + shadow$(1)
m$(7) = m$(3) + blank$ + m$(3)
'---- Create menu selection names
for i = 1 to choices
   t1$ = left$(m$(4), 7) + ch$(i)
   t2$ = right$(m$(4), (49 - len(ch$(i))))
   m$(i + 7) = t1$ + t2$
next i
'---- Create batch file and write starting commands
open batch$ for output as #1
print #1, "@echo off"
print #1, ":start"
print #1, cls$
print #1, "echo."
'---- Write menu display echo statements
print #1, echo$; spc(12); m$(1)
print #1, echo$; spc(12); m$(6)
print #1, echo$; spc(12); m$(5)
for i = 1 to choices
   print #1, echo$; spc(12); m$(i + 7)
   print #1, echo$; spc(12); m$(5)
next i
print #1, echo$; spc(12); m$(5)
print #1, echo$; spc(15); shadow$(2)
print #1, echo$; chr$(27); "[24;18H"; prompt$
'---- Write menu selection statements
print #1, ":getchoice"
print #1, "choice"
print #1, "if errorlevel 27 goto end"
print #1, "if errorlevel"; str$(choices + 1); " goto getchoice"
for i = choices to 2 step -1
   n$ = ltrim$(str$(i))
   print #1, "if errorlevel "; n$; " goto choice"; n$
next i
'---- Write dummy commands for each selection
for i = 1 to choices
   n$ = ltrim$(str$(i))
   print #1, ":choice"; n$
   print #1, cls$
   print #1, echo$; "Choice #"; n$
   print #1, "pause"
   print #1, "goto start"
next i
'---- Print final lines and close the file
print #1, ":end"
print #1, cls$
close #1
print : print : print
print "Your menu batch file, "; batch$; ", has been saved."
```

LISTING 1 ***(continued)***

This allows AUTOEXEC.BAT to issue a subset of its DOS commands and run programs the first time you boot without letting it repeat them if you reboot later on. You might use this to check an electronic mail box every morning or run a daily diagnostic.

1ADAY.BAT uses the DOS ECHO and DATE commands to store the current date in a temporary file called 1ADAY.$$1. It then tests whether TODAY.DAT exists from a previous boot. If so, the program uses MS-DOS's commands FC and FIND to compare TODAY.DAT with 1ADAY.$$1. If the files match, FIND writes the first line of FC's output (fc: no differences encountered) to a second temporary file, 1ADAY.$$2. Otherwise, that file will be empty, stopping COPY from creating a third temporary file, 1ADAY-.CHK (COPY won't copy a zero-length file).

If 1ADAY.CHK exists, the date in TODAY.DAT must be current, and the batch file jumps to NEXTBOOTS, leaving the BOOT environment variable blank. If the date is not current, 1ADAY.$$1 is renamed TODAY-.DAT, and an environment variable BOOT is set to "FIRST," letting an IF statement determine if this is the first boot of the day.

Lee Foster
Houston, Texas

Editor's note: If your DOS version has COMP.COM instead of FC.EXE, replace the batch file's fifth line with the two lines **echo N ¦ comp today.dat 1aday.$$1 ¦ find "ok" >1aday.$$2** *and* **cls**. *The CLS erases COMP.COM's 'Compare more files' prompt.*

Test the batch file by running it twice. The first time, you'll see a welcoming message. The next time, you won't—proving that the batch file has correctly determined that it's already run today.

Copy the batch file commands into AUTOEXEC.BAT after your PATH command. Make

(continues)

Another hot one from the developers of PROCOMM PLUS.

Introducing HOT WIRE, *the single solution for the 3½" to 5¼" disk-format double standard.*

Lighting a fire in productivity requires the perfect match. For communications, it's PROCOMM PLUS. For file transfers and disk management, it's HOT WIRE.

With point-and-shoot simplicity, HOT WIRE quickly transfers files between any configuration of IBM-compatible 3½" and 5¼" format PC's. And, it provides powerful disk management features for maintaining files.

So, if you want to set productivity aflame, ask your software dealer about the new one from DATASTORM that sizzles with power, speed and simplicity. HOT WIRE.

DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
P.O. Box 1471 ■ Columbia, MO 65205
314.443.3282

Circle 280 on reader service card

Reading worth writing for.

If you're looking for some good reading, you've just found it. The free Consumer Information Catalog.

The Catalog lists about 200 federal publications, many of them free. They can help you eat right, manage your money, stay healthy, plan your child's education, learn about federal benefits and more.

So sharpen your pencil. Write for the free Consumer Information Catalog. And get reading worth writing for.

Consumer Information Center
Department RW
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

U.S. General Services Administration.

```
nchoice.com          <Enter>    ; name output file CHOICE.COM
a                    <Enter>    ; start DEBUG assembly mode
mov ah,02            <Enter>    ; set register ah = 2
xor bh,bh            <Enter>    ; set bh = 0
mov dh,17            <Enter>    ; load row number (23) into dh
mov dl,3f            <Enter>    ; load column number (63) into dl
int 10               <Enter>    ; call BIOS cursor-position routine
xor ah,ah            <Enter>    ; set ah = 0 (BIOS get-key routine)
int 16               <Enter>    ; get key press; ignore <Ctrl>-C
cmp al,1b            <Enter>    ; does the key = <Esc> ?
jz 011c              <Enter>    ; yes, jump to exit
cmp al,31            <Enter>    ; compare key with ASCII '1'
jb 010a              <Enter>    ; get another key press if < '1'
cmp al,38            <Enter>    ; compare key with ASCII '8'
ja 010a              <Enter>    ; get another key press if > '8'
sub al,30            <Enter>    ; convert ASCII key to integer
mov ah,4c            <Enter>    ; set ah = 4C hex (DOS exit funtion)
int 21               <Enter>    ; end program
<Enter>                         ; stop DEBUG assembly mode
rcx                  <Enter>    ; edit register cx
20                   <Enter>    ; set program length to 20 hex
w                    <Enter>    ; write CHOICE.COM to disk
q                    <Enter>    ; quit DEBUG and return to DOS
```

FIGURE 1: To create CHOICE.COM, start DEBUG and enter this script, ignoring the semicolons and comments on the right.

```
@echo off
set BOOT=
echo.| date | find "Current" > 1aday.$$1
if not exist today.dat goto FIRSTBOOT
fc today.dat 1aday.$$1 | find "fc: no" > 1aday.$$2
copy 1aday.$$2 1aday.chk > nul
if exist 1aday.chk goto NEXTBOOTS
:FIRSTBOOT
if exist today.dat del today.dat
rename 1aday.$$1 today.dat
set BOOT="FIRST"
:NEXTBOOTS
if exist 1aday.chk del 1aday.chk
if exist 1aday.$$2 del 1aday.$$2
if exist 1aday.$$1 del 1aday.$$1
if "%BOOT%"=="" goto CONTINUE
echo Welcome to the first boot of the day!
rem -- Insert one-a-day commands here
:CONTINUE
```

LISTING 2: Save this batch file as 1ADAY.BAT, or insert the lines into AUTOEXEC.BAT to execute commands only once a day.

sure the path includes the directory containing the FIND and FC (or COMP) DOS utilities. Replace the REM statement with the commands to execute once a day.

Printing Paradox Table Structures

I use a *Paradox 3.0* PAL script, PRSTRUCT.SC [see **LISTING 3**], to print reports of my tables' structures. This script is more convenient than bringing up a table's structure using *Tools Info Structure Table*, entering a table name, and hitting <Print Screen>. It also produces a neater report.

Paul M. Whitted
Boise, Idaho

Editor's note: To enter PRSTRUCT from Paradox's *main menu, select* Scripts Editor Write, *and specify* **prstruct** *as the name of the new script. As you type in the script, be careful not to mix up the braces { } and parentheses (). After entering the script, press* **<F2>** *to save the file and quit the editor. To print a table structure, select* Scripts Play *from the main menu, type* **prstruct**, *and press* **<Enter>**.

NUL Method

In "C Directory/File Detector" [*Star-Dot-Star*, November 1989], Edwin J. Tobias presents a C program, CHECKFOR, that determines whether a specified name refers to an existing file or directory. But a little-known feature in DOS lets WHATIS.BAT [see **LISTING 4**] perform that same job for those who don't have C

(continues)

NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4DA98

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4DA98

Give Now—We'll Bill You Later

A one year subscription (12 monthly issues for just $19.97) will be sent to the person listed below. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus you receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

Send Gift from:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send Gift to

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

2AU93

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

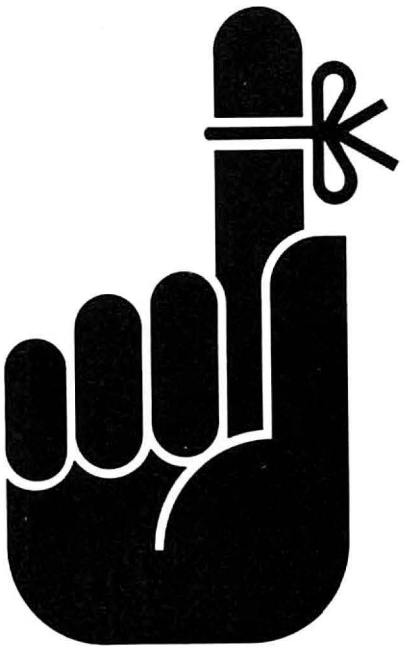
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



Don't Forget!

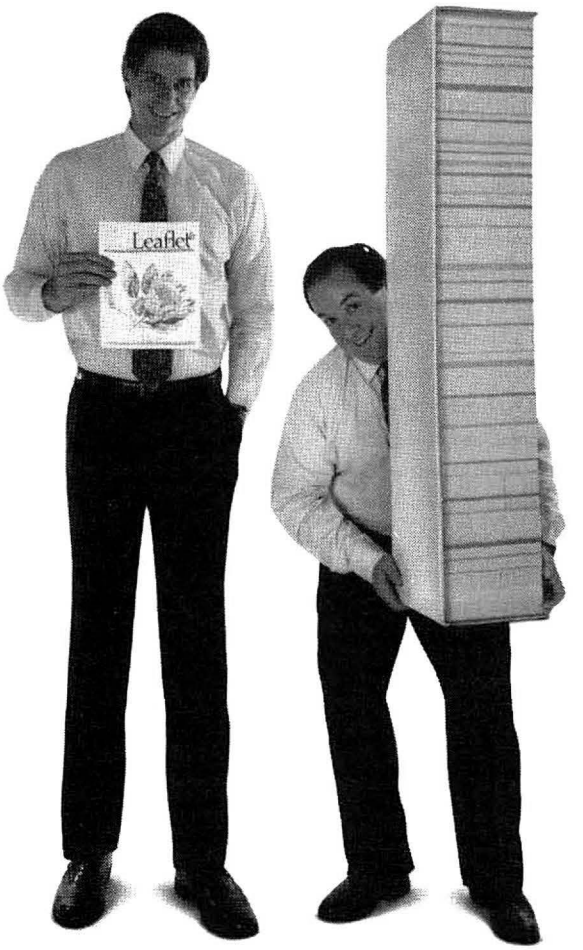
Send for the latest edition of the free Consumer Information Catalog. ☐ The Catalog lists over 200 selected federal publications of consumer interest on subjects like health, nutrition, federal benefits, money management. ☐ The Catalog is free and so are many of the booklets. ☐ Just send your name and address, no strings attached. Write today:

Consumer Information Center
Department DF
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

U.S. General Services Administration

XEROX

When it comes to desktop publishing, only Ventura handles the long and short of it.



Xerox Ventura Publisher is the only desktop publishing software equally adept at creating documents of any length.

Short documents are a snap with Ventura's broad compatibility, easy format controls, and superior speed. As for long documents, its automatic table of contents, cross-referencing, global pagination, and anchored illustrations make them just as easy. And with either, Ventura's networking capability enhances group productivity.

The long and short of it is, no matter what you aim to do, you can do it better with Xerox Ventura Publisher.

Team Xerox.
We document the world.

XEROX® is a registered trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. © XEROX CORP. 1989

Circle 253 on reader service card

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

Feasting on a Package for Pros

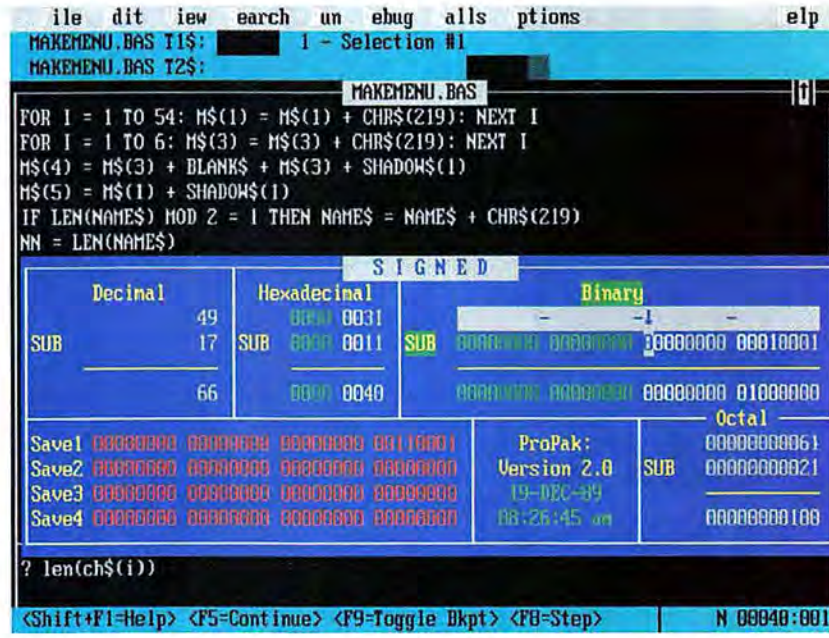
I want tools that are easy to use, don't cost too much, and increase my productivity. A tall order? Maybe, but it's the rare tool kit or utility that has enough ingredients to fill my plate.

Take programmers' calculators. In the past, I've used *SideKick's*, but I never could remember which function keys to press for hexadecimal digits A through F, and I disliked the small window that showed results in only one format at a time. So I went back to using my trusty $10 Sears desk calculator—that is, until I received a copy of Bob Falk's outstanding *ProPak 2.02*.

In addition to its pop-up integer calculator, this tool kit includes a keyboard reference that shows BIOS scan codes and dBASE INKEY() function results in binary, hexadecimal, and decimal. It also features an ASCII character chart that lists color attribute combinations plus extended ASCII line, box, and math symbols. And a keystroke recorder saves commands for later playback—great for creating program templates and constructing simple keystroke macros.

Falk Data Systems' *ProPak* includes three versions of the program: two 70K resident versions—one of which can be loaded *after* the original *SideKick*—and an 85K stand-alone model that's compatible with multitasking software such as *Desqview* and *OmniView*. If you have EMS memory to spare, *ProPak* can store its overlays there to conserve system RAM and improve performance.

ProPak's main course is its calculator, which simultaneously displays signed and unsigned results in decimal, hexadecimal, binary, and octal. Easy-to-learn commands let me enter expressions with common arithmetic operators as well as Boolean logic AND, OR, NOT, and XOR binary shift functions and operators. And I can use a unique "change-bits" feature to toggle individual digits in a 32-bit binary integer—especially handy for testing out I/O port register values and other packed bit-field structures. Somebody has finally written a programmer's calculator with features I can really use.



ProPak's integer calculator, shown here editing a QuickBASIC program, shows decimal, hexadecimal, and binary results.

What's more, supplied with *ProPak* are 11 programs licensed from Turbo-Power Software's *Turbo Professional 5.0* tool kit ("Developer's Toolbox," *Star-Dot-Star*, January 1989). These include MARK and RELEASE, which remove TSRs from RAM; WATCH, for monitoring a TSR's activity; and DEVICE, which reports on currently loaded device drivers.

All of these tasty tidbits make *ProPak* a feast of plenty. But I'd buy it just to get the calculator and keyboard reference. The rest is pure gravy.

I welcome your comments. My MCI Mail handle is TSWAN; my CompuServe ID is 73627,3241. —*Tom Swan*

WHERE TO BUY

ProPak 2.02
Falk Data Systems
5322 Rockwood Ct.
El Paso, TX 79932
800/326-5615
LIST PRICE: $79.95
REQUIREMENTS: 70K to 256K, DOS 2.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited free support for registered users, toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe 71420,2431
Reader service no. 686

As American as...

It's true, our Consumer Information Catalog is filled with booklets that can answer the questions American consumers ask most.

To satisfy every appetite, the Consumer Information Center puts together this helpful Catalog quarterly containing more than 200 federal publications you can order. It's free, and so are almost half of the booklets it lists. Subjects like nutrition, money management, health and federal benefits help you make the right choices and decisions.

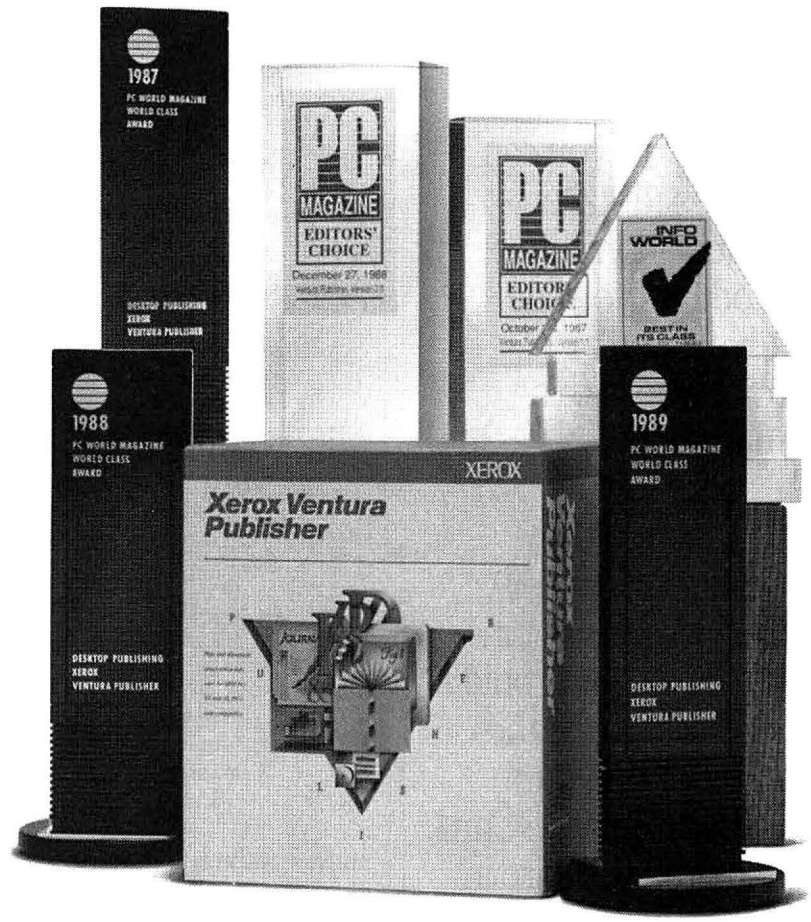
So get a slice of American opportunity. Write today for your free Catalog:

Consumer
Information Center
Department AP
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication
and the Consumer Information Center
of the U.S. General Services Administration

XEROX

You win some, and you win some.



Readers of *PC World* voted Xerox Ventura Publisher the "World Class" award in 1987. And 1988. And again in 1989.

Ventura also won *Infoworld*'s "Desktop Publishing Software of the Year" award in 1988 and "Best in Its Class" award in 1989, and *PC Magazine*'s "Editor's Choice" in 1987 and 1988. And the list goes on.

Which proves that software that makes it easy to cut costs, meet deadlines, and improve the quality of your documents is something people will always appreciate.

Probably because it makes your documents true winners.

Team Xerox.
We document the world.

XEROX® is a registered trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. © XEROX CORP, 1989

Circle 253 on reader service card

FREE INFORMATION!

With *PC World*'s handy Reader Service Card, you can request detailed information about products you see advertised or reviewed in this magazine.

It's easy.

Just find the product's Reader Service number in the ad or our product indexes, circle the number on your Reader Service Card, and drop the card in the mail.

It's that simple.

We've even paid the postage. Your FREE information will arrive soon.

PC WORLD


```
IF ISTABLE ("Temp") THEN DELETE "Temp" ENDIF SHOWTABLES ""
"Select table for which the structure is to be printed"
TO Filename
Menu (Tools) (Info) (Structure) SELECT Filename
RENAME "Struct" "Temp"
Menu (Report) (Change) (Temp) (R) (Standard Report)
DeleteLine Down DeleteLine DeleteLine DeleteLine DeleteLine
FOR x FROM 1 to INT(9-LEN(Filename)/2) Right ENDFOR
"Structure of " TYPEIN UPPER(Filename) Down
CTRLHOME Right Right Right Right Right Right Right Right
"as of " Menu (Field) (Place) (Date) (1) mm/dd/yy) Enter
CTRLHOME Ins Down Enter Down Down "      " TAB
Del Del Del Del Del Del Up "Field" Down Down Del Del Del Del Del
CTRLHOME Down Down Down DeleteLine DeleteLine DeleteLine
DeleteLine Down DeleteLine
INSTANTREPORT Do_It!
DELETE "Temp"
```

LISTING 3: Use PRSTRUCT.SC, a Paradox 3.0 script, to print the structure of a selected table.

```
echo off
if "%1"=="" goto HELP
if exist %1 goto AFILE
if "%1"=="\" goto ADIR
if exist %1\nul goto ADIR
echo %1 does not exist
goto end
:AFILE
echo %1 is a file
goto end
:ADIR
echo %1 is a directory
goto end
:HELP
echo Enter WHATIS xxx to
echo identify xxx as a file,
echo a directory, or
echo non-existant
:END
```

LISTING 4: WHATIS.BAT tests whether a name is a file or a directory, or does not exist.

compilers. That feature is NUL, which DOS recognizes as a phantom file that exists in every directory, even though the NUL file occupies no disk space and does not show up in DIR listing.

The batch file first tests if parameter %1 is blank. If not, it checks if %1 refers to an existing file or to the root directory (\). If neither is true, the fourth IF statement checks if %1\NUL exists. If it does, %1 is a subdirectory of the current directory. Otherwise, the parameter is neither a file nor a directory.

Gary Coker
Dothan, Alabama

*Editor's note: This batch file and the original C version operate identically, except for one minor difference. The batch file allows the use of *.* and other wild card specifications. The C program does not. To use WHATIS.BAT, type* **whatis**name, *and the program will tell you whether* name *exists as a file or a directory.*

Tom Swan is the author of Mastering Turbo Pascal 5.5, *(Howard W. Sams, Indianapolis, Indiana, 1989).*

Share your tips and discoveries with PC World *readers; see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

MORE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION!

PC World Reader Service makes it easy to get all the free information you need to make sound PC purchase decisions.

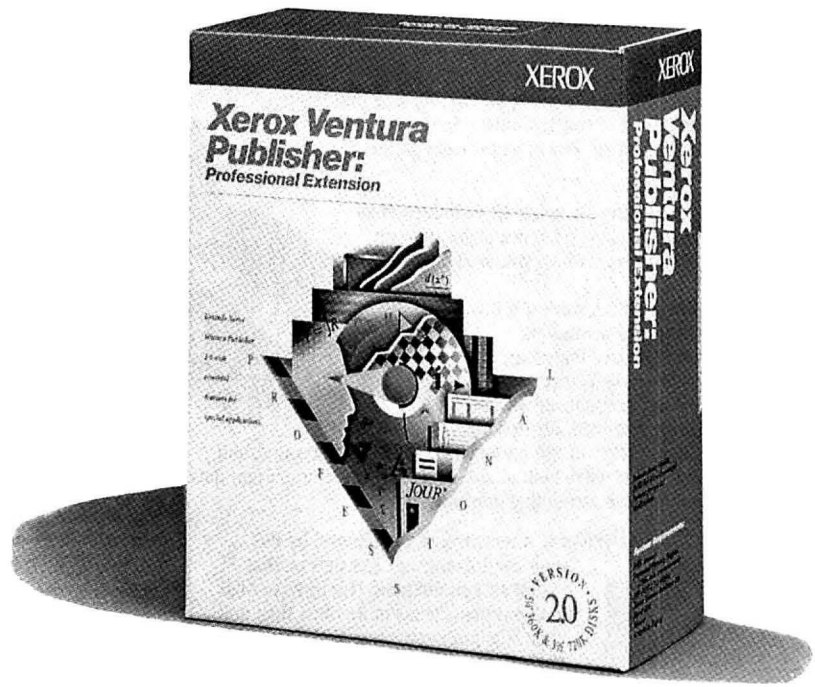
Just look up the card in the back of this issue, find the product or company name in our product indexes, circle the right number(s) on the card, and mail it in.

We've even paid the postage. Information doesn't get any freer than that!

PC WORLD

XEROX

Buy Ventura now and get $595 worth of software – FREE!



Turn your system into the most comprehensive and powerful desktop publisher anywhere, with our *free* software offer.

When you purchase Ventura Publisher 2.0 or Network Server, we'll give you Professional Extension (a $595 retail value) FREE!

Its advanced, professional features, like vertical justification and automatic tables, work with Ventura Publisher to give you even more power to create typeset-quality documents quickly and economically.

Plus, you will be entitled to upgrade to our new Ventura Publisher Gold Series (available second quarter 1990) for only $49 – with your choice of DOS, Windows or OS/2 editions, each including Network Server and Professional Extension.

To receive your *free* software, send your dated sales receipt and registration card to: Xerox Corporation, Attn: Upgrade Coordinator, Dept. 179-A, P.O. Box 660512, Dallas, TX 75266-0512.

Your sales receipt and card must be received by May 31, 1990. Please allow four weeks for delivery of Professional Extension. An upgrade order form will be sent to you in the second quarter of 1990. The $49 upgrade price includes shipping and handling.

See your local dealer today or call 1-800-822-8221 for more details.

Team Xerox
We document the world.

Offer extends to purchases made between March 1 and May 15, 1990.

XEROX is a registered trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. ©XEROX CORP. 1990

Circle 253 on reader service card

The one accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet.

NEW! Purchase Order Now Included Still $199.00

Peachtree Complete™ III is a true accounting software value — full-featured and powerful, yet easy to use. And it's even easier to afford. Over 350,000 satisfied users have already discovered that $199 gives you an incredible nine modules to handle all of your business accounting needs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost and Fixed Assets. Peachtree Complete III's modular format lets you install the functions that your company needs now, then add to the system as your business expands. Set up multiple departments, even multiple companies — there's virtually no limit to your business growth with Peachtree.

Easy to Install. We give you everything you need to start using your Peachtree Complete III accounting system right away. Your package includes a Quick-Start Guide, DOS and Accounting Primer, plus an eight-volume reference library. Each module has on-line tutorials to make learning simple. And of course Context-Sensitive HELP is on-line at all times. Best of all, Peachtree provides all these materials at no extra cost!

Simple to Use. Peachtree Complete III includes system-wide features, such as scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows and short-cut keys, to help you work quickly and efficiently.

Because the nine modules work together, you can accomplish several accounting tasks with only one Peachtree Complete entry. For example, when you enter an invoice, your Inventory, Accounts Receivable and General Ledger are automatically updated. This most recent version also lets you add customers, vendors, GL accounts and other items on the fly. Plus we've built in automatic back-up of important data files to protect your valuable accounting information.

You'll have safe, simple access to all the vital information stored in your accounting files. Print custom reports, graphs, histograms — and do it directly from your Peachtree Complete III menu! Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle includes both Peachtree Complete III and PDQ III — each normally $199 — for one low price of $298. That's a savings of $100!

Ideal for Small Businesses. A recent survey conducted by the American Institute of CPAs showed that accountants recommend Peachtree to their small business clients more often than any other accounting program. We've included over 450 pre-defined reports to keep your business running smoothly, including financial reports, invoices, 1099s and automatic federal and state payroll tax calculations. Reports can be printed to the screen, or to one of up to four printers attached to your computer. Or save your reports to disk and print when it's convenient for you. Our range printing feature lets you choose the records you want, saving time and needless paperwork.

Double Bonus Bundle $298.00

Save $100 With Our Double Bonus Bundle! Expand the power of your Peachtree accounting with the customized reporting capability of Peachtree Data Query™ III. From sales analysis to personalized reports, PDQ III lets you make the most of your accounting data including export to Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE®.

The Peachtree Advantage. Since 1978, Peachtree Software has delivered quality accounting software. We stand behind our products with technical support directly from Peachtree ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) or through our nation-wide network of support centers. We also offer an unconditional 30-Day Money Back Guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you are not satisfied with our product, just return the package to us within 30 days for a prompt refund. A $25 re-stocking fee is charged on each package returned.

Local Support
available from 65 dedicated Peachtree Support Centers throughout the country.
Customer training classes now in progress.

Make the accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet. Peachtree Complete III at $199 or the Double Bonus Bundle for only $298. Call to order today!

Call To Order
or for a dealer near you.
1-800-247-3224
(or call 1-404-564-5800)
To order by mail
add $12.50 shipping and handling
(in Georgia add applicable sales tax)
1505 Pavilion Place, Dept. PCW
Norcross, GA 30093

"Peachtree is an excellent deal, offering more modules and features per dollar than any package we know of. It provides a better interface and more modules than many programs at a very low cost." — PC World

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Not copy protected.

Peachtree Software®

Circle 144 on reader service card

NETWORK Q&A

Tips and strategies for departmental networking

Three detailed scenarios will help you provide remote dial-in access to your LAN. The newest of these, featuring Novell's NetWare Access Server, may save you nearly $14,000.

David Ferris

Q. *We have a 30-node network. Four of us use modems to access a remote VAX and to get E-mail from MCI. We also have 5 salespeople who log on to the network from around the country using* PC Anywhere *to access 5 dedicated PCs in the office. We're about to add 15 new salespeople, and if possible, we'd like to avoid buying 15 more PCs. And as long as we're rethinking our dial-in situation, we'd also like to give everyone in the office dial-out capabilities. Is there an economical way to upgrade and centralize our phone activities?*

Mike Smith
Houston, Texas

ANTHONY RUSSO

A. The short answer is, Yes indeed! We addressed dial-out options in last month's column. This time we'll look at the dial-in part of your question.

Keeping It Simple: The Stand-Alone Host

The "stand-alone host" approach you're currently using (in which a remote user dials in to a dedicated PC on the network) is certainly workable. After logging on, the remote user employs a program like *Carbon Copy Plus* or *PC Anywhere III* on his or her laptop to run applications on the host PC. Screen changes and keystrokes are relayed over the telephone line.

As long as the number of remote users is relatively small, this system is fine—but costs escalate fast as the remote population increases. Obviously, different LANs have different requirements, but a good rule of thumb is to have one host PC for every 3 remote users. Hence, seven hosts can probably handle the needs of 20 salespeople. Even so, this is an expensive solution, as indicated in **TABLE 1**. Total cost: $32,716.

A Better Solution: Clustered Hosts

You can achieve substantial savings using "clustered hosts." In this scenario each user still logs on to a dedicated local host, but these hosts are implemented either on adapter boards (like Cubix's QuickLink) that fit into a file server or bridge, or on a separate chassis (like J & L Information Systems' Chatterbox). A single QuickLink board, for ex-

(continues)

TABLE 1

Stand-Alone–Hosts Solution

This model is simple and presents the fewest software compatibility problems, but it's relatively expensive.

7	host ATs at $1500	$10,500
7	network adapters at $500	$3500
7	network cables and installation at $300	$2100
7	2400-bps Hayes modems at $599	$4193
7	modem cables at $30	$210
7	copies of dial-in software at $199	$1393
7	copies of DOS at $120	$840
20	2400-bps internal modems for remote users at $300	$6000
20	copies of dial-in software for remote users at $199	$3980
TOTAL		$32,716

TABLE 2

Clustered-Hosts Solution

This solution is similar to the stand-alone–hosts model, but the hosts are implemented on expansion boards instead of on individual computers.

AT host to contain QuickLink boards		$1500
1	network adapter	$500
1	network cable and installation	$300
4	QuickLink 2286 boards at $2455 (each board has 2 CPUs)	$9820
7	2400-bps Hayes modems at $599	$4193
7	modem cables at $30	$210
7	copies of DOS at $120	$840
7	copies of dial-in software at $199	$1393
20	2400-bps internal modems for remote users at $300	$6000
20	copies of dial-in software for remote users at $199	$3980
TOTAL		$28,736

TABLE 3

Access Server Solution

Using an access server is relatively economical, but software conflicts are likelier than with the other models—and performance degrades when more than five users dial in simultaneously.

386SX PC (1 floppy, no hard disk, 7MB RAM, monochrome display)		$4000
1	network adapter	$500
1	network cable and installation	$300
1	copy of NetWare Access Server software	$1995
2	WNIM+ communications boards at $895	$1790
7	2400-bps Hayes modems at $599	$4193
1	copy of DOS	$120
20	2400-bps internal modems for remote users at $300	$6000
TOTAL		$18,898

ample, can provide two 80286 CPUs (or four slower 8088 CPUs). **TABLE 2** shows the cost of a typical clustered hosts installation: $28,736. That's a saving of nearly $4000 compared with the stand-alone host model. You can save even more if you use 8088 CPUs.

Latest and Greatest: Access Server

Novell's NetWare access server, which consists of special multitasking software running on an 80386 or 80386SX PC, is an important new option for NetWare users. Using *PC Anywhere*, up to 15 remote users can dial in to one of these units simultaneously; however, you'll still need a separate modem for every incoming phone line. If you want to install more modems than there are serial ports in the access server, you'll also need one or more multiple-port expansion boards (such as Novell's WNIM+).

TABLE 3 shows a cost breakdown for the access server scenario. The total is only $18,898—nearly $14,000 cheaper than the stand-alone host version, and almost $10,000 less than the clustered hosts model.

Things to Consider

Graphics. All these remote dial-in schemes handle screen updates via the phone line, and this can be slow. Updating a graphics screen requires the transfer of massive amounts of data—and if the modem is poky, remote users may be stuck twiddling their thumbs. If your applications use graphics, you may want to spend the money for high-speed error-correcting, data-compressing modems such as Hayes's new Ultra Smartmodem 9600; with effective data transfer rates of up to 38,000 bps, they can improve response time by an order of magnitude. Reinstalling your applications for CGA, where possible, will speed screen updates as well.

Software Compatibility. Some applications—particularly TSRs, but also software that runs under *Windows*, uses a mouse, or requires expanded or extended memory—may not run well via remote control. Stand-alone local hosts are least likely to have problems, and clustered hosts are next best; the *NetWare Access Server* setup seems to have the most difficulties. In each case, dial-in software takes up space on the host, so beware of RAM cram.

How to Decide

Cost may not be the only factor worth considering; expandability may be just as important for a

growing company. If you're sure you'll never need more than three dial-in ports, the stand-alone host approach is probably best. Beyond that number, clustered hosts allow easy growth at reasonable cost. For NetWare LANs the access server offers a high 15-user capacity and low cost per user, but performance degrades badly when more than 5 users dial in simultaneously.

By all means do a pilot installation to check compatibility, the kind of modem you'll need, and so on. And plan for success—more often than not, you'll find that demand for dial-in access increases.

David Ferris is the president of Ferris Networks, a San Francisco–based consulting firm specializing in networks.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.

WHERE TO BUY

Carbon Copy Plus
Microcom Software Division
500 River Ridge Dr.
Norwood, MA 02062-5028
617/551-1999, 617/551-1021 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $199
Reader service no. 601

Chatterbox Communications Server 80286 User Cluster
J & L Information Systems
9238 Deering Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818/709-1778, 818/882-1424 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $1395
Reader service no. 602

NetWare Access Server
Novell Communications Products Division
P.O. Box 9802 #917
Austin, TX 78766
800/526-5463
LIST PRICE: NetWare Access Server software $1995, WNIM+ communications adapter $895
Reader service no. 603

(continues)

Call us for a free AnthroCart catalog: **800-325-3841**

ANTHRO®

Anthro®
Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, Oregon 97210
(503) 241-7113

Anthro, AnthroCart and *Technology Furniture* are registered trademarks of Anthro.

• *Video Textbook Training* • *Video Textbook Training* •

The Ultimate Training Solution

40 to 60 hours of in-depth training per course. Lessons consist of objectives, lectures, examples with detailed explanations, exercises with the presentation of multiple solutions per problem and lesson reviews. Developed by professionals that have taught these courses to thousands of students. Courses currently available include:

- **The UNIX Operating System, Utilities and Bourne Shell Programming**
- **The UNIX Operating System, Utilities and C Shell Programming**
- **The ANSI C Programming Language and Libraries**
- **Programming with QUICK C**
- **Programming with TURBO C**
- **INFORMIX/SQL Applications Development**
- **INFORMIX/4GL Applications Development**
- **Programming with ADA**
- **Programming with C-scape**

Designed to be your personal video textbook, the price of each course is an affordable $150, plus applicable sales tax. Check, VISA and MasterCard accepted.

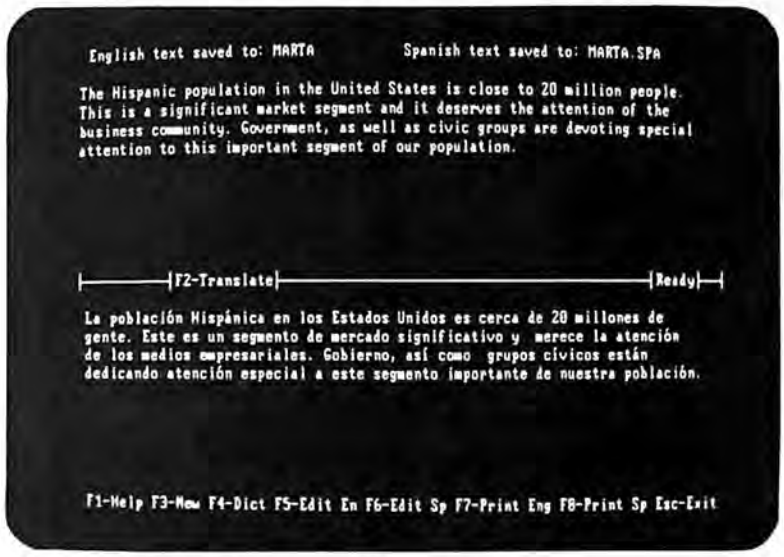
Video Textbook Training
200 Lakeside Drive, Building A4
Morgantown, WV 26505
(304) 292-0917 FAX (304) 296-4032

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.
INFORMIX/SQL and 4GL are registered trademarks of INFORMIX Software, Inc.
QUICK C is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
TURBO C is a registered trademark of Borland International.
C-scape is a registered trademark of Oakland Group, Inc.

• *Video Textbook Training* • *Video Textbook Training* •

Circle 305 on reader service card

ALL YOU NEED TO COMMUNICATE IN SPANISH IS ONE WORD OF ENGLISH. TRANSLATE.



With Translate, Spanish is no longer a foreign tongue.

All your thoughts, all your documents, all your messages are quickly converted into language America's 20 million Hispanics can understand.

With this revolutionary software program, all you do is input an ASCII text file written in English. Virtually instantaneously, you'll have the Spanish equivalent. With a straightforward English text, no editing is necessary. In more complex sentence structures, Translate can be used to edit the final version.

Translate utilizes an 85,000 term English-to-Spanish dictionary. You can make your dictionary even more functional, too, by adding as many words or phrases as you like. Corporate jargon and specific terminology may all be incorporated into the system via its dictionary update and maintenance editor.

Translate isn't the only program of its kind available on the market. But the others cost thousands of dollars; our special introductory price is only $399.00 (regular price, $495.00). That's a terrific value in any language.

Take advantage of the $399 price by ordering now. Call toll free at 1-800-232-8228. In Florida (305) 477-2703, 9-5 EST. Visa and MC accepted 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Add $5.00 shipping and handling. Florida residents add 6% Sales Tax. Free technical support. Dealer inquiries welcomed. Finalsoft Corporation, 3900 N.W. 79 th Avenue, Suite 215, Miami, FL 33166.

Translate
Breaking the language barrier
A product of FINALSOFT

System requirements: IBM® XT® /AT® , PS/2® or compatible (8 Mhz. or higher recommended), DOS 3.0 or higher, hard disk, and 512K RAM. © Copyright 1989 Finalsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Finalsoft is a registered trademark of Finalsoft Corporation. IBM, XT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation.

Circle 84 on reader service card

PC Anywhere III
Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, Inc.
1776 E. Jericho Tnpk.
Huntington, NY 11743
516/462-0440
LIST PRICE: host and remote software $145
Reader service no. 604

QuickLink 2286
Cubix Corp.
2800 Lockheed Way
Carson City, NV 89706
800/648-2130, 702/883-7611
LIST PRICE: $2455
Reader service no. 605

V-series Ultra Smartmodem 9600
Hayes Microcomputer Products
705 Westech Dr.
Norcross, GA 30092
404/449-8791, 404/441-1213 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $1199
Reader service no. 606

Trouble on your LAN? Looking for new networking products? Send us your questions. For every question published, you'll receive $25 and a solution to your problem. To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

POWER TIP NO. 97

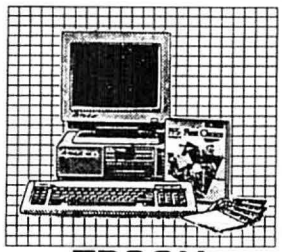
Demanding Attention via Modem

Have you ever finished a modem file transfer and wanted to chat with the other party, but had trouble gaining their attention? With just about any communications program, pressing <Ctrl>-G at one end of the line will produce a beep at the other. Pressing <Ctrl>-G many times will produce as many beeps.

Eric Brown
Senior Associate Editor

Brothers
HOME/OFFICE COMPUTER CENTER

ORDERS ONLY
CALL TOLL FREE
800-847-4039
FOR INFORMATION
212-695-4158
FAX IN YOUR ORDER
24 HOURS A DAY
212-695-0278

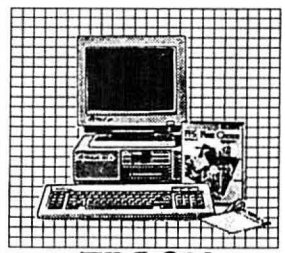


EPSON
EPSON APEX 100/20MG

- ☐ 8088 Computer
- ☐ 4.77/10 MHz
- ☐ 5.25" FDD
- ☐ 20MB Hard Dr.
- ☐ 640K RAM
- ☐ Parallel/Serial Game Ports
- ☐ MGA Graphics
- ☐ MS-DOS 3.3
- ☐ X-Tree Utility Software
- ☐ PFS: First Choice 3.0
- ☐ 5 I/0 Slots

MODEL 100/20

CALL FOR LOW PRICE!

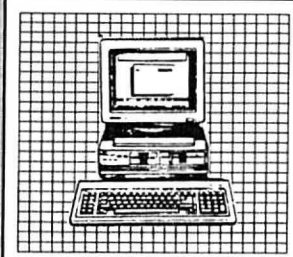


EPSON
EPSON APEX 200/40MG

- ☐ 80286 Computer
- ☐ 8/12 MHz
- ☐ 1.2 MB FDD
- ☐ 20MB Hard Dr.
- ☐ 640K RAM
- ☐ Parallel/Serial Game Ports
- ☐ MGA Graphics
- ☐ MS-DOS 3.3
- ☐ X-Tree Utility Software
- ☐ PFS: First Choice 3.0
- ☐ 8 I/0 Slots

MODEL 200/20

CALL FOR LOW PRICE!



osicom
OSICOM MORE 386/SX

- ☐ MORE 386/SX
- ☐ 16 MHz Desktop
- ☐ 1.2 MB FDD
- ☐ 1MB exp. to 8MB
- ☐ Exp. Slots 5 16-bit, 2 8-bit
- ☐ Graphics Cap.
- ☐ Parallel Two Serial Ports
- ☐ MS-DOS 3.3
- ☐ Phoenix BIOS
- ☐ Hard Drive Optional
- ☐ AT Style Key.

MODEL 386/SX

CALL FOR LOW PRICE!

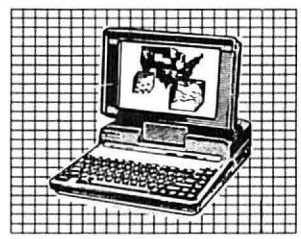
PREMIER
PREMIER 210 W/VOICE AND SOUND SYSTEM

- ☐ 286-16 MHz
- ☐ 1Mb RAM Expandable to 8Mb.
- ☐ Dual Hard Drive Controller
- ☐ 5¼" 1.2 MB F.D.D.
- ☐ Phoenix BIOS
- ☐ Parallel and Serial Ports
- ☐ MS DOS 3.31
- ☐ Drive Bays
- ☐ Unique voice and sound system

MODEL 210

CALL FOR LOW PRICE!

LAPTOP COMPUTER SYSTEMS



TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T-1000 512K	$599
T-1000 SE 1 MEG	$1097
T-1200 HB Backlite 20M H.D.	$1839
T-1600 Backlite 20M H.D.	$2790
T-1600 Backlite 40M H.D.	$3190
T-3200SX 16MHz 40 MB	CALL
T-3100SX	CALL
T-5200 40 MB	CALL
T-5200 100 MB	CALL

SHARP LAPTOPS

4602 2 Drive B.L.	$1090
MZ-100 2 Drive B.L.	$1125
4641	$1599
5541	CALL

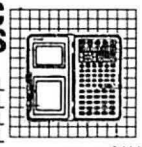
ZENITH LAPTOPS

Mini Sport 1 MEG	CALL
Mini Sport 2 MEG	CALL
184-1 2 Floppy	$1290
184-2 20 MB	$1690
286 20 MB	$2490
286 40 MB	$2690

NEC LAPTOPS

Ultralite 2 MB	$1695
Pro Speed 286 20 MG	$2795
Pro Speed 286 40 MG	$2990
Pro Speed 386 40 MG	$3890

ELECTRONIC ORGANIZERS
CASIO



SF-3500	CALL
SF-4000	CALL
SF-7000	CALL
SF-7500	CALL
SF-8000	CALL
SF-9000	CALL

SHARP ORGANIZERS

WIZARD OZ-7000	CALL
PSION LZ	CALL
PSION NEW LAPTOP	CALL

HEADSTART
HEADSTART III SYSTEM

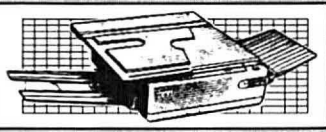
- ☐30 meg hard drive
- ☐18 month on site service
- ☐10 of the most popular software programs

80286 8/12 MHz, with 1 megabyte of standard RAM expandable to 3 meg on the motherboard, one 5.25" high density and one 3.5" high density drive auto configure, 101 style keyboard, 6 in 1 VGA graphics (16 bit), 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port.

HEADSTART III

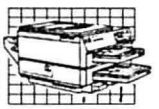
CALL FOR LOW PRICE!

Canon
DESKTOP COPIERS



PC-I & PC-II	CALL
PC-6RE	$949
PC-7	$990

LASER PRINTERS



HP DeskJet Plus	$675
HP DeskJet IIP	$999
HP LaserJetII	$1675
HP ScanJet Plus	$1529
PANASONIC KX4450	$1375

OTHER QUALITY PRINTERS
STAR PRINTERS

STAR NX-1000 II	$178
STAR NX-2410	$289
STAR NX-2415	$399

PANASONIC PRINTERS

KX-1180 192/38 cps	$179
KX-1191 240/48 cps	$289
KX-1124 192/48 cps	$309
KX-1592 180/38 cps	$379
KX-1595 240/51 cps	$429
KX-1524 240/80 cps	$540

EPSON PRINTERS

ESPON LX 810	IN STOCK
ESPON LQ 810	IN STOCK
ESPON LQ 950	IN STOCK
ESPON LQ 1050	IN STOCK
ESPON T-1000	IN STOCK
ESPON L-1000	IN STOCK
ESPON T-750	IN STOCK
ESPON L-750	IN STOCK

FAX MACHINES

PANASONIC KXF-80/100/120	CALL
PANASONIC KXF-220	IN STOCK
PANASONIC KXF-320	IN STOCK
PANAFAX	ALL MODELS PRICED LOW
MURATA M-900	CALL
MURATA M-1600	CALL
CANON FAXPHONE 15	CALL
CANON FAXPHONE 23	CALL
ESPON 1000/2000/3000	CALL
SHARP	ALL MODELS PRICED LOW
TOSHIBA	ALL MODELS PRICED LOW

WORD PROCESSOR

PANASONIC KXW-1500	CALL
PANASONIC KXW-1510	CALL
PANASONIC KXW-1000	CALL
SMITH CORONA PWP-40	CALL
SMITH CORONA PWP-80	CALL
SMITH CORONA PWP-2000	CALL
SMITH CORONA PWP-3000	CALL
SMITH CORONA PWP-5000	CALL
SMITH CORONA PWP-7000	CALL
BROTHER WP-60-65	CALL
BROTHER WP-75-80	CALL

E. 45th & Lexington Ave.
466 Lexington Ave.
212-986-3323 Mon.-Fri. 8:30-8 Sat. 9-7 Sun. 10-6

34th St. Bet. 6th & 7th
130 W. 34th St.
212-695-4158 Mon.,Thurs., Fri.10-8 Tues. Wed. Sat 10-7:30 Open Sunday 10-6

Broadway Bet Fulton & John
200 Broadway
212-619-8400 Mon.-Fri. 8:30-7 Sat. 10-6 Sun.10-6

52nd St. & Lexington Ave.
599 Lexington Ave.
212-888-2090 Mon.-Fri. 8:30-8 Sat. 9-7 Sun.10-6

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-847-4039

All major credit cards, checks and P.O. accepted. Price and availability subject to change without notice. Returns will not be accepted without return authorization no.. NY State residents add sales tax. Add 5% for shipping & handling. This ad supersedes all others. Quantities may be limited. Not responsible for typographical errors. Licensed by D.C.A. of N.Y.C. License # 800695, 800278 & 831863.

Circle 13 on reader service card

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards — page 229
- Bios Chip — page 229
- CD ROM — page 229
- Cables — page 229
- Communications/Modems — page 230
- Computers/Systems — page 231
- Disk Drives — page 232
- Memory Chips — page 232
- Peripherals — page 232
- Plotters — page 233
- Security — page 233
- Tape Back-Ups — page 234

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories — page 234
- Bar Coding — page 234
- Business Opportunities — page 235
- Catalogs — page 235
- Computer Insurance — page 236
- Data/Disk Conversion — page 236
- Disk Copy Service — page 236
- Disks — page 236
- Supplies — page 236

SOFTWARE

- Accounting — page 237
- Business Applications — page 238
- Church Applications — page 239
- Clip Art — page 239
- Communications — page 239
- Construction — page 239
- Data Entry — page 240
- Educational — page 240
- Engineering — page 240
- E Mail — page 240
- Entertainment/Games — page 241
- Financial — page 241
- Flow Charting — page 241
- Genealogy — page 241
- Graphics — page 241
- Health — page 242
- Home Use — page 242
- Inventory Control/Management — page 242
- Languages — page 242
- Laser Fonts — page 242
- Mailing List Programs — page 242
- Maintenance Management — page 243
- Manufacturing — page 243
- Medical — page 243
- Music — page 243
- Project Management — page 243
- Public Domain/Shareware — page 243
- Real Estate — page 244
- Sales & Marketing — page 244
- Scheduling — page 245
- Security — page 245
- Sports — page 245
- Statistics — page 245
- Surveys — page 245
- Taxes — page 246
- Time Management — page 246
- Utilities — page 246
- Windows — page 246

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sandie Wade
Catalog Manager
Account Manager, Western U.S.

Greg Messina
Account Manager, Eastern U.S.

Elizabeth Maffly
Catalog Coordinator

Place Your Ad Today!
Call 800.435.7766
In CA: 800.435.7760

ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $475 per issue for a total of $1,425. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/Accessory Boards

Starion

1MB - 2MB - 4MB Memory Expansion Boards
SAVE 50% - 60%
2-YR WARRANTY

HP LASERJET II MEMORY
Series II, IIP, IID & Canon

CALL (800) 782-8297
California (714) 750-2627

Starion Corporation

BLAST Your Message Thru!

Voice Messaging
Call Processing • AudioTex
Telemarketing
Order Processing
Call Distribution

Powerline transforms your computer (PC/XT/AT/386) into a multi-line voice processing command center.

Intelligently process your sales inquiries and messages in the background. Give your computer some punch!

Hardware, software, cables, speaker, 2 year warranty.

Single Line (BigmOuth) . . . **$295.00**
Multi-line **$895.00**
(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA—MC—AMEX—COD
For Information or Sales Call:
(415) 652-9600
FAX (415) 652-5311

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC. TTI
4383 PIEDMONT AVE., OAKLAND, CA 94611
See us at COMDEX H-8739

JLaser 5 . . . $399
Laser Printer Controller

Thinking of buying a
- LaserMaster
- Intel Visual Edge™
- Kofax board

Wasting $$$

JLaser 5 gives you the functions of all three boards combined into one: Plus EMS
- Fast laser printing
- Halftones on a laser printer
- Group 4 file printing and display

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
2585 E. Bayshore Rd. ■ Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-1980 ■ FAX (415) 493-7639

Versions available for HP Series II and Canon LBP-4 laser printers
Artwork for this ad created with JLaser 5 and included software
All products are trademarks of their respective companies

Bios Chip

SOLVE YOUR UPGRADE OR COMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS
PHOENIX BIOS UPGRADES

Phoenix AT 286 BIOS — Version 3.10 **$49.95**
Complete two chip set with set up in Rom. Supports up to 25 MHz speeds. Supports 360 K, 1.2 MB, 720 K and 1.44 MB drives. Full Novell and Netware Support. Power on self test.

Phoenix AT 386 BIOS — Version 1.10.01 **$59.95**
100% compatible BIOS. Two chip set with set up in Rom. Full OS/2 compatibility. Full Novell and Netware Support. Supports 360 K, 1.2 MB, 720 K and 1.44 MB drives. 386-SX and 386 Chips-Technology versions available.

Phoenix XT BIOS — Version 2.52 **$39.95**
Supports Intel 8086 and 8088 Processors. 100% IBM compatible BIOS. The new standard of the industry. Complete power-on test. Supports 360 K, 1.2 MB and 720 K floppy drives. Novell and Netware Support. Easy to install.

Phoenix IBM-PC BIOS — Version 2.52 **$69.95**
New life for your original IBM PC. Full support for 360 K, 1.2 MB and 720 K floppy drives. Boot-up time is 50% faster. Full EGA Support. No need to set memory size, the BIOS will automatically determine memory size. 100% IBM compatible. Supports most hard drives. Easy to install.

Paterson Labs XT Turbo BIOS — Version 2.13 **$39.95**
Our best selling turbo BIOS. 100% IBM compatible. Keyboard switchable speeds. Supports 360 K, 1.2 MB and 720 K floppy drives. Power on self test. Supports NEC V 20 through V 50 processors.

Smartclock — No-Slot Clock **$29.95**
Slotless clock and calendar. Fits in any 28 pin Rom socket. Compatible with virtually all MS DOS computers, even PS/2's. Automatically updates the time and date everytime you turn on your computer. Includes manual and all necessary software.

Smartdriver — 1.44 & 720 K Software Driver **$29.95**
Some BIOS versions do not support the new 3½" drives. This handy software driver eliminates that problem and gives your system full access to your new drive. Easy to use. Requires MS DOS 3.2 or above.

Do-Color — Run Color Graphics Software on your Monochrome System **$39.95**
Do-Color redefines your system's environment and adjusts the display card's resolution. Colors appear as shades of amber or green. Only takes up 2 K of memory. Even runs self-booting software. Requires Hercules compatible card.

WHOLESALE DIRECT
15251 N.E. 90TH ST
REDMOND, WA 98052
FAX (206) 882-2801

800-628-8620
VISA • MC • COD • FED EX.
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Free Catalog - Free Tech Support
Corporate and University P.O.'s Are Welcome
Same Day Shipping - Dealers Welcome

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

Microsoft CD-ROM Special

Microsoft Stat Pack & Small Business Consultant for only $100 ($275 value) with purchase of Bookshelf

Complete CD-ROM drive kit with Microsoft Bookshelf $895
Complete drive kit with Bookshelf & Programmers Library (Save $750) 1189

CD-ROM Drives

Amdek or Hitachi Drive w/ audio 699
PC Starter set drive and 2 titles 799
NEC CDR-77 w/ audio PC ($849) or Mac Call
Toshiba w/ audio for PC & Mac, from 850

CD-ROM Titles

Between Heaven & Hell practical/perverse 99
McGraw-Hill Ref. set 100,000 terms 245
Groller's Encyclopedia 20 vol. PC & Mac 345

MORE! Over 200 different titles
FREE subscription to *CD-ROM End User* and FREE CD-ROM Sourcedisk with every order
Money back guarantee
Free technical support
Guaranteed Lowest Prices

VISA

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Dept.A • 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Fax # 201-857-3031

Call: 1-800-828-4ROM orders only
201-857-4300 information

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cables

Extender by cybex

Extend the distance between Monitor/Keyboard and System Unit up to 250 ft.
- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles
- Available for MDA, CGA, EGA (TTL) and VGA (Analog) Monitors
- 25, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250 ft. lengths
- No external power required
- Special orders for any length up to 500 ft.
- Prices start at $150
- One-of-a-kind product

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR READERS KNOW WHAT THEY WANT!

CATALOG PC WORLD

And they're ready to buy. Give them the information they need with an ad in *The PC World Catalog*, and you'll fill an important need of your own...improved sales and profits! Call **800-435-7766** for complete details. In California, call 800-435-7760.

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

EXOTICA • ROM

Over 100 pictures of breathtaking beauty.

The ***Exotica • ROM*** is the first IBM & Mac CD-ROM dedicated to a single artist's work. This electronic gallery features exotic art painted by the world-famous artist Olivia, scanned in brilliant color and grayscale.

Olivia's works are exhibited in galleries around the world and have been featured on the T.V. series *Beauty and the Beast*.

#1-1397 only $199

1 • 8 0 0 • 8 4 3 • 9 4 9 7

Denon CD-ROM drive complete for IBM PC/AT/XT. One year warranty. Comes with caddy, interface cable & card. Features: speaker with volume control & input/output jacks.
#1-1317 $699 (reg. $1100)

Part #	Title	Price
1-1333	Grolier Encyclopedia	$299
1-1334	Prof. Photo. Collection	$129
1-1324	Comstock Photo. vol. 1	$299
1-1355	Microsoft Bookshelf	$189
1-1321	CD Caddy (Sony comp.)	$12.95

SAVE $100!
Exotica • ROM Denon drive package.
#1-1356 only $799

FREE CATALOG OF ACCESSORIES & CD-ROMS

SONY 3.5" Disks
Qty 50 - 69¢ ea.
100 - 59¢ ea.
#915 Bulk with labels.

Add $4 shipping/handling for UPS, $7 for Federal Express (2 day service). CA. residents add 7.25% sales tax. Credit card orders call toll-free **1-800-843-9497.** Mail order with payment to: **EDUCORP** 531 Stevens Ave. #B Dept. PC, Solana Beach, CA 92075
FAX: 619-259-0367 Info: 619-259-0255

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Invisible Network.

Expanded Memory Support. Invisible Network is the only LAN that supports expanded memory. On computers equipped with expanded memory version 4.0, your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase total DOS memory from 640K to 704K—**Now you can have over 630K of *free* DOS memory while running the network!** If you don't use expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server.

- Prices include network boards and software—Nothing extra to buy.
- NET/30 Network Operating System is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory.

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility." —*PC Week*

"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive." —*LAN Magazine*

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it." —*Data Based Advisor*

	Model 200	Model 300	Model 300/A	Ethernet
Compatibility	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 or 16 Bit	Micro Channel 16 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 bit
Speed	1.8 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	10.0 Mbps
Wiring	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Thin coaxial
Price	$215.00 ea.	$315.00 ea.	$399.00 ea.	$399.00 ea.

- File sharing, print spooling, file/record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics.
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM PC LAN Program, Novell Netware.
- 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty.

For more information, call **(415) 570-5967** or write.

Invisible Software, Inc.
1165 Chess Drive
Suite D
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 570-5967
Fax (415) 570-6017

Communications/ Modems

FAX + MODEM $99*

4800 baud FAX/modem on a ½ card includes both Group III Broadcast FAX plus Hayes-compatible 2400 baud modem

**Qty. 3—Singles Add 7%*

PHONE 24 HRS. 805 650-0188

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adapter Boards for IBM PS/2's

Add Parallel or Serial Ports for Models 50, 60, 70, 80

- 100% compliance to Microchannel spec
- Easy to install; no jumpers or switches to set
- Software utilities included with each board
- Quantity discounts available

Parallel (Printer) Port	$129.00
Serial Port (to 19.2k baud)	$145.00
1 Parallel + 1 Serial Port	$189.00
2 Parallel Ports-	$189.00
2 RS422 or RS485 Ports	$295.00
4 Serial Ports	$295.00

1-800-533-6116
Method Systems, Inc.
3511A Lost Nation Road
Willoughby, OH 44094 • 216-942-2100

REACH 2.1 MILLION SHOPPERS IN A SINGLE COLUMN!

With 2.1 million readers picking up *PC World* every month, there's no easier, faster, and more economical way to get your message across than to advertise in *The PC World Catalog*. Call us now and start getting your share of this valuable market!

CATALOG PC WORLD

Place Your Ad in *The PC World Catalog* Today...Call

800-435-7766

In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

FREE FAX PAPER
WITH EVERY FAX MACHINE

TOP DISCOUNTS
ON SHARP • MURATA • CANON
RICOH • PANAFAX • XEROX

WE SELL AT
THE BEST PRICES IN THE COUNTRY
WITH FULL SERVICE & TRAINING
CALL US TODAY

FAX OF AMERICA
1-800-342-FAXX
IND. CALL - (219) 256-7019 WD
AMERICA'S LOW PRICE FAX DISTRIBUTOR

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST Authorized Dealer

AST Computers

Bravo/286	779
Premium/286	1099
Premium 386SX/16	1719
Premium 386/16	1849
Premium/386C	2499
Premium 386/25	3399
Premium 386/33	3899

TOSHIBA Laptop

T1000	649
T1200	1849
T1200B	1985
T1600	3199
T3100E	2779

CITIZEN Printers

180D	159
HSP500	289
HSP550	419

BROTHER Printer

HL8-e Laser	1769

#1 COMPUTERS
800-344-6468

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR
FREE INFORMATION
HOW TO GET
TANDY® COMPUTERS
FOR
THE BEST PRICE
CALL FREE **800-433-SAVE**
(9-5 CENTRAL, MON-FRI)

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS
377 PLAZA, GRANBURY, TX 76048, (817) 573-411[illegible]

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALPHA OMEGA
Computers and Supplies, Inc.
DTK SYSTEMS STARTING
at $ 440.00

640 Kb - 360 Kb -
Monomonitor
and Card 101 Keybord,
Multi I/O

1-800-366-1338
6738 NW. 72nd. Av.
Miami,Fl.33166
PH:(305)888-4332

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers/Systems

CompuMart
Computer Catalog
FREE! VCR FREE!
with selected products
14 US Warehouses
Best Prices in US
250+ Full Color Pages
Over 4,500 Products
Detail Descriptions
Software and Hardware
1-214-631-1222

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVITALIZE
the Compaq Portable with a complete 80386 system upgrade

Superior quality components including US-made 80386, 1 Mb RAM, 160W p/s, 1.2 Mb floppy, 45 Mb 28 Ms disk, 1:1 controller, installed and with 1 year warranty $2,345
With 88 Mb CDC Swift, 15 ms $2,995
You won't believe the difference!
Complete upgrades performed or kits available for IBM XT, AT and compatibles, $1,395 - $2,995.

5G Corporation
4131 Spicewood Springs - A-4
Austin, TX 78759
800/333-4131 • Fax 512/345-9575

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Computer Outlet
C.O.D.'s
1-412-282-7305

COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
AGI 25Mhz 386 1Mb ram	$3612
AGI 20Mhz 386 1Mb ram	$2182
AGI 16Mhz 386 1Mb ram	$1649
AGI 12Mhz 286 1Mb ram	$1272
AGI 8Mhz 286 512k ram	$934
HARD DRIVES	
Seagate 40Mb 28ms	$388
Seagate 20Mb 65ms	$232
TAPE BACK UPS	
Everex 60Mb internal	$830
Everex 40Mb internal	$635
MICE	
OmniMouse 2 button serial	$55

1 year on-site service available for all AGI systems!
AGI is a subsidiary of Everex Inc.
If you don't see it, CALL!

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARYMAC®
Our 14th year of DISCOUNTS
TANDY® Computers
& Fax Machines
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax
Toll Free 800-231-3680

We will meet or beat...
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Radio Shack® SCO® Tandy®

22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Disk Drives

BIG HARD DISK KITS - CONTROL DATA Maxtor

- Drive, 1:1 Interleave Controller, Cables & Software Are Included
- Both External And Internal Subsystem Kits Are Available

Capacity MB	45	68	71	96	109	120	158	158	160	338	338
Access Time Ns	18	18	28	27	28	27	14	14	29	16	16
Transfer Rate	5	7.5	5	10	7.5	5	10	10	5	10	10
Interface	MFM	RLL	MFM	SCSI	RLL	MFM	SCSI	ESDI	MFM	SCSI	ESDI
Size	3.5"	3.5"	5.25"	3.5"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"
Price	480	550	650	733	700	1280	1100	1150	1450	1650	1700

Perisol Technology
800 447 8226
408 988 2232
Disk Storage Solutions

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did You Hear Who's Easy?

megamate

— easy to use, easy to install, and easy on the wallet. **Megamate** is the 3.5 inch 1.4 MB drive you can add to any PC/XT/AT.

$349

- Installs in just minutes.
- Handles any 3.5 inch IBM disk, 720 KB or 1.4 MB automatically.
- Complete – drive, card, software.
- Attractive and compact, barely bigger than a diskette.

MicroSolutions Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy
DeKalb, IL 60115
815.756.3411

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLACE YOUR AD IN
***The PC World Catalog* TODAY.**
800-435-7766 In CA: 800-435-7760

Memory Chips

★FREE★
- Need memory for IBM PC or compatible?
- Want to pay the lowest possible price?
- Want Free advice?
- Want superior service?
- Wholesale Source.
- Free call! Free Info!

McDonald Associates
800/242-5751 FREE FAX
24hrs 7days
800/338-1531 24hrs 7days

LOW, LOW PRICES

256k, 1 meg
SIMM/SIPP
Memory Upgrades
for IBM PS/2
All Speeds
Intel
Math Co-Processors
All MHz's
8087, 80287, 80387

R&R ELECTRONICS
6050-X McDonough
Norcross, GA 30093
1/800-736-3644

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHIP FACTORY

64K'S	$1 AND UP
256K'S	$2 AND UP
SIMM MODULES	

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

80387-16	$303.50
80387SX-16	$291.20
80387-20	$349.33
80387-25	$446.48
80387-33	$554.25
80C287-12	$279.19

"WE ARE THE CHEAPEST"

(312) 818-8400
1-800-243-7775

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

Never pay for another ribbon!

MacInker™, the automatic ribbon re-inker re-inks any fabric ribbon at 5 cents/re-inking in black or any color. Lubricating ink cools ribbon, extends printhead life. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge, 60-100. **Universal** MacInker (cartridge or spool) **$68.50. Epson or Imagewr. $42.00. Multicolor adaptors** available for 4-color cartridges. Over 100,000 sold, over 20,000 printers supported. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free keybeeper-flashlight for orders >100$. **Order toll free** or call for free catalog.

(800) 547-3303 Major credit cards, cod, POs from national accounts accepted.

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

REEL 9-TRACK GENIUS

OVERLAND DATA will bring out the *genius in you* when it comes to connecting your PC to the mini/mainframe world. We were the first company to connect 9-track to PCs, and we are still the leaders with the largest installed base worldwide! Call the experts . . . **ODI!**

- Up to 15 MB per minute
- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 & Compat.
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL
- 800, 1600, 3200, & 6250 BPI
- Outstanding customer support
- 24-hour delivery available
- Cipher, Anritsu, Qualstar & M4

Overland Data
"Experience Makes The Difference"

1-800-PC-9TRAK

5600 Kearny Mesa Road • San Diego, CA 92111
TEL: 619/571-5555 • FAX: 619/571-0982 • 800/729-8725

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plotters

Plotters for people who want more but can't afford expensive.

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zericon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

$1695.-$2995.

Our D size starts at $1695 and our A-E model is only $2995 direct from Zericon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about our money back guarantee. 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536.
In CA (415) 490-8380
FAX: (415) 490-3906

(800) 727-8380

ZERICON
More Plotter. Not More Money.

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-TRACK TAPE
Data Conversion Systems

- Exchange data between mainframes and PCs.
- Transfer data from tape to disk, and from disk to tape.
- Supports Micro Channel systems.
- PC-DOS and Xenix versions.
- Complete subsystems

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS.

ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*

CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Security

HANDS OFF THE BOARD™

PC SECURITY

½ SIZE SECURITY BOARD

- Stop floppy boot—Require password to boot PC
- Real-time disk encrypt—prevent boot sector virus
- Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
- Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
- Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
- IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V3.0+

Price **$149.95**
add 5.00—shipping/handling
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PASSWORD/FILE SECURITY
CONTROL USE OF YOUR PC/XT/AT/386

DataLock™ Security System

- Hardware card installs in any full or half slot
- Activated automatically at power up
- Password protected boot for 21 users
- **System Administrator can prevent access by any user to entire disk drives, individual files, whole directories, serial/parallel ports, serial net, modem**
- Audit trail capability, report generation
- Floppy disk utilities and manual included
- Completely menu-driven
- Cabinet Lock prevents removal of DataLock

For more information or ordering
CALL (516) 673-9257

$145 + $5 S/H VISA/MC/MO/COD/CHK/PO
1-Year Warranty NY state residents add 7.5% tax

MicroDevelopment Corporation
8 Milford Lane, Melville, NY 11747

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Tape Back-Ups

9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™

Read 1600 or 6250 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.

PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM. 2000 PC is a trademark of Digi-Data.

DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(301) 498-0200
FAX (301) 498-0771
®...First In Value

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Custom Imprinted IBM Key Caps

Hooleon SnapCap Kits Supporting:
WordPerfect 5.0™ or IBM® 5251 Emulation
For **101-Key Keyboards**

Customize Your Keyboard with:
- **Custom Key Imprinting**
- Keytop Label Kits for Software
- **Relegendable Keys** for Cherry™, Wyse™ & Key Tronic™
- **Custom Keytop Label Imprinting**
- Keyboard Protectors & More

Call for your FREE CATALOG!

602-634-7515
FAX: 602-634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION
P.O.B. 230, Dept. PCWD
Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG

A FULL LINE OF COMPUTER SUPPLIES, SOFTWARE, CABLES & ACCESSORIES
BULK DISKETTES - LIFETIME WARRANTY
MINIMUM QUANTITY 50 DISKETTES

5.25" DS/DD	**25¢**
5.25" DS/HD	**49¢**
3.5" DS/DD	**65¢**
3.5" DS/HD	**$1.19**

GAAN Computer Supplies
186 B East Sunnyoaks, Campbell, CA 95008
Call 800-523-1238
In Calif 408-370-6747

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS ComputerWear 100% COTTON CANVAS

Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price

NEW! Seal-Skins For Keyboards

$24.95

1-(800) 826-5761
Visa MC
415 759-1466 Fax: 415 564-0506
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY III/I+/II+/III+

- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
- DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
- READS CODE 39, I-2 OF 5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, CODABAR
- AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
- DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70/PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
1110 S. AIRPORT CIRCLE, SUITE 140
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

NUVU

ENLARGE YOUR MONITOR SCREEN OVER 70%!

High quality lens by 3M coupled with a Polaroid anti glare filter. In several designs to fit most common monitors.

FINALLY A BIG CLEAR PICTURE!

Retail price $149.95
To order, or for more info:
•800-872-1051•
Other models available.
Dealer inquiries invited.
Less Gauss Inc.
Box 5006 Rhinebeck, N.Y. 12572

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-WAND® Bar Codes

SOFTWARE - Laser & matrix print labeling.

Our full line of readers know all standard codes, & use pistol, wand, slot reader or magnetic stripe.

PC-WAND 100 - Inserts label data as PC keystokes.

PC-WAND 200 - For all common terminals.

PC-WAND 300 - Uo to 128 readers into 1 port.

PC-WAND 800 - Portable programmable hand-held terminal with software, keyboard & display.

30 day money back guarantee. 1 year warranty, dealer programs, excellent free telephone support.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
655-K North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

ITS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/Accessories

Mouse Pads w/your Logo

Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
•12	$8.50	N/A
•72	$5.90	$7.15
•144	$3.96	$5.21
•500	$3.40	$4.65
•1000	$3.28	$4.53

Canvas: Grey, Red, Gold, Blue, Tan
Hard-Surface: Grey, White, Blue
Size: 9.5"×8"×3/8" Multi-color OK
SAMPLES with your logo $12.50
ALL prices include logo. Entire pad imprintable. Imprints 100% GUARANTEED
Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr.
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

PrintBar II prints Code 39, UPC, EAN, and 2 of 5 bar codes **directly** from your programs in dBASE, Lotus, C, BASIC, etc., on Epson, IBM Graphics, and H-P LaserJet printers. **$295.00**

Keyboard wedge and portable **BAR CODE READERS** from **$395.00**

FREE BROCHURES (916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775

Bear Rock
6069 Enterprise Drive, Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

LABELING SOFTWARE

- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet**
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$49**. XENIX — **$199**
- MS-DOS user callable routines from **$179**

Portable Readers

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — **$849**

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2
and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!

417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

TimeKeeping Systems Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!

The EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use (metal wand also available)
- Converts to RS-232 or Macintosh version with optional back panel change
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Automatic setup from bar code menu
- Five year warranty
- Complete with wand, it's only **$289!**

RS-232 version.....$319
Macintosh version...$309
Metal wand.....add $60

Also Available

Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals
- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 64K memory . . . $995
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory $1795

PHT-60 PHT-34

Bar Code Printing Programs . . . $99 each
Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers
- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, automatic incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE; dBASE language source code included
- EZRes - Memory resident program prints bar codes from within DOS applications

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

1306-Z East 55th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44103
Phone: (216) 361-9995
Fax: (216) 361-0030
TELEX: 6503183986MCI UW

Business Opportunities

Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs . . . a profitable high growth service industry. We offer:
- Training & continuous support
- 7 yrs of medical computer exp.
- Protected territories nationwide.

Ted Itzkowitz
STI Computer Services, Inc.
251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/768-9030

Catalogs

IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER
WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY
- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC,XT,AT,PS/2 and portables
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd.
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1880
Fax (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2
Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case
Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
1-800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

PCjr
Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

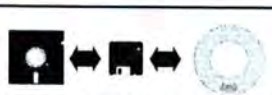
PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Insurance

Control Repair Costs!
Now, there's a low cost way to insure against breakdowns. *SAFEWARE FIX:IT* provides insurance for mechanical breakdown (wear & tear) as well as external losses (theft, fire, power surges, natural disasters and more). A single policy insures all your equipment for as little as $100 per year. Call today.
1-800-822-2345 Local 614-262-0708
Fax 614-262-1714
SAFEWARE
The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

Data/Disk Conversion



Incompatible Computers?
We transfer files between incompatible computers, dedicated word processors, and magnetic tape.

Our twelve conversion systems support thousands of different formats.

- Cartridge tapes (Incl. TK-50)
- 9-track tape (800 to 6250 BPI)
- 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" floppy disks
- Optical disks; other formats

Disk Interchange Service Co.
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886 • (508) 692-0050

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAME DAY CONVERSIONS

Low Cost
TAPE ↔ DISK

Software Changes Mailing Lists
Custom programming Murge/Purge
Laser Printing Bursting
Folding Inserting Mailing

UHS TECHNOLOGIES
3 Golf Center
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
(708)-381-1605

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800-HI-PIVAR
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Disks

TYVEK® PACKAGING FOR YOUR DISKETTES

- *World's largest manufacturer of Tyvek® Disk Sleeves (5.25, 3.5, 8)*
- *Tyvek® Pages hold 5.25 & 3.5 disks*
- *Pages punched for binders or bound with your documentation*
- *Custom printing on all products*
- *Quantities of 1000 and up*
- *Plain sleeves and pages in stock same day shipment from NY or CA*

Information & Free Samples
1-800-776-7633
(See us at Fall Comdex Booth #C900)

IPC INFORMATION PACKAGING CORPORATION
1670 N. Wayneport Rd., Macedon, NY 14502
TYVEK® is a registered trademark of E I DuPont DeNemours & Co. Inc.

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNING *any font or typestyle* **CONVERSION**
disk or tape **DUPLICATION** *any size, any quantity*

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion

(708) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.
Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...

- Same day service
- IBM 4300 on premises
- Conversion to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Customized programming
- Corporate Accounts Welcomed

(212) 995-1090
Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
215 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003
Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, MITSUBISHI, SONY

5.25" DS/DD	$.44
5.25" DS/HD	$.79
3.50" DS/DD	$.75
3.50" DS/HD	$1.89

- **MSDOS & APPLE Formats**
- **Includes Sleeves & Labels**
- **Price Based On Qty 250**
- **Private Labeling Available**
- **Colored Media Add $.08**
- **Same Day Shipping**

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE DATA Conversion Systems

- Read from and write to almost any 3½-, 5¼-, and 8-inch diskette.
- Transfer data to or from systems which are otherwise inaccessible.
- For IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatible computers.
- Standard and Micro Channel controller cards.

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Copy Service

DUPLICATION FROM $.59

Affordable rates only $.59 (5.25") & $1.29 (3.50") for MSDOS and APPLE duplication. Prices go even lower as you continue to order.

- **Highest Quality Media**
- **Duplication + 100% Verification**
- **Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers**
- **Formatted Diskettes**
- **Packaging & Assembly**
- **Special Rates for Demo Software and Site Licensing**
- **24 Hour Turn-Around**
- **Guaranteed Products**

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners

TONER Service Company
UPS to:
2128 Dolman
St. Louis, MO
63104

We buy empties - $10.00
Ricoh Compt. Toner Kit 80 - $49.95/cs.
314-776-1155 / **800-88-TONER**
MC/VISA & Corporate Accounts Welcome

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

REMANUFACTURED TONER
100% GUARANTEED Cartridges

Emerald Laser Products
552 W. I-30 #148
Garland, Texas 75043
(214) 475-5006

• 40 Step technically advanced process
• Super black graphics
• 24 Hour turn around

$38.50 +$ 3.00 S/H
Also NEW Laser Printers and Laser Products

1-800-441-2235

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog*.
CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

reconditioned **TONER** cartridges!
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
● 20% MORE TONER
● DARKER PRINT
● 100% GUARANTEED

From $44.95

We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/Accounting

PC-FUND®

The leading fund accounting system for local governments and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and compatibles under MS-DOS, XENIX, AND most LANs.
American Fundware, Inc.
Box 3028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
303/879-5770, 800/551-4458

MIP Fund Accounting

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. Also, Network available.
Micro Information Products
505 East Huntland Dr. #340
Austin, TX 78752
800/647-3863, 512/454-5004

dBASE Business Tools

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazr-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99 ea. incl. Source Code
M/C-AMEX-Visa-Check-COD
Datamar Systems
4876 Santa Monica Ave. #W1
San Diego, CA 92107
800/223-9963, 619/223/9963

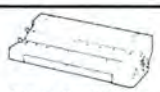
FUND Accounting

Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.
Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange #140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

Nonprofit Software!

ECHO software has been meeting the needs of hundreds of organizations like yours since 1980. We offer complete Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Service Client Information & Third-Party Billing Systems. All provide clear, tight audit trails, flexible reporting & easy operation. Single user & network versions available. For information:
Echo Consulting Services, Inc.
PO Box 540
Center Conway, NH 03813
800/635-8209, 603/447-5453

Back•N•Black



REBUILT TONER CARTRIDGES

• Colors Available •
• Satisfaction Guaranteed •
• Quality Tested •

1-800-627-4024

$40

• MIK•RO•SOFTWARE • ODESSA, TEXAS •

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

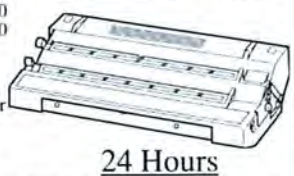
TONER **2 DAY AIR** Prepaid Return

- Remanufacturing Services (your cartridge)
  - Laser cartridges in Black $46.50
  - Laser cartridges in Colors $66.50
  - PC cartridges in Black $41.50
  - Microfiche/Fax cartridges $46.50
- In stock rebuilt laser cartridges $61.50

Get back your cartridge!
Every cartridge pretested!
Color test prints available!

- We support over 350 diff. printers! • Toner & Opc kits for NEC, AST, Ricoh, others.
- We buy empties in large quantities, call.

100% Satisfaction



24 Hours
800-777-8444

LASER QUIPT™ •Franchises •Wholesale
7615 Washington Ave. S.
Edina, Minnesota 55435

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rebuilt TONER Cartridges
- 100% Guaranteed
- 24 Hr. Return
- Quantity Rates

Series I or II Toner Cartridge $81 (3 or more)
RICOH Toner 18.95 (10 or more)
FROM 34.95

Full line of computer supplies
laserstar data
9 Briscoe Street
Woburn MA 01801
1-800-432-9989
Dealer Training Available

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.
800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

NETWORK COMPATIBLE ACCOUNTING & INVENTORY CONTROL SOFTWARE

General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory Control, Sales Order, Purchase Order, POS

1-800-735-7159
$499 Complete
$20 Demo

RAMSES SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

PRO PC-Accounting 4.20

G/L, A/R, A/P, Inventory, Invoicing, Automatic Billing, Check printing, Budget, Reports, Full Help Screens, Pop-Up User Manual, unlimited capacity, multi user/company/division, etc. Now you can have accounting software which is guaranteed to work for you or your money back. $495 check, M.O. or C.O.D.
Pro Systems Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 1437
Plymouth, MA 02360-1437
508-747-3332

DATASMITH Payroll

Ten years in the field. Pension/cafeteria plans, magnetic filling, multi-states, multi-companies, more. Regular & special deductions with tax treatment control. Exempt/deferred payments. Easy Corrections! Advanced options include Direct Deposit, Benefit Accrual, IMPORT/EXPORT, more. Order demo today!
Datasmith, Inc.
10020 Fontana Lane
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

Business Applications

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. $395 & up; 60 Day $ back gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

Depreciation Plus

Saves YOU Time & Money. The Fixed Asset Management Tool for everyone who deals with depreciable assets.

- Computes ALL types Depreciation
- Prints Tax Summary Reports
- Maintains & Auto Updates Files
- Makes Projections & Estimates

PC/Compatible, MS-DOS 2.0+ & printer $45. VISA/MC/Check/COD, 3½" add $2.
T. Engel & Associates
R.1 Box 175
Radcliffe, IA 50230
515/899-2308, 515/859-7151

100 Templates for 1-2-3

Save time and money with Templicity™—spreadsheet templates for home and small business. Includes ready-made worksheets for personal financial planning, budgets, home office, real estate, 1989 taxes, bookkeeping, and many other unique applications. Satisfaction guaranteed. All 100 templates—$34.95.
The Sterling Connection
PO Box 4850, Dept. J
Berkeley, CA 94704
415/655-2355

Calendar Master™

Dynamic ★ Multi-Dimensional ★ Interactive

- Familiar calendar views
- Easily add, edit appointments in any view
- Attach notes to items in Hour View
- Easily reschedule any spot
- Search on any text string
- Navigate quickly, easily
- Year to Hour views
- Choose pop-up or non-resident
- Choice of 2 day and Week Views
- $69.95 US & CAN (CA add tax)

SME • P.O.Box 2965 • Vista, CA 92083 • (619) 758-2580

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Transfer files not dollars

$69.95

Portable Computing says, "Paranet Turbo is the best value...seen in a transfer program. At its price..., it blows the competition out of the water." Paranet Turbo transfers files between two computers through their parallel printer ports. Using split-screen directories of two drives, menu-driven Paranet Turbo tags, copies, renames, deletes, and backs up files. It browses ASCII files and runs other programs. 8-foot cable is included. 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Contact Nicat Development Corp., # 207-788 Beatty St., Vancouver, BC, V6B 2M1. **Tel. (604) 681-3421, Fax (604) 681-4760,** or have your dealer phone for you today.

PARANET® TURBO

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GENERAL STORE RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The complete software system for Retail. Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, barcode, receipt printers, customer displays, scales and online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores. Call today for more information.

Accounts Receivable
Inventory Control
Point of Sale
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List
• Hardgoods
• Apparel

$995 Complete system
Dealer inquires invited.

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.
(804) 471-0500
P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, VA 23456

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-POS

Point Of Sale for PC's

The *ultimate* computer solution for retailers. PC-POS™ offers real time processing of sales transactions, updating inventory records instantly. Up to the minute sales and management reports let you run your business with confidence. Handles all inventory items, customers, vendors, salespersons & commissions, purchase orders, counting & receiving stock, and more. Network available.

Introductory Offer - $995 Satisfaction Guaranteed
1-800-451-3363 or 214-423-4979 (in TX)
MICROSPEC INC.
840 East Central Pkwy #100 - Plano, TX 75074

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Instant Business Tools

*Biz*PlanBuilder™ 4.0 Intuitive & logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for raising capital, launching new products or services. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts & ideas formatted into 33 text files. Follow tutorial, fill-in-blanks, edit into a finished plan. Linked financial spreadsheets. Manual. $99

Companion software packages:

• **Employee Policies Handbook**	$99
• **Sales Quota/Fcast Mgmt** mgrs· ·reps	$149
• **Production Financial Model**	$149
• **Private Stock Offering** raise $1Mil	$149
• **Limited Partnership Agreement**	$149
• **DealMaker**™ Business Valuation	$395

+Shpg *30-Day Assurance* Visa-MC-Amex
800/ 442-7373 • 415/ 941-9191

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACT 1

SERIES
$179.50
+11.50 Shipping & Handling, U.S.

Includes:
General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Inventory
Sales Invoicing
Accounts Payable
Payroll

1-800-344-2540

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E·
2609 Kootenai • Boise, Idaho 83707

ACT 1
BEST BUY
3 Consecutive Years

Accounting At Its Best

OTHER PROGRAMS AVAILABLE
ACT-2 multi-user or network ready accounting.
ACT-4 multi-user for XENIX System V Fund Accounting, single and multi-user for non-profit organizations.
Bill of Materials for manufacturing inventory.
Point of Sale with bar code and cash drawer interface.
Training Seminars and Toll-Free Hotline Support Available.
Hardware Requirements: IBM PC* or compatible. Hard disk required.

Trademark: IBM-International Business Machines. XENIX. Micro Soft.

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZ-FORMS FIRST

The Premier Forms Processor

Only **$25** +S&H
Includes printed manual.

50+ forms & utilities; $12 with order.
Visa/MC/AmeX/Dis. Orders Toll Free!
1•800•873•2799 xW490
INFO 1-713-280-9900
S&H: $6 USA; $10 Canada; $20 Foreign.
EZX Publ., 917 Oakgrove Dr., Ste. W490, Houston, TX 77058 •FAX: 713-480-0525

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Church Applications

CHURCH Management
CHRONICLE II tracks membership, attendance, visitors and friends. Comprehensive ministry/involvement reporting. User defined reports and selection criteria. 90 days FREE support. FREE overview with sample reports. Fully functional trial version $35. Complete Fund Accounting also available.
Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange, Suite 140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

The Bible Library ™
Most comprehensive collection ever! 9 entire versions of the Bible plus 20 complete reference books with five Old and New Testament word studies, two commentaries, Bible Dictionary, Theological Dictionary plus many more! A devoted research team at your fingertips.
Ellis Enterprises, Inc.
4205 McAuley Blvd.
Oklahoma City, OK 73120
800/729-9500

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWER CHURCH PLUS!

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus.**® Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

F1 Software
P.O. Box 3096,
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

"church office computing has come of age."
Neil Houk, Church Bytes
October 1988

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AGC Church Systems
Interactive modules for church administration since 1981. OFFICIAL system for many denominations. Powerful Query w/word processing & spreadsheet interface. User groups (2,000+ Users). Semi-annual updates, toll-free support, Quik-Train Learning System, help screens, networking. No-risk demo.
AGC Corporation
1001 AGC Drive
Cleveland, TN 37312
800/873-7435, (800/USER HELP)

Church Mgm't Systems
Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated. Network version available. Local representatives & toll-free support back a comprehensive line of Church & School products. 1200+ satisfied Church, School & Government users. Write or call.
The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
800/247-8044, *612/566-4212*

Communications

Information Host/BBS SW
How can you make a choice without a selection? We stock & are knowledgeable of the widest range of Multi-Line Bulletin Board Software products priced from $395. We feature over 50 types of modems to compliment your system & have installed 100s of major corporations.
The On-Line Store
FAX 805/650-0195
Voice 805/650-0188
DLX Demo 805/650-0193
TBBS Demo 805/650-2873

Clip Art

Construction

PC-ESTIMATOR
COST ESTIMATING SOFTWARE

Contractors, Remodellers, Estimators, Consultants, A/E's, Do-it-yourselfers

Complete, easy to use, productivity software. System includes manual and full database with built-in material prices and labor rates: Only $89.00. As Shareware, try full software on 2 diskettes with on-disk tutorial: $19.00. IBM and Compatibles. Hard or floppy drives. S&H Add $2.50. Check, MO or COD

CPR, Inc., 3195 Adeline Str., Suite A
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415)654-8338

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Construction Accounting
Comprehensive, affordable software for builders & contractors. Job cost, billing & draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount & retention tracking, all in one package-$795. Reviewed & approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting & Payroll.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*
CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Bible study tools that grow with you.

THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study.

Start with VERSE SEARCH including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only $99.95

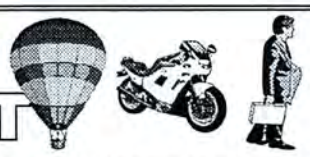
AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

With Thesaurus

Bible Research Systems
1-800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728
Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Art RiGhT



- A wide range of professional images for **COREL DRAW!**
- Over 200 Images on Volume 1 at $149 & more to come
- Can be modified skewed, color changed etc...
- Resize images to meet your needs
- All images are vector based therefore device independent

1130 Morrison Dr., Suite 330, Ottawa, Ont K2H 9N6
(613) 820-1000

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator
Fast, accurate heads-down data entry & two-pass verification for PCs. Quick/easy formatting. Features include: auto-dup, constants, format chaining, range checks, table look-ups, operator stats, a complete edit language inc, Rev 10 key option. Lots more— Free 30 day trial. PC's $395.
COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
800/356-0203, 206/776-6443
fax 206/776-7210

The PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX – for experience, quality, and service
490 S. California Ave., Suite 100
Palo Alto, California 94306 415-323-8195

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KeyEntry III

- ☐ Replace dedicated data input systems
- ☐ Front-end mainframe applications
- ☐ LAN or stand-alone environments
- ☐ Screen Painter and MenuManager included
- ☐ Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- ☐ Spanish, German, and French versions
- ☐ Outstanding customer support
- ☐ Thousands of users worldwide
- ☐ OS/2 version

FREE 30-day evaluations available for qualified companies.

SCS
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, Alabama 35233
(205) 251-2985 Fax (205) 322-4851
(800) 533-6879

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Viking Data Entry
New, professional quality package features:

- Faster, easier keyboard entry, verification
- Advanced data Validation insures accuracy
- Easy access to ISAM or sequential data files
- Available for MS/DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, ULTRIX and AIX operating systems
- Incomparable technical support

Viking Software Services, Inc.
4808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa, OK 74145
918/491-6144 Fax: 918/494-2701

Educational

MATH EDITING

MathEdit lets you put

$$Z = \frac{(\bar{X}_1 - \bar{X}_2) - (\mu_1 - \mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, & other documents ***without learning any codes!***

- *A display window lets you see your equation as you type it*
- *MathEdit is $199*

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS
30 West First Ave. Ste. 100
Columbus, OH 43201
(614) 294-3535

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Quizzer
Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only $59. A Site license is available. $3 s/h. MC/VISA.
Data Assist
651 Lakeview Plaza Blvd. Suite G
Columbus, Ohio 43085
614/888-8088

Eliminate Proofreading and Keying Errors

DATAVER eliminates keying and proofreading errors found in word processing, desktop publishing and dbase files using full or 4 levels of partial key verification. • Excellent supplement to spellcheckers. Fix errors they cannot find with only 20% additional keying. • Find and correct duplicate or missing pages, paragraphs, lines, words, characters and numbers. • Accepts ASCII input, exports verified files. • Used in production environments since 1983.

DATAVER List $129.95 Currently $99.95 VISA/MC
ICS, 6001 N.W. 153rd St., Miami Lakes, FL 33014 (305) 558-0052

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BSc & MS in Comp Sci
The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer Science at home. BSc subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. & Operating systems. MS includes subjects in SW Engineering & AI.
American Inst. for Computer Sciences
1704-WO 11th Ave. So.
Birmingham, AL 35205
205/933-0339

SPANISH ASSISTANT™

Spanish Assistant 4.0 includes Translation Assistant™ to help you translate text from English to Spanish. It translates words, conjugates verbs, and more!

Also includes memory-resident grammar help, Random House® bilingual dictionaries, 2,000+ fully conjugated verbs, and an accent entry utility.

French, German, and Italian Assistants™ also available. **$79.95** each, plus $4 shipping.

MICROTAC SOFTWARE
4655 Cass Street, Suite 214
San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEACH YOURSELF

Use the training that Microsoft & IBM use for their authorized training centers in Europe

These self-paced disk & workbook based tutorials take you through the nitty-gritty and the sublime of powerhouse software with equal finesse. Most of these guides are equivalent to a full two-day training session, but can be completed in 5 to10 hours, at your own pace and at your convenience.

Top Tutor - MacWorld Magazine's pick for the best tutorial in its class. - Feb.'90

Tutorials on Excel / Word / Windows / WordPerfect / dBase / 1-2-3 / DOS plus Mac Apps.

Call 1-408-973-0472 *Or, for a free catalog write to:* Tutorland, PO Box 160429 Cupertino, CA 95016

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineering

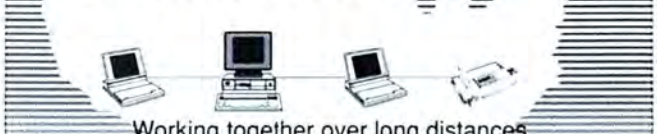
Simulation
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems.
Minuteman Software
PO Box 171/W
Stow, MA 01775-0171
800/223-1430 x315, 508/897-5662 x315

E Mail

"ConneXion-1 is the best product for novice users, and it is the cheapest ..." –*PC Week* (12/4/89)

E-mail • FAX • file exchange for branch offices and salesforce

ConneXion-1™



Working together over long distances
800-748-0212

Connex Systems, 9341 Courtland Dr., Rockford, MI 49351

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Entertainment/ Games

Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. *"the leading Go game for the Macintosh (or ... the IBM PC, for that matter)...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed."* Seiter, MacWorld 6/89

Toyogo, Inc.
(800) 4-TOYOGO

76 Bedford Street, Suite 34-W, Lexington, MA 02173 **(617) 861-0488**
$79 NEMESIS Go Master, **$49** Joseki Tutor, **$59** Tactical Wizard+ **$6** US S&H

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW CASINO EXCITEMENT!

NOW AVAILABLE IN DAZZLING VGA/EGA GRAPHICS

New Casino Master brings the fast-paced suspense filled action of casino gambling to your PC with graphics to match your computer. Package includes five casino games and five selectable display options, including **VGA, EGA, MCGA, CGA, and monochrome.**

With thousands of satisifed customers, *Centron* is the leader in casino gambling software. Improve your chances of winning and have more fun at the casino. All games come with complete manuals including rules and betting strategy. Compatible with all PC/DOS and MS/DOS computers. Not copy protected.

- **Crapsmaster** — Play all Casino bets
- **Blackjack Ace** — Learn card counting
- **Roulette Master** — Animated wheel spin
- **Poker Master** — Casino-style Video Poker
- **Baccarat Master** — Learn the "high rollers" game

Send for Free Flyer or Call for order info Toll-Free:
1/800-848-2424
Centron Software, Inc.
7718 La Mirada Dr.
Boca Raton, FL 33433

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lease Vs. Buy Made Easy

Lease vs. Buy is a complex decision. Hamlet, "To lease or not to lease", is a sophisticated program that will analyze leases with precision. Very fast, easy to use with color windows, onscreen and printed reports. Runs on PC or MAC. Only $695 with a 60-day money back guarantee. Call Ellen Dahlquist today!
Decision Systems, Inc.
75 South Fifth St., MZ2
Mpls, MN 55402
(612) 338-2585

Amortizer Plus™

MORE THAN 5000 SOLD!!

Calculate and print complete amortization schedules for any type of loan with this easy to use program. Features include:
• Balloon Payments • Negative Amortization • APR • Rule of 78's • Irregular Payments • Leases • Wrap Notes. "What if" scenarios are quick and easy.
IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

$99.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Better Flowcharter

Know before you buy! ***Easy-Flow*** is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC MAGAZINE. See the "Advertisers Index" under **HavenTree** to find our large display add in this issue.

HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035

Genealogy

FAMILY REUNION

"Produces one of the most elegant computerized six-generation ancestor charts you'll find anywhere." (PC Magazine)
Tracks relatives: birthday lists, address labels, phone numbers, etc. "Could easily become the most treasured program on your family's PC." (Selective Software) $69.95
FAMware™
1580 East Dawn Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
800/327-9835, 801/943-6908

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

QuickBID

~PROFESSIONAL BIDDING SOFTWARE~

- PLUG 'N PLAY
- Bidding Spreadsheet
- Digitizer Interface

$99

EMPYREAN INCORPORATED
2480 Middlefield Road • Suite 101
Redwood City, CA 94063
FAX 415-363-7221 415-363-7220

THE LOTTO EDGE — HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: 800/992-4045 ext. 439. (CA) 800/777-8814 ext. 439. Check/M.O.

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sports Handicapping

$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software-$32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software-$52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 5382-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
313/626-7208. Orders: 1-800/527-9467

Financial

When you must be accurate!

EXEC-AMORT ™
Loan Amortizer Plus™ Software
for IBM-PC,AT, 386, PS2 series & compatibles

Adopted worldwide by over 3000 Attorneys, CPA's and over 1000 financial institutions!

- ☐ Loan Amortizations
- ☐ APR'S that comply to US Regulation Z
- ☐ 18 Digit Accuracy
- ☐ Fixed & Adjustable Interest Rates
- ☐ Irregular Payments
- ☐ Recurring extra payments, credits and fees
- ☐ Balloon Payments
- ☐ Points & Fees
- ☐ Prepaid Interest
- ☐ Long and short period interest
- ☐ Easy to use menus
- ☐ 360, 365 or 360/365 day interest
- ☐ Solve an Unknown
- ☐ Present Value
- ☐ Future Value
- ☐ IRR
- ☐ Yield & Loan Price
- ☐ User configurable rounding and defaults
- ☐ File store & retrieve
- ☐ Great for client services
- ☐ Network, Site License and corporate versions are available

Only **$149.95** + $5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770
Check,Visa,MC, Amex & Discover are welcome.
COD order's add extra $2.75
60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Flow Charting

Windows Flowcharter $79

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts, data flows, org charts. (Requires Microsoft® Windows.) 75 shapes auto-adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications. Supports Windows printers, plotters, cartridge & soft fonts. Free trial disk.
RFF Electronics
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303/663-5767
FAX: 303/669-4889

Graphics

3 Free Slides from your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
Phone: 716/424-5300
FAX: 716/424-5313

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Health

Alcohol Treatment Planning from

ARF
ADDICTION RESEARCH FOUNDATION

IDS *Inventory of Drinking Situations*

Easy-to-use software—clients enter their own data

(416) 595-6059

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Analyze diets, menus & so much more! This Top-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today. Used by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & businesses. 2400 foods-30 nutrients. Send for ***FREE DEMO DISK !!***

ESHA Research - PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503)-585-6242

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Home Use

FAMILY FORTUNE

A comprehensive system that helps your family make decisions, control finances & stay organized; includes Family Decisions, Computer Concepts, Sort/Merge, Family Budget, Loan Amortization, Savings Forecaster, Check & Credit Card Register, PC Slideshow, Finance Concepts & Subject Indexer. All for only $69.95. (Best buy ever!)
FAMware™
1580 East Dawn Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
800/327-9835, 801/943-6908

Inventory Control/ Management

"THE COLLECTOR"™

Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or $85 + $3 s/h
The Third Rail
3377 Cimarron Dr.
Santa Ynez, CA 93460
805/688-7370

Mr. QuarterMaster

Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

dFELLER Inventory

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History $200. Requires *dBASE II* or *III* or *III PLUS*.
Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
906/486-6024

Stock-Master 4.0

This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.
Applied Micro Business Systems
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport, CA 92663
714/759-0582

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY PROGRAM
$ 89.50 - $ 189.00

Inventory Control is....

MONEY IN THE BANK

Maintains Inventory
Writes Invoices
Supports Cash Drawer
Receipt Printer & Barcode
Call for Complete List

Freeman Software - Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RECORDS
VIDEO TAPES
PHOTOGRAPHS
BOOKS
BASEBALL CARDS
COMIC BOOKS
JOKES & TRIVIA
HOME INVENTORY
COINS
MEMORABILIA
ANTIQUE DOCUMENTS
SHIP MODELS

IF WE DON'T HAVE SOFTWARE FOR YOUR COLLECTION, WE CAN MAKE IT!

COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR YOUR COLLECTION

"These are great programs" - A User
"Fun to run and detailed" - PCM
"Menu driven and easy" - PC Magazine
"Fabulous" - Stereo Review
"Endless assortment of useful tools" - Discoveries
"Collector's dream come true" - A User

INCLUDES FREE HARD DISK MENU

30-day money-back guarantee
$59.95 (add $3.00 s/h) VISA MC accepted
IBM PC compatibles 256K

HOMECRAFT
P.O. Box 974
TUALATIN, OR 97062
503-692-3732

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

LAHEY FORTRAN

F77L-EM/32 — 4GB, 32-bit programs on 80386s. Technical Excellence Award Winner 1988

F77L-EM/16 — 15MB on 80286s. Tech Excellence 1988

F77L — 386 support, debugger, editor, profiler, make, graphics

Lahey Personal — Only $95 for full ANSI 77 & debugger.

Call for information on all of our Fortran Compilers
800 548-4778

Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.
Tel: 702 831-2500 • Fax: 702 831-8123

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Fonts

$1.50 FONTS

HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.

- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:
EAGLE SYSTEMS
PO Box 502
Moorpark, CA 93021
805/529-6992

Mailing List Programs

MAIL ORDER MASTER

Software contains all routines necessary for Home Mail Order Business. Easy to use features include Invoicing, UPS Manifest, Powerful Database, Daily Report, Statements, Credit Card Printout, Inventory Control, Bulk Mail Sort plus lots more. IBM compatible. Priced at $199. Call/write for Demo at $5.00
The Marshall Weiner Corp.
1700 Catalina Ave.
Seal Beach, CA 90740
(213) 594-8088

PostWare for BIG Jobs

Fast, accurate PC software for large volume & commercial mailers. Corrects addresses & assigns ZIP, Carrier Route & ZIP+4 at 81,818 records/hr. Mail stream sorting at 14,690 records/min. USPS certified at over 99% accurate. Calculates postage, prints labels and bag tags. Call for FREE broch.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8220
608/788-8700, 800/831-MAIL (6245)

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

YOURS FREE!

How to Manage Your Mailing List

Discover how you can professionally manage your consumer or business-to-business mailing list on your IBM PC or compatible PC with 640K RAM and hard drive - and save money on your mailings - with ArcList and AccuMail, two powerful, easy-to-use programs that offer you: address correction and standardization * duplicate recognition * list merge/purge * postal presorts * file maintenance * label design and printing * "Nth Name" testing * complete data security * and more. ArcList and AccuMail can help you boost your mailing list's integrity, deliverability, and performance! To get your FREE BROCHURE, call:

TOLL FREE 800-368-5806 or write:

Group 1 Software, Inc.
Washington Capital Office
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. PCW-2
Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maintenance Management

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.

Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570

Manufacturing

Myte Myke™ Mfg Control

Integrates with Business System. Std Cost provides Bill of Material, operations routing, where used, same as except & projection capabilities. Inv. Control, Forecast/Sched, MRP, MPP, Prod Cost, Prod Orders, Shop Floor Control. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, Xenix & Unix.

M & D Systems, Inc.
3885 N. Buffalo Rd.
Orchard Park, NY 14127
716/662-6611

Manufacturing Inventory

Integrated inventory control, bills of material, and purchase order processing. Ideal for small- to medium-sized manufacturing firms. Powerful, yet easy to learn, easy to run. Over 3,000 installed. Just $1495 with special money-back guaranty! Comprehensive Demo Disk ($5 ppd) prints sample reports.

Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.
P.O. Box 795
Woodstock, VT 05091
800/833-1500, 800/457-4600

Medical

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.
PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB Guar.
THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET - Nationwide eletrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $459. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

Practice Management

MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims pckage. Programmable and fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customized reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. $995 for single user. Free literature and demo disk.

Applied Software Technology
591 W. Hamilton Ave.
Ste 201 Dept. 86
Campbell, CA 95008
(800) 678-1111 ext 86.

LIVE LONGER?

Know what effect cholesterol (W/WO HDL) blood pressure, age, sex, diabetes, smoking or enlarged heart have on your chances of a heart attack. Detailed printout about you. LDL, ideal weight and exercise calculator. Software by a doctor for doctors, and you. Only $29.95. Dealers wanted.

MDR Professional Software
PO Box 117, Ontario, OR 97914
VISA/MC Orders 1800/852-8688
Free Information 503/889-4321

Music

SongWright IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. LaserJet + $30. Send for free sample output.

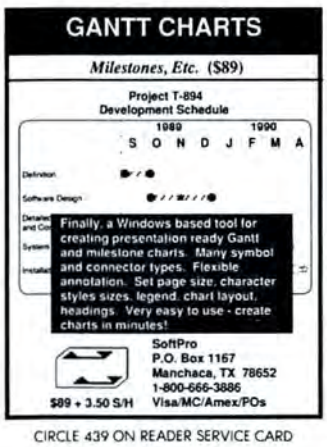
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettsville, VA 22080
703/822-9068

Project Management

$79. Gantt Miracle

PROTRACS offers easy project mgt. at an affordable price. Track 2,000 tasks in every project by responsibility & priority. Produce 6 standard (& unlimited custom) reports, & 4 different Gantt charts in monthly or annual formats. Windows, popups, custom calendar, swift sorting & searching, LAN compatible. Elegant, simple, very fast & only $79.95.

Applied MicroSystems, Inc.
PO Box 832
Roswell, GA 30077
404/475-0832,
800/622-4070 orders only



CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain/ Shareware

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

1-800-292-3475

HUNDREDS OF IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE PROGRAMS. LOW AS $1.29 PER DISK.

PRINCETON SOFTWARE
200 WALL STREET
PRINCETON, NJ 08540

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business and Financial Software

Tested and proven shareware to help you manage your business and financial affairs. Includes the program COMPUTERS IN ACCOUNTING magazine called "...the best example of the hundreds of financial programs."

Free Catalog

Bottom Line Software
817-447-5524

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

15 FULL DISKS - FREE
SOFTWARE FOR IBM® COMPUTERS

TRY US! Get 15 disks full of our best selling software - FREE! Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more. PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY
511-104 Encinitas Blvd • Encinitas CA. 92024
619 942-9998
since 1985

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

• Property Mgt Plus/90 •
New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $575.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419

Property Managers
Easy-to-use software:
• Rental Manager — general purpose accting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
• Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
• Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.
Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE
FREE CATALOG
GREAT PROGRAMS
ON 5.25" & 3.5" FORMATS
AS LOW AS $1.40 PER DISK
BUY TEN, GET TWO FREE
NO MINIMUM ORDER
WRITE TO:
JANE SOFTWARE
721 S.CARPENTER ST.
CHICAGO, IL 60607

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM SHAREWARE

Monthly, get 5 disks with 10+ latest programs plus catalog FREE! Pay only $5.00 shipping/handling. Join today for only $9.95 annual membership fee and get 5 disks full of software - FREE!

VISA/MC/AMEX ONLY
SOFTWARE of the MONTH CLUB
511-104 Encinitas Blvd.,
Encinitas CA. 92024
Order today 619 942-9998

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

Property Management
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Sales/Marketing

$1.50 PER DISK!
[Buy 1 or 100]
Best IBM Shareware and Public Domain SOFTWARE
FREE CATALOG
(203) 745-5322
BRIGHT FUTURES
INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC® COMPATIBLES FREE CATALOG
112 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.
Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-W
Van Nuys, CA 91409
CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE
FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $4.00 FOR SHIPPING

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management
Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

Property Management
Rental-Ease. State of the art software. Extremely fast and easy to learn and use. Everything is included: tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing and recurring bills. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

● Reach People ●

- **Generate Postcards** 1000s/day!
- Generate Brochures, Catalog, Order form, Newsletters, Quotes, Envelopes, more!
- Maintain mailing list... Track phone calls!
- Zip sort... Postal Permits, NO stamps!

"Saves time. Reasonably priced!"
- L. Jones, LOCKHEED, Sunnyvale, Calif

ONLY $95 !!

White & color paper available.
"REACH" - PC/XT/AT/PS2 or comps. $95-$5sh+tax
D. K. BELL ENTERPRISES, INC.
1109 North 'X' Street, Lompoc, California
"The Business Software Developers"
VISA/MC or INFO Call today! ● 800-228-8845 ●
UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE !!

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.
800-435-7766 In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Scheduling

Schedule Master

SCHEDULE WORK & APPOINTMENTS

- For scheduling maintenance of equipment & vehicles, and for all maintenance intensive functions.
- Schedule events, work in progress, appointments, customer accounts.
- Generate printouts, work-orders, to-do lists, history.
- Monthly calendar highlights key days
- Flexible and easy to use, with on line manual.

ONLY $89.95 PLUS $3 FOR S & H

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

PRAXIS
SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. BOX 19466 PORTLAND, OR 97219
CALL 1-800-777-2947

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sports

the GOLF Handicapper

Copyright© 1989 Cartergle Computer Corporation
P.O. Box 16343 • Pittsburgh, PA 15242 • (412)276-8358

- Follows the USGA method of determining Handicap Indices and Handicaps.
- Prints reports; including Player List, Course List, individual player's Handicap Index Work Sheet, each player's Handicap on each course, and every player's Handicap on every course.
- Over 180 players and 200 golf courses can be entered.
- Multiple course and tee options (9 or 18 holes)

Coming Soon
"Tournament Manager"
Early 1990

recommended by
Maggie Bertolotti
LPGA Tour Pro

$79.95
For a sample demonstration diskette, send $5.00 check or money order. Plus $2.75 P&H

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High performance STATISTICS PACKAGES

StatSoft, Inc. offers a complete line of integrated statistics/graphics/dbms packages (for all computers), from CSS (Complete Statistical System) a leading high-end system, to smaller but expandable solutions for occasional users.

For more information look for our ads in most computer journals (e.g., every issue of Byte), contact your dealer or the nearest StatSoft office.

Megafile Manager™

- Complete data management for huge files (32,000 fields, unlimited records)
- Records can be 2,000 times larger than dBaseIV, Paradox, SPSS Data Entry II
- Data entry, verification, cleaning, transforms, quick cut-paste blocks
- Merge multiple files from Lotus, dBase, DIF, Excel, CSS, etc.
- Create large archival data bases
- Export subsets to other programs
- IBM, 640k; $195 (+$5 s/h)

StatSoft™
StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) 040 4200347
StatSoft UK (London, UK) 0438 310056
StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia) 613-497-4755
StatSoft Canada (CCO (Ontario) 416-849-0737
2325 E. 13th • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 • FAX (918) 583-4376

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®
PC SECURITY

OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

- Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
- Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
- Drive A: Boot Protection/Hard Disk Lock
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V3.0+

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping/handling
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIGHT PIRACY & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAM $$$'s!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY** Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles
30 day money back guarantee
Free info and demo disk available

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

Go *SOLO* 3.0

Statistics plus excellent graphics
In an easy-to-use PC package
For business, research, students
From the leader in statistical software for over 25 years
$199 complete with graphics
Satisfaction guaranteed!
Call today • VISA or Mastercard

BMDP
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

1440 Sepulveda Blvd • Suite 316
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799 • Fax (213) 312-0161

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

StatPlan IV

Only $179. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo $10.

The Futures Group
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

Forecasting is EASY

with PRO*CAST 2.0. All you need to know is your past history. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Auto/manual modes. Built-in editor. Reads .WKS & ASCII. Great graphics! Not copy protected. $295 with 30-day money back guarantee. Demo $10.

Fleming Software
PO Box 528
Oakton, VA 22124
703/591-6451

Surveys

The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.

Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

NEW VERSION **StatPac Gold**

Award Winning Statistics And Forecasting Package

- Complete data management
- Basic and advanced statistics
- Tables, windows and graphics
- Utility program library

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS.

ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*

CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Taxes

$24.95
Our 5th yr, refund if not pleased. 1040A, 1040EZ, 1040, A-F, R, SE, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4684, 8615. Two schedules C. Prints submittable forms. Easy to use, walks you through the forms. Txbl inc. & tax liability continuously displayed. Req. 1-2-3 or Symphony. $24.95 + $5 s/h. (CA res add tx) No Cards. Spefy 1-2-3 or SYM on order.
Mykro-Kosim, Inc.
1790-B Lakeside Dr.
Felton, CA 95018
408/335-3235

AM-TAX

The fast, easy, accurate way to prepare 1989 tax returns.

Regular Version:
Calculates 1040, Sch A-SE, 2106, 2119,2210,2441,3903,4562,6251 8615, 8808, 8814. All printouts (including 1040) approved by IRS. Req IBM or compatible w/256K.

Only $45

Advanced Version:
All of the regular features plus 1040A,Sch1,1040ES,3800,4136, 4137,4255,4684,8582. Req 320K.

Only $60

State programs for CA, MD, MO, NY, NJ, OH, IL and VA. Data auto-transferred from federal tax forms. $30 each.

Laser software for all federal forms on HP LJets. $125. (Req "I" Cart.)

MC/Visa. 30-day guarantee.

AM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 25010
Kansas City, MO 64119
Call (816) 241-0014
FAX (816) 452-3183

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fonts for Tax Season

Are you using •tax preparation software? •forms software? •Lotus 1-2-3, or any other spreadsheet program? •WordPerfect, or any other word processor?

We have high quality, easy to use fonts for HP and compatible laser printers, at only $69.95.

Call for your free typeface catalog today.

1-800-44-FONTS

THE FONT FACTORY.
A Good Software Company

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

- The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory.
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory.
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- *Only $89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

V-EMM™ Fort's Software
P.O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPYWRITE
CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection.
No more diskettes,
manuals or code wheels. $75. U.S.
1000's of products copied.
Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl. Dept. W
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
416/961-8243, FAX 416/961-6448

Windows

The EDitor
Powerful UNIX-style programmer's editor. For use on IBM or compatible. Comprehensive manual included. A solid value at only $74.95 (US). Available from:
Blue Jay Systems
PO Box 608
Mount Vision, NY 13810
607/293-8007

$9.99 PC Tax Accountant
- Like talking to an accountant
- Unique user friendly Q&A method
- No IRS forms to fill in
- Eliminates IRS instructions
- All forms printed for IRS filing
- CPA tested! Money back guarantee

Limited offer-SAVE 50%! Pay only $9.99 with Lotus or $17 for DOS. Annual update; State $5; VISA/MC
Sondov Resources, Inc.
3070 River North Pkwy NW
Atlanta, GA 30328
800/766-1040 24hr, 404/395-9392

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

PALANTIR – WINDOWS

Windows Spell $95.00
Spell checker for PageMaker, Excel, Write, Designer, Graph Plus and more.

Windows Filer $195.00
Flat data base that incorporates graphics and text into the data base.

WinText $195.00
Windows based full function word processor.

Palantir, Inc
4455 S. Padre Island Dr. Ste 43
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(512) 854-8787 Fax (512) 853-1541

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Time Management

The CACTUS CALENDAR™ Program

If you lost your calendar book TODAY would you be lost TOMORROW?

Not if you were using this new program to store & print your custom calendars on your IBM PC or comp. It allows you to print different sizes of calendars that fit some of the popular calendar books. It is rich in features that make maintaining a calendar easy and accurate. Call today for a FREE packet of exciting printouts.

Only $49.95 + s/h
Call **1-800-4-CACTUS**
or (602) 242-7953
PO Box 380
Peoria, AZ 85380

CACTUS SOFTWARE

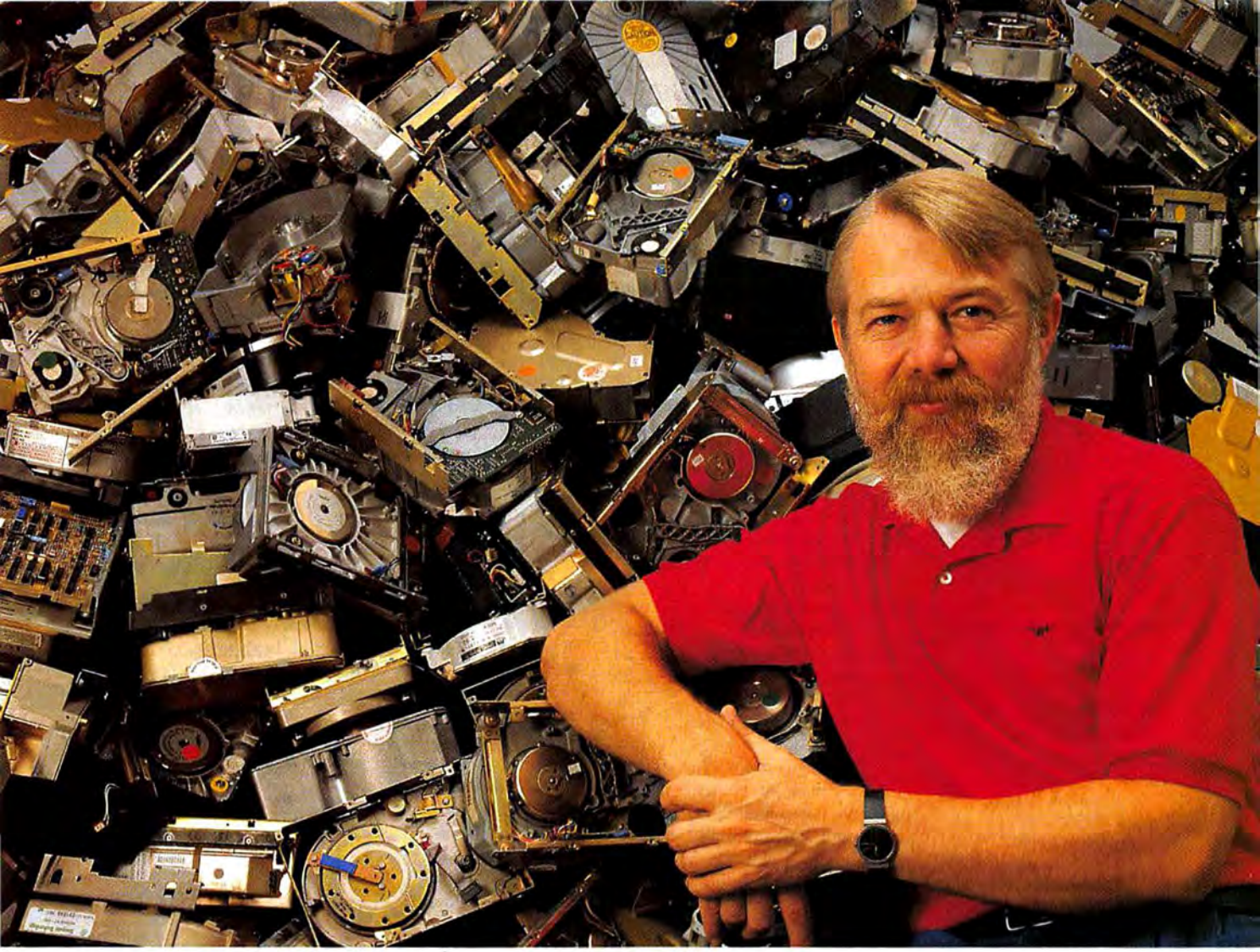
Dealers Welcome

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR READERS KNOW WHAT THEY WANT!

CATALOG PC WORLD

And they're ready to buy. Give them the information they need with an ad in *The PC World Catalog*, and you'll fill an important need of your own...improved sales and profits! Call **800-435-7766** for complete details. In California, call 800-435-7760.



What Can You Find in This Picture?

- ☐ Your customer database?
- ☐ Your accounts receivable?
- ☐ Last year's tax records?
- ☐ Letters to clients and associates?
- ☐ Year-end divisional sales spreadsheets?
- ☐ Inventory records?
- ☐ Annual marketing budgets?
- ☐ The man who wrote the book on data recovery!

Before You Give Up . . .

Call Mace Data Recovery.

Fast and accurate recovery of information from bad disks can save your business. Take advantage of trained technicians and years of experience to save your files from the junk pile. 1-800-523-0258.

Paul Mace
DATA RECOVERY

400 Williamson Way, Ashland, OR 97520 800-523-0258 or 503-488-2322

Circle 230 on reader service card

Advertiser Index A to Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
4	Altima Systems, Inc.	197
306	American Small Business Computers	107
—	Anthro Corp.	225
—	Arlington Computer Products	260-261
6	Artisoft	10
—	Ashton-Tate	16
22	ATI	67
14	Autodesk	87
10	Barcode	30
32	BASF	201
1	Blackship Computer Systems, Inc.	58
—	Bloc Publishing	40
13	Brothers Electronics	227
86	Brown-Wagh Publishing	57
97	Brown-Wagh Publishing	59
215	Buffalo Products	63
24	Bulldog Computer Products	38-39
17	Caere Corp.	22-23
18	Canon USA	34
—	Computer Bowl, The	184B
213	Computer Direct	266
61	Computer Discount Warehouse	259
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	257
77	ConnExperts	77
16	Corel Systems Corp.	199
50	CPU	263
54	CYMA/World-Wide Technology	101
—	Damark Int'l.	255
280	Datastorm Technologies, Inc.	215
57	DCA	60
74	Dell Computer	C2-P1
318	Dell Computer	48-49
328	Delrina Technology	109
—	Dow Jones Information Services	45
64	EasySoft, Inc.	5
76	Everex	8-9
156	Fast Micro	252-253
157	Fast Micro	83-85
71	Fifth Generation Systems	99
84	FinalSoft	226
—	Gateway 2000	90-91
96	Genius Mouse/KYE	82
228	H & S Business Express	267
—	Hard Drives Int'l.	212
79	Haventree Software	211
83	Hercules	103
82	Hewlett-Packard	53-55
109	Intel Corp.	14-15
142	Kelly Temporary Services	31
41	Kenosha Computer Center	264
—	L A Trade	258
—	Lotus	13, 29, 81
230	Mace Data Recovery	247
162	Magee Enterprises	88
169	Manzanita Software	184A
147	Matrix Software	205
217	Merritt Computer Products	44
172	MIS Computers	207
—	Microsoft	26-27
112	Mission Cyrus	C5-C8
—	Montgomery Grant	254
185	MultiTech Systems	105
193	Nantucket	41
187	NEC Home Electronics	78-79
194	NSTL	92-93
218	Pacific Computer	258
223	Pacific Data Products	191
130	Parsons Technology	193
235	Paul Mace Software	179B
—	PC Connection	110-115
210	PC Globe, Inc.	65
212	PC Publishing	89
144	Peachtree Software	222
232	Personics	21
—	Plus Development	18-19
—	Power Up!	157-179A
221	Princeton Graphics	24
224	Printers Plus	258
201	Project DSI	255
—	Quarterdeck	195
—	Quill Corp.	72-73
282	Reference Software	97
226	Rightsoft	20
239	Rose Electronics	131
125	RP Systems	256
31	Secure-It	44
236	SoftKlone	203
275	Softlogic Solutions	50
—	Sun Moon Star	70-71
178	Telemart	262
—	TOPS	7
270	Toshiba	42-43
—	United Computer Express	265
305	Video Textbook Training	225
308	Warehouse Data Products	189
325	Western Telematic, Inc.	37
321	WLT Systems, Inc.	32-33
311	Wordstar Int'l.	47
340	X Tree	209
253	Xerox	217, 219, 221
206	Z-Soft	143

Advertiser Index by Product Category

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
HARDWARE		
Boards/Cards/Chips		
83	hercules	103
109	Intel Corp.	14-15
201	Project DSI	255
Connectivity		
77	ConnExperts	77
239	Rose Electronics	131
325	Western Telematic, Inc.	37
Communications		
22	ATI	67
185	MultiTech Systems	105
Computers		
4	Altima Systems, Inc.	197
1	Blackship Computer Systems, Inc.	58
13	Brothers Electronics	227
50	CPU	263
318	Dell Computer	48-49
74	Dell Computer	C2-P1
76	Everex	8-9
157	Fast Micro	83-85
156	Fast Micro	252-253
172	MIS Computers	207
112	Mission Cyrus	C5-C8
218	Pacific Computer	258
—	Sun Moon Star	70-71
178	Telemart	262
270	Toshiba	42-43
321	WLT Systems, Inc.	32-33
Desktop Publishing		
223	Pacific Data Products	191
Input Devices		
96	Genius Mouse/KYE	82
LAN		
6	Artisoft	10
215	Buffalo Products	63
Monitors/Displays		
187	NEC Home Electronics	78-79
221	Princeton Graphics	24
Music		
97	Brown-Wagh Publishing	59
Network		
77	ConnExperts	77
239	Rose Electronics	131
Other Peripherals		
96	Genius Mouse/KYE	82
—	Hard Drives Int'l.	212
223	Pacific Data Products	191
325	Western Telematic, Inc.	37
Printers/Plotters, etc.		
18	Canon USA	34
82	Hewlett-Packard	53-55
224	Printers Plus	258
Scanners/Digitizers		
10	Barcode	30
Storage		
—	Plus Development	18-19
SOFTWARE		
Accounting/Financial		
86	Brown-Wagh Publishing	57
54	CYMA/World-Wide Technology	101
169	Manzanita Software	184A
144	Peachtree Software	222
CAD/CAM		
306	American Small Business Computer	107
14	Autodesk	87
Communications		
280	Datastorm Technologies, Inc.	215
57	DCA	60
236	SoftKlone	203
Database Management		
193	Nantucket	41
Desktop Publishing		
328	Delrina Technology	109
253	Xerox	217, 219, 221
206	Z-Soft	143
Educational		
210	PC Globe, Inc.	65
305	Video Textbook Training	225
Fontware		
308	Warehouse Data Products	189
206	Z-Soft	143
Financial Planning		
130	Parsons Technology	193
Graphics		
16	Corel Systems Corp.	199
235	Paul Mace Software	179B
Input Devices		
17	Caere Corp.	22-23
Integrated Software		
—	Ashton-Tate	16
Language		
147	Matrix Software	205
LAN		
6	Artisoft	10
—	TOPS	7
Management		
228	H & S Business Express	267
Other		
79	Haventree Software	211
—	Lotus	29
Operating Systems		
—	Quarterdeck	195

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP (required)

TITLE PHONE ( )

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

April 1990 **Expires 8/17/90** **S1**

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub /Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Spreadsheets/Templates/ Forms	
—	Lotus	13, 81
212	PC Publishing	89
	Utilities	
—	Bloc Publishing	40
64	EasySoft, Inc.	5
71	Fifth Generation Systems	99
84	FinalSoft	226
230	Mace Data Recovery	247
162	Magee Enterprises	88
232	Personics	21
226	Rightsoft	20
275	Softlogic Solutions	50
340	X Tree	209
	Windows	
—	Microsoft	26-27
	Word Processing	
—	Lotus	81
—	Microsoft	26-27
282	Reference Software	97
311	Wordstar Int'l.	47

MISCELLANEOUS

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Computer Accessories	
—	Anthro Corp.	225
217	Merritt Computer Products	44
	Mail Order	
—	Arlington Computer Products	260-261
13	Brothers Electronics	227
24	Bulldog Computer Products	38-39
213	Computer Direct	266
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	257
61	Computer Discount Warehouse	259
50	CPU	263
—	Damark Int'l.	255
156	Fast Micro	252-253
—	Gateway 2000	90-91
228	H & S Business Express	267
—	Hard Drives Int'l.	212
41	Kenosha Computer Center	264
—	L A Trade	258
—	Montgomery Grant	254
—	PC Connection	110-115
—	Power Up!	157-179A
224	Printers Plus	258
201	Project DSI	255
—	Quill Corp.	72-73
125	RP Systems	256
178	Telemart	262
—	United Computer Express	265
308	Warehouse Data Products	189
	On-Line Services	
—	Dow Jones Information Services	45
	Organizations	
—	Computer Bowl, The	184B
	Periodicals/Subscriptions	
194	NSTL	92-93
	Security	
31	Secure-It	44
	Service	
142	Kelly Temporary Services	31
	Supplies	
32	BASF	201

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Add-On Board	
703	8514/A Plus Combo Card, Western Digital Imaging	98
704	Graphics Station Card, Hercules Computer Technology	98
723	Privilege 386-20, Orchid Technology	268
	Communications	
601	Carbon Copy Plus, Microcom Software Division	223
604	PC Anywhere III, Dynamic Microprocessor Associates	223
	Computer System	
706	Acer 1100/SX, Acer America	100
707	AST Premium 386SX/16, AST Research	100
665	AST Premium 386/25, AST Research	133
666	AT&T 6386/25 Work Group System, AT&T National Products Center	135
722	Epson Equity 386sx, Epson America	268
721	Epson Equity II+, Epson America	268
712	FileMaster, Storage Dimensions	102
667	NCR PC925, NCR Computer Products	136
711	Step Server, Everex Systems	102
668	Toshiba T8500, Toshiba America Information Systems	137
705	Toshiba T3100SX, Toshiba America Information Systems	95
669	WYSEsystem 386 Model WY3225, Wyse Technology	139
	Data Base Management	
716	Alpha Four 1.1, Alpha Software	108
725	R:base 3.0, Microrim	86
	Disk Drive	
708	MegaMate 2.8, Micro Solutions	96
709	Model U4, Pacific Rim Systems	96
	Font	
683	Fontware 3.0 Starter Kit, Bitstream	46
683	Fontware Typeface Collections, Bitstream	46
683	Fontware Typeface Packages, Bitstream	46
680	Premier Collection, Hewlett-Packard	46
680	ProCollection, Hewlett-Packard	46
680	Scalable Typeface, Hewlett-Packard	46
680	Scalable Typeface Collections, Hewlett-Packard	46
680	Type Director, Hewlett-Packard	46
	Information Management	
719	BestChoice3, Sterling Castle	106
	Integrated Software	
655	Alpha Works 2.0, Alpha Software	122
656	Enable/OA 3.0, Enable Software	122
657	Framework III 1.1, Ashton-Tate	122
658	Microsoft Works 2.0, Microsoft	123
659	Symphony 2.0 Plus, Lotus Development	123
	LAN Application	
603	NetWare Access Server, Novell, Communications Products Division	223
	Language	
702	Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System, Microsoft	98
	LAN Operating System	
690	LAN Manager 2.0, Microsoft	80
715	TOPS 3.0, TOPS Division	104
	LAN Peripheral	
602	Chatterbox Communications Server 80286 User Cluster, J&L Information Systems	223
605	QuickLink 2286, Cubix	223
	Modem	
670	ATI 2400 etc/e, ATI Technologies	148

TELL ME MORE!

FREE information on the products featured or advertised in *PC World* can be requested using the postage-paid Reader Service Card found in this issue.

PC WORLD

Reader Service Number		Page Number
671	Hayes V-series Smartmodem 2400 V.42, Hayes Microcomputer Products	151
606	Hayes V-series Ultra Smartmodem 9600, Hayes Microcomputer Products	95, 223
672	Microcom AX/2400c, Microcom	151
673	Multi-Tech MultiModem 224E7, Multi-Tech Systems	151
674	Okitel 2400 Plus, Okidata	152
675	Practical Modem 2400SA MNP, Practical Peripherals	153
676	Prometheus Promodem 2400G Plus, Prometheus Products	154
677	U.S. Courier 2400e, U.S. Robotics	154
678	Ven-Tel 2400 Plus II, Ven-Tel	154
	On-Line Service	
718	MCI Fax Dispatch, MCI Mail	108
	Printer	
701	ALPS LPX 2020, ALPS America	96
660	HP LaserJet III, Hewlett-Packard	74
710	LaserMaster 1000, LaserMaster	102

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Printer Accessory	
682	All-In-One Cartridge, Everex	46
682	A-to-Z HP-Compatible Multifont Cartridge, Everex	46
681	Headlines in a Cartridge, Pacific Data Products	46
681	25 Cartridges in One, Pacific Data Products	46
	Spreadsheet	
645	Lucid 3-D 2.2, DacEasy	128
646	1-2-3 2.2, Lotus Development	125
647	PlanPerfect 5.0, WordPerfect Corp.	127
648	Quattro Pro 1.0, Borland Int'l	119
649	SmartwareII Spreadsheet 1.01, Informix Software	127
650	SuperCalc 5 Revision C, Computer Associates	121
651	Twin Level III 3.07, Mosaic Marketing	129
685	VP-Planner Plus 3D, Paperback Software Int'l	126
	Spreadsheet Utility	
631	@BASE 1.22, Personics	184
622	Budget Express, Symantec	183
610	Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst, Symantec	182

Reader Service Number		Page Number
623	Computerized Classic Bookkeeping, Absolute Solutions	183
611	DAVE 1.1, Goldata Computer Services	182
632	Deja 2.0, PC Publishing	184
615	Impress 2.0, PC Publishing	182
612	Inside Lotus 1-2-3 Macros, Brady Books	182
634	InWord, Funk Software	184
616	Look&Link 1.1, Personics	182
617	Noteworthy, Funk Software	182
613	101 Macros Plus, Individual Software	182
624	PrepaTax, Tax Help	183
627	Project Calc, Frontline Systems	183
628	Project Scheduler, Heizer Software	183
633	Q+E 2.1, Pioneer Software	184
618	SeeMore 2.0, Personics	182
619	SideWays, Funk Software	182
635	SQZ Plus, Symantec	184

Reader Service Number		Page Number
625	Tax Templates, Heizer Software	183
626	TaxTime 1040 Individual, Austin Scientific	183
620	3-2-1 Blastoff, Frontline Systems	183
621	3-2-1 Gosub, Frontline Systems	183
630	What'sBest, General Optimization	183
629	What-If Analyst, Frontline Systems	183
614	Worksheet Utilities, Funk Software	182
636	Write-In 1.2, Blossom Software	184
	Statistics	
720	SPSS OS/2, SPSS/PC+ V3.1, SPSS	106
	Tape Backup	
714	DATaVault, Tecmar	104
713	MaynStream 1300-DAT, Archive, DAT Product Division	104
	Utility	
717	Hot Line 2.2, General Information	108
686	ProPak 2.02, Falk Data Systems	218

Q.

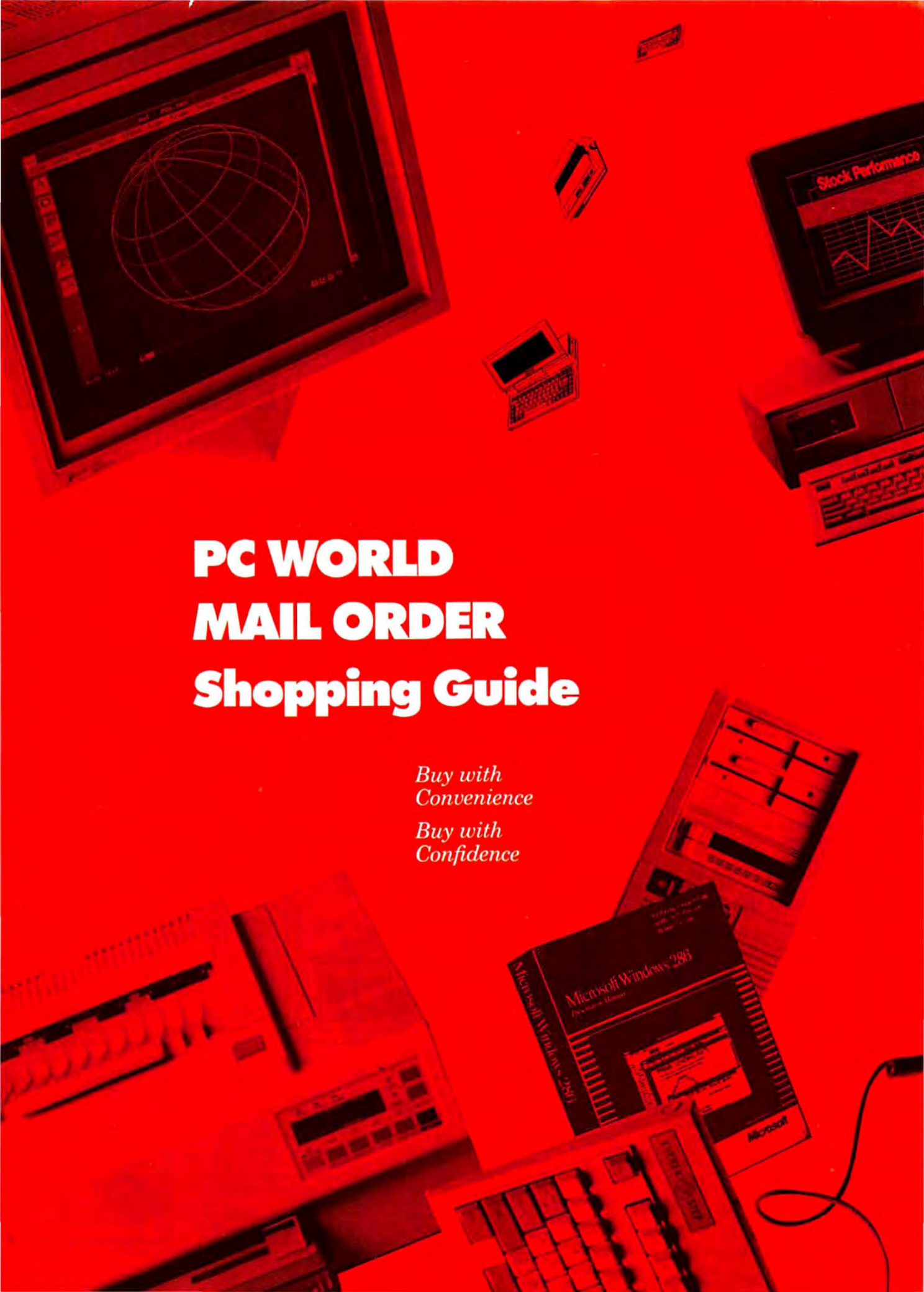
"Where Do I Turn For More Information?"

A.

1. Turn to the Reader Service Card at the back of this issue of *PC World*.
2. Find the Reader Service number of the product you want in the product or advertiser indexes.
3. Circle the number, fill out the postage-paid card and send it in. It's that simple.

In return, our advertisers will send you more information on the products you want. It's just another way that *PC World* helps you make the best buying decisions for your company.

PC WORLD



PC WORLD MAIL ORDER Shopping Guide

Buy with Convenience

Buy with Confidence

FASTMICRO

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR QUALITY COMPUTERS

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: **1-800-441-FAST**

FASTDATA 386SX

- 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- 2 full megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, 900Kb transfer rate.
- 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- New design chassis with LED speed indicator, keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Six available drive bays: two 5.25", two 3.5" *and* two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 7 expansion slots, 5 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- FCC Class B approved.

$1595 Complete with 40mb hard drive, dual floppy drives, 2mb's of RAM & monitor.

Combine 16mhz processing speed 386 power and IDE drive technology and you have a high performance workstation at a FastMicro price . . . the *FASTDATA* 386-SX!

16 bit VGA Color .....Add: $400
100mb IDE Hard Drive ...Add: $300

FASTDATA 28612

$1145 Complete with 40mb hard drive, 1mb of RAM & monitor.

Wow! A high speed 286 with a megabyte of RAM, 28ms hard drive, monitor and more at a great FastMicro price. And we stand behind it with total customer support.

- 12mhz 80286 processor.
- 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- Smaller design chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Four drive bays.
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- Full documentation.
- FCC Class B approved.

16 bit VGA Color .....Add: $400
100mb IDE Hard Drive ...Add: $300

FASTDATA 38625

- 25mhz Intel 80386 processor.
- 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, 900Kb data transfer rate.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- Full size chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Five available drive bays: three 5.25" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- FCC Class B approved.

$1895 Includes 40mb IDE hard drive, 1mb of RAM and monitor.

For 25mhz 386 power and 32 bit expandability, the FASTDATA 386-25 is the ideal choice. We guarantee your satisfaction with this powerful performer.

16 bit VGA Color .....Add: $400
100mb IDE Hard Drive ...Add: $300

FastData Commitment to Satisfaction

At FastData, we know that total customer satisfaction is more than just promises or guarantees, it means being there for service, support, advice, or additional purchases.

Beware of competitors who want to sell you a computer but give you the brush-off or quote you near list price when you need WordPerfect™ or Lotus™. At FastMicro, we support our computer buyers with the *best price* on 1000's of hardware and software items.

You have to be happy. If within the first 30 days of purchasing any FastData brand product you are not completely satisfied, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.

But, like most of our customers, when you decide to keep it, you will be covered by one of the most comprehensive warrantees in the industry. One year parts and labor, and technical support . . . toll-free!

Look at the competition, compare quality, support, service, selection and price, you'll become a FastMicro customer too!

FASTMICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

1-800-441-FAST

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS
- Allegro 24 309

Citizen GSX140 315
Diconix 150 Plus ..... Call
Epson-All models ..... Call
Fujitsu
- DL3400 519

NEC
- P2200XE 309
- P5200 495
- P5300 659
- LC290 ..... Call

OKIDATA ML183
Wide Carriage Printer
$199

Save on this special value.

Okidata
- 182 Turbo 225
- 320 (IBM) 335
- 390 (IBM) 469
- 393 (IBM) 999

Panasonic
- KXP1180 175
- KXP1191 225
- KXP1124 289
- KXP1524 535
- KXP1624 429
- KXP1695 ..... Call
- KXP4450/4420 ..... Call

Panasonic KX-P1124
$289

Get multiple fonts and pitches, paper parking, 24 pin letter quality and a 2-year warranty.

Star
- NX1000-II 167
- NX2410 279

Toshiba
- P321SL 429
- P341SL 599
- P351SX 929

MONITORS

Magnavox ..... Call
Mitsubishi
- 1410 EGA 325
- Diamond Scan 1381 479

NEC
- Multisync 2a 489
- Multisync GS 2a 199
- Multisync 3d 645
- Multisync 4d 1095

Princeton
- Max15 237
- Ultrasync 12" 479
- Ultrasync 14" 519
- Ultra 16 835

Seiko
- CM1440 565
- CM1450 ..... Call

Sony 1304 Multiscan 649
Zenith 1492 ..... Call

Toshiba 1.44 3.5" Floppy Drive
$79

This drive formats and reads both 720K and 1.44mb formats. Kit includes brackets and black and grey faceplates. Rails add $5.

DISK DRIVES

Colorado
- Jumbo 40-120mb Int. Tape 249

Conner ..... Call
Mitsubishi
- 60MB AT RRL MR535 379

Seagate
- 20MB XT Kit #225 239
- 30MB XT Kit #238 249
- 40MB AT #251-1 319
- 80MB AT #4096 559

Toshiba
- 360K Floppy 69
- 720K 3.5" Floppy 69
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 79
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 79

BOARDS

ATI
- 2400 ETC Internal 147
- 2400 ETC External 187
- VGA Wonder 256 259
- VGA Wonder 512 309

Everex
- 1200B Int Modem 59
- 2400B Int Modem 109
- EGA Card 79

FastData *(satisfaction gauranteed)*
- 16 Bit VGA 256K 119
- 16 Bit VGA 512K 159
- 2400B Int. Modem 85
- CGA or MGP Card 35
- Parallel/Serial/Game Card 35
- XT 1.44 Floppy Controller 35

Hercules Graphic Card + ... 169
Intel
- 8087-2 115
- 80287-10 209
- 80387-20 369
- 80387-SX ..... Call

Orchid
- ProDesigner 229
- ProDesigner Plus 319
- Tiny Turbo 286 207

Paradise
- Autoswitch 480 85
- VGA Plus 155
- VGA 1024 256K 209
- VGA 1024 512K 269

Practical Peripherals
- 1200B Int Modem 59
- 2400B Int Modem 125
- 2400B Int with MNP 169

Prometheus
- Promodem 1200B Int. 49
- Promodem 2400B Int. 99
- Promodem 2400G Ext. ..... Call

The Complete PC
- Answering Machine 209
- Fax ..... Call
- Hand Scanner 400 139

USRobotics
- 2400 Baud Internal 119
- 2400 Baud External 149

VGA1024i $215
by Video Seven

Does up to 1024x768 and is *fast!* 512K version just $255.

Video 7
- VGA 1024i 256K 215
- VGA 1024i 512K 255
- Vega VGA 179
- V-RAM VGA 512K 399

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems
- 2400 Most Toshiba 149
- 2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith 189

Mitsubishi
- MP286L 20MB 1795

Toshiba
- T1000 639
- T1000 768k Card 259

TOSHIBA T1000 Laptop
$639

The perfect second PC! Comes with 512K ram, a 720K floppy, a supertwist LCD display and MS-DOS in ROM. A 768K ram card is just $259 & can be used.

- T1000SE 1129
- T1200FB Backlit 1449
- T1200HB Backlit 1949
- T3100SX ..... Call

POWER PROTECTION

- Curtis Ruby Plus 59
- Datasheild 100 57

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

DATABASE

- Clipper 399
- DataEase 449
- dBase IV 439
- dBXL Diamond 129
- Foxbase Plus 185
- FoxPro 417
- Paradox 419
- Q & A ..... Call
- RapidFile 179
- Rbase for DOS 427
- Reflex 159

FoxPro
$417

The fastest database just got faster and easier to use. Over 200 language extensions have been added. FoxPro includes mouse support and is designed for both beginners and developers.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

- Adobe Illustrator 279
- Corel Draw 309
- Freelance Plus 307
- GEM Artline 269
- GEM Desktop Pub. 159
- Generic Cadd Level 3 149
- Harvard Graphics 255
- Pagemaker 479
- PC Paintbrush for Windows 77
- PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109
- Perspective Jr. 69
- PFS:First Publisher 79
- Publisher's Paintbrush 149
- Publish It! 104
- Ventura Publisher ..... Call

FINANCIAL

- Bedford Integrated Acct. 145
- DAC Accounting 4.0 ..... Call
- DAC Payroll 4.0 ..... Call
- Dollars & Sense ..... Call
- Managing Your Money 113
- Peachtree Complete III 139
- Peachtree with Data Query 209

INTEGRATED

- First Choice ..... Call
- SmartWare II 417
- Works 89
- Windows 286 59
- Windows 386 117

MICE

- Keytronics Professional 75
- Logitech HiRes C9 Serial 65
- Logitech HiRes C9 Bus 76
- Logitech Trackman ..... Call
- Microsoft Serial or Bus 95
- Microsoft W/ Windows 286 129
- PC Mouse II Serial or Bus 79

LOGITECH Hi-Res Mouse
$65

C-9 Serial Ver. Our best mouse-includes Pop-Up Dos & Logi-Menu. Add $15 for PaintShow.

PROGRAMMING

- Macro Assembler 89
- Turbo Basic 60
- Turbo C 90
- Turbo Pascal 90
- Quick Basic 60
- Quick C 60
- Quick Pascal 60

SPREADSHEETS

- Allways 79
- Excel ..... Call
- Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2 325
- Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.0 ..... Call
- Lucid 3-D 53
- Quattro Pro 259

UTILITIES

- Control Room 69
- CoreFast 60
- Carbon Copy Plus 104
- Desklink 95
- Desqview 68

Cadd Level 3
by Generic
$149

On-screen menus and a full array of features makes this your best value in CAD. Includes Dotplot and DeskConvert modules.

- Desqview 386 ..... Call
- Direct Access 46
- Fastback Plus 97
- Formtool 54
- Formfiller 85
- Laplink III 85
- MS-Dos 4.01 79
- Mace Utilities 53
- Norton Advanced 79
- PC Tools Deluxe 69
- ProComm Plus 46
- QEMM/QRAM ..... Call
- SideKick Plus 119
- Sideways 37
- Super PC Kwik 43
- XTree Pro Gold 67

AMI
$115

The best value in Windows-based word processors, Ami easily integrates text and graphics and includes dozens of features.

WORD PROCESSORS

- Ami 115
- Ami Professional 287
- GEM First Word Plus 52
- Grammatik IV 49
- Manuscript ..... Call
- Multimate 4.0 267
- Professional Write 137
- Rightwriter 45
- Sprint 117
- Word 5.0 209
- Word for Windows 309
- Word Perfect 5.1 239
- Word Perfect Library 67
- WordStar Prof. 5.5 189

Call On Non-Listed Items

WordPerfect 5.1
$239

WordPerfect 5.1 adds even more to its top-rated product. Pull-down menus, mouse support, table functions, expanded graphics, and much more have been added. Yet, it retains its classic ease-of-use!

VISA MasterCard American Express

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items*. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availablity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards. * **Excludes FastData products.**

Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

Circle 156 on reader service card

MONTGOMERY GRANT

ESTABLISHED 1967

PC WORLD 4/90

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL (718)692-0790
For Customer Service
CALL: MON-WED, 9am-5pm
THURS, 9am-6pm/FRI, 9am-4:30pm Phone:(718) 692-1148

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) New York City, NY, 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs, 9am-7:30pm/ Fri,9:00am-5:00pm/ Sat,-Closed /Sun,9:30am-7pm
FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery-Grant: Mail Order Department, P.O. Box 58, Brooklyn, N.Y., 11230

FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422-132 MGRANT

ORDER HOURS: Mon-Thur 9:00am-7:00pm / Fri 9:00am-5:30pm / Sat, CLOSED / Sun, 9:30am-6:00pm(ET)
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE /TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

WE'LL TRY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE!

EPSON EQUITY 1+
IBM XT COMPATIBLE
640K RAM 360K Drive
MS DOS 3.3
$569
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE AND CONTROLLER CARD.....$799
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE & CONTROLLER CARD.....$879
EPSON EQUITY 1e.....$629

EPSON EQUITY II+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
640K RAM 1.2MB Floppy Drive
MS DOS 3.3 12 MHz.
$929
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE & CONTROLLER CARD.....$1169
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE & CONTROLLER CARD.....$1249
EPSON EQUITY IIe.....$1029

HEADSTART III
8-12 MHz
1MB RAM
5.25 1.2MB Floppy Drive
3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
32MB Hard Drive
VGA/EGA/CGA/MDA Incl.
Serial & Parallel Ports
Mouse
MS DOS 3.3
12" VGA Monitor
$1849
$1000 SOFTWARE VALUE INCLUDED! w/VGA COLOR MONITOR...$2049

WE CAN RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PACKAGES TO FIT YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. ALL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE WITH 20/30/40/60/80/100MB HARD DRIVES. ALL COMPUTER SYSTEMS SUPPORT MDA/CGA/EGA/VGA & MULTISCAN. WE CARRY MODEMS, DRIVES, CARDS, MONITOR, MEMORY UPGRADES & ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMPUTER. CALL FOR INFORMATION!

HYUNDAI MODEL 286E
640K RAM Expandable to 1MB
12MHz. MS DOS 3.3
$679
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE AND CONTROLLER CARD.....$929
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE AND CONTROLLER CARD.....$999

HYUNDAI 386S (SX)
1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB
386 SX Microprocessor
16 MHz
1.2MB Hard Drive
Serial/Parallel Ports
MS DOS 3.3 & GW Basic
$999

HYUNDAI 386C w/20 MHz & 80386 Processor.....$1499

18 MONTH ON-SITE SERVICE WARRANTY AVAILABLE!

$569
IBM AT COMPATIBLE PKG.
80286 Microprocessor
12 MHz
640K RAM
1.2 MB Disk Drive
Serial & Parallel Ports
MS DOS & GW Basic
Wordprocessing, Database & Spreadsheet Software
1 Year Montgomery Grant Parts and Labor Warranty

LEADING EDGE MODEL D.....$499

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA 1000	$629	NEC ULTRALITE 2MB	$1799
TOSHIBA T1000 SE	$1169	NEC PROSPEED 286-40MB	$3999
TOSHIBA T1200 FB	$1379	NEC PROSPEED 386-40MB	$3999
TOSHIBA T1200 HB	$1879	NEC PROSPEED 386-100MB	$4499
TOSHIBA T3100e	$2479	ZENITH 184-1	$1299
TOSHIBA T3100 SX	$3749	ZENITH 184-2 w/20MB	$1999
TOSHIBA 3100e w/40MB	$2929	ZENITH 286 w/20MB	$2399
TOSHIBA 1600	$3099	MITSUBISHI 286L-20MB	$1999
TOSHIBA 1600 w/40MB	$3229	MITSUBISHI 286L-40MB	$2499
TOSHIBA 3200 SX	$3999	COMPAQ SLT 286-20	$3799
TOSHIBA 5100 w/100MB	$4699	COMPAQ SLT 286-40	$4199
TOSHIBA 5200 w/40MB	$4769	COMPAQ LTE 286-20	$3769
TOSHIBA 5200 w/100MB	$5299	COMPAQ LTE 286-40	$4099

BATTERIES, CABLES, MODEMS, EXTERNAL DRIVES, MEMORY EXPANSIONS,, EXPANSION CHASSIS & ALL ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR ALL LAPTOPS

PRINTERS

STAR

NX-1000II	$164.95
NX-1000 Rainbow	$207.95
NX-2410	$287.95
XR-1000	$319.95
XR-1500	$409.95
XB-2410	$409.95
XB-2415	$539.95
COLOR OPTION KIT FOR XB, XR PRINTERS	CALL

CITIZEN

GSX 140	$317.95
COLOR OPTION KIT	CALL

DICONIX

150+	$329.95

OKIDATA

OKIMATE 20	$139.95
OKIDATA 172	$189.95
OKIDATA 182 Turbo	$219.95
OKIDATA 320	$324.95
OKIDATA 380	$349.95
OKIDATA 321	$449.95
OKIDATA 390	$449.95
OKIDATA 391	$624.95
OKIDATA 393	$959.95
OKIDATA 393 Color	$1029

EPSON

FX-850	$329.95
FX-1050	$424.95
LQ-510	$317.95
LQ-850	$489.95
LQ-950	$524.95
LQ-1010	$429.95
LQ-1050	$669.95
LQ-2550	$889.95
LX-810	$179.95

NEC

P-2200XE	$309.95
P-5200	$479.95
P-5300	$649.95

PANASONIC

KXP-1180	$164.95
KXP-1191	$214.95
KXP-3131	$269.95
KXP-1124	$289.95
KXP-1624	$427.95
KXP-1695	$419.95

TOSHIBA

301	$329.95

HEWLETT PACKARD

DESKJET	$569
DESKJET PLUS	$669
PAINTJET	$959

CANON

BJ-130	$579.95

LASER PRINTERS
HP LASERJET Series II w/Toner
hp **$1629**

1MB EXPANDER for II, IID	$229
2MB EXPANDER	$329
4MB EXPANDER	$579
HP LASERJET IID w/Toner	$2699
HP LASERJET IIP with Toner	$979
PANASONIC KXP-4450	$1319
BROTHER HL-8E	$1699
EPSON EPL-6000	$939
OKIDATA LASERLINE 6	$1259

MONITORS

MAGNAVOX EGA w/EGA Card	$295
MAGNAVOX VGA w/VGA Card	$395
ZENITH 1491	$329
NEC MULTISYNC IIA	$458
NEC MULTISYNC IID	$629
PARADISE VIDEO CARDS	$609
	IN STOCK!

POWERMATE 286 PLUS
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
1MB RAM Expandable to 16MB
Zero Wait State 12 MHz.
MS DOS 3.3 VGA
$1119
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE AND CONTROLLER CARD.....$1359
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE & CONTROLLER CARD.....$1439
NEC POWERMATE 286.....$789

NEC POWERMATE 386 SX PLUS
2MB RAM Expandable to 16MHz.
MS DOS 3.3
VGA
$1559
NEC HARD DRIVE PACKAGES AVAILABLE
NEC POWERMATE 386/20.....$2269

COMMODORE PC-40 III
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
80286/12MHz.
1MB RAM
40MB Hard Drive
1.2MB Floppy
Video Graphics Card
MS DOS 3.3
GW Basic
$1369
COMMODORE COLT.....$589

IBM AT
$1069
512K Expandable to 8MB
1.2MB Floppy Drive
12" Monitor
SAME PKG. w/ SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE & CONTROLLER CARD.....$1319
SAME PACKAGE WITH SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE & CONTROLLER CARD.....$1399

PERSONAL SYSTEM II
MODELS 30,30-286,50Z,55SX,60,70,80
5.25" 360K EXTERNAL DRIVE FOR IBM PS/II-30.....$129
CMS 5.25" 1.2MB EXTERNAL DRIVE FOR IBM PS/II.....$229
IN STOCK!

Panasonic FX-1650
IBM XT COMPATIBLE
640K
720K Floppy Drive
MS DOS 3.3
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE AND CONTROLLER CARD.....$639
$399

EVEREX
ADDITIONAL EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE!

STEP 286/12	$1299	STEP 386/16	$2499
STEP 286/16	$1499	STEP 386/20	$2649
STEP 286/20	$1799	STEP 386/25	$2949
STEP 386 /s	$1739	STEP 386/33	$4499

ALL OTHER EVEREX MODELS & CONFIGURATIONS IN STOCK!

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386S
80386 SX Microprocessor
1MB RAM Expandable to 13MB
16 MHz.
$2259

286 MODEL 1	$1539
286e MODEL 1	$1759
COMPAQ VGA MONO MONITOR	$189
COMPAQ VGA COLOR MONITOR	$489

ALL OTHER COMPAQ MODELS & CONFIGURATIONS IN STOCK!

Certified Check,Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved P.O.s, Visa , Mastercard, Am-Ex, Optima, Diner's Club, Carte Blanche, C.O.D.s, & Wire Transfers accepted. Please call before submitting P.Os. No additional surcharge for Credit Card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Please add 5% shipping & handling. Orders over $1200 are discounted to 3% shipping and handling. Orders over $3000 are discounted to 2% (Canadian orders please call for shipping rates). APO,FPO orders please add 10% shipping and handling. All APO,FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express. Call for details. DCA #800233

★ MEMORY UPGRADE SPECIALS ★

✔ Check these prices before buying from someone else.

COMPAQ

Model	1 MB	4 MB
286e	$195	$615
386/16	$195	$615
386/20	$195	$615
386/20e	$195	$615
386/25	$195	$615
386/S	$195	$615

IBM PS/2

Model	512K	1 MB	2 MB
30-286	$69	--	$185
50	$69	$160	$315
50z	$69	$160	$315
55sx	$69	$160	$315
60	$69	$160	$315
70	--	$160	$315
80	--	$160	$315

Apple

Model	1MB	2 MB	4 MB
Plus	$83	$165	$305
SE	$83	$165	$305
SE/30	$83	$165	$305
MAC II	$83	$165	$305
MAC IIx	$83	$165	$305
MAC IIcx	$83	$165	$305
Laser II/NTX	$135	$255	$505

SIMMS for MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

For our ORCHID RAMQUEST, AST PREMIUM and INTEL ABOVE BOARDS, ...

256x9-80ns or 100ns SIMMS - $35

1x9-80ns or 100ns SIMMS - $94

CALL US FIRST ... or ... CALL US LAST

Orders taken 24hrs via voice or fax

1-800-776-5374

FAX: 1-714-854-0459

DSI

A division of Project Designed Systems, Inc.
4000 Barranca Pkwy.
Irvine, CA 92714

D-RAM PRICES

	70ns	80ns	100ns
256 x 1	$5	$4	$3.10
256 x 4	$12	$11	$9
64 x 1	–	–	$1.75
64 x 4	–	$5	$4
1 Meg x 1	$11	$9.50	$8.75

All parts/products Brand New & Guaranteed. Prices and availability are subject to change.

Please call for products, speeds and configurations not listed in this advertisement. We will try to match or beat any competitor's advertised price. Quantity discounts are also available.

No surcharge for using MasterCard, Visa, or American Express.

Purchase Orders will be accepted from Fortune 1000, Government or Scholastic Institutions, and Qualified Firms.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Prices good for mail orders only. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

All returned orders will be subject to 15% restocking fees. Shipping charges are non-refundable.

PCW-490

Circle 201 on reader service card

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.

"The '*Great Deal*' Catalog!"

LIMITED QUANTITIES!
ORDER TODAY!
1-800-729-9000

ZENITH — TURBOSPORT 386 PORTABLE LAPTOP COMPUTER

- 80386 32-bit processor, 12/6 MHz (switchable).
- 40 MB (28ms) hard drive.
- One 3.5" 1.4 MB floppy disk drive.
- 2 MB RAM (expandable to 3 MB).
- MS-DOS 3.21 included.
- 100% IBM compatible.
- "Page-White" fluorescent backlit LCD display with 10.5" viewing area.
- Supports: MS OS/2 version 1.0, Xenix, and also Microsoft Windows/386 environments.
- Zero wait state.
- Socket for 80387 numeric co-processor.
- Internal Hayes 2400 Baud modem.
- Serial and parallel printer ports.
- Resolution: 640 x 400 pixels.
- 79-key full function detachable keyboard.
- "Fast" charge NiCad battery pack included.
- Dim.: 13.25"W x 14.75"D x 4.75"H.
- Wt: 14.7 lbs.
- **One Year Warranty!**
- **Factory New & Perfect!**

** Expansion Slot 1 MB Memory, Carry Case, Battery Pack also available.*

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: $8,499.00

DAMARK PRICE: $2999.99

Item No. B-1950-128686
Insured Ship/Hand.: $20.00

PACKARD BELL — PACKMATE 286 COMPUTER WITH VGA COLOR MONITOR

America grew up listening to us. It still does.

- 80286 microprocessor (operates at 12 MHz).
- One 3-1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive.
- One 5-1/4" 1.22 MB floppy drive.
- 30 MB hard drive.
- 1 MB RAM on motherboard expandable to 3 MB.
- Includes VGA 14" color monitor and VGA card.
- High resolution monitor: 640x480, and 256 colors.
- IBM compatible. • AT compatible.
- 8 expansion slots.
- Dual FDD/HDD controller.
- 2 half height drive cavities exposed.
- 1 half height drive cavity enclosed.
- 2 serial ports. • 1 parallel port.
- System configuration in CMOS with battery back-up.
- 101 key keyboard.
- Includes MS DOS 3.3 and GW BASIC.
- 145W Universal power supply.
- Zero wait state.
- Socket for 80287 co-processor on motherboard.
- **One Year Warranty!**
- **Factory New! Factory Perfect!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: $3,449.00

DAMARK PRICE: $1499.99

Item No. B-1950-132142
Insured Ship/Hand.: $40.00

DAMARK — FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-729-9000

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
☐ Check/MO ☐ VISA ☐ Master Card ☐ Discover
Card No. _____
Exp. Date ___/___ Ph. # ( ) _____
Signature _____

Please send me_____**Zenith Laptop** Computer(s) @ $2999.99 each, plus $20.00 s/h each. Item No.B-1950-128686. **MN res. add 6% sales tax.**

Please send me_____**Packard Bell** Computer(s) @ $1499.99 each, plus $40.00 s/h each. Item No.B-1950-132142. **MN res. add 6% sales tax.**

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC. 6707 Shingle Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55430 Customer Service • 612-566-4940

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems™

P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

International Orders A Specialty

COMPAQ Laptop LTe 286 20/40 Mb $3229/$3799

HP LaserJet IIP $987

IBM Portable Mod 70 120 Mb Disk $5795

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program (S64,240 paid in 1989)

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Mono/Color	$995/1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	$1795
Model 30-286 30 Mb Disk	$1925
Model 55SX—30 Mb Disk	$2795
Model 55SX—60 Mb Disk	$3050
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	$3200
Model 70-E61/061/A61	$3550, 3999, 5900
Portable 70—60/120 Mb Disk	$5300/5795
Model 70—120 Mb Disk 20 MHz	$4499
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk 25 MHz	$6300
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	$5900

100% IBM Internals

COMPAQ

286e Deskpro 1/20/40	$1910/2210/2500
386/20e Deskpro 40/110 Mb	$4295/4875
386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb	$Call/2850
386/33 84/320 Mb	$7295/10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb	$6200/8150
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5200
Portable 386 Model 110	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3675/4175
Laptop LTe 20 Mb	$2144
Laptop LTe 286 20/40	$3229/3799

100% COMPAQ Internals

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000SE	$1179
T1200FB/HB	$1485/1879
T1600 20/40 Mb Disk	$3200/3600
T3100 SX	$3989
T3200 40 Mb Disk	$3400
T3200 SX	$4000
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	$4889/5250

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport	$1379
Supersport Mod 2	$1525
Supersport Mod 20	$2265
Supersport 286 Mod 20/40	$2695/2995

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$279
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	$360
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$569
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	$110
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	$279
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$695
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT	$195
Card Drives	
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$535/647
PROCOM 20 Mb	$379
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
MAYNARD 20 Mb	$Call

FAX

MURATA M1200	$Call
MURATA M1600	$899
SHARP FO220/FO330	$950/1159
SHARP FO500	$1400
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	$1500

COPIERS

CANON PC3-2	$539
CANON PC6RE	$1000
CANON PC7	$1210

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 410A	$145
AMDEK 432	$160
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$210
IBM PS/2 8503	$200
MULTISYNC GS IIA	$239
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512	$435
PGS UltraSync	$500
SAMSUNG RGB	$245
Smartscan 735	$520
ZENITH 1390	$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGCM Monitor	$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
IBM PS/2 8513	$515
IBM PS/2 8514	$1150
MITSUBISHI 6905	$2310
NEC MultiSync 4D/5D	$1130/2349
NEC MultiSync 2A/3D	$495/639
PACKARD BELL	$349
ZENITH 1490	$619

NOVELL NETWORK

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	$595
SAMSUNG 286 Diskless Workstation 12 MHz, 640K, NE 1000	$1150
NETWARE 386	$5600
NOVELL ELS II	$1075
NOVELL 286 Software V.2.15	$1749
NOVELL SFT Level II V.2.15	$2649
ARCNET PS110	$410
ARCNET PC130	$160
ARCNET PC260	$235
NE 1000 Ethernet Card	$189
NE 2000 Ethernet Card	$295
NE 232-32 bit Ethernet Card	$775
ARCNET Passive Hub	$90
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Novell trained & authorized sales & support. Network support $85/hour

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$295
WYSE 85	$394
WYSE 150	$290

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$480
COMPAQ DOS 3.31/4.0	$89/110
dBase IV	$449
DisplayWrite IV	$299
Harvard Graphics	$275
IBM DOS 3.3/4.01	$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.2	$255
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.2	$595
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.2/3.0	$335/409
Lotus Symphony	$420
MicroSoft Windows 286/386	$73/135
MicroSoft Excell	$290
MicroSoft Word/Work	$220/110
Multimate Advantage 2	$279
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	$85
Paradox 3.0	$439
PFS First Pub	$75
PFS 1st Choice	$99
PFS Prowrite/File	$135/199
Q&A	$230
Quicken	$37
Rightwriter	$59
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Ventura Publishing	$515
Word Perfect 5.1	$259

LASER PRINTERS

HP DeskJet Plus/IIP	$675/987
HP LaserJet II/IID with toner	$1649/2725
HP ScanJet Plus with/IF	$1475
NEC LC890	$3150
Pacific Data 25-in-1 Font	$282
Pacific Data 1-2-4	$230
Pacific Page Postscript Cart	$495
PANASONIC KXP4420	$Call
PANASONIC KXP4450	$1359
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	$All
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	$2920
Sumasketch 12×12/12×18	$375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix	
150 Plus	$325
300	$359
Epson	
FX 850 260/84 cps	$329
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$449
LQ 510 60/180 cps	$330
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$530
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$740
LQ2550 400/133 cps	$929
LX 810 30/180 cps	$195
DFX 5000 533/80 cps	$1399
IBM	
Quickwriter	$1120
Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter X24e	$615
Proprinter XL 24e	$797
Proprinter III XL	$645
NEC	
P2200XE	$349
P5200	$507
P5300	$695
Okidata	
ML 172P	$210
ML182 Turbo	$230
320/21	$365/477
390/91	$464/635
393/393 Color	$980/1089
Panasonic	
KX 1180 I 192/38 cps	$179
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps	$235
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$299
KX 1624 *NEW!*	$449
KX 1695 *NEW!*	$Call
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540
Toshiba	
Expresswriter 301/311	$333/410

COMM./EMULATION

AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	$137/195
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Int/Ext	$269/349
IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
MEGAHERTZ 2400B	$169
US ROBOTICS 1200 Int	$100
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	$159

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	$189
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	$Call
COMPAQ 1Mb	$525
COMPAQ 4Mb	$1900
IBM i486 Add on	$3000
Intel Above Board Plus 286/512K	$395
Intel Above Board II Plus 0K	$295
Intel Above Board MC32 0K	$399
Sota 286i/386si Accel	$279/$495

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	$279/329
COMPAQ AG 1024 Board	$1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	$425
COMPAQ VDU	$145
COMPAQ VGA	$419
GENOA 5400	$319
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARADISE VGA/VGA+16	$195/285
RP MonoGraphics	$69

CHIPS

Intel	
8087-1/2/3	$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A	$167/220/259/355
80387-33/20/25/SX	$599/400/500/289

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
CAP15 Power Director	$100
Kensington Masterpiece Plus	$110
Keytronics KB101	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$25
101 Key Tactile Keyboard	$75

MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2	$129
LOGITECH BUS	$85
LOGITECH C9 HiRes/PS/2	$85
LOGITECH Trackman Ser/Bus	$95/105
Microsoft Mouse with Paint	$119
Microsoft Mouse with Window	$145
IBM Mouse	$85

"Call Us for Competitive Pricing". . . Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call . . .

1-708-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-708-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-708-325-4969

- All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.
- Corporate accounts call Dan.
- Lease available.
- Over 4000 products available with $6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.
- IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.
- 24 hour burn in on all CPUs.
- Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.
- Credit cards charged upon shipment only.
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Next day delivery available for as little as $8.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted.
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.
- Corporate terms available.
- Prepay and deduct 1%.

Circle 125 on reader service card

Member INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF COMPUTER MARKETERS

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CD-ROM

HITACHI 3600/3650	$589.77
NEC External	559.10
NEC Internal	499.55
NEC XT / AT / PS/2	138.93
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	799.29
TOSHIBA CD-ROM PS/2 External	1069.12

IRWIN 145C 40MB Internal	$339.94
IRWIN 2080 80MB Internal PS/2	442.70
IRWIN 445 AT 40MB External	472.27
IRWIN 745SP 40MB External	499.98
IRWIN 785SP 80MB External	567.05
IRWIN 485A 80MB External AT	538.64
IRWIN 6451E 250MB External	1077.86
IRWIN 787SP 120MB Internal	592.77

IRWIN

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

intel

INTEL BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL Above Board Plus	$399.68
INTEL Inboard 386/PC	569.53
INTEL Visual Edge	448.39
INTEL Connection Co-processor	CALL

SPEED UP YOUR PC UP TO 500%!

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 8087-2	$119.90
INTEL 8087-3	95.20
INTEL 80287-6	137.30
INTEL 80287-8	$206.55
INTEL 80287-10	223.55
INTEL 80387-16	337.60
INTEL 80387-20	390.65
INTEL 80387-25	478.92
INTEL 80387-SX	299.82
INTEL 80387-33	575.20
INTEL 80C287-A	268.50

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

SAMSUNG

S-3000, 4.77/10 MHz	$499.11
S-550 AT Comp., 8/12 MHz	885.64
S-550, 20 Meg	1198.80
S-550, 40 Meg	1299.45
SAMSUNG PC Terminal/L/286	835.60
S-630 - 286	693.50

PACKARD BELL

PB 686, 12 MHz	$717.80
PB900, 12 MHz	1198.86
PB 286, 20 Meg Laptop	1937.55
PB 286, 40 Meg Laptop	2134.37
PB 386/25	2519.20
FORCE 386SX, 16 MHz	1273.70
FORCE 386SX, 40 Meg	1595.13

TOSHIBA

T-1000SE	CALL	T5200, 40 Meg	TOSHIBA
T1500	CDW	T3100e	PRICES!
T1200, 2 Drive	FOR	T5200, 100 Meg	ALL
T5100	THE	T3100SX	MODELS
T1200, 20 Meg	LATEST	T3200SX	AVAILABLE

EARTHSTATION™

EARTHSTATION V40 or 286, Arcnet or Ethernet	CALL

WYSE

MDL 3216	$998.17	MDL 2116	$1138.20
MDL 3225	3476.22		

IBM PS/2

30286, 30 Meg	1845.55	MDL 55SX, 60 Meg	3178.39
MDL 70, 60 Meg	3747.20	MDL 55SX, 30 Meg	2899.59
MDL 30286, 1 Dr.	1412.10	MDL 30286, 20 M	1710.50
MDL 7361 Port	5449.75	MDL 80, 70 Meg	5069.37

COMPAQ

286, MDL 1	$1549.95	386S/84	$3280.40
286E, MDL 1	1899.50	386, 25MHz, Mdl300	8177.99
386-20E, 100 Meg	4911.22	386-20E, 40 Meg	4298.12
386S, MDL 1	2324.49	LTE Laptops	CALL

HEADSTART

Headstart III LX CD Unit	NEW MODEL
Headstart III CD Unit	TOO LOW
Headstart XT Explorer	TO ADVERTISE

ZENITH data systems LAPTOPS

Turbosport 286e/Supersport 386SX	FOR BEST
Supersport 286, 20/40 Meg	ZENITH
Supersport 286e	PRICING

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$373.40 / 300.16
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber	375.90 / 294.10
WYSE 99GT / WYSE 150	394.82 / 272.45

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	$3498.40	12 x 12	$358.12
1043DM	5825.15	12 x 18	719.10
1025	4544.06	36 x 48	3236.15

HURTA

1212IS1	$349.06	36 x 48	$2891.53
12 x 17	499.35	4 Button Cursor	75.00

LOGITECH

Scanman PC	$177.89
Scanman PS/2	214.50

Summagraphics

Summa II 12 x 12	$367.40
Summa II 12 x 18	599.50

HEWLETT PACKARD		HOUSTON INSTRUMENT	
HP7440A	$968.30	HI DMP-52	
HP7475A	1389.89	DMP-52MP	
HP7550	2926.56	HI DMP-61DL	
HP7570 LOWEST PRICE		DMP62DL	
HP7576-EXL	CALL	Image Maker/Jetpro	
HP SCANJET +	1049.66		

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	LQ510	ALL EPSON
LQ850	CDW™	LQ950	MODELS
FX850	FOR BEST	LQ1050	READY
FX1050	PRICE	LQ2550	TO SHIP
LQ1010	EVER	CALL FOR ACCESSORIES	

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200XE	$344.65	P5300	$685.63
P5200	509.12	P960XL	1039.24

DICONIX by KODAK

150P /300	$309.17 / 418.17

TOSHIBA

Expresswriter 311	CDW	321SL	MODELS
Expresswriter 301	HAS	341SL	IN STOCK
351SX	ALL TOSHIBA		CALL FOR PRICES

brother

M-1809	$363.63	M-1909	$457.10
M-1824L	482.95	M-1924L	599.65

OKIDATA

ML 182 Turbo	$234.48	ML 321	$479.28
ML 172	199.95	ML 390	475.96
ML 380	357.95	ML 391	639.48
LASER 400	930.00	ML 393	995.90
ML320	329.68	ML 393 Color	1067.60

Panasonic

1124	$292.75	1592	$409.44
1695	CALL	1191	232.12
1180	193.95	1624	445.32

LASER PRINTERS

BROTHER HL-8e / Postscript	$1799.90 / 3277.20
H-P LaserJet Model 2 / IID	1575.95 / 2744.95
H-P Deskjet Plus/H-P LaserJet IIP	679.33/1034.07
H-P LaserJet III	CALL
H-P Deskwriter	819.22
NEC LC890	3095.60
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge	272.86
PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge	478.60
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade	229.39
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg for 2P	252.94
PACIFIC DATA Headliner	268.28
TOSHIBA Page Laser 12	CALL

#1

- Sales
- Services/Support
- Product Knowledge
- On Time Delivery
- Frequent Buyers Program

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 40 Meg / 110 Meg	$409.29 /627.29
IOMEGA 20+20 External 8"	1658.92
IOMEGA B1441/B144X	998.65 / 1299.10
IOMEGA B244X/B120X	1990.25 / 992.80
IOMEGA B220X, External 5.25"	1619.40
MOUNTAIN 4440 Int. / Ext.	385.80 / 557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe	1398.39
MOUNTAIN 300 Meg External	2538.80
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte	4453.30
PLUS Passport 40 / 40 System Kit	489.75 / 579.88
PLUS PS/2 MC System Kit	585.58
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg/40 Meg	$498.44/567.80
STORAGE DIMENSION ALL MODELS	CALL
SYSGEN 5.25" External Floppy	225.25
WELTEC 5.25" External Floppy	207.77

Seagate

SEAGATE 20 Meg	$259.58	SEAGATE 4096 80	559.95
SEAGATE 30 Meg	269.32	SEAGATE ST-251-1	325.23
ST4383E 329 MB	1588.10	ST4766E 676 MB	2452.40
ST4182E 160 MB	1098.44	ST1126A 111 MB	710.68
ST1162A 143 MB	919.44	ST2383A 338 MB	1864.40

MICROPOLIS

1335 70 Meg	$565.40	1355 142 Meg	$1050.40
1375 153 Meg	1469.85	1558 338 Meg	1512.52

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	CALL
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	FOR BEST
NOVELL Netware 386	NOVELL
NOVELL 286 Advanced Netware V. 2.15	PRICING
NOVELL SFT Netware V. 2.15	AUTHORIZED
NOVELL Netware Assurance	SALES & SERVICE

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM ETHERLINK	$375.45
ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS/2	343.75
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	164.27
ARCNET PC130E LANboard	189.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	393.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	276.15
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	156.25
G-NET Interface Card w/Cable	298.52
NOVELL NE2000	209.40
THOMAS CONRAD 16 Port Hub	699.25
THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub	378.65

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

INTEL 2400 Internal/External	149.75/175.94
INTEL 2400B MNP 2400 Ext. MNP	191.22/224.11

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int.	$169.11	2400 Int.	$128.88
2400SA MNP	197.72	2400SA	172.97

HAYES

1200 External	$278.60	2400B Internal	$224.45
1200B Internal	163.20	2400 PS/2	345.40
2400 External	338.84		

US Robotics

Courier 1200	$189.60	1200 External	$129.10
Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
1200B	108.45	14 400 HST	586.75
Dual 14,400 HST	952.65		

MHz MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH	$167.10	1200 for COMPAQ SLT	$258.80
2400 for NEC	225.88	2400 for TOSHIBA	183.74

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$911.45	AME-520ES	$377.48
AME-330XT	257.72	AME-800RT	699.19
AME-450AT	321.82		

DataShield

500 Watt	$555.05	SS700+	$787.90
800 Watt	628.56	1200 Watt	962.75
S100	59.55	6 Outlet Surge	27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$314.00	BPS-550	$474.11
BPS-500	465.88	BPS-1200	698.82
BPS-800	648.30		

tripp lite

BC-450	$349.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC-1200	649.55	LC-1200	158.85
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	196.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box /ABX Box)	$39.95/ 44.95
BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/Case	29.00
INTELLICOM Long Link	129.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	99.99/123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	133.95
KEYTRONICS 101	94.95
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K / 512K	447.72 / 514.36
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox	99.85
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	59.00

FAX MACHINES AND BOARDS

CompleteFax 9600	$399.50	SHARP FO-330	$995.00
JT-Fax 9600	527.65	OKI Fax Machine	CALL

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	$246.39
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	424.00 / 476.10
ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage II	268.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 5.25" / 3.5" V2.2	339.95
LOTUS 1-2-3 V.3 / LOTUS Networker	337.00 / 1592.20
BORLAND Paradox 3.0	439.17
BORLAND Quattro / Quattro Pro	94.52 / NEW
BORLAND Sidekick Plus	131.25
MICROSOFT Excel / Windows 386	299.04 / 129.05
LAN Spool / LAN Space	265.10 /319.00
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy	119.37
SYMANTEC Q&A	217.40
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics	274.71
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0	469.00

MONO MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	$84.00 / 79.00
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	146.14 / 179.84
AMDEK 410A / 1280	149.99 / 679.78
COMPAQ Mono / VGA Mono	167.00 / 209.95
IBM PS/2 8503	209.95
SAMSUNG Amber	84.10
PACKARD BELL 1472 Amber or White	124.35
PGS MAX 12E / MAX 15	139.40 / 258.20
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber	89.95

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512 / 8513	$449.40/540.20
SAMSUNG RGB Color	219.36
MAGNAVOX 8762	259.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Monitor	$499.68
MAGNAVOX 943EGA	365.40
MAGNAVOX 9CM062	372.52
MITSUBISHI 1410	360.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	499.80
NEC Multisync 4D SD	1183.36 / 2337.75
NEC Multisync XL 19-Inch	1778.40
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	494.85 / 599.85
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	319.20
PACKARD BELL 8531	359.70
PACKARD BELL 8530	383.80
PGS Ultrasync 12	493.33
PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16	499.66 / 887.77
SAMSUNG VGA	392.50
SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1304	619.95 / 660.52
ZENITH Z-1492	594.80

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256 / 512	$262.98 / 327.84
GENOA 6100	144.76
GENOA 6300 / 6600	157.26 / 309.85
PARADISE 1024i	272.10
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	168.70 / 204.30
VIDEO 7 1024i	272.10
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA	405.25

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	$104.70
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	187.05

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905, 19-Inch	$2063.90
MITSUBISHI 6605	CALL
MITSUBISHI 3905AOK	1798.80
SIGMA Laserview	1687.18
VERMONT Cobra	2777.75
METHEUS 1104	1039.00

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	$99.95
LOGITECH BUS	94.99
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	117.25
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows	138.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version)	99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	108.77

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.S.T SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA NORTHBROOK IL 60062 FAX (708) 291 1737

PC Magazine says.. "You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

A40

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri
9:00-3:30 CST Sat
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, drugs and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. * - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PCWEEK CORPORATE COMPUTING MEMBER

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS CARTE BLANCHE DINERS CLUB

Apply for the **CDW™ Credit Card**

Circle 200 on reader service card

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

Individual D-RAM Chips

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 1	15 00	10 00	9 00	8 50	8 50	—
4 Meg x 1	—	—	65 00	60 00	—	—
1 Meg x 4	—	—	70 00	65 00	—	—
256 x 4	Call	10 50	9 50	9 00	9 00	—
256 x 1	4 75	3 50	3 25	2 65	2 40	2 30
64 x 4	—	—	5 00	3 75	3 60	3 50
64 x 1	—	—	—	1 65	1 40	1 30

SIMM MODULES (Add $10.00 for SIPP)

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	149 00	105 00	95 00	89 00	85 00	—
1Meg x 8 (Apple)	146 00	99 00	91 00	85 00	81 00	—
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	—	—	795 00	775 00	USING 9 CHIPS	
4Meg x 8 (Apple)	—	—	765 00	755 00	FOR IICX AND IICI	
256 x 9 (IBM)	48 00	43 00	39 00	30 00	26 00	25 00
256 x 8 (Apple)	47 00	42 00	38 00	29 00	25 00	24 00

INTEL Math Chips

8087	85 00	80287-10	215 00
8087-2	117 00	80387-16	319 00
8087-1	159 00	80387-16SX	329 00
80287-6	119 00	80387-20	355 00
80287-8	195 00	80387-25	449 00
80C287A	279 00	80387-33	545 00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

COMPAQ PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT.PRICE
113131-001 (1Meg)	DP386/20.25.20E.286E	249.00
113132-001 (4Meg)	DP386/20.25.20E.286E	529.00
115144-001 (2Meg)	DP386/33MHz	419.00

Prices Change Daily — Please Call For Today's Price

We will try to match or beat any advertised price on any memory product especially SIMM MODULES.
We also carry monitors, printers and hard drives.

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT.PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	64 00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 50	229 00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	249 00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311	679 00
6450603 (1Meg)	70-E61, 70-121, 55-SX	169 00
6450604 (2Meg)	50Z, 70-E61, 70-121, 55-SX	259 00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21	299 00
78X8955(128K)	25	36 00

Please call for any questions on these SIMM Modules

AST MEMORY MODULES

1 meg modules

500718-001	for use with 386-25 MHz	179 00
500718-002	for use with 386 33 MHz	189 00

★ ★ — SPECIAL — ★ ★

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT
0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Desqview, Multitask operations

USING 1 MEG x 1 80 NS
0K — $139.00 2 Meg — $299.00
4 Meg — $459.00 8 Meg — $779.00

Board made by Boca Research, AT plus

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory

L.A. Trade
20950 S. Normandie, Unit M • Torrance, CA 90502

★ ★ — P/S2 SPECIAL — ★ ★ MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD

16 BIT and 32 BIT MICRO CHANNEL
0-8Meg of Backfill, Expanded or Extended Memory
Works with P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 70, 80
Full Support for LIM/EMS 4.0 and OS/2 — 0 Wait State Ram
4 Year War. — Comes w/Ser, Par Ports and Free Ser Cable

USING 1MEG x 9-10 SIMMS
0K — $339.00 2 Meg — $509.00
4 Meg — $679.00 8 Meg — $1024.00

Board made by Orchid Tech. Ram Quest Extra 16/32

MEMORY BOARDS
IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2

EVEREX

EV-3000 EV-159, 0-3Meg	99.00
EV-8000 EV-178, 0-8Meg, 4.0 LIM compatible	279.00
EV-10000 EV-158, 0-10Meg	179.00

AST MEMORY BOARDS

AST 6-Pak Plus for PC, XT	129.00
Same as above w/384K	169.00

H.P. LASER JET II, IID & IIP
Memory Upgrades

	II, IID	IIP
1 Meg Upgrade	219.00	269.00
2 Meg Upgrade	279.00	349.00
4 Meg Upgrade	429.00	499.00

MICROSOFT

Microsoft Mach 20 Board
Replace your 8088 with an 8MHz 80286. Increase system speed by up to 600%. Support for O/S2 and windows. With daughter board add up to 3.5 of memory.
List $990.00 Mach 20 $229.00 w/Daughter Board $278.00

No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa, [illegible] *Fortune 500, Government, Institutional P.O.'s & P.O.'s from Qualified Corporations*
ALL CREDIT CARD CHARGES VERIFIED FOR FRADULANT USE

213-782-2880
FAX: 213-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (outside California and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

Circle 218 on reader service card

SPECIAL SALE

DESK TOP PACIFIC-286-12
- 80286-12
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 640K RAM
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 101-Key Enhanced Key Board (Click)
- 6/12 MHz Key Board Switchable
- MM2 HD & FD Controller
- 80287 SOCKET
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- 80286-16 (option)

MONO SYSTEM — $999
- W/Mono Monitor & Card
- 20 MB Hard Disk

VGA COLOR SYSTEM — $1495
- W/VGA Card & Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

EGA COLOR SYSTEM — $1395
- W/EGA Card + Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

DESK TOP PACIFIC-386-20
- 80386-20
- 1 MB RAM (Max 8 MB on board)
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 20 MHz SI=23
- MM2 HD & FD Controller
- 80387 SOCKET
- 230W POWER SUPPLY
- 40 MB (ST-251-28 MS)
- One 1.2 MB FD
- 101 Key Board (Click Feel)
- 80386-25 (option)

MONO SYSTEM — $1645
- W/Mono Monitor
- Mono Card

EGA SYSTEM — $1995
- W/EGA Card
- EGA Monitor

VGA SYSTEM — $2095
- W/VGA Card
- VGA Monitor

LCD-286-10 PORTABLE — $1250.00
- 10 MHZ 80286
- 640K RAM
- SI = 10:3
- LCD Screen
- Super Twist
- Back Lighting
- 86 Key Board
- External RGB Adapter
- 80286-12 (option)
- 80286-10 (option)
- 640 X 200 Dots (Option 640 X 400)
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 1.2 MB Floppy drive
- 80287 Socket
- 200 W Power Supply
- 20 MB Hard Disk ST-225
- 23 lbs
- Side 15 1/4 " X 9 1/2" X 8"
- EGA (option)

LCD-386-25 — $2095.00
- 80386-25 MHZ
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Hard Disk (ST-251-128 MS)
- LCD Screen (640 X 200)
- Key Board (86 Keys)
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 80387 Socket
- 200 W Power Supply
- 1 MB RAM (Max 8 MB on board)
- Built-in Backlight
- LCD Screen 600 X 400 (Option)
- External RGB monitor
- Size 15½" X 9½" X 8"
- EGA (option)

GAS PLASMA 286-12 — $1595.00
- 640 K RAM (Max 4 MB on board)
- 1.2 MB FD
- 20 MB HD ST-225
- I/O Card
- Key Board
- MM2 HD/FD Controller
- Gas Plasma 640 X 400
- Carrying Case (option)
- 200 W Power Supply
- 80287 Socket
- 20 lbs
- Serial/Parallel

GAS PLASMA 386-25 — $1795.00
- 80286-16 CPU
- 20 MB ST-125
- 640 K RAM (Max 4 MB on board)

GAS PLASMA 386-20 — $2395.00
- 80386-25
- SI = 26 (80387 socket)
- 1 MB RAM
- EGA (option)
- 40 MB HD (ST-251-1 28 MS)
- I/O Card
- 86 Key Board

CRT PORTABLE

CRT-PORTABLE-286-10
- Compaq Type
- EGA (option)
- 10 MHz 80286
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (2nd Drive Option)
- 200 W Power Supply
- TTL Display 9" Amber or Paper white
- AT Key Board
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 20 MB Hard Disk ST-225
- Size: 16¾" (D) X 7⅝"(H) X 18¾" (W)
- 12 MHz (Option)
- 20 MHz (Option) (CPU 16)
- 640K RAM

$1195

CRT-PORTABLE-386-25
- 80386-25
- 1.2 MB FD (2nd Drive Option)
- 84 AT Key Board
- Serial / Parallel
- 1 MB RAM (Max 8 MB on board)
- 40 MB HD (ST-251-1 28 MS)
- SI = 23
- TTL or Composit Monitor 9"
- 200 W Power Supply
- 80387 Socket
- EGA (option)
- 80386-25 (option)

$1745

PACIFIC COMPUTER
9945 Lower Azusa
Temple City, California 91780
(FAX) 818-442-9112

Office Hour
Mon - Sat
9:00 AM - 6:00 PM

"ALL SYSTEMS COME WITH ONE YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

(818) 571-5548 Technical Support

Circle 224 on reader service card

Unrivaled Selection, Unbeatable Prices, Guaranteed Compatibility*

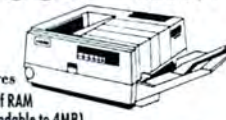
Is There Anything We Missed?

Canon LBP-4

Features
- 300 DPI
- 4 pages per minute
- 512 KB built-in memory
- Parallel and serial interfaces
- 9 scalable fonts

Printers Plus Price CALL List Price $1,545

RICOH 6000/PS



Features
- 2mb of RAM (expandable to 4MB)
- Resident Fonts: 35 PostScript typefaces, 24 HP Fonts
- Macintosh, IBM, VAX cable ready with proper ports

Printers Plus Price CALL List Price $3,495

We Stock Over 90 Different Printers and Lasers.

PRINTERS PLUS

Hours: Mon-Fri: 9am - 7pm EST

Printers Plus, Inc.
14524-I Lee Road
Chantilly, VA 22021

1-800-877-4683

*Call for details.

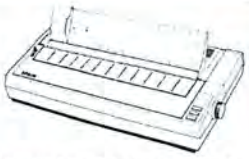
MC / VISA Accepted

Same Day & 24 Hour Shipping On In-Stock Orders! 15% restocking fee applies to all returned or refused merchandise.

Circle 224 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

EPSON



LQ-1010

A special wide-carriage version of the Epson LQ510

- 180 CPS in Draft Mode
- 60 CPS (12 CPI) in Near Letter Quality Mode
- Friction and Tractor Feed
- Automatic Single-Sheet Loading

Call For Latest Pricing.

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

intel MODEMS

2400 Baud Modems

- AT Command Set
- Call Progress Monitoring
- MNP Level 5 Software Included
- Auto Answer
- Five Year Warranty
- Hayes Compatible

Internal Modem $145.53 **External Modem $174.12**

Intel MNP Modems

MNP Class 5 modems provide reliable connections and data compression for effective throughput up to 4800bps...from your 2400bps modem!

2400B MNP Hardware	$191.22
2400 External MNP Hardware	$224.11

EPSON and INTEL at LOWEST EVER DISCOUNT PRICES

5 YEAR WARRANTY

intel Intel Above™ Board Plus

Take your PC™ to the Outer Limits!

- Add Intel's Aboveboard to your PC, XT® or AT and take your system memory up to 8 Megabytes.
- Break the 640K barrier and eliminate the problems of splitting your spreadsheets across files, using less data or changing your models.
- Toll-free technical support line.

Above™ Board Plus is for PCs & Compatibles. Above™ Board 2 Plus is for the IBM PS/2.

Above™ Board Plus w/512	$399.22
Above™ Board Plus w/512 P.S.	$428.18
Above™ Board 2 Plus w/0K	$298.55
Above™ Board 2 Plus w/2M	$747.19

Intel Inboard 386/PC 386 Your PC with 1 Meg RAM

You won't believe how easy it is with Intel's Inboard 386/PC. It fits right into your PC and gives you all the performance of a 386 for a fraction of the price. Inboard 386/PC lets you whiz through recalcs with Lotus® 1-2-3® and makes your network server serve you even faster.

Inboard 386/PC $553.00

Intel Math CoProcessors

INTEL 8087-2	$119.90	INTEL 80387-20	$390.65
INTEL 8087-3	95.20	INTEL 80387-25	478.92
INTEL 80287-6	137.30	INTEL 80387-SX	299.82
INTEL 80287-8	206.55	INTEL 80387-33	575.20
INTEL 80287-10	223.55	INTEL 80C287-A	268.50
INTEL 80387-16	337.60		

CDW™ Stocks the Full Line of INTEL Math CoProcessors

The intel Connection CoProcessor is a Breakthrough in PC Communication!

The Intel Connection CoProcessor has its own microprocessor and memory so you can send and receive virtually any kind of information from your PC in background mode.

- 10MHz 80188 CoProcessor
- 256K RAM
- 9600 BPS Fax-Modem
- Piggyback Site for Expansion

intel

Microchannel Now Available!

Connection CoProcessor	$495.67
Optional 2400 BPS Modem	$157.25

Intel Visual Edge System

Print outstanding looking photographs with 100 line halftones and 37 levels of gray. Besides looking good, your photos will print two to six times faster. Why wait... the Visual Edge is priced right, right now.

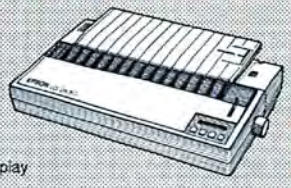
- Easy Installation of Two Boards and Cable
- Drivers for Windows and GEM
- EMS Graphics Manager
- 5-Year Warranty

CDW™ Price $425.17

EPSON WITH EPSON YOU'VE GOT A WHOLE LOT OF COMPANY.

Epson LQ-2550

- 405 CPS (Elite 15 CPI) in Ultra High-Speed Mode
- 106 CPS (Elite 12 CPI) in NLQ Mode
- 8K Buffer
- 5 Letter Quality Fonts
- Front Panel Controls w/LCD Dsiplay



Epson LQ-950

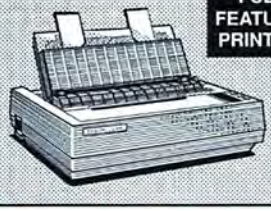
- Horizontally Prints Graphics on 11"
- 264 CPS in Draft Mode
- 88 CPS in Near Letter Quality
- 6K Buffer
- SmartPark Paper Handling

Epson LQ-850 / LQ-1050

- 264 CPS in Draft Mode
- 88 CPS in Near Letter Quality Mode
- 6K Buffer
- SmartPark Paper Handling
- Front Panel Controls

Epson LQ-510

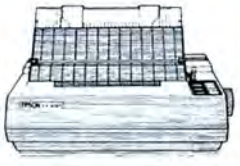
- 180 CPS in Draft Mode
- 60 CPS (12 CPI) in Near Letter Quality Mode
- Friction and Tractor Feed
- Automatic Single-Sheet Loading
- Two Resident Letter-Quality Fonts
- "Shadow" and "Outline" Print
- Front Panel Controls



FULL-FEATURED PRINTERS

Call For All EPSON Pricing.

Epson FX-850 / FX-1050



- 264 CPS in Draft Elite Mode
- 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality
- 8K Buffer
- Friction and Tractor Feed
- Automatic Single-Sheet Loading
- Front Panel Controls

Epson LX-810

- 180 CPS in Draft Mode
- 30 CPS in NLQ mode
- 8K Buffer
- 80 Column
- Friction and Tractor Feed
- Automatic Single-Sheet Loading
- Front Panel Controls
- IBM ProPrinter Character Set

Call For EPSON Pricing.

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

A40

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PCWEEK MEMBER

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Registered trademarks of EPSON and INTEL.

Circle 61 on reader service card

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor ***$2099***
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor ***$2449***
Model 55SX, w/30 MB w/Monitor ***$2999***
Port. 70/120 ..... ***$5695***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ***$3899***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$4699***
Model 70, A21 and Monitor ***$6499***
w/Color Monitor add $250
IBM XT & AT .... ***Call for Custom Configurations***

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ)
40MB, 1MG Memory, VGA
Graphics Card, Mono Monitor ***$2399***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100 ... ***$4999/$5799***
SLT 20/SLT 40 ..... ***$3749/$4249***
Portable III 20 MB ***$3549***
LTE 20 ..... ***$3295***
LTE 40 ..... ***$3795***

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I ***$2349***
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) ***$2749***
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) ***$4095***
Model 386E w/110 MB ***$4449***
Model 386-33 w/84 MB ***$7399***
Model 386-33 w/300 MB ***$10499***
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ ***$6295***
Model w/300 MB-25 MHZ ***$8599***

AST PREMIUM

286 — 512K, 40 MB, mono monitor $1799
BRAVO — 20 MB, mono monitor $1295
386 5V — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor $2399
386C — 20 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor $3349
386 25 MHZ — 40 MG, mono monitor & card ... $4299
386 33 MHZ — 40 MG, mono card & monitor ... $4899

PANASONIC

FX1650 — 8086, 640K, 3½" floppy, 20 MG, monitor... $849

LAPTOPS

ZENITH
Super Sport 20MB $2099
Super Sport 286 20MB .. $2799

TOSHIBA
1000/1200HD ..... $659/$1999
1600 ..... $3249
3100/3200 ..... $2699/$3399

NETWORKING

NOVELL
Advanced Network 2.15 . $1650
SFT Network 2.15 ..... $2699
ELS Level I 4 User $419
ELS Level II 8 User $929
1000 Ethernet
Workstation Board $199
NE2000 ..... $199

ARC
Net PC 130 ..... $139
Net PC 220 ..... $169

MODEMS

Hayes 1200 ..... $289
Hayes 2400 ..... $369
Everex 1200 ..... $79
Everex 2400 ..... $129
Everex 2400 External $189
US Robotics 9600 ..... $599

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K $159
AST 6 Pack w/384K $179
AST Rampage Plus $389
Orchid Tiny Turbo $219
Orchid Extra $259
Intel Above Board 286+ .. $379
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG $649
Intel Connection $739
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG $609
Irma Board III $409
AST 5251-II Plus $529

PLOTTERS, FACSIMILES & DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 1023 ..... $3549
Calcomp 1043 ..... $5995
Calcomp 1044 ..... $9499
Panafax P135 ..... $599
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $369
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $599
Sharp FO-230 Fax $699
Sharp FO-330 Fax $899
Sharp FO-510 Fax $1099

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $169
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $199
Toshiba 3½" 720K $89
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $99
Everex 40 MB Tape $299
Irwin 40 MB Tape $449

SEAGATE HARD DISKS
20 MB for XT (ST225) $249
30 MB for XT (ST238) $259
40 MB 3½ (157) $349
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) .. $329
80 MB for AT $549

IOMEGA
5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card ... $949
5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card .. $1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card $1769

PLUS
Hard Card 20 MB $499
Hard Card 40 MB $559

CONNOR HARD DRIVES
40 MB $459
100 MB $699

PRINTERS

EPSON
VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!
LX 810 . **CALL** LQ 850 . **CALL**
FX 850 . **CALL** LQ 950 . **CALL**
FX 1050 **CALL** LQ 1010 **CALL**
LQ 510 . **CALL** LQ 1050 **CALL**
LQ 2550 .**CALL**

OKIDATA
ML 320 .. $339 ML 390 .. $459
ML 321 .. $459 ML 391 .. $629
ML 380 .. $359 ML 393 .. $969

CITIZEN
180D .... $159 HSP500 . $319
GSX140 . $309 HSP550 . $449

PANASONIC
1124 .... $295 1624 .... $429
1180 .... $179 1695 .... $429
1191 .... $239 4420 ... $1199
4450 Laser.....$1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Laserjet II $1649
Laserjet IIP w/Toner $999
Deskjet Plus $689
Laserjet IID $2779
Pacific Data 1 MG $219
Pacific Data 2 MG $349
Pacific Data 4 MG $599
Headline Cartridge $219
Pacific Page $439
Plotter-in-Cartridge $239
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $259
Intel Visual Edge $449

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips ..... 9 for $20
256K/1 MG Chips .. each $5/$9
256K/1MB Simms .... $40/$119
Compaq 386 1 MB $299
Compaq 386 4 MB $799
Compaq 386 2 MB-33 .... $499
IBM 30-286 512K $139
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $499
Compaq SLT 1 MB $399
8087-3/-2 ..... $99/$119
80287-6MHZ/8MHZ . $149/$189
80287-10MHZ $209
80387-16/80387-SX . $319/$299
80387-20 ..... $359
80387-25/80387-33 .. $449/$549
80C287-A $275

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus $409
D Base IV $459
Harvard Graphics $275
IBM Displaywrite IV $239
Logitech Mouse $74
Lotus 123 2.2 ..... $329
Managing Your Money ... $125
Microsoft Mouse $99
Microsoft Word $219
Mouse Systems Mouse $79
Multimate Version IV $279
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $419
Ventura Desktop Publ. ... $509
Word Perfect 5.0 ..... $219

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Edge $179
ATI VGA Wonder $239
ATI VGA Wonder 512 .... $289
Everex EGA $95
Everex VGA $179
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
Hercules VGA $199
Orchid Pro Designer $239
Orchid Pro w/512K $309
Paradise Autoswitch 480 . $119
Paradise VGA $169
Paradise +16 ..... $199
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $239
Vega VRAM VGA $389
Vega VGA $239
Vermont Cobra $2899

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI
EGA $339
Diamond Scan $489
HL6605 16" $1175
HL6905 20" $1989

NEC
Multisync IIA $499
Multisync IIID $629
Multisync IVD $1195
Multisync VD $2299
Multisync XL, 19" $1899

PRINCETON
Ultrasync/Ultra 16 .. $489/$845

SAMSUNG
Color/EGA ..... $229/$329
Multisync $429

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon.-Fri.
8 am - 1 pm — Sat.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

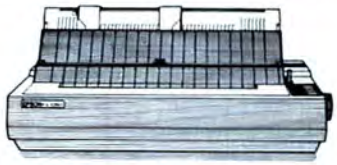
Our Epson Printer prices can't be beat! Please call for a great price.

Care in design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an industry leader and the industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands behind every Epson product.

Arlington Computer Products is an authorized Epson® dealer. Please call for immediate delivery at very competitive prices.

Epson FX-850

- Narrow-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer
- SmartPark,™ a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-850 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes
- The FX-850 prints 290 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (10 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)



Epson FX-1050

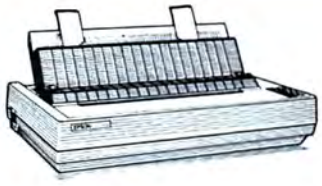
- Wide-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer
- SmartPark,™ a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-1050 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes
- The FX-1050 prints 290 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (10 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)

Epson LQ-510

- Epson's 24-pin, dot matrix technology creates true letter quality characters and high-resolution graphics
- Prints 180 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode; 60 CPS in letter quality (12 CPI)
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch

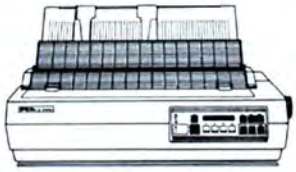
Epson LQ-850

- Epson's 24-pin, dot matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters



Epson LQ-1050

- Epson's 24-pin, dot matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch



Epson LQ-2550

- 24-pin technology creates superior Letter Quality characters and high-resolution graphics up to 360 dpi.
- 7-Color printing capability is standard
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive LCD SelecType front control panel for easy selection of pre-sets, fonts and printer functions
- 133 Characters per second print speed in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)
- 400 Characters per second print speed in draft mode (12 CPI)
- Epson LQ ESC/P™ assures software compatibility

EPSON®

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS:

800-548-5105

TERMS AVAILABLE TO APPROVED CUSTOMERS

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon-Fri
8 am - 1 pm — Sat.

telemart 1-800-634-5270

"10 Years Of Winning Service"

FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

Lowest Prices — Industry Price Leader.

Fastest Delivery — We Use Federal Express for FAST, DEPENDABLE DELIVERY.

Most Reliable — Established Industry Leader Doing Business Since 1980.

Best Selection — We carry the products you want.

Software Money Back Guarantee — *See Details

SOFTWARE

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	$269
Applause II	47
Finesse	84
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	85
Newsmaster II (5.25)	43
NewsRoom Professional	24
Pagemaker 3.0	489
PC Paintbrush IV	54
Perform w/Designer & Filler	155
Perform Filler	69
PFS: First Publisher	73
Printmaster Plus	32
PrintShop (NEW)	35
Publish It!	105
Ventura Publishing	509
Ventura Publishing Pro	345

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 2.0	$85
Design CAD 3-D	188
Drafix Ultra	232
Generic CAD Level 3	155
Generic CAD 3D Drafting	129
Math CAD	273

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	$159
Clarion	
Personal Developer	105
Professional Developer	369
Clipper 5.0	409
d Base IV	425
Data Ease	419
Data Ease Lan 3-Pak	469
DB Publisher Pro	169
DB Publisher Report Maker	167
FoxBase Plus	179
FoxBase Pro	419
Paradox 3.0	445
PFS: Professional File 2.0	165
Q & A	215
R:Base For DOS	452
Revelation Advanced	449
Super Base For Windows	369
Super Base II For Windows	157

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	$96
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk Mark IV	127
Mirror III	48
PC Anywhere III	60
Procom Plus	47
Remote II	103
Smartcom II	78
Smartcom III	129
Smarterm 320	103

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	$329
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	429
MS Excel	279
MS Multiplan	119
PFS Professional Plan	55
Quattro	84
Quattro Pro	257
Twin Advanced	60
Twin Level III	132
VP Planner Plus	112

INSTRUCTION/TRAINING

For The Record	$25
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
PC Logo (New Ver.)	47
Personal Lawyer	35
Carmen San Diego	
Where in the World	29
Will Maker	30

DISKETTES

Sony 5¼ Qty. 100 DS/DD	$59
Sony 3½ Qty. 100 DD	95
Sony 3½ HD Qty. 100	179

OCR SOFTWARE

Cat Reader Full Page	$281

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	$118
AMI Professional	289
Grandview	179
MS Word	205
MS Word Companion	29
MS Word for Windows	295
MS Word for Windows Upgrade	137
Office Writer Lan Workstation 1 Use	70
Office Writer Lan 3 Users	466
PFS: Professional Write	127
Volkswriter IV	99
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	79
Word Perfect 5.1	245
Word Perfect Library	69
Wordstar Pro 5.5	205
Wordstar 2000 Plus	259

GRAPHICS

Colorix (VGA Paint)	$95
Corel Draw	313
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	77
Designer	415
Draw Plus	255
Form Filler	78
Form Tools	49
Form Works w/Fill & File	81
Freelance Plus	315
Harvard Graphics	275
Lucid 3-D	54
PC Paintbrush +	79
PC Paintbrush + (For Windows)	79
PC Paintbrush IV +	105
PFS First Publisher Art Gallery	73
Pizzaz Plus	65
VP Grafix	56

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Enable (OA)	$409
Framework III	435
MS Works	92
PFS: 1st Choice	94
SmartWare II	429

UTILITIES

Avery List and Mail	$28
1 DIR Plus	45
386 To The Max	42
386 To The Max Pro	72
Above Disk	57
Backup Pro	58
Brooklyn Bridge	75
Carousel	47
Copy II PC	22
Desqview	69
Desqview 386	116
Direct Access	47
Fastback Plus	98
Headroom	68
Laplink Release III	85
Le Menu	40
Lightning	37
Lotus Agenda	249
Mace Utilities	80
Manifest	32
MS Windows 286	61
MS Windows 386	120
Move 'Em	43
Norton Advanced	79
Norton Commander	79
Norton Utilities 4.5	53
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	70
Q Dos II	34
QRam	43
Sidekick Plus	129
Spinwrite II	67
XTree Professional	49
XTree Pro Gold	69

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager III	$386
Microsoft Project 4.0	299
Multiplan 4.0 (MS)	119
Org + Advanced	78
Super Project Expert	409
Timeline 3.0	369

ACCOUNTING & MONEY MANAGEMENT

Bedford Accounting	$147
Check It	79
DAC Easy Accounting 4.0	80
Dollars & Sense	95
One Write Plus Accounting System	159
Peachtree III	142
Peachtree III w/Data Query	209
Quicken 3.0	34
Tax View 1040 Pro Ind	321
Tobias Managing Your Money 6.0	109
Tobias Tax Cut	45
Turbo Tax	39

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (MS)	$299
C Compiler (MS)	73
Cobol Compiler (MS)	546
Fortran Compiler (MS) 5.0	273
Macro Assembler (MS)	91
Microsoft Quick Pascal	61
Pascal Compiler (MS) 4.0	182
Quick Basic 4.5	61
Quick C	61
Turbo Basic	65
Turbo C	95
Turbo C Pro	159
Turbo Pascal 5.5	95
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	255

ACCESSORIES & MICE

Logi Mouse-New Shape	
Hi-Res XT/AT	$59
Logical Connection w/1MG	645
Masterpeice	82
Masterpeice Plus	93
MS Bus/Serial Mouse 1.0	97
MS Bus/Serial Mouse w/Windows	130
Omni Mouse II w/Paint Bus/Serial	45
Summa Sketch II 12 × 12	315
Summa Sketch II 12 × 18 Pro	582
Trackman Bus	82
Trackman Serial	75
White Mouse Bus/Serial w/Paint	65

HARDWARE

BOARDS

AST	
Rampage Plus 286	$385
Six Pack Plus w/64K	115
Six Pack Plus w/384K	219
All Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder Enhanced 800 +	105
VGA Wonder 256K	219
VGA Wonder 512K	279
Genoa	
Super VGA 256K	249
All Other Models	Call
Hercules	
Color Card	100
Graphics Card Plus	175
All Other Models	Call
Intel	
80287-6 Chip	119
80287-8	185
80287-10	209
80387-16	319
80387-20	365
80387-25	365
80387-33	559
8087-1 Chip	150
8087-2	115
Aboveboard +	260
Inboard 386-PC 1 MG	579
Inboard 386-AT	1185
Other Models	Call
Orchid	
Pro Designer + (16 Bit)	325
Tiny Turbo 286	205
Other Models	Call
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	79
VGA + (256K)	155
VGA Plus 16	195
VGA Professional	229
Video-7	
Fastwrite VGA	219
V-Ram (256K)	355
Other Models	Call

FAX

Sharp	
IO 230 Fax Machine	689

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro	$315
All Other Models	Call
Cannon	
LBP-4 Laser	925
Citizen	
120D	139
GSX 140/80 Column	315
All Other Models	Call
Diconix	
150 plus	335
Epson	
FX1050	485
LQ510	345
LX810	195
All Other Models	Call
Howlett-Packard	
Desk Jet +	735
Laser Jet IIP	1069
NEC	
P2200XE	315
P5200	505
P5300	675
Other Models	Call
Okidata	
182 Turbo Serial	275
320	315
321	469
All Other Models	Call
Packard Bell	
PB 9500 Lazer Printer	1365
Other Models	Call

HARDCARDS

Plus 20 MG	$515
Plus 40 MG	579
Other Models	Call

SCANNERS

Complete	
400 Hand Scan	$145
Full Page	525
Half Page 400 DPI	175
DFI	
HS 3000 +	185
Logi Tech	
Scanman + XT/AT	163
Panasonic	
1124	290
1180	179
1191	229
1624	425
Lazer 4450	1429
All Other Models	Call
Seiko	
1440	563
Pro Printer	
II	359
2 XL	469
Star Micronics	
NX 1000 Ver. 2	169
NX 1000 Rainbow	225
All Other Models	Call
Toshiba	
301	319
311	369
321 SL	439

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
40 Meg (Dual 20MG)	$1739
Beta 88MG Dual 44MG	1939
Colorado Memory	
Jumbo 40/80 EXT (w/Tape)	439
Jumbo 40/80 INT (w/Tape)	329
Seagate	
20MG w/Controller	259
40MG AT (251-1)	355
WD	249
All Other Models	Call
Teac	
1.2 MG AT	79
Floppy 360K	75
Toshiba	
3.5 Dr 720K	65
3.5 Dr 1.4 MG	85

NETWORKING

Altec Passive Hub	$29
AQUILA 8 Port Active Hub	221
AQUILA Arcnet Card	95
Novel Netware	Call
SMS MDL 130 Arcnet	112
Other Boards	Call

MODEMS

Anchor	
1200B w/Software	$60
2400 Ext	139
ATI	
2400 ETC w/Software	149
Everex	
Evercom 12 INT	49
Hayes	
1200B w/software	179
1200B w/o software	145
2400B w/software	235
2400B w/o software	205
2400 EXT	335
9600V	509
Practical	
2400 EXT	169
2400 INT w/MND	119
Prometheus	
1200B w/Software	49
2400B w/Software	99
2400G	149
US Robotics	
Courier 2400	255
Courier 2400E w/MNP	315
HST 9600	575

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30	$285
50	369
60	289
85	355
150	275

FAX BOARDS

Complete	
4800	$235
9600	405
Communicator	529

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB101 +	$89
KB5151	119
KB5153	149

MISCELLANEOUS

Targus Premier Laptop Case	$155

COMPUTERS

ALR	
Power Flex 286/40MG	$1205
AST	
Other Models	Call
Everex	
Other Models	Call
Mitsubishi	
Laptop 20 MB	1999
Other Models	Call
Toshiba	
T-1000	269
T-1600	3349
Zenith	
Minisport Model 1	1449
Supersport/2	1599

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	
210 +	$99
410	135
432	145
632	379
732	399
1280	645
Mitsubishi	
1410 C EGA	329
Diamond Scan 14"	489
Diamond Scan 16"	1139
VGA Monitor 1429	389
NEC	
Multisync 2A	499
Multisync 3D	635
Multisync 4D	1139
Multisync 5D	2289
Multisync GS-2A	205
Other Models	Call
Packard Bell	
12" Green TTL	75
Other Models	Call
Princeton	
Max 12	129
Max 15	239
Ultrasync 12"	475
Ultrasync 14"	509
Ultrasync 16"	845
Sony	
1304	655
Multiscan (1302A)	595
Zenith 1492	609

Now Accepting **International Orders** Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510

VISA MasterCard

PCW490

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.**
- All products including D.O.A.s, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 # $7.00; 11-20 # $11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii), We Pay the Air Difference.
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- International Orders Add 5%.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks.
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders.
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.**
- Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT Systems.

- **Mailing Address:** 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.
- **Local Phone No. 602-944-0402**
- Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 7:00 am-6:00 pm Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.
- Order Processing: (602) 944-1037 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m., Mon.-Fri.

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

Circle 178 on reader service card

EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF CENTRAL PROCESSING AT ITS MAX!

At CPU Inc, we are dedicated to providing you with the true power of central processing so nothing is pushed, pulled, tweaked or shoved! What you get is an honest to goodness solution to your power needs.

SUPER 386 33/33

Attention hardware buffs, here's a true engineering marvel.

- Norton (4.0) SI: 40.1
- Landmark (0.99): 58.7
- Power Meter 1.33mips: 7.779
- Genuine INTEL microprocessor operating at 33Mhz
- WIETEK 1167/3167/INTEL 80387 coprocessor sockets
- 4MB RAM 70ns
- 0 wait state
- Up to 16MB of 32 bit RAM
- 64K cache memory
- Super CPU Minaret case
- 250 watt power supply
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 interleave RLL controller
- 120MB 28ms hard disk
- Multi I/O: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Enhanced MAXISWITCH 101 keyboard
- Monochrome monitor & graphics card
- MS DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Novell compatible
- User & Technical reference manual
- Complete 72 hour burn-in & installation
- Full 1 year warranty all parts and labor

$3299

FREE EMS SOFTWARE DOS 4.01 & GW Basic $149 VALUE WITH PURCHASE

SUPER 386 25/25

The original powerhouse

Ideal for users trying to strike an intricate balance of performance vs. affordability. Witness the blazing speed

- Super 386 25/25Mhz
- Norton SI (4.0) 30.6
- Landmark 0.99:43.5
- Power meter 1.3 mips: 6.08
- Genuine 25 Mhz board made in the USA
- True INTEL 80386 - 25 Mhz processor
- Socket for WEITEK 3167 & INTEL 80387
- 4MB RAM, 0 wait, expandable to 16MB
- 64K cache memory
- High performance 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave HD & FD RLL controller
- **120MB 28ms hard drive**
- Multi I/O: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- CPU fully enhanced 101 keys keyboard
- CPU Minaret case, 250 w power supply
- Hires monochrome monitor w/ graphics card
- MS DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Novell 100% IBM AT compatible
- **Complete systems manual & set up software**

$2999 $2,489 Without cache

TRW ON-SITE NATIONWIDE SERVICE

SUPER 386 20/20

26.7 Mhz Landmark Benchmark

Highest performance: faster than IBM PS/2 Model 80, Compaq 386/20

20 Mhz and 0 wait state make it ideal for complex data base management, CAD/CAM and Desktop Publishing

- Super 386 20/20 Mhz, 0 wait state
- INTEL ΣΣ 80386 20 Mhz processor
- Socket for 80387 coprocessor
- 4MB 80ns RAM expandable to 16MB
- 120MB 28 ms Hard drive
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave HD/FD controller
- 64K cache memory
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- Monochrome monitor w/ graphics card
- CPU fully enhanced 101 keys keyboard

- MS DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix compatible Complete system with manual & setup software

SYSTEM	CPU Minaret	Desk top
386/20Mhz w/ cache	$2899	$2799
SUPER 386/20Mhz	$2399	$2349
SUPER 386/16SX	$2059	$1999

VGA UPGRADE
VGA Monitor 28 OP 1024x768 w/55 Vir VGM Card
$399

SUPER 286/20

26.0 Mhz Landmark Benchmark

At this price this is the best value in the 80286 marketplace. Outperforms any other computer in AT class. An ideal machine for general business applications as well as software development. Offers high speed drive option to Network. BIOS compatibility makes it run all the popular software at any desirable speed.

- SUPER 286 20 Mhz
- 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB on the motherboard
- 0 wait state
- Socket for 80287 math coprocessor
- 65MB 22ms hard disk drive
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave 16 bit HD/FD controller supports 720K, 1.44MB, 360K drives
- 2 serial, 2 parallel, 1 game port
- CPU 101 enhanced key keyboard
- 3 programmable timers and 7 channel DMA
- 24 bit addressing, 16 bit data path, 16 level interrupt
- Monochrome monitor with mono graphics card
- OS/2, UNIX, XENIX compatible

SYSTEM	CPU Minaret	Desk top
SUPER 286/20Mhz	$1699	$1599
SUPER 286/12Mhz	$1499	$1399

SUPER CPU GAS PLASMA PORTABLE

The cute little thing on the right has no problem driving the big beautiful thing on the left at optimum output-our best selling luggable, loveable computer can now handle external EGA, VGA, Super VGA monitors; just plug in a card. With 5 expansion slots, this is the most versatile computer ever!

- 12Mh, 0 wait state
- 2MB RAM expandable to 4MB
- 1.44KB floppy drive
- 40 MB Hard disk drive: Shock mounted;auto park
- 1:1 interleave HD/FD controller
- 1 serial & 1 parallel port
- Non-glare, SUPER TWIST, gas plasma screen 640x400 resolution
- MSDOS OS/2, UNIX, XENIX compatible
- Padded soft carrying bag
- Dimensions: 16"x8"x9"
- Weight: 22lbs.
- External 1.2MB floppy drive included

$2299

Super 386/16Mhz portable $2599
with 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB

Super 386/20Mhz portable $3199
with 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB

Super 386/25 portable CALL
with 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB

EGA upgrade $199

VISA

SALES *HOT* LINE
800-999-9033
714-939-9133

CPU INC
385 North Anaheim Blvd.
Orange, CA 92668

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
714-939-9143
SHIPPING INFORMATION
714-993-9142
FAX: 714-939-9144

Prices are subject to change without prior notice. All items reflect a 3% cash discount. Add 3% on MasterCard, VISA & 5% on American Express. 15% restocking fee on all returned items. CPU backs all computer systems with a full one year parts and labor warranty. All problems are solved right over the phone efficiently or via UPS and we pick up the tab!

Circle 50 on reader service card

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595

Fax 414-697-0620

EPSON PRINTERS

LX 810 — 200 cps, 30 nlq	$179
FX 850 — 264 cps, 54 nlq	$329
FX 1050 — 264 cps, 54 nlq	$429
LQ 510 — 225 cps, 75 nlq	$315
LQ 850 — 330 cps, 88 nlq	$475
LQ 950 — 330 cps, 88 nlq	$475
LQ 1050 — 330 cps, 88 nlq	$649
LQ 2550 — 400 cps, 108 nlq	$889

ALL OPTIONS AND RIBBONS AVAILABLE — CALL FOR PRICES

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB	$1899
Model 50Z, 30 MB	$2249
Model 55SX, w/30 MB	$2799
Port. 70 120	$5695
Model 70, w/60 MB	$3699
Model 70, w/121 MB	$4499
Model 70, A21	$6299

COMPAQ

286 w/40MB	$2149
286E w/40MB	$2299
286E w/100MB	$2699
386S w/40MB	$2749
386S w/100MB	$3199
386E w/40MB	$4095
386E w/100MB	$4495
386 25MHz w/110MB	$6295
Portable III, 20MB	$3549
Portable III, 40MB	$4199
SLT Laptop 20MB	$3749
SLT Laptop 40MB	$4249
Compaq LTE	CALL

FOR ALL YOUR LASER PRINTER NEEDS

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet II w/toner	$1599
LaserJet IIP w/toner	$999
LaserJet IID w/toner	$2779
DeskJet Plus	$699

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

1 MB Upgrade	$219
2 MB Upgrade	$349
4 MB Upgrade	$599

25-in-1 Font $259
172 fonts & symbol sets

Pacific Page $439
PostScript® language emulation in a cartridge

Headline Cartridge $219
Large fonts for all applications

Plotter in a Cartridge $229
Plotter emulation for the LaserJet Series II™

EVEREX

TAPE DRIVES

Excel 40AT Int.	$299
Excel 40T Int./Ext.	$529/599
Excel 60T Int./Ext.	$589/$679

MODEMS

Everex 2400 Int.	$129
w/MMP-5	$159
Everex 2400 Ext.	$169
w/MMP-5	$199
Everex 2400 PSII Int.	$149

VIDEO & MEMORY BOARDS

Viewpoint VGA 16-bit w/256K	$219
w/512K	$269
Micro Enhancer EGA	$99
Ram 8000/10000	$249/159
Everex Hard Fonts	CALL
Fax Modem 9600	$299

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

T1000SE	$1199
1600/3100E	$2999/$2799
3100SX/3200SX	$3949/$4125
5100	$4199
5200 40/100	$4999/$5399

ZENITH

Minisport	$1349
Supersport 184-1 Dual Floppy	$1399
Supersport 184-2 20MB	$1899
Supersport 286-20	$2699
Supersport 286-40	$2899

AST

Premium 286 w/512K, 40MB	$1749
Bravo w/512K, 20MB	$1249
386C w/1MB Cache Memory, 40MB Hard Drive	$3349
386SX	CALL

LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

COMPAQ

1 MB Ram Expansion	$399
Modem	$279
Carrying Case	$79
Expansion Unit	$775

TOSHIBA

Carrying Case	$54
1200 AC Adapter	$79
2400 Modem	$229
All memory modules	CALL
Modems all models	CALL

DICONIX

150 Plus	$319

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML320	$339	ML391	$639
ML321	$465	ML393	$969
ML390	$465	CALL FOR OPTIONS	

PANASONIC

1124	$295	1624	$429
1180	$179	1695	$429
1191	$239	4420	$1199

CALL FOR OPTIONS

PANASONIC

FX1650 — 8086, 640K, 3½" floppy, 20 MG, monitor $849

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr. ST225	$249
30MB w/contr. ST238	$269
40MB for AT ST251-1	$329
80MB for AT ST4096	$575

Plus Hard Card
20MB/40MB ..... $525/$649
Conner 40MB/100MB .. $499/$799

TAPE BACK UP

Everex — See box at right

Maynard 60MB External	$829
Mountain 40MB Internal	$359
Mountain 40MB External	$559

MONITORS

Amdek 732	$429
Compaq VGA	$539
Mitsubishi Diamondscan	$499
Mitsubishi Multiscan 20L	$2195
NEC Multisync IIA	$499
NEC Multisync IIID	$629
NEC Multisync IVD	$1150
NEC Multisync VD	$2299
Packard Bell Color	$209
Packard Bell VGA	$279
Princeton Ultrasync	$499
Princeton Ultra 16	$879

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Edge VGA	$179
ATI Wonder VGA	$259
Everex Enhancer EGA	$99
Everex Viewpoint VGA	$219
Hercules Graphics Plus	$179
Orchid Pro VGA w/512K	$299
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$119
Paradise Professional	$249
Paradise VGA Plus	$169
Paradise VGA Plus 16	$209
Vega VGA	$219
Vega VRAM VGA	$389

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 5.0	$219
D Base IV	$449
IBM Displaywrite IV	$249
Lotus 123 Version 2.2	$329
Microsoft Word/Excell	$209/$319
Multimate Adv. II	$279
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$499
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	$269
Wordstar Pro 5.0	$239

LOGITECH

Trackman Stationery Mouse	$89
Scanman 400 DPI Scanner	$169
High Resolution C9 Mouse	$69
Finesse Desktop Pub. Software	$95

DIGITIZERS

Summasketch 12x12	$369
Summasketch 12x18	$599

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-220	$699
Sharp FO-300	$799
Sharp FO-330	$989
Sharp FO-510	$1199

intel CHIPS

8087-3/8087-2	$99/$119
80287-6MHz	$149
80287-8MHz	$189
80287-10MHz	$209
80387-16MHz/SX	$319/$299
80387-20MHz	$359
80387-25MHz	$449
80387-33MHz	$549
20C287-A	$275

MEMORY & MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

COMPAQ UPGRADES

386 1MB/4MB	$299/$699
Portable 386 1MB	$399
SLT 1MB	$399
386-33 2MB	$499

IBM UPGRADES

30-286 512K	$149
PSII 50 & 60 2MB	$399
Model 70 & 80 2MB	$499
All others	CALL

CHIPS & MULTIFUNCTION

64K or 256K Ram Chips	LOW
256K Simms/1MB	$50/$100
1MB DRAM	$10
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	$179
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	$529
Intel Above Board Plus	$399
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	$259
Irma Board	$695

MODEMS

Everex	See box above
Hayes 1200B w/software	$199
Hayes 2400 ext	$339
Hayes 2400B w/software	$249
US Robotics 2400 int/ext	$149/$169
US Robotics 1200 int/ext	$84/$98
US Robotics Cour. 2400	$279
US Robotics HST 9600	$599

Prices and availability subject to change

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St.
Kenosha, WI 53140

Circle 41 on reader service card

UNITED COMPUTER EXPRESS

724 7 AVE, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10019

800-448-3738 212-397-1081

ALL UNITS ARE TESTED AND FORMATED BEFORE SHIPPING

IBM

ORIGINAL IBM AT MODEL 339

80286-8 MHz-512K RAM IBM 30 Mg H D-IBM Mono Monitor-MGA Card-101 Keyboard

$1998

IBM AT-80286-512K RAM-8 MHz-84 Key	$1099
IBM XT w/20 Mg H.D-8088 Expandable to 640K	$1048
IBM Mono Monitor	$149

IBM

Original IBM AT

26 pc. Pro Package

- 80286 Processor
- 640K Memory
- 5¼ 1.2 meg Floppy Drive
- 3½ 1.4 meg Floppy Drive
- Seagate 40 meg Hard Drive
- 8 Expansion Slots
- VGA Hi Res. Video Card
- VGA Hi Res. Color Monitor
- 3 Button Mouse
- Desk Top-Outliner-Word Processor
- Spread Sheet, Graphics Data Base, Communicator
- 10 Diskettes/Cleaner
- Disc Holder/70 Disc Storage

$2488

Available w/20, 30 Hard Drive Systems

IBM

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

PS/II MODEL 30 w/20MB	$1548
PS/II MODEL 30 w/286-E21	$1785
PS/II MODEL 50Z w/30MB	$2268
PS/II MODEL 50-061	$2478
PS/II MODEL 55/SX w/30MB	$2779
PS/II MODEL 55/SX w/60MB	$3079
PS/II MODEL 70-161	$3559
PS/II MODEL 70-121	$5268

IBM II MONITORS FOR PS II

8503 MONOCHROME MONITOR	CALL
8512 COLOR MONITOR	CALL
8513 COLOR MONITOR	CALL

EPSON

EPSON EQUITY II+

IBM AT COMPATIBLE

80286-12 MHz-640K 1.2 Mg FD-101 Keyboard 26 pc. Package

$938

EPSON I+	8088-10 MHZ 640K RAM-360K F/D	$569
EPSON IE	8088-10 MHz 640K RAM-720K F/D	$688
EPSON III+	80826-12 MHz-640K RAM-6 Device Slots	$1138
EPSON 386/20	80386-20 MHz-1 Mg RAM-1.2 F/D	$2228

LEADING EDGE

MODEL D

IBM XT Compatible

8088, 512K RAM, 16 MHz, 360K, 5¼ FD, Keyboard-Mono Monitor

$548

MODEL D2

80286-640K RAM-12 MHz-1.2 5¼ FD 101 Keyboard-20 month warranty

$898

MODEL D3

80386-16 MHz-1MB-1.2 5¼ FD 101 Keyboard-MS-DOS 3.3

$1588

VENDEX

VENDEX INDUSTRIAL

80286-12 MHz-1MG RAM-1-2/1.44 FD-40MG HD (28MS)-VGA Hires Adapter-VGA Hires Monitor-FREE Software & Mouse

$2388

HEADSTART III

80286-1.2/1.44 FD-32 MB HD Software Bundle-VGA Adapter

$1899

HEADSTART II

8088-5.25/3.5 FD-640K RAM-Mono/CGA Display

CALL

HEADSTART PLUS

8088-10 MHz-640 RAM-20 Mg H.D with Software Bundle-Color System

$998

VENDEX EXPLORER

8088-10 MHz-512K-3½ MGA/CGA Adapter-Software Bundle

$698

LAPTOPS

PANASONIC

- LAPTOP-$799

W Backlit Screen
W BACKLIT SCREEN

TOSHIBA

• 1000	$599
• 1200 HB	$1878
• 1200 FB	$1368
• 3100E	$2648
• 1600	$3088
• 1600 40	$3188
• 3200Sx	$3988
• 3100Sx	$CALL
• 5200 100	$5248

EPSON

LT - 20	$1588
LT - 40	$1788

SHARP

5541	- CALL
4601	- CALL
4641	- CALL

FULL LINE OF LAPTOP CASES & ACCESSORIES

1200 2400 **BAUD** MODEMS FOR YOUR LAPTOP EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE AVAILABLE

LAPTOPS

MITSUBISHI

MITSUBISHI-$1899

MITSUBISHI 286L W 40-$2299

NEC

• ULTRALITE	$1948
• PROSPEED 286-20	$3048
• PROSPEED 286-40	$3268
• PROSPEED 386-40MB	$4488

COMPAQ

• SLT 286w/20mg	$3588
• SLT	CALL
• LTE 286 w 20mg	CALL
• LTE 286 w 40mg	CALL

ZENITH

• 286 20 mg	$2499
• 286 40mg	$2788
• 184 DALL	1288

NEC

Powermate 286

80286-10 MHz-512K RAM 1.2 Mg FD

$788

Powermate 286 Plus

80286-1MB RAM-12 MHz-1.2 Mg FD VGA adapter-101 Keyboard

$1125

Powermate 386 Plus

80386-2 MB RAM-16 MHz VGA Adapter

$1569

Powermate 386/20

80386-20 MHz-2 MB RAM-VGA Adapter

Call For Low Price

AST

AST BRAVO 286

IBM AT COMPATIBLE

80286-8 MHz-512K-1.2 FD-Mono Card-Mono Monitor-Keyboard

$759

w/20MG H.D.	*$1038*
AST PREMIUM 286 MODEL 70	*$1185*
AST PREMIUM 386/16 MHz	*$2185*
AST 386/25 MHz	*$3465*
AST 386/33 MHz	*$4185*

COMMODORE

COMMODORE PC-10 **$428**

IBM XT Compatible

8088-512K RAM-360K-FD Mono Monitor *w/Dual Drive*

COMMODORE PC 40 III **$1299**

80286-1MB RAM-40 MB H D 1.2 Mg FD

PANASONIC

PANASONIC FX 1650

IBM XT COMPATIBLE

26 PC. DEAL

8088-640K RAM-3½ FD-12" Monitor **$448**

PANASONIC FX 1750

IBM AT COMPATIBLE

80286-640K RAM-3½ FD 12" Monitor **$688**

PANASONIC FX 1850-80286

12MHz-640K RAM $899

PANASONIC FX 1950-80386

20 MHz-2 MB RAM ..... Call

P R I N T E R S

EPSON		PANASONIC	
LX-810	$175	KXP-1180	$175
LQ-510	$315	KXP-1191	$225
FX-850	$325	KXP-1092	$269
FX-1050	$419	KXP-1124	$298
LQ-850	$498	KXP-1524	$499
LQ-950	$555	KXP-1595	$415
LQ-1050	$705	KXP-1592	$399
LQ-2550	$885	KXP-4450	$1348
STAR		KXP-1624	CALL
NX-1000	$159	KXP-1695	CALL
NX-1000 RAINBOW	$219	**CITIZEN**	
NX-2400	$269	GXS-140	$329
XB-2410	$419	Color Option Kit	CALL
XB-2415	$559	HSP-500	CALL
XR-1000	$339	HSP-550	CALL
XR-1500-W.C	$419	**BROTHER**	
NEC		M-1824L N.C	$499
P-2200	$299	M-1924L W.C	$699
P-5200	$475	HL 8e 1 Mg RAM	$1848
P-5300	$645	Call For Font Prices	

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP LASER JET Series II	$1528
HP LASER JET II P	$948
1 MG RAM Expander	$219
2 MG RAM Expander	$319
4 MG RAM Expander	$569
25 in one Font Cart	IN STOCK
HP Desk Jet	$579
HP Desk Jet Plus	$688
HP Paint Jet	$999
HP Laser Jet II D	$2699

NOVELL NETWORKING AVAILABLE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES

FAX

SHARP

FO-220	$629
FO-230	$699
FO-330	$799
FO-510	$988
FO-550	CALL
UX-180	$599
UX-350	$1028

MURATA

M-1200	$488
M-1600	$740
M-900	$599

EPSON

1000	$799
2000	$899
3000	CALL

FAX

PANASONIC

KXF-80	$599
KXF-100	$699
KXF-120	$828
KXF220	1099
KXF320	CALL

CANON

FAX-8	$529
FAX-20	$738

RICOH

RF-850	$628
RF-900	$728
RF-920	$999

FAX

TOSHIBA

3200	$699
3300	$768
3400	$799
TF-331	$1399

BROTHER

FAX 1010 .. $799

PANAFAX

135	$599
UF-150	$748
UF-250	$1209
UF-260	$1350

HYUNDAI

HYUNDAI 286E

80286-12 MHz-640KB-Mono Display Card Monitor-101 Keyboard MS-DOS-GW Basic. **$748**

NEW 386SX

1.2 FD 1MB RAM

16 MHZ

CALL

HYUNDAI 16TE **$639**

8088-640KB-Mono/Color Display-360KB-5¼ FD

ALL IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS AVAILABLE WITH 20/30/40/60/80 HARD DRIVES ALL SYSTEMS SUPPORT MGA/CGA/VGA/MULTISCAN PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE ON ALL SYSTEMS!!

WE WELCOME GOVERNMENT & CORPORATION FIRMS

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FROM 9-7 *WE ACCEPT P.O. # W/APPROVAL*

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-448-3738 NY RESIDENTS/INFO CALL (212)397-1081

Use M/C, Visa, AMEX Or Send Money Order, Certified Checks. All Merchandise Brand New Factory Fresh. Shipping Charges Non-Refundable. For Mail Orders Please Call Before Sending in Money Order. All Prices Subject to Manufacturers Increase/Decrease. Refunds Within 7 Days Only With Original Packaging & Certified Guarantee Card. No Refunds Accepted Without Prior Verbal Authorization. Customer Service Between 12pm-6 pm. Pictures Are For Illust. Purposes Only. Not Responsible For Typographical Errors. Prices Good For Mail Orders Only. Shipping, handling and insurance charges are extra and non refundable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge.

FAX NUMBER (212) 397-3056

SAVE UP TO 70%

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

1-800-BUY-WISE EXT. 35

Since 1979

ASK ABOUT EXTRA SAVINGS WITH OUR COMPUTER DIRECT CREDIT CARD!

Seagate

20 MB ST-225 Half Height Hard Drive Kit.....$224.95
20 MB storage, supports MS-DOS, cables & controller included. Fits IBM® PC, XT & compatibles. *List $499*

40 MB ST-251-1 Super Fast Drive.....$317.95
40 MB storage, supports MS-DOS, 28ms access time. *List $499*

SCSI ST157N Drive.....$338.95
20, 30 & 45 formatted MB in 3.5" form & SCSI interface included.

SCSI ST296N Drive.....$478.95
20, 30, 60 & 80 formatted MB in 5.25" form & SCSI interface included. Fits IBM® PC, XT, AT or 386 class storage needs.

80 MB ST4096 Drive.....$518.95
80 MB storage, 28ms access time. Requires controller card. *List $799*

640K 12 MHz TURBO COMPUTER

XT® COMPATIBLE

$399.95
Monitor Optional *List $974.80*

LOWEST PRICE EVER FOR AN XT!

- Full 640K RAM, Installed & Tested (Expand. to 1 MB) & 32K ROM
- Parallel, Serial & Game Ports Standard
- MGA, CGA, & Composite Card Included
- Clock/Calendar & 150 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- 360K Floppy Drive & Controller
- FREE DOS Tutor & Word Processor - A $54.90 Value!

VIP

NO ONE CAN SELL THIS PRINTER FOR LESS!

180 CPS PRINTER

WITH NLQ

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON PRINTHEAD

- 2 Year Immediate Replacement
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- Italics, Elite, Pica, Condensed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Printer Buffer
- NLQ Selectable from Front Panel
- Pressure Sensitive Controls
- Includes One FREE Ribbon

GREAT BUY!

$149.95
List $299.00

720 CPS PRINTER

MULTI-HEAD 15" WITH 150 CPS NLQ

LOWEST PRICE EVER!

WAS ~~$699.95~~ **$499.95**
List $1995.00

- Print speed of 214 lpm; Draft & 30.0 lpm; NLQ
- 6 print heads achieve high dot resolution in higher speed - excellent print quality at 6 times the speed!
- 136 column wide carriage
- IBM® & Epson® Mode
- Parallel centronics port & 8K buffer
- 23" (W) x 5 1/4" (H) x 14" (D)
- Adjustable tractor and friction feed

IBM® Parallel Centronics Cable sold separately for $9.95

16 MHz 386SX

IBM® AT Compatible

386 PERFORMANCE AT A LOW 286 PRICE!

- Phoenix BIOS 386SX-16 MHz CPU
- 512K Memory, Expandable to 8 MEG
- Full Case/3 Open Drive Bays
- Serial, Parallel & Game Card, MGP Card
- Hard Disk Floppy Controller
- 1.2 Floppy Drive
- Comes Complete with Manuals, Assembled & Tested
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Chips & Technology Chip Set
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- FREE MS-DOS 4.01 (List $79.95), GW BASIC (List $19.95) & DOS Tutor (List $29.95) - A $129.85 Value!

WITH $129.85 IN FREE SOFTWARE

FANTASTIC BUY! **$999.95**
List Price $2124.85

CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICING

® IBM AT & XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines

TEAC® DISK DRIVES

360K 5.25" Internal Floppy Drive.....$64.95
Features 360K memory, double sided/double density, fits IBM® PC, XT, AT & compatibles. Installation required. *List $199.00*

720K 3.5" Internal Disk Drive.....$79.95
Features 720K memory, PS/2 compatible, double sided/double density, fits IBM® PC, XT, AT & compatibles. Installation required. *List $199.00*

1.2 MEG 5.25" Internal Disk Drive.....$79.95
Features 1.2 megabyte memory, double sided/quad density, fits IBM® AT & compatibles. Installation required. *List $199.00*

1.44 MEG 3.5" Internal Drive Last Sold at 89.95.....**$74.95**
Features 1.44 MB memory, PS/2 compatible, double sided/high density, fits IBM® AT & compatibles. Installation required. *List $199.00*

5.25" DOUBLE SIDED/ DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS

As Low As **19¢ ea**
MADE IN THE USA!

COLOR - As Low As **39¢ ea**
Blue, Green, Yellow, Orange & Red

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

5.25" DSHD DISKS
As Low As **45¢ ea**

3.5" DSDD DISKS
LOTS OF 10
59¢ ea

MAGNAVOX COLOR MONITORS

13" Color RGB Monitor
1 Year Limited Warranty
$234.95
Model No. CM8762 List Price $399.95

VGA Color Display Monitor
Analog Input - Virtually Unlimited Colors
$329.95
Model No. CM9032 List Price $499.95

100% HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEMS

1200 Baud Internal.....$43.95
Modem Software Included...a $29.95 Value! *List $129.95*

1200 Baud External.....$49.95
Fits in the palm of your hand! Modem Software Included...a $29.95 Value! *List $199.95*

2400 Baud Internal.....$79.95
Made in the USA! Modem Software Included ...a $29.95 Value! *List $129.95*

2400 Baud External.....$96.95
Made in the USA! *List $349.95*

4800 Baud External.....$179.95
The Midget 48 E is made in the USA! *List $449.95*

9600 Baud External...$599.95
The Turbo 96 E is made in the USA! *List $899.95*

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day and overnight delivery are available at extra cost. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. Monitors only shipped in Continental US. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions. *Computer Direct will match any current (within 30 days) nationally advertised price on exact same items. Shipping and sales tax not included. Verification required.

FAX Ordering 708-382-7545 Outside Service Area, Please Call 708-382-5058

COMPUTER DIRECT, INC.
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL 60010 Exp 4-30-90
"We Love Our Customers"

Circle 213 on reader service card

THE CONTROLLER JUNIOR SERIES

(MICROBIZ)

THE RETAIL STORE
THE VIDEO STORE
AUTO REPAIR SHOP

- ☑ BAR CODE COMPATIBLE
- ☑ ADD A CASH DRAWER
- ☑ SINGLE OR MULTI-USER
- ☑ FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ☑ THE EASIEST/MOST COMPREHENSIVE RETAIL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

COMPUTERIZE YOUR BUSINESS WITHOUT COMPUTER EXPERIENCE

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is an affordable complete RETAIL POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM designed especially for your business. Thousands of small businesses are currently using the MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES to assist with inventory control and point-of-sale transactions.

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is extremely flexible. MICROBIZ works the way you run your business. Use it with or without a bar code reader to scan transactions; use it with or without a cash drawer; use it with or without a receipt printer... or, use it with the bar code reader, scanner, cash drawer and receipt printer to form a complete POS (Point-of-Sale System).

For point-of-sale transactions, the operator simply scans the bar code label on merchandise (or enters transactions through the keyboard) and with one keystroke can produce a complete receipt containing a description of the merchandise, quantity, and discounts, if applicable. The average transaction takes only seconds.

As each transaction is completed, the products sold are automatically deducted from the current inventory on hand. At any time inventory levels can be checked for an "up to the minute" status of in stock quantities. Reorder reports are automatically produced for any products where the on hand quantity has fallen below the required inventory level.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY. The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES was written for new computer users and designed so anyone can learn to use it quickly... and, if you need help, technical service is always FREE.

A COMPLETE POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM

AT A FRACTION OF THE PRICE. THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. offers most of the features found in the THE RETAIL STORE at a fraction of the price. THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. does not handle accounts receivable, purchase orders and layaway plans. If you find that you need these features, you may update to THE RETAIL STORE COMPLETE EDITION at any future time. Your data is 100% compatible. The transfer is easy.

WE GUARANTEE IT!

If you are not satisfied with any unregistered MICROBIZ product for any reason, you may return it within 30 days for a complete refund.

THE RETAIL STORE

■ 'Pop-up' windows let you select inventory items ■ Pull down menus ■ Suitable for most small Retail stores ■ Track promotional sales ■ Point & Select ■ Multi-level Password protection ■ One Work Screen for all transactions ■ Item or Invoice discounts ■ View 'in stock' condition from Work Screen ■ Refund reports ■ Daily close-out report ■ Automatic price lookup (for invoices) ■ Promotional price lookup ■ Set limited time promotions ■ Accepts manufacturers bar codes ■ Accepts split tender ■ Automatically calculate change ■ Track inventory by size/color/style ■ Flexible tax percentages ■ Reorder reports ■ Receiving reports ■ Bin labels ■ Track sales by salesperson ■ Take markdowns by SKU or Department ■ Sales reports: Department, Employee, Unit sales history, Overall Summary ■ Mailing labels ■ Track customer history ■ Simple price changes ■ Customize features to fit individual business needs ■ Supports bar code readers/cash drawers/keyports ■ Prints on plain paper or custom invoices ■ Links to MICROBIZ bar code printing software ■ Prints 40 or 80 column receipts ■ Links to ACCPAC EASY

THE VIDEO STORE

■ Rentals/sales/returns from one screen ■ Automatically calculates late charges ■ Set different rental rates: Member/Non member, Day of the week, No. tapes rented/day, New Release, Other special price codes ■ Automatically track "free" tape rentals ■ View all tapes a customer currently has checked out ■ Sales and productivity reports by day or for any period ■ Movie list handout ■ Return on investment report ■ Tape income and productivity ■ Overdue rental reports ■ Print mail labels ■ Set up "clubs" ■ View customer history

AUTO REPAIR SHOP

■ Print Work Orders — store info to Work in Progress File ■ Create "package" jobs ■ Charge to house account ■ Automatically markup special order parts ■ Unlimited number of vehicles per customer ■ Bill by job or hourly rate ■ View/print service history ■ Technician productivity ■ Daily parts usage: revenue/margin ■ Daily service income ■ Reminder postcards ■ Inventory reorder report

THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR.	$149.95
THE VIDEO STORE CONTROLLER, JR.	$295.00
THE AUTO REPAIR SHOP CONTROLLER, JR.	$295.00
CASH DRAWER	$ 395.00
CASH DRAWER WITH RECEIPT PRINTER	$695.00
BAR CODE READER (Serial or attached to keyboard)	$595.00
ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING	$ 89.00

(THE CONTROLLER, JR. SERIES AUTOMATICALLY LINKS TO THE ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM)

CALL FOR DEALER PRICING

Also available:

The Retail Controller (Senior Edition)
The Auto Repair Shop Controller (Senior Edition)
The Video Store Controller (Senior Edition)
The Beauty Salon Controller
The Liquor Store Controller
Multi-user versions of each of the above
Dealer kits for resellers

Microbiz, Controller and the Controller Series are trademarks of Microbiz Corporation

Circle 228 on reader service card

H BUSINESS & S EXPRESS™
ERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY

1-800-DIAL-PCX
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

TAKING IT HOME

The practical guide to home/office computing

A 286 or a 386? Buy what you need today.

Lawrence J. Magid

Getting ready to buy a new PC for your home office? If you've been following the computer press lately, you may have the impression that XTs and ATs are obsolete. Industry leaders are pushing Intel's 386SX chip as the minimum computing platform because anything less just won't run all that great 32-bit software that's supposed to arrive "real soon now."

IBM and Microsoft want you to have at least a 386SX with 2MB of memory, a 40MB hard disk, and *Windows*. But the dealer price on a name-brand system with that configuration easily tops $4000. Some of you may need that kind of power or just want to get in early on what will, after all, be the basic hardware platform of the nineties.

Unfortunately, few companies will pick up the tab for an employee's home system. You may be able to get by with less hardware at home, especially if you have a more capable system at the office. For most people, a 286 system with 1MB of memory and a 40MB hard disk will do the trick. Dealers in my area sell a brand-name clone, the Epson Equity II+, configured that way for $1700—$500 less than Epson's 386SX equivalent and $2300 less than the industry ideal.

There's no question that we're moving toward 32-bit processors; the question is, when do you buy? IBM, Intel, and Microsoft want you to "invest for the future" today with a CPU capable of running OS/2, *Windows*, and the more powerful DOS applications.

If you're excited about multitasking under one of these environments or if you use a heavy-duty application like the 32-bit version of *Paradox*, you may save money in the long run by spending the extra $500. But if you're like most people, who use their home machine to polish documents, modify spreadsheets, or log on to electronic-mail services, I recommend buying only what you'll need for the next year or two and then putting the rest in the bank.

By the time the "future" arrives, your cheap 286 will have paid for itself many times over in productivity gains and tax savings, and 386 prices will have fallen to the range of today's 286s. Then you could use the savings from your 286 purchase—plus interest—to buy a new 386 motherboard like Orchid's Privilege 386-20, which turns an AT into a 20-MHz 386 for about $800.

Personally, I don't skimp on home hardware, but I prefer to put my dollars in a $600 VGA or multiscan monitor and the largest hard disk storage system I can afford. My copy of *WordPerfect 5.1* occupies 2.8MB!

The September and December 1989 issues of *PC World* contain comparisons of 12- and 16-MHz ATs and 386SX systems—all pricier than the 12-MHz system I recommend. Whichever CPU you prefer, get both 5¼- and 3½-inch disk drives so that you can easily move data from any other PC; you should also invest in a modem so you can transfer files between home and office and use on-line information services.

There are plenty of other places to spend precious dollars getting set up at home. You'll be paying for a printer, software, furniture, maybe a fax board or a laptop—all subjects of future columns—and, probably, future shopping trips.

Lawrence J. Magid is a nationally syndicated computer columnist. ●

Epson Equity II+, Epson America, $1700 (street price); **Epson Equity 386sx** $2200 (street price); 213/539-5733
Reader service no. 721, no. 722

Privilege 386-20, Orchid Technology, $800 (street price); 415/683-0300
Reader service no. 723

ANTHONY RUSSO

The limits of personal computing, once thought immutable, are now just another tired illusion.

Introducing Darius™ Computers by Mission Cyrus. A full line of advanced microcomputers for the serious user, from desktop to server environments. Machines that tear down the barriers of conventional wisdom, while fully incorporating conventional standards.

For starters, the Darius ProPortable.™ A remarkable blend of form and function, the ProPortable is simply the fastest, most powerful, most compatible, most *portable* transportable ever conceived.

Now you can take your business anywhere your business takes you. Mass storage, communications, backup and internal expansion slots allow virtually any configuration, including compatibility with DOS, OS/2 and UNIX. A built-in inkjet printer/plotter is also standard. In short, everything you need is ready to go and ready to run. Yet the ProPortable weighs less than 20 lbs., and can be easily carried in a single shoulder bag.

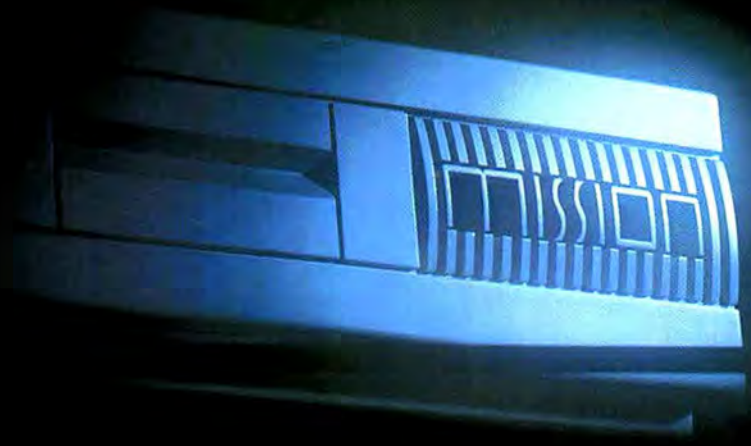
And, because good engineering need not preclude good industrial design, the Pro-Portable is as elegant outside as it is inside...the first transportable truly at home in the executive suite.

We spared no expense, yet we did not ignore manufacturing efficiency. The result: exceptional price/performance, putting more power and flexibility within your reach than ever before.

Put the limits of the past behind you, and the future in front of you. The Darius ProPortable.

For further information, please call 1-800-677-7477.

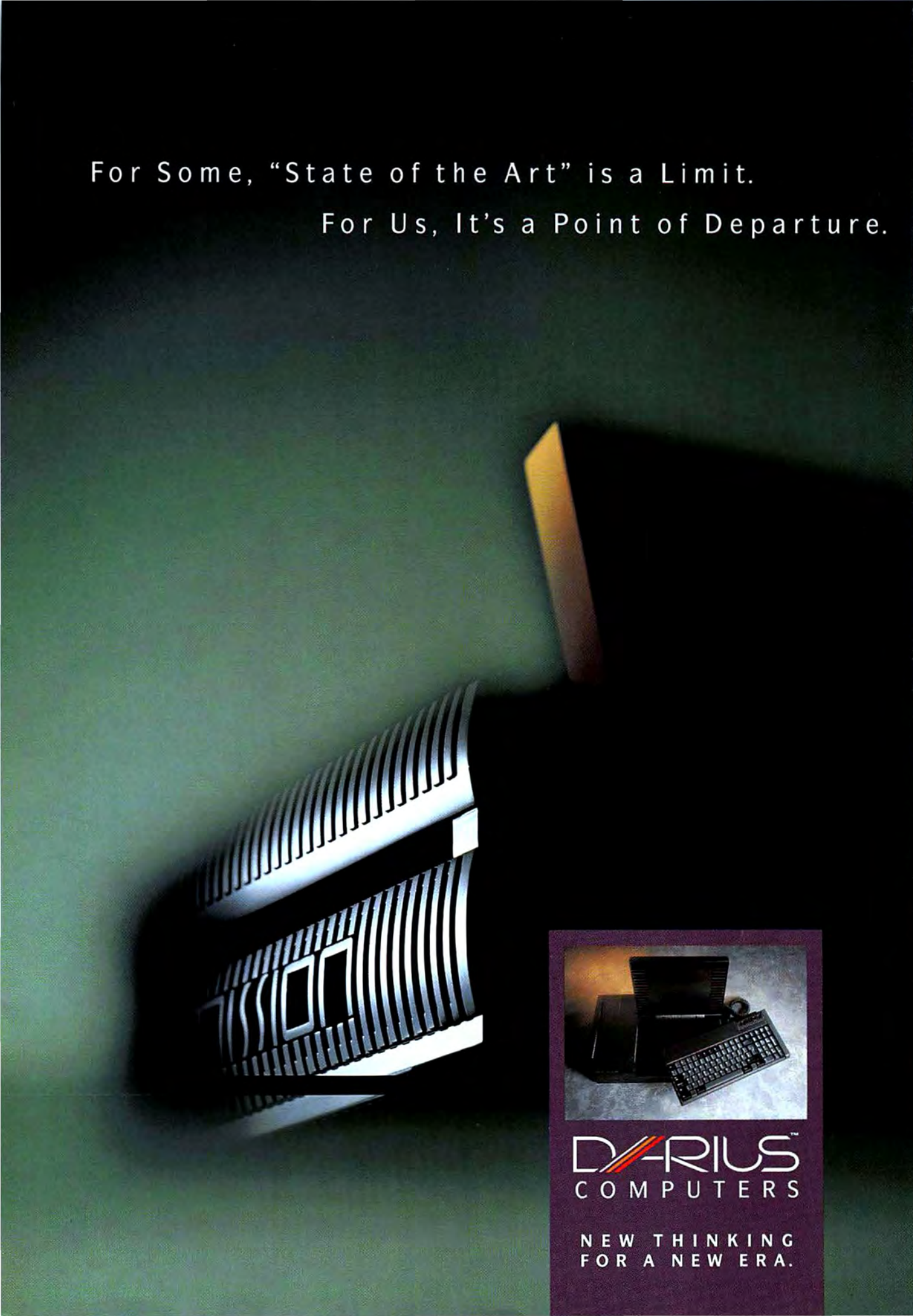
MISSION® CYRUS



Circle 112 on reader service card

For Some, "State of the Art" is a Limit.

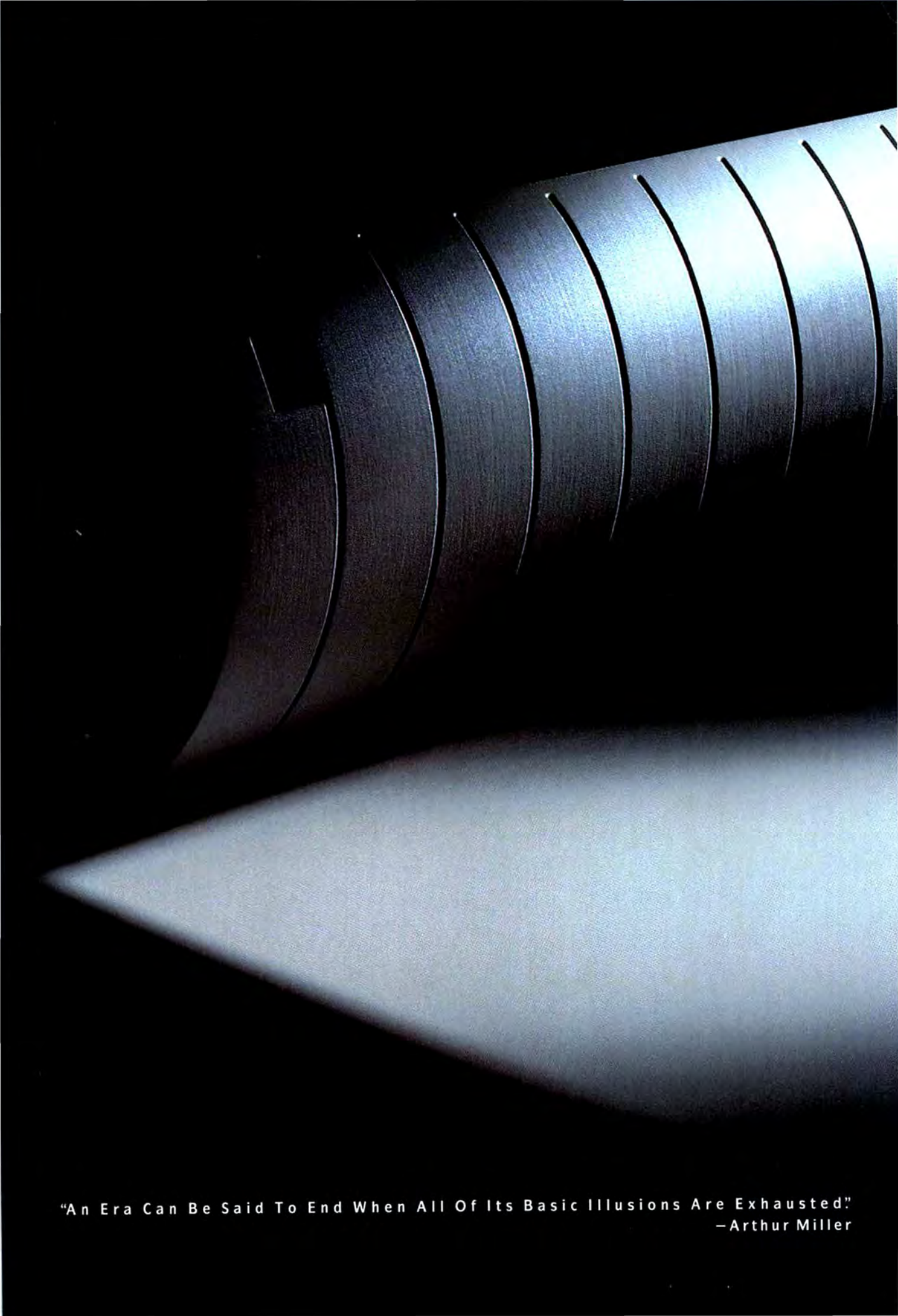
For Us, It's a Point of Departure.



D/-RIUS™

COMPUTERS

NEW THINKING
FOR A NEW ERA.



"An Era Can Be Said To End When All Of Its Basic Illusions Are Exhausted."
—Arthur Miller

A Radical Departure

From Conventional Wisdom.

D/RIUS™

COMPUTERS

NEW THINKING
FOR A NEW ERA.

MISSION CYRUS®

1-800-677-7477